

# POST OFFICE DICTIONARY

1990

ENGLISH - AFRIKAANS

Compiled by the Post Office Terminology Committee of the  
Department of Posts and Telecommunications  
in collaboration with the  
National Terminology Services  
of the  
Department of National Education

**Leksikografies herverwerk en uitgegee deur**

**PJ Taljaard**

kontak: [fritzwolff@absamail.co.za](mailto:fritzwolff@absamail.co.za)

## EXPLANATORY NOTES

- 1 The list was alphabetised electronically, with weird results at times. For example, all words beginning with capital letters are alphabetised first, followed by words in lower case in alphabetical order.
- 2 On the target-language side, ie to the right of the :, synonyms are separated by a comma, e.g.:  
fission: klowing, splyting  
The sequence of the translated terms does NOT indicate any preference.
- 3 Where catchwords of similar form are used as different parts of speech and confusion may therefore arise, the parts of speech are indicated by means of e.g. n. for the noun and v. for the verb, thus:  
fission n.: klowing, splyting  
fission v.: kloof, splyt
- 4 Synonyms of the catchword are given in brackets, thus:  
decay chain (decay family, decay series): vervalreeks
- 5 Different meanings in respect of the translated forms are given as separate entries, thus:  
insert n.: invoegsel  
insert n.: insetsel
- 6 Context indications and/or definitions are given in braces before the colon, thus:  
fumigation {meteorology} :afwerwel
- 7 Catchwords are given in the singular form, except in cases where the concept is usually plural.

-3dB point (half-power point) {transmission}: halfkragpunt, -3dB-punt

12-bit constant (twelve-bit constant): 12-bis-konstante, twaalfbiskonstante

2-sheet board: 2-vel-karton

2-way cord (2-wire cord, two-way cord): 2-draad-snoer, tweedraadsnoer

24-hour recall: 24-uur-herroep, 24-uur-terugdink

3-sheet board: 3-vel-karton

8/1-line multiplexer: 8/1-lyn-multiplekser

A battery: A-battery

A leg (A wire): A-draad

A pole {surveys}: A-paal

A pole: bokpaal

A position: A-bedienpunt

A station {radio navigation}: A-stasie

A terminal: A-eindpunt

A-A ballast impulsing relay: O-O-impulsrelê met ballaslamp

A-digit selector: A-syfer-kieser

A-frame belt: A-raam-band

A-position demand working: aanvraagwerking by A-bedienpunt

A.h capacity (ampere-hour capacity): A.h-kapasiteit, ampère-uurkapasiteit

A/D converter (analog-to-digital converter): A/D-omsetter, analoog-in-digitaal-omsetter

AA (accountant's authority): RM, rekenmeestersmagtiging  
AAIC (accounting authority identification code): AAIC, rekeningowerheid-identifikasiekode  
AC (asbestos cement): AS, asbessement  
AC-sheet (asbestos-cement sheet): AS-plaat, asbessementplaat  
ACCEPT ALARM key: NEEM ALARM AAN-sleutel  
ACE (automatic cross-connection equipment): OKT, outomatiese kruisverbindingtoerusting  
ACK (acknowledgement signal): ES, erkensein  
ACKNOWLEDGE ANSWER signal: ERKEN ANTWOORD-sein  
ACKNOWLEDGE CALLED PARTY CLEARS signal: ERKEN OPGEROEPTE MAAK VRY-sein  
ADB (African Development Bank): Afrika Ontwikkelingsbank, AOB  
ADC (advise duration and charge) {telephone calls}: VGK, verstrek gespreksduur en koste  
ADC (street-distribution cabinet): SDK, straatdistribusiekabinet  
AEC (Atomic Energy Corporation of South Africa) - see NECSA (Nuclear Energy Corporation of South Africa): Kernenergiekorporasie van Suid-Afrika, NECSA.  
AELH (automatic exchange line hold): OSLH, outomatiese sentralelynhoufasiliteit  
AFA (auxiliary-fuse alarm): HLPESA, hulpsekeringalarm  
AG (Auditor-General): OG, Ouditeur-generaal  
AGC (automatic gain control): OWB, outomatiese winsbeheer  
AGC amplifier (automatic gain-control amplifier): OWB-versterker, outomatiese winsbeheer-versterker  
AGR (automatic gain regulation): OWB, outomatiese winsreëling, outomatiese winsbeheer  
AL (analogue loop): AL, analooglus  
ALARM OFF key: ALARM AF-sleutel  
ALARM RECEIVING ATTENTION light (ARA light): ALARM GENIET AANDAG-lig, AGA-lig  
ALL TRUNKS BUSY alarm (ATB alarm): ALLE BANE BESET-alarm, ABB-alarm  
ALT key: alternatiefsleutel, ALT-sleutel  
ALU (analog/logic unit) {computer}: rekenkunde/logika-eenheid  
AM (amplitude modulation): AM, amplitudemodulasie  
AMOR circuit (automatic meter-observation recorder circuit): AMOR-kring, outomatiese meterwaarneemregistreerderkring  
AND gate truth table: EN-hek-waarheidstabel  
AND gate: EN-hek  
AND operation: EN-bewerking  
AND-OR logic: EN-OF-logika  
AND-OR-NOT logic: EN-OF-NIE-logika  
APD (avalanche photodiode): LFD, lawine-fotodiode  
APL (average picture level) {television}: GBP, gemiddelde beeldpeil  
APL screen: APL-skerm  
AQL (acceptable quality level): AGP, aanvaarbare gehaltepeil  
AR card (advice of delivery card, avis de reception card): afleweringsadvieskaart, AR-kaart  
ARM (asynchronous response mode): AAM, asinchrone antwoordmodus  
ARTB (automatic routing and test bay): ORTH, outomatiese roetineer-en-toetsraam  
ASCII {computer}: ASCII  
ASO (antiscuffing oil): SWO, skuurwerende olie  
ATE (automatic telephone exchange): OTS, outomatiese telefoonsentrale  
Adcock antenna: Adcock antenne  
Adcock direction finder: Adcock rigtingsoeker  
Administrative Council: Administrasieraad  
Administrative Councillor's invoice: Administrasieraadfaktuur  
Admission of Advocates Act: Wet op die Toelating van Advokate  
Advanced Technical Certificate (ATC): Gevorderde Tegnieuse Sertifikaat, GTS  
Advise payment! {money order}: Meld uitbetaling!  
Allen screw (cap-head screw): Allen skroef  
American fine {screw thread}: Amerikaanse fyndraad  
Ampère's circuit relation: Ampère se kringloopverhouding  
Anaconda rolling tool: Anaconda rollasser  
Anderson bridge: Anderson brug  
Appleton layer: Appleton laag  
Applied Mathematics: Toegepaste Wiskunde  
Applied Mechanics: Toegepaste Meganika  
Applied Thermodynamics: Toegepaste Termodinamika

Arabic numeral: Arabiese syfer  
Araldite cement: Araldite-sement  
Asian: Asiër  
Association for Advertising Agencies (AAA): Assosiasie vir Reklame-agentskappe, ARA  
Association of Advertising Agencies (AAA) {marketing}: Assosiasie vir Reklameagentskappe, ARA  
Atmite protector: Atmite afleier  
Atmite resistor: Atmite resistor  
Attorney General: Prokureur-generaal  
Attorneys Act: Wet op Prokureurs  
Auditor-General (AG): Ouditeur-generaal, OG  
Austenlite {trade-name}: Austenlite  
Autrax {system}: Autrax  
B (bel): B, bel  
B battery: B-battery  
B contact (break contact): verbreekkontak  
B position: B-bedienpunt  
B terminal: B-eindpunt  
B/A indicator (before/after indicator): V/N-aanwyser, voor/na-aanwyser  
B/A indicator {Mapkas}: V/N-aanwyser  
BAL (account balance): SAL, rekeningsaldo  
BC-digit selector: BC-syferkieser  
BCCP (BREAK CONTACT CLOSED period): VKGT, VERBREEKKONTAK GESLUIT-tyd  
BNC {connector}: BNC  
BNR (basic noise ratio) {microwave systems}: BRV, basiese ruisverhouding  
BPY (bill payments): RBE, rekeningbetalings  
BREAK GLASS alarm: BREEK GLAS-alarm  
BRS (business reply service): BAD, besigheidsantwoorddiens  
BT (busy tone, engaged tone): BT, besettoon  
BUSY relay: BESET-relê  
Barcograph method: Barcograph metode  
Bayesian decision theory {marketing}: Bayesiaanse besluitnemingsteorie, Bayesiaanse beslissingsteorie  
Bayesian decision theory: Bayesiaanse besluitnemingsteorie, Bayesiaanse beslissingsteorie  
Beaverboard: Beaver bord  
Behavioural Science: Gedragwetenskap  
Bell-type receiver: Bell-tipe gehoorstuk  
Bellini-Tosi direction finder: Bellini-Tosi rigtingsoeker  
Bellini-Tosi system: Bellini-Tosi stelsel  
Bessemer converter: Bessemer peer  
Beverage antenna: Beverage antenne  
Bitumastic compound: Bitumastic mengsel  
Black Administration Act: Wet op Swart Plaaslike Owerhede  
Black Building Workers Act: Wet op Swart Bouwerkers  
Blick impulse distribution: Blick impulsverdeling  
Blick panel: Blick paneel  
Blick time recorder: Blick registreerder  
Blick-timer circuit: Blick lyn  
Boltzmann's constant: Boltzmann se konstante  
Bonita ring: Bonita ring  
Boolean algebra: Boole algebra  
Boolean logic expression: Boole-logika-uitdrukking  
Boolean logic: Boole logika  
Bordeaux mixture: Bordeaux mengsel  
Bowden wire: Bowden draad  
Braun tube: Braun buis  
Brewster angle: Brewster hoek  
Britannia joint: Britannia las  
Britannia metal: Britannia metaal  
British Association thread {screws}: British Association draad  
British standard Whitworth thread (Whitworth thread) {screws}: Whitworth-draad  
British standard fine thread {screws}: Britse standaard fyn draad

British standard wire gauge (imperial standard wire gauge, standard wire gauge): standaarddraaddikte  
British thermal unit: Britse termiese eenheid  
Brown and Sharpe taper: Brown en Sharpe tapsheid  
Bucknell cross-head: Bucknell ankerbeuel  
Bulldog clip: Bulldog klem  
Bureau for Economic Research (BER) {marketing}: Buro vir Ekonomiese Ondersoek, BEO  
Bureau of Market Research {marketing}: Buro vir Marknavorsing  
C (coulomb): C, coulomb  
C network: C-netwerk  
C/B (coated back): A/B, agterkant bestryk  
C/F (coated front): V/B, voorkant bestryk  
C/FB (coated front and back): W/B, weerskante bestryk  
CALL ACCEPTED packet: OPROEP AANVAAR-pakkie  
CALL CONFIRMATION signal: OPROEPBEVESTIG-sein  
CALL CONNECTED packet: OPROEP VERBIND-pakkie  
CALL CONNECTED signal: OPROEP VERBIND-sein  
CALL SUPERVISOR AND SENDER CHANGEOVER key: ROEP OPSIGTER EN SKAKEL SENDER OOR-sleutel  
CALLED PARTY CLEARED supervisory signal: OPGEROEPTE VRY-kontrolesein  
CALLED-SUBSCRIBER ANSWER condition: OPGEROEPTE ANTWOORD-toestand  
CALLS WAITING lamp: OPROEPE WAG-lamp  
CAS (channel-associated signalling): KAS, kanaalgeassosieerde seining  
CATI (computer assisted telephone interviewing) {marketing}: rekenaarondersteunde telefoononderhoudvoering  
CATR (centralised access and testing rack): DLE, gesentraliseerde datalustoetseenheid  
CB manual exchange area: SB-handsentralegebied  
CBF (channel-branching filter): KAF, kanaalafmakfilter  
CCA (copper-chrome arsenate): KCA, koperchromarsenaat  
CCD {semi-conductor}: ladinggekoppelde toestel  
CCIR (International Radio Consultative Committee): CCIR, Internasionale Raadgewende Komitee vir Radio  
CCITT (International Telephone and Telegraph Consultative Committee): CCITT, Internasionale Raadgewende Komitee vir Telefonie en Telegrafie  
CCS (common-channel signalling): GKS, gemeenskaplikekanaal-seining  
CCU (central control unit): SBE, sentrale beheereenheid  
CDSTL (CONNECT DATA SET TO LINE): VDSML, VERBIND DATASTEL MET LYN  
CDV (check-digit verification): TSV, toetsyferverifikasie  
CH control circuit {numbering device}: CH-beheerkring  
CHANNEL OUT lead: KANAAL UIT-leiding  
CL (connecting link): VS, verbindskakel  
CLEAR INDICATION packet: VRYMAAKAANWYSING-pakkie  
CLEAR REQUEST packet: VRYMAAKVERSOEK-pakkie  
CLEAR THE LINE telegram: RUIM DIE LYN-telegram  
CLEAR TO SEND (CTS): SKOON OM TE SEND, SOTS  
CLEAR collision: VRYMAAK-botsing  
CLEAR confirmation: VRYMAAK-bevestiging  
CLEAR indication: VRYMAAK-aanwysing  
CLEAR request: VRYMAAK-versoek  
CLK (clock): KLK, klok  
CM (count meter): TT, tellingteller  
CMA (Institute of Cost and Management Accountants): KBR, Instituut van Koste- en Bestuursrekenmeesters  
CMDR (command reject): BVWP, bevel verwerp  
CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor): CMOS, komplementêre-metaaloksied-halfgeleier  
CMRR (common mode rejection ratio): GMSV, gemeenskaplikemodus-sperverhouding  
COIN ACCEPTED oscillator: MUNT AANVAAR-ossillator  
COIN ACCEPTED signal: MUNT AANVAAR-sein  
COM (computer output microfilm): RUM, rekenaaruitvoermikrofilm  
COM-fiche: KOM-fiche  
COMVOOR {commitment of stores}: COMVOOR  
CONNECT DATA SET TO LINE (CDSTL): VERBIND DATASTEL MET LYN, VDSML  
CONNECTED IDLE condition: VERBINDE RUS-toestand

CONSTANT {control of standard stock}: CONSTANT  
COUPLE LEFT key: KOPPEL LINKS-sleutel  
COUPLE RIGHT key: KOPPEL REGS-sleutel  
CPR mouthpiece (first-aid): KPR-mondstuk  
CQ telegram: CQ-telegram  
CR (Crime Register): MR, Misdaadregister  
Campbell mutual-inductance bridge: Campbell se wedersydse-induktansiebrug  
Carpenter relay: Carpenter relê  
Carrier Operated Device Anti-Noise (Codan): Codan  
Carson balanced modulator: Carson se gebalanseerde modulator  
Cartesian method: Cartesiese metode  
Cary-Foster mutual inductance bridge: Cary-Foster se wedersydse inductansiebrug  
Case cell: Case sel  
Cassegrain antenna: Cassegrain antenne  
Celsius thermometer: Celsius termometer  
Celsius: Celsius  
Centenary telephone: Centenary telefoon  
Central Exchange: Sentraal sentrale  
Central Statistical Service (CSS) {marketing}: Sentrale Statistiekdiens, CSS  
Central Statistical Service (CSS): Sentrale Statistiekdiens, SSD  
Certificate of Uniform Title: Sertifikaat van Uniforme Titel  
Chance glass: Chance glas  
Chebyshev approximation: benadering van Tsjebisjof, Tsjebisjof benadering  
Chebyshev array (Dolph-Chebyshev array): Tsjebisjof rignet  
Christmas airmail: Kerslugpos  
Christmas card: Kerskaart  
Christmas rush: Kersdrukte  
Christmas stamp: Kersseël  
Christmas tree: Kersboom  
Christmas-stamp fund: Kersseëlfonds  
Clear! {telex}: Skakel af!  
Client Agreement {Safex}: Kliëntooreenkoms  
Clyburn spanner: Clyburn sleutel  
Cochran's Q test {marketing}: Cochran se Q-toets  
Cochran's Q-test: Cochran se Q-toets  
Coffing hoist: Coffing hyser  
Coloured Postal Employees' Association: Kleurlingposwerkersvereniging  
Commonwealth Telecommunications Board: Statebondstelekkommunikasieraad  
Condemnation Board: Afkeurraad  
Construction Education and Training Authority: Konstruksie-onderlig-en-opleidingsowerheid  
Construction Industry Alliance (CIA): Konstruksiebedryfalliansie, KBA  
Contracts Section: Kontrakteseksie  
Crosby clip: Crosby klem  
Cutler feed: Cutler bestraler  
D bit (rifle drill): D-boorpunt  
D drill: D-boor  
D layer (D region) {ionosphere}: D-laag  
D-shaped shackle: D-harp  
D/A converter (digital-to-analogue converter): D/A-omsetter, digitaal-in-analoog-omsetter  
DA <obsolete term - use authority instead>: magtiging  
DA number (divisional-authority number): AM-nommer, afdelingsmagtigingsnommer  
DATA TERMINAL READY interface circuit (DTR interface circuit): DATATERMINAAL GEREED-koppelvlakkring, DTG-koppelvlakkring  
DATA TERMINAL READY: DATATERMINAAL GEREED  
DC nippers (diagonal cutting nippers): skuinsknip tang  
DC restorer: GS-hersteller  
DCC (destination code count) {telephone}: bestemmingkodemagtiging  
DCM (dialled-code monitor): SKM, geskakeldekode-monitor  
DCTL (direct-coupled-transistor logic): DGTL, direktegekoppeldetransistor-logika  
DG insulator (double-groove insulator): DG-isolator, dubbelgroefisolator

DH (director hunter): DS, direktorsoeker  
DI material (direct-issue material): direkte-uitreikingsmateriaal, DU-materiaal  
DIAL lamp: SKAKEL-lamp  
DID (direct in-dialling, direct inward dialling): DIS, direkte in-skakeling  
DIP (dual-in-line package): DGP, dubbelgelidpakket  
DIP switch (dual in-line package switch): DIP-skakelaar, dubbelinlynpakketskakelaar  
DIRIGENT {directory preparation and information for telephone subscribers}: DIRIGENT  
DISC (disconnect): DISK, diskonnekteer  
DISTANT STATION CONNECTED signal: ANDERKANTSE STASIE VERBIND-sein  
DPW (Department of Public Works): Departement van Openbare Werke  
DSE (dynamic band-width allocation): DSS, dinamiese bandbreedtetoewysing  
DTI (Department of Trade and Industry): Departement van Handel en Nywerheid  
DTMF (dual-tone multifrequency): DTMF, dubbeltoonmultifrekwensie  
Data Communications Co-ordinating Committee: Koördinerende Komitee vir Datakommunikasie  
Davey knot: Davey knoop  
De Morgan's law: De Morgan se wet, wet van De Morgan  
Decometer: Decometer  
Department of Banking Supervision: Departement van Banktoesighouding  
Department of Minerals and Energy (DME): Departement van Minerale en Energie, DME  
Department of Posts and Telecommunications: Departement van Pos- en Telekommunikasiewese  
Departmental office: Departementele kantoor  
Departmental transfer {of officer}: Departementele verplasing  
Departmental transfer: Departementele oordrag  
Depreciation and Maintenance (IDM, Interest): RWI, Rente, Waardevermindering en Instandhouding  
Deputy Postmaster General: Adjunk-posmeester-generaal  
Derby boot: Derby stewel  
Development State {JSE}: Ontwikkelingsfase (JSE)  
Diagnostics: Diagnostiek  
Dimond ring memory core: Dimond ringgeheuekern  
Dimond ring store: Dimond ringgeheue  
Doherty transmitter: Doherty sender  
Doppler effect: Doppler effek  
Drawing {subject}: Tekene  
Drug Utilisation Review {publication}: Riglyne van Medikasiegebruik  
Dymo writer: Dymo skrywer  
E (earthenware): E, erde-  
E and M signalling {transmission}: E-en-M-seining  
E bend {waveguide}: E-buiging  
E corner: E-elmboog  
E layer {ionosphere}: E-laag  
E level: E-vlak  
E mode {waves}: E-modus  
E plane lens: E-vlaktens  
E plane sectoral horn: E-vlaksektorhoring  
E region {ionosphere}: E-streek  
E wire {carrier systems}: E-draad  
EARLY margin {teleprinter}: VROEG-grens  
EB (extension bell): AK, aanvullende klokkie  
EBT (EQUIPMENT BUSY tone): TBT, TOERUSTING BESET-toon  
EBX (electronic branch exchange): ETS, elektroniese taksentrale  
ECL (emitter-coupled logic): EGL, emittorgekoppelde logika  
EDS (electronic digital switching): EDS, elektroniese digitale skakeling  
EDX-P (electronic digital exchange-packet) {trade name}: EDX-P  
EFSL (estimated free-space level): GVRP, geskatte vryruimtepeil  
EFT (electronic funds transfer): EGO, elektroniese geldoordrag  
EFTS {Electronic Funds Transfer System}: EGOS, Elektroniese Geldoordragstelsel  
EHF (extremely high frequency): EHF, ekstreem hoë frekwensie, uiters hoë frekwensie  
EHT unit (extra high tension unit): EHS-eenheid, ekstra hoë spanningseenheid  
ELF (exchange-line finder): SLV, sentralelynvinder  
EN SUITE installation: EN SUITE-installasie

ENABLE INTERRUPT instruction: ONTSPER ONDERBREKING-instruksie  
END OF DIGIT signal: EINDE VAN SYFER-sein, SYFER END-sein  
END OF IMPULSING signal: EINDE VAN IMPULSERING-sein  
END OF INFORMATION signal: EINDE VAN INLIGTING-sein  
END OF MESSAGE interpretation: EINDE VAN BERIG-vertolking  
END OF SELECTION signal: EINDE VAN KIESING-sein  
END OF SEQUENCE (EOS): EINDE VAN REEKS, EVR  
END OF TAPE interpretation: BANDENT-vertolking  
END OF TRANSMISSION signal {data}: EINDE VAN TRANSMISSIE-sein  
END-OF-NUMBER signal (EON signal): EINDE VAN NOMMER-sein, EVN-sein  
EPROM (erasable programmable read-only memory): EPROM, uitwisbare programmeerbare leesgeheue  
ES (exchange selector) {PABX}: SLK, sentralelynkieser  
ES (extra small) {garment size}: EK, ekstra klein  
EWSD: EWSD  
EXECUTE routine: UITVOER-roetine  
Easter holidays: Paasvakansie  
Easter stamp: Paasseël  
Education and Training Quality Assurer (ETQA): Onderrig-en-opleidingkwaliteitversekeraar, ETQA  
Electronic Fund Transfer (EFT): Elektroniese Fondsoordrag, EFT  
Electronics {subject}: Elektronika  
Employment Equity Act: Wet op Billike Indiensneming  
Engineering Drawing {subject}: Ingenieurstekene  
Engineering Materials {subject}: Ingenieursmateriale  
Epsom salts: Engelse sout, Epsom-sout  
Erlang's equation: vergelyking van Erlang  
Erlang's formula: formule van Erlang  
Etelephone: Etefoon  
Eustachian tube: buis van Eustachius  
F distribution {marketing}: F-verdeling  
F layer {ionosphere}: F-laag  
F region {ionosphere}: F-streek  
FASTER {funds applied for savings and transfer electronically in the Republic}: FASTER  
FCS (frame-checking sequence): RKR, raamkontroleerreeks  
FD (final decoder): FD, finale dekodeerder  
FDM (frequency division multiplexing): FDM, frekwensiedeelmultipleksering  
FDNR circuit (frequency-dependent negative-resistance circuit): FANW-kring, kring met frekwensieafhanklike negatiewe weerstand  
FDSVC (fixed-destination switched virtual circuit): VBSVK, vastebestemming-geskakelde virtuele kring  
FDX (full duplex): VDX, völdupleks  
FEE RECEIVED relê {public telephone}: GELD IN-relê  
FETCH routine: HAAL-roetine  
FF (fixed fee): vaste tarief, VTF  
FFL (finished floor level) {air conditioning}: AVV, afgewerkte vloervlak  
FIFO (first-in-first-out): FIFO, eerste-in-eerste-uit  
FIFO register (first-in-first-out register): FIFO-register, eerste-in-eerste-uit-register  
FIGURES shift bellcrank: SYFERS-skuifkniehefboom  
FIGURES shift control lever: SYFERS-skuifbeheerhefboom  
FIGURES shift signal: SYFERS-skuifsein  
FIGURES shift: SYFERS-skuif  
FILTEL {philately}: FILTEL  
FINISH key: KLAAR-sleutel  
FIRST ROUTE SELECTOR SEIZED detector: EERSTE ROETEKIESER IN BESLAG GENEEM-detektor  
FM (frequency modulation): FM, frekwensiemodulasie  
FM interference ratio: FM-steurverhouding  
FO (frequency overlap): FO, frekwensie-oorvleueling  
FOLLOW ME facility: VOLG MY-fasiliteit  
FOLLOW ME {telephone facility}: VOLG MY  
FOM sheet <see - relê data sheet>: merietesyferkaart  
FORCED RELEASE WITH BUSY TONE signal: GEDWONGE VRYMAKING MET BESETTOON-sein  
FORCED RELEASE WITH NU TONE signal: GEDWONGE VRYMAKING MET DOOIEToon-sein

Fahrenheit thermometer: Fahrenheit termometer  
Faraday cell: Faraday sel  
Faraday effect: Faraday effek  
Faraday shield: Faraday skerm  
Fermi level: Fermi vlak  
Fermi-Dirac function: Fermi-Dirac funksie  
Ferrox Cube {trade name}: Ferrox Cube  
Fibre Optics {subject}: Veseloptika  
Fleming's left-hand rule: Fleming se linkerhandreël  
Footprint-type pipe wrench: Footprint-tipe pypseutel  
Foster-Seeley discriminator: Foster-Seeley diskrimineerder  
Foucault current: Foucault stroom  
Fourier analysis: Fourier ontleding  
Fourier's theorem: Fourier se stelling  
Fr (franklin): Fr, franklin  
Frama postage label: Frama posgeldstrokie  
Fraunhofer region: Fraunhofer gebied  
French chalk: fyntalk  
French drain: stapelriool  
Fresnel region: Fresnel gebied  
Fresnel zone: Fresnel sone  
Fresnel-zone clearance {microwave}: Fresnel-sonevryruimte  
Friedman two-way analysis of variance {marketing}: Friedman se tweerigtingontleding van variansie  
GAD {computer}: GAD  
GASF (group alarm signalling frame) {German telephone equipment}: GASR, groepalarmseinraam  
GMT (Greenwich Mean Time): GT, Greenwich-Tyd  
GO AHEAD signal (GO statement) (eg data transmission): GAAN VOORT-sein  
GROUP BUSY interface: GROEP BESET-koppelvlak  
GROUP BUSY lead: GROEP BESET-leiding  
GROUP BUSY relay: GROEP BESET-relê  
Gantt chart (program control chart): Gantt kaart, programbeheerkaart  
Gb (gilbert): Gb, gilbert  
German silver (nickel silver): nikkelsilwer  
Government Employees' Provident Fund: Regeringswerknemersondersteuningsfonds  
Government Garage: Staatsgarage  
Government Gazette: Staatskoerant  
Government Notice: Goewermentskennisgewing  
Government contractor: Staatskontraakteur  
Graphics {subject}: Grafika  
Group of African Member Associations (GAMA): no Afrikaans version  
Gunn-diode oscillator: Gunn diodeosillator  
Gunn-effect diode: Gunn diode  
H (henry): H, henry  
H antenna: H-antenne  
H mode (TE mode, transverse electric mode) {waveguide}: dwars elektriese modus  
H network: H-netwerk  
H pad {electricity}: H-lid  
H plane lens: H-vlaklens  
H-parameter circuit (hybrid equivalent circuit): hibriediese ekwivalente kring, H-parameterkring  
HDLC (high-level data link control): HDLC, hoëvlakse dataverbindingbeheer  
HDPE (high-density polyethylene): HDPE, hoëdigtheid-poliëteleen  
HERE IS key (teleprinter): HIER IS-toets, selfidentifiseertoets  
HF (high frequency): HF, hoë frekwensie  
HIGH PILOT alarm: HOË LOODS-alarm  
HIGH VOLT alarm: HOË VOLT-alarm  
HP/LP cut-out {Trane water chiller}: HD/LD-uitskakelaar  
HYB (hybrid): DIF, differensiaal  
Hall constant: Hall konstante  
Hall effect: Hall effek  
Hall mobility: Hall mobiliteit



Halon (halon) {gas mixture of bromide, chlorine and fluorine}: Halon, halon  
Hamming code {logic}: Hamming kode  
Heaviside layer: Heaviside laag  
Heising modulation: Heising modulasie  
Heliflat hose: Heliflat slang  
Heliflex hose: Heliflex slang  
Hell sender: Hell-sender  
Hellschreiber system (Hell system): Hell stelsel  
Hellschreiber: Hellschreiber  
Helmholtz' law: Helmholtz se Wet, Wet van Helmholtz  
Hertz antenna: Hertz antenne  
Hertz effect: Hertz effek  
Hertzian wave: Hertz golf  
Hold the line: Bly aan  
Hollerith system: Hollerith stelsel  
I (information transfer format): I, inligtingoorplaasformaat  
IC (integrated circuit): IK, geïntegreerde kring  
ID (inside diameter): binnediameter, ID, interne diameter  
IDB (input data bus): IDB, insetdatabus  
IDM (Interest, Depreciation and Maintenance): RWI, Rente, Waardevermindering en Instandhouding  
IDP {automatic telephone}: TSP  
IE (inspection eye): IO, inspeksie-oog  
IEEE bus: IEEE bus  
IF breakthrough: TF-deurbraak  
IGFET (insulated-gate field-effect transistor): IGFET, veldeffektransistor met geïsoleerde hek  
ILN (internal line number): ILN, interne lynnommer  
IMC (international maintenance centre): IIS, internasionale instandhouesentrum  
IMESA (Institute of Municipal Engineers of South Africa): Instituut van Munisipale Ingenieurs van Suid-Afrika  
INF (account information): RIN, rekeninginligting  
INFOTEL {telephone information}: INFOTEL  
INTELSAT (International Telecommunications Satellite Consortium): INTELSAT, Internasionale Telekommunikasiesatellietkonsortium  
INVERT operation: OMKEER-bewerking  
ISA (SFSA, Special Foreign Service Allowance): Spesiale Buitelandse Dienstoelae, SBDT  
Important Places/Areas (IPAs): Belangrike Plekke/Gebiede, BPG's  
Industrial Conciliation Amendment Act: Wysigingswet op Nywerheidsversoening  
Industrial Social Services: Bedryfsmaatskaplike Dienste  
Informatics: Informatika  
Institute for Marketing Management (IMM): Instituut vir Bemakingbestuur, IBB  
Institute for Planning Research {marketing}: Instituut vir Beplanningsnavorsing  
Institute for Planning Research: Instituut vir Beplanningnavorsing  
Institute of Cost and Management Accountants (CMA): Instituut van Koste- en Bestuursrekenmeesters, KBR  
Institute of Marketing Management (IMM) {marketing}: Instituut vir Bemakingsbestuur, IBB  
Institute of Social and Economic Research {marketing}: Instituut vir Sosiale en Ekonomiese Navorsing  
Institute of Social and Economic Research: Instituut vir Sosiale en Ekonomiese Navorsing  
Instituut vir Taalfasilitering en Taalbemagtiging: no English version  
International Telecommunication Convention: Internasionale Telekommunikasiekonvensie  
Investment and Development Cluster: Beleggings- en Ontwikkelingskluster  
Isenthal voltage regulator: Isenthal spanningsreëlaar  
J (joule): J, joule  
J antenna: J-antenne  
J bolt: J-bout  
J carrier route: J-draerroete  
J spindle: J-spil  
JIBAR (Johannesburg Inter Bank Agreed Rate): Johannesburgse Interbank Ooreengekome Koers, JIBOK  
JK flip-flop: JK-wipkring  
JOBEHEER {job control}: JOBEHEER  
JUGFET (junction-gate field-effect transistor): JUGFET, veldeffektransistor met voegvlak  
JUMP instruction: SPRING-instruksie  
JV-transposed route: JV-gekruiste roete

Jacobs clutch: Jacobs kloukop  
 Jarno taper: Jarno tapsheid  
 Jury of Executive Opinion {marketing}: Jurie van Uitvoerende Opinie  
 K {1024 in computer applications}: K  
 KONDEL {cash on delivery}: KONDEL  
 Kalamazoo binder: Kalamazoo binder  
 Karnaugh map: Karnaugh kaart  
 Kbit (kilobit): Kbis, kilobis  
 Kbit/s {signalling speed}: Kbis/s  
 Kbyte (kilobyte): Kgreep, kilogreep  
 Kennelly-Heaviside layer: Kennelly-Heaviside laag  
 Kerr cell: Kerr sel  
 Kerr effect: Kerr effek  
 Keystone link: Keystone skakel  
 Kirchhoff's law: Kirchhoff se wet, wet van Kirchhoff  
 Kolmogorov-Smirnov one sample test {marketing}: Kolmogorov-Smirnov eensteekproeftoets  
 Kolmogorov-Smirnov one-sample test: Kolmogorov-Smirnov eensteekproeftoets  
 Koomans array: Koomans rignet  
 Kruskal-Wallis test {marketing}: Kruskal-Wallis toets  
 Kruskal-Wallis test: Kruskal-Wallis toets  
 L (large, OS, outsize) {garment size}: G, groot  
 L and P protector unit {lightning and power}: W-en-K-afleiereenheid  
 L section: L-seksie  
 LAN (local-area network) {computer}: LAN, lokale-area-netwerk, plaaslike netwerk  
 LAP (link access procedure): VAP, verbindingaksesseerprosedure  
 LATE margin {teleprinter}: LAAT-grens  
 LBO (line building out): LUB, lynuitbou  
 LCD (liquid crystal display): VKV, vloeikristalverterner  
 LCN (logical channel number): LKN, logikakanaalnommer  
 LDPE (low-density polyethylene): LDPE, laedigheidpoliëtileen  
 LDR (light-dependent resistor): LAR, ligafhanklike resistor  
 LE (line equipment): LT, lynvoerusting  
 LED (light-emitting diode): LD, glimdiode, ligdiode  
 LETTERS-shift: LETTER-skuif  
 LF (low frequency): LF, lae frekwensie  
 LG (light galvanised): LG, lig gegalvaniseer  
 LID CLOSED condition {tape reader}: KLAP TOE-toestand  
 LINE ANSWER key: LYNANTWOORD-sleutel  
 LO (local oscillator): PO, plaaslike ossillator  
 LOCAL LOOP-BACK button: PLAASLIKE TOETS-knop  
 LOOP-BACK switch: TERUGLUS-skakelaar  
 LOW VOLT alarm: LAE VOLT-alarm  
 LR network: LR-netwerk  
 Lancaster wheel {marketing}: Lancaster wiel  
 Lancaster wheel: Lancaster wiel  
 Langmuir arc lamp: Langmuir booglamp  
 Latin square design {marketing}: Latynse vierkantontwerp  
 Latin square design: Latynsevierkant-ontwerp  
 Leclanch,e cel: Leclanch,e sel  
 Lee's disc: Lee skyf  
 Licensing Agreement Reseller (LAR): Lisensiëringssooreenkomsherverkoper, LOH  
 Likert scale {marketing}: Likert skaal  
 Likert scale: Likert skaal  
 Local Government - Municipal Structures Act {117/98} <NB - replace the dash in the name by a colon>: Wet op Plaaslike Regering - Munisipale Strukture <NB - vervang die aandagstreep in die naam deur 'n dubbelpunt>  
 Lorenz curve {marketing}: Lorenz kromme  
 Lorenz curve: Lorenz kromme  
 Luxemburg effect: Luxemburg effek  
 M (medium) {garment size}: M, medium

M and R work (modification and rearrangement work): W en H-werk, wysiging- en herinrigtingswerk  
M wire {carrier systems}: M-draad  
MA (miscellaneous apparatus): DA, diverse apparaat  
MAKE BUSY button: BESETMAAK-knop  
MAKE CONTACT CLOSED period (MCCP): SLUITKONTAK GESLUIT-tyd, SKGT  
MANCOVA (multivariate analysis of covariance) {marketing}: multivariante ontleding van kovariansie  
MANOVA (multivariate analysis of variance) {marketing}: multivariante ontleding van variansie  
MAPKAS {main accounts}: MAPKAS  
MAR (miscellaneous apparatus rack, miscellaneous apparatus bay): AAR, algemene apparaatraam  
MAR {computer}: GAR  
MBR (mortgage bond rate): verbandleningskoers  
MC (metallic circuit): MK, metaalkring  
MC connector block: MK-verbindblok  
MCB (miniature circuit breaker): MSB, miniatuurstroombreker  
MCW (modulated carrier wave): MDG, gemoduleerde draergolf  
MEA (multi-exchange area): MSG, multisentrale gebied  
MEC {provincial government}: LUR  
MFPB dialling (multi-frequency push-button dialling): MFDK-skakeling, multifrekwensiedrukknopskakeling  
MLTU (modem line-termination unit): MLAE, modemlynafsluiteenheid  
MONITOR FAIL LOCATE facility: MONITORFALINGOPSPoor-fasiliteit  
MORE DATA mark: NOG DATA-merk  
MULTIPLE ENGAGED lamp: MULTIPeL BESET-lamp  
Maintenance of Surviving Spouses Act {27/90}: Wet op Onderhoud van Langslewende Gades, 27/90  
Malthoid: Malthoid  
Mann-Whitney test (U test) {marketing}: Mann-Whitney toets, U-toets  
Mann-Whitney test (U-test): Mann-Whitney toets, U-toets  
Manual of Telegraph Procedure (Telegraph Manual): Telegraafhandboek  
Marconi antenna: Marconi antenne  
Masonite: Masonite  
Master of the Supreme Court: Weesheer  
Measurements {subject}: Metings  
Mechanics {science}: Meganika  
Mechanics: Werktuigkunde  
Mensuration: Maatleer  
Metrosil: Metrosil  
Miller circuit: Miller kring  
More About It button: Meer Daaroor-knoppe  
Morse drill: Morse boor  
Morse sounder: Morse klopper  
Morse taper: Morse tapsheid  
Motor Vehicle Accidents Act {84/1986} <replaced by Road Accidents Fund Act, 56/1996>:  
Padongelukfondswet  
Mufax: Mufax  
Multilateral Motor Vehicle Accident Fund Act Act {56/1996} <replaced by Road Accidents Fund Fund Act, 56/1996>: Padongelukfondswet  
Mylar tape: Mylar band  
N spring: N-veer  
N-type semiconductor: N-halfgeleier, N-tipe halfgeleier  
NA (no answer): GA, geen antwoord  
NACK (non-acknowledgement signal): NES, nie-erkensein  
NAND latch: NEN-knip  
NCC (Network Control Centre): NBS, Netwerkbeheersentrum  
NCR paper (no-carbon-required paper): deurslagpapier  
NCS (nickel-chrome steel): NCS, nikkelchromstaal  
NDL circuit {telegraphy}: NDL-kring  
NDRO (non-destructive read-out): NDUL, nie-destruktiwe uitleesing  
NETSAPO {portion of Saponet and associated plant used exclusively by SAPT}: NETSAPO  
NETWORK CONGESTION code: NETWERK OORLAAI-kode  
NL unit: NDL-eenheid, NL-eenheid  
NO GO gauge (NOT GO gauge): KANNIE-maat

NO SIGNAL indication: GEEN SEIN-aanwysing  
NO jump: NEE-sprong  
NOR gate: NOF-hek  
NPA spring: NPA-veer  
NPA {two-motion selector}: A-laagveer, NPA  
NPB {two-motion selector}: B-laagveer, NPB  
NPN transistor: NPN-transistor  
NR spring: NR-veer  
National Consultative Committee on Post Office Affairs: Nasionale Beraadslagingskomitee oor Poskantoorangeleenthede  
National Manpower Commission: Nasionale Mannekragskommissie  
National Savings Certificate (NSC): Nasionale Spaarsertifikaat, NSS  
National Savings Stamp: Nasionale Spaarseël  
National Skills Fund: Nasionale Vaardigheidsfonds  
National Technical Certificate (NTC): Nasionale Tegnieuse Sertifikaat, NTS  
Network Operator Terminal (NOT): Netwerkopereursterminaal, NOT  
Networks Section: Netwerkseksie  
Newton's disc: Newton skyf  
Nicol prism: Nicol prisma  
Nicopress tool: Nicopress lasser  
OCR (optical character recognition): OKH, optiese karakterherkenning  
OD (outer diameter): BD, buitediameter  
ODB (output data bus): ODB, UDB, uitsetdatabus  
OEP (old-equipment practice): OTP, outoerusting-praktyk  
OFF position {switch}: AF-posisie, AF-stand  
OFF time: AF-tyd  
OH wire (overhead wire): OH-draad, oorhoofse draad  
OHTS (oil-hardened tempered steel): OVTS, olieharder temperstaal  
OLE (optical-line equipment): OLT, optieselyn-toerusting  
OMC (operating and maintenance centre): BIS, bedryf-en-instandhoudingsentrum  
ON DEMAND service {priority mail}: OP AANVRAAG-diens  
ON time: AAN-tyd  
OPTIMERK {optical mark reader}: OPTIMERK  
OPY (own defined payments): EBE, eie gedefinieerde betalings  
OR function: OF-funksie  
OR v. {logic technique}: OF  
OR-AND logic: OF-EN-logika  
ORRED {logic technique}: ge-OFTE  
OSTEX (overseas telex): OSTEX, oorsese teleks  
Oops! button: Fout!-knoppie  
P (DP, protected distribution point): DP, beveiligde distribusiepunt, B  
P wiper: P-kontakarm  
P wire {automatic telephone}: P-draad  
P-MOS {computer}: P-MOS  
P-type semiconductor: P-tipe halfgeleier  
P-wire conversion relé set: P-draadomsitrelêstel  
P/F bit (poll/final bit): P/E-bis, pols/eind-bis  
PA {software}: prosetoewyser  
PA-system (public-address system): openbare luidspreekstelsel  
PABX (private automatic branch exchange): POTS, privaat outomatiese taksentrale  
PAC (program address counter): PAT, programadresteller  
PAD (primary address decoder): PAD, primêre adresdekoderder  
PAID die: BETAAL-stempelblok  
PAM (pulse-amplitude modulation): PAM, pulsamplitudemodulasie  
PAR (program address register): PAR, programadresregister  
PAX (private automatic exchange): POS, privaat outomatiese sentrale  
PBX (private branch exchange): PTS, privaat taksentrale  
PC (personal computer): PR, persoonlike rekenaar  
PC (program counter) {computer}: programteller  
PC board (printed-circuit board, printed-wiring board): EK-bord, etsbord, etskringbord

PC card (printed-circuit card): EK-kaart, etskringkaart  
PC extender board: EK-verlengbord  
PC {in building trade}: PK  
PCD (pitch circle diameter): SSDIAM, steeksirkeldiameter  
PCM system (pulse-code modulation system): pulskodemodulasiestelsel, PKM-stelsel  
PD (potential difference): PV, potensiaalverskil  
PD {software}: PKW  
PDP (protected distribution point): BDP, beveiligde distribusiepunt  
PERSAL {personnel salary}: PERSAL  
PERT (program evaluation and review technique, program evaluation review technique): PERT, progamevalueer-en-hersientegniek  
PF (pitch fibre): PV, pikvesel  
PFSK (pulse frequency-shift keying): PFSS, pulsfrekwensieskuifsleuteling  
PIN diode (positive/intrinsic/negative diode): PIN-diode, positief/intrinsiek/negatief-diode  
PIN membraan: PIN-membraan  
PIN touch {ATM}: PIN-sleutelplaat, PIN-raakplaat  
PLC (programmable logic controller): PLK, programmeerbare logikakontrole  
PMBX (private manual branch exchange): PHTS, privaat handtaksentrale  
PMTS (predetermined motion time system): PMTS  
PMX (private manual exchange): PHS, privaat handsentrale  
PNA (project network analysis): PNA, projeknetwerkanalise  
PNP transistor: PNP-transistor  
PNPN sandwich: PNP-stapel  
POINT OF ORIGIN signal (POO signal): PUNT VAN OORSPRONG-sein, PVO-sein  
POP instruction {interrupt working}: STOOT-instruksie  
POR (program output register): PUR, programuitgangregister  
POSBANK {PO Savings Bank}: POSBANK  
POSMED: POSMED  
POSTAT {postal statistics}: POSTAT  
POTENT {PO telephone engineering networks}: POTENT  
POWER ON/OFF switch {film projector}: KRAG AAN/AF-skakelaar  
POWER SWITCHED ON condition (READY TO OPERATE condition): GEREED-toestand  
POWISMO {money orders}: POWISMO  
PREPARE FOR DIGITS signal: SYFERS VOLG-sein  
PRESS <acronym for PCM regenerator surveillance system>: PRESS  
PRESS TO DIAL key: DRUK VIR SKAKELING-knop  
PRF (pulse repetition frequency): PHF, pulsherhaalfrekwensie  
PRINT signal {teleprinter}: DRUK-sein  
PRO SANO Medical Aid Scheme {for Coloureds}: PRO SANO Mediese Hulpskema  
PROCEED TO SELECT signal: BEGIN KIES-sein  
PROCEED TO SEND NUMERICALS signal {director system}: BEGIN NUMERIESE SYFERS SEND-sein  
PROCEED TO SEND signal: BEGIN SEND-sein  
PROM programmer {computer}: PROM-programmeerder  
PROMPT ALARM bit: SPOEDEISENDE ALARM-bis  
PRONTO {project for reporting on telephones out of order}: PRONTO  
PSTN (public switched telephone network): PSTN, publieke skakeltelefoonnetwerk  
PVC-reinforced material (PVC-supported material): PVC-versterkte materiaal  
Pawsey stub: Pawsey stomp  
Petersen coil: Petersen spoel  
Piezoelectrics {subject}: Piësoëlektrika  
Pittsburgh lock: Pittsburgh sluitnaat  
Place Names Record: Pleknameregister  
Plastics {subject}: Plastika  
Post Office Act: Poswet  
Post Office Circular: Possirkulêre  
Post Office Friendly Society: Poskantoorhulpvereniging  
Post Office Guide: Posgids  
Post Office Manual: Poskantoorhandboek  
Post Office Route: Poskantoorroete  
Post Office Savings Bank: Posspaarbank

Post Office Service Act: Poskantoor dienswet  
Post Office Service Act: Poskantoor dienswet  
Post Office Vote: Poskantoor begrotingspos  
Post and Telecommunications Worker's Association (POTWA): POTWA, Pos- en Telekommunikasiewese  
Werknemervereniging  
Postage Stamp Advisory Committee: Posseëladvieskomitee  
Postal Inspectors Code: Voorskrif vir Posinspekteurs  
Postal Operating Instructions: Posbedryfinstruksies  
Postal Order Ready Reckoner: Posorderrekentafel  
Postal Order, Telegraph and Telephone Agency (POTTA): Posorder- Telegraaf- en Telefoonagentskap,  
POTTA  
Postal and Telegraph Association of South Africa: Pos- en Telegraafvereniging van Suid-Afrika  
Postmaster General's Account: Posmeester-generaal se Rekening  
Postmaster General: Posmeester-generaal  
Powers punch machine: Powers ponsmasjien  
Preferential Procurement Framework Act {2/2000}: Wet op Raamwerk vir Voorkeurverkrygingsbeleid  
Provincial Gazette: Provinsiale Koerant  
Provincial Government Act: Wet op Plaaslike Bestuur  
Pr"ny brake: Pr"ny rem  
Public Accountants' and Auditors' Act: Wet op Openbare Rekenmeesters en Ouditeurs  
Public Debt Commissioner: Staatskuldkommissaris  
Public Finance Management Act {1/99}: Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur  
Q factor: Q-faktor  
Q point (quiescent point): Q-punt, ruspunt  
QAM (quadrature amplitude modulation): KAM, kwadratuuramplitudemodulasie  
QIL (quad-in-line): VG, viergelid  
QSMS (quality of service monitor system): DGMS, diensgehaltemonitorstelsel  
RAM (random access memory): RAM, willekeurige toegang-geheue  
RAS (remote-access selector): ATK, afstandstoegangkieser  
RATS (remote access and test system): ATTS, afstandstoegang- en toetsstelsel  
RAX (rural automatic exchange): PLOS, plattelandse outomatiese sentrale  
RC (Rockwell): RC, Rockwell  
RC channel (rural carrier channel): PD-kanaal, plattelandse draerstelsel-kanaal  
RC combination: RC-kombinasie  
RC network: RC-netwerk  
RCRS (register coupling relé set): RKRS, registerkoppelrelêstel  
RCS (rural carrier system): PDS, plattelandse draerstelsel  
RDF (receive directional filter): ORF, ontvangrigfilter  
READ INTO STORAGE program: INLEES IN GEHEUE-program  
READY FOR SENDING (ROS): GEREED OM TE SEND, GOTS  
RECEIVE NOT READY situation: NIE-ONTVANGGEREED-situasie  
RECEIVE ONLY test (RO test): SLEGS ONTVANG-toets, SO-toets  
RECEIVED DATA interchange circuit: ONTVANGDE DATA-koppelvlakkring  
RECEIVED LINE SIGNAL detector (RLSD): ONTVANGDE LYNSEIN-detektor, OLSD  
REJ (reject): VWP, veryverp  
REJ packet format: VWP-pakkieformaat  
RELEASE BUSY button: VRYMAAK-knop  
RELEASE GUARD signal: VRYMAAKBEWAAK-sein  
REMOTE LOOP-BACK button: AFSTANDTERUGLUS-knop  
REMOTE TEST button: AFSTANDTOETS-knop  
REQUEST TO SEND (RTS): VERSOEK OM TE SEND, VOTS  
RER (routiner equipment rack): RTTR, roetinetoetsertoerustingraam  
RESET TO ZERO switch: TERUG NA ZERO-skakelaar  
RESET indication: TERUGSTEL-aanwysing  
RESET request: TERUGSTEL-versoek  
RESTART INDICATION state: HERAANWYSING-staat  
RESTART REQUEST state: HERAANSITVERSOEK-staat  
RESTART indication: HERAANSIT-aanwysing  
RESTART request: HERAANSIT-versoek  
RESTRAINT signal: STUIT-sein

RFA equipment (ROUTE FAILURE announcing equipment): RFA-toerusting, ROETE GEFAAL-aankondigingstoerusting  
RVQ (relative value qualification): RWK, relatiewewaarde-kwalifikasie  
Railways Service telegram: Spoorwegdienste telegram  
Rand monetary area: Rand monetêre gebied  
Rawl bolt: Rawl bout  
Rawl plug: Rawl prop  
Rayleigh disc: Raleigh skyf  
Redirection Section {mail-sorting}: Nasendseksie  
Reed-effect diode: Reed diode  
Refrigeration {subject}: Koelervakteorie  
Regional Repair Centre (RRC): Streekherstelsentrum, SHS  
Regional Services Council: Streekdiensteraad  
Regional Services Councils Act: Wet op Streekdiensterade  
Road Traffic Act {29/89}: Padverkeerswet  
Rural Areas Act: Wet op Landelike Gebiede  
S (siemens): siemens  
S (small) {garment size}: K, klein  
S (supervisory format): T, toesigformaat  
S and T (subsistence and travelling expenses): reis-en-verblyf koste, R en V  
S effect (surface-charge effect): oppervlakladingseffek  
S meter: S-meter  
S pole: S-paal  
S pulse lead: S-pulsleiding  
S pulse: S-puls  
S spring: S-veer  
S/L (strip and line) {information for exchange connection}: S/L, strook en lyn  
SAACE (SA Association of Consulting Engineers): SAVRI, SA Vereniging van Raadgewende Ingenieurs  
SABM (set to asynchronous balanced mode): SABM, stel in asinchrone balansmodus  
SACPE (South African Council for Professional Engineers): SARPI, Suid-Afrikaanse Raad vir Professionele Ingenieurs  
SAGOS {agriculture}: SAGOS  
SAME PAGE addressing: DIESELFDE BLADSY-aanspreking  
SANITAS Medical Scheme {for Asians}: SANITAS Medical Scheme  
SAPDA (The South African Philatelic Dealers Association): SAFHA, Die Suid-Afrikaanse Filatelistiese Handelaarsassosiasie  
SAR (special apparatus rack): SAR, spesialeapparaat-raam  
SAR {computer}: BAR  
SARM (set to asynchronous response mode): SAAM, stel in asinchrone antwoordmodus  
SART (special apparatus rack for testing): SART, spesiale apparaatraam vir toetswerk  
SASU (semi-automatic switching unit): SOSE, semi-outomatiese skakeleenheid  
SBT (SUBSCRIBER BUSY tone): HBT, HUURDER BESET-toon  
SC (service channel): DK, dienskanaal  
SCC (signal conversion circuit): SOK, seinomsitkring  
SCC scan register (SSR): SOK-aftasregister, SAR  
SCE (signal conversion electronics) {telephone}: seinomsitelektronika  
SCE (signal conversion element) {teephone}: seinomsitelement  
SCFM (subcarrier frequency-modulation): FMSD, frekweksiemodulasie van die sekondêre dragolf  
SCR (signal conversion relê): seinomsitrele  
SCR (silicon controlled rectification device, silicon controlled rectifier): BSG, beheerde silikongelykrichter  
SDC (street-distribution cabinet): SDK, straatdistribusiekabinet  
SDR (Special Drawing Rights): STR, Spesiale Trekkingsregte  
SEL modem: SEL-modem  
SELECT STANDBY: KIES NOODVERBINDING  
SELECT TENS GROUP decode: KIES TIENEGROEP-dekodering  
SELECT TRANSMIT FREQUENCY: KIES SENDFREKWENSIE  
SELECTOR RELEASED signal: KIESER VRY-sein  
SELECTOR SET signal: KIESER OPGESTEL-sein  
SEM (suspense engineering material): IAM, ingenieursafwagmateriaal  
SEND BACKWARD-CHANNEL CARRIER: SEND TERUGKANAALDRAER

SENDER TAKEN lamp: SENDER GENEEM-lamp  
SET ON indicator: STEL AAN-aanwyser  
SG insulator {single-groove insulator}: EG-isolator, enkelgroefisolator  
SGDF (supergroup distribution frame): supergroepdistribusieraam, SGDR  
SHCS (socket-head cap screw): sokkopdopskroef  
SHF (superhigh frequency): superhoë frekwensie, SHF  
SLC (subscriber-line circuit): HLK, huurderlynkring  
SMD (surface-mounted device): oppervlaktgemonteerde toestel, OGT  
SOA (supply on arrival): LBO, lewer by ontvangs  
SOA extract (SUPPLY ON ARRIVAL extract): LBO-uittreksel, LEWER BY ONTVANGS-uittreksel  
SOC (state of call): SVO, stand van oproep  
SOM (START OF MESSAGE): BB, BEGIN VAN BERIG  
SOP (standard output power): standaard uitset  
SPC (stored-program control): IPB, interneprogrambeheer  
SPM (subscriber private meter): HPT, huurder privaat teller  
SRW advance (suspense repayable-works advance): ATW-voorskot, afwagvoorskot vir terugbetaalbare werke  
SRW works order (suspense repayable work works order, works order for suspense repayable work): ATW-taakorder, taakorder vir afwag terugbetaalbare werk  
STA (store accumulator) {computer instruction}: STA, stoorakkumulator  
START OF MESSAGE signal: BEGIN VAN BERIG-sein  
START OF SELECTION signal: BEGIN VAN KIESING-sein  
START polanty: AANSIT-polariteit  
STD (Suspense Temporary Debit): ADT, Afwag Tydelike Debit  
STM (account statement): STA, rekeningstaat  
STO (stop orders): ATO, aftrekorders  
STOP ON FAULT condition: STOP OP FOUT-toestand  
STORE AND FORWARD message switching: BEWAAR EN AANSTUUR-berigskakeling  
SU (subscriber uniselector): HD, huurdersdraaikieser  
SUB ON LINE lamp: HUURDER OP LYN-lamp  
SUBSCRIBER FAILS TO DIAL alarm {group selector}: HUURDER SKAKEL NIE-alarm  
SVC (switched virtual circuit): SVK, geskakelde virtuele kring  
SWB (switchboard): SKB, skakelbord  
Savings Bank deposit: Spaarbankinlae  
Savings Bank revenue: Spaarbankinkomste  
Savings Bank telegram: Spaarbanktelegram  
Savings Bank warrant: Spaarbankorder  
Savings Bank withdrawal: Spaarbank-opvraging  
Savings Bank: Spaarbank  
School of Consulting Engineering: Skool vir Raadgewende Ingenieurswese  
Searle's bar: Searle staaf  
Secraphone {trade name}: Secraphone  
Sectional Titles Act {95/1986}: Wet op Deeltitels  
Security and Contingency-Planning Section: Sekuriteit- en Gebeurlikheidsbeplanningseksie  
Seller's thread (standard thread [US]) {screws}: Seller draad, standaard skroefdraad  
Sentinel safety device: Sentinel veiligheidstoestel  
Servomex voltage limiter: Servomex spanningsbegrenser  
Shipper's Certification for Restricted Articles: Afsender se Sertifikaat vir Beperkingsartikels  
Skills Development Act {99/1998}: Wet op die Ontwikkeling van Vaardighede  
Skills Development Levies Act {9/1999}: Wet op Heffings vir die Ontwikkeling van Vaardighede  
Slimrack {carrier system}: Slimrack  
Society of Post Office Engineers: Vereniging van Poskantooringenieurs  
South African Advertising Research Foundation (SAARF) {marketing}: Suid-Afrikaanse Reklamenavorsingstigting, SARNS  
South African Marketing Research Association (SAMRA) {marketing}: Suid-Afrikaanse Vereniging vir Bemarkingsnavorsing, SAVB  
South African Post and Telecommunications Employees' Association: Suid-Afrikaanse Pos- en Telekommunikasie-werknemersvereniging  
South African Postal Association: Suid Afrikaanse Posvereniging  
South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA): Suid-Afrikaanse Kwalifikasie-owerheid, SAKO



South African Qualifications Authority Act {55/1995}: Wet op Suid-Afrikaanse Kwalifikasie-owerheid  
South African Society of Marketers (SASM) {marketing}: Suid-Afrikaanse Vereniging vir Bemarkers, SAVB  
South African Telecommunication Association: Suid-Afrikaanse Telekommunikasievereniging  
Speed Services: Sneldienste  
Staff Management Board: Personeelbestuursraad  
Staff Relations Board: Personeelskakeelraad  
Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) {marketing}: Standaard nywerheidsklassifikasie, SNK  
Standard Industrial Classification (SIC): Standaardnywerheidsklassifikasie, SNK  
Statistics {subject}: Statistiek  
Stone bridge: Stone brug  
Student Engineer: Studentingenieur  
Student's t test {marketing}: Student se t-toets  
Student's t-test: Student se t-toets  
Subcycle {trade name}: Subcycle  
Sunday duty: Sondagdiens  
Sure-grip feeding system: Sure-grip voerstelsel  
Syncycle {trade name}: Syncycle  
T and PU circuit (test and plug-up circuit): T-ST-kring, toets-en-toestopkring  
T and PU {instruction}: T and ST  
T block: T-blok  
T connection (tee connection): T-verbinding  
T network: T-netwerk  
T pad {transmission}: T-lid  
T {tesla}: T, tesla  
T-shaped antenna: T-antenne  
T-slot cutter: T-gleuffrees  
TA credit card (transferred-account credit card): TA-kredietkaart, oordragrekening-kredietkaart  
TAPE EXHAUSTED alarm {eg teleprinter}: BANDENT-alarm  
TAPE LOW alarm {eg teleprinter}: BAND MIN-alarm  
TAR (translator address register): RAR, herleieradresregister  
TC (terminating circuit): AK, afsluitkring  
TCO relê (transmission cut-off relê): TA-relê, transmissieafsnijrelê  
TCT (telex class of traffic marker): TVK, teleksverkeerklasmerker  
TD (traffic drawing): VT, verkeerstekening  
TD (tunnel diode): TD, tonneldiode  
TDC position (top dead-centre position): BDP-posisie, boonste dooie-puntposisie  
TDD (third-digit discrimination): DSD, derdesyferdisriminasie  
TDM (time-division multiplexing): TDM, tyddeelmultipleksering  
TDS (temporary digit store): TSG, tydelike syfergeheue  
TEKEN {engineering drawings}: TEKEN  
TEM mode (transverse electric and magnetic mode) {waveguide}: dwars elektnese en magnetiese modus  
TEST BUSY signal: TOETS BESET-sein  
TEST FINISHED signal: TOETS KLAAR-sein  
TEST LINE SEIZED contact {routiner}: TOETSLYN IN BESLAG GENEEM-kontak  
TEST PATTERN PRESENT (TPP): TOETSPATROON AANWESIG, TPA  
TIGHT TAPE switch: BAND STYF-skakelaar  
TLF (top-load line finder, TLLF): TLLV, toplaslynvinder  
TM mode (transverse magnetic mode) {waveguide}: dwars magnetiese modus  
TMS (target market segment): DMS, doelsegment  
TMS (transmission measuring set): TMS, transmissiemeetstel  
TOR (translator output register): HUR, herleieruitgangregister  
TOS (translator output selection): RLK, herleieruitsetkiesing  
TP switch (triple-pole switch): driepoolskakelaar, TP-skakelaar  
TPO (travelling post office): RPK, reisende poskantoor  
TPP (training program present): OPA, opleidingsprogram aanwesig  
TR (transfer register): OR, oordreregister  
TR (translator): HERL, herleier  
TRANSFER CALLS WAITING lamp: OORPLAASOPROEPE WAG-lamp  
TRANSLATOR HELD fault: HERLEIER GEHOU-fout  
TRANSMIT BACKWARD-CHANNEL LINE-SIGNAL: SEND TERUGKANAALLYNSEIN

TRANSMITTED DATA interchange circuit: GESENDE DATA-koppelvlakkring  
TRANSVER {transport}: TRANSVER  
TRM (trunk-route map): HLK, hooflynroetekaart  
TRT modem {type}: TRT-modern  
TTL integrated circuit: geïntegreerde TTL-kring  
Technical Instruction: Tegnieuse Instruksie  
Technical Training Note: Tegnieuse Opleidingsnota  
Telecommunications {subject}: Telekommunikasie  
Telephone Service Authority (TSA): Telefoondiensmagtiging, TDM  
Thematic Apperception Test (TAT) {marketing}: Tematiese Appersepsietoets, TAT  
Thurstone scale {marketing}: Thurstone skaal  
Thurstone scale: Thurstone skaal  
Trade Theory {subject}: Vakteorie  
U (unnumbered format): O, ongenommerde formaat  
U test {marketing}: U-toets  
U-seating {sheet-metal work}: U-bedding  
U-test: U-toets  
UA (unnumbered acknowledge): OE, ongenommerde erkenning  
UAX (unit automatic exchange): EOS, eenheid outomatiese sentrale  
UIC (user identification code): GIK, gebruikersidentifikasiekode  
UJT (unijunction, unijunction transistor): EVT, eenvoegvlaktransistor  
UNABLE TO RAISE fault: KAN NIE DEURKOM NIE-fout  
UPS (uninterruptable power supply): OKB, ononderbreekbare kragbron  
Unemployment Act: Werkloosheidsversekeringswet  
Unemployment Insurance Act: Werkloosheidsversekeringwet  
Uniskirting {trade name}: Uniskirting  
V-steady box {lathe}: V-teëhouerkas  
VC (virtual circuit): VK, virtuele kring  
VCO (voltage controlled oscillator): SBO, spanningbeheerde ossillator  
VCR (video cassette recorder): VKO, videokassetopnemer  
VDU (visual display unit): VVE, visuele vertooneenheid  
VFT (voice-frequency telegraphy): SFT, spraakfrekwensietelegrafie  
VFT circuit (voice-frequency telegraph circuit): SFT-kring, spraakfrekwensietelegraafkring  
VIR (vulcanised india-rubber) {cable}: VR, gevulkaniseerde rubber  
Veitch diagram: Veitch diagram  
Verdan system: Verdán stelsel  
Vibroground {trade name}: Vibroground  
Vickers diamond pyramid number (VPN): Vickers diamantpiramidenommer, VPN  
W (wood): H, hout  
WAN (wide-area network): WAN, wye-area-netwerk  
WYSIWYG {what you see is what you get}: WYSIWYG, jy kry wat jy sien  
Wage Act: Loonwet  
Wilcoxon signed rank test {marketing}: Wilcoxon betekende rangtoets  
Workmen's Compensation Act: Ongevallewet  
Workmen's Compensation Commissioner: Ongevallekommissaris  
XFD (transfers): XFD, oorplasinge  
Xaid {marketing}: Xaid  
Young's double slit {optics}: Young-dubbelspleet  
Z test {marketing}: Z-toets  
Z-test: Z-toets  
Zener-diode regulator: Zenerdiode-reëlaar  
abandon {cable}: laat lê, nie ophaal nie  
abandon {call}: laat vaar  
abandon {claim}: afstand doen van  
abandon {parcel}: prysgee  
abandoned parcel: prysgegewe pakket  
abandonment of duty without permission: diensverlating sonder toestemming  
abatement: vermindering  
abaxial adj: abaksiaal  
abbreviated address: verkorte adres

abbreviated dialling: verkorte skakeling  
ability to influence: beïnvloedingsvermoë  
ability {eg authorisation}: bevoegdheid  
ability {that of which a person or machine is capable}: vermoë  
ability: bedreuenheid, bekwaamheid, geskooldheid  
ability: vermoë  
ablution caravan: waskaravaan  
abnormal body height {vehicle}: abnormale bakhoogte  
abnormal radiation: abnormale straling  
abnormal reflection (sporadic reflection): abnormale refleksie  
abnormal work: abnormale werk  
abnormal-size uniform: abnormalegrootte-uniform  
abolish {eg post}: afskaf  
abort {computer}: laat vaar, staak  
abort: aborteer  
abortion: abortering  
abortive expenditure: vrugtelose uitgawe  
above threshold benefit: Bokant Drumpel voordeel, bokantdrumpel-voordeel  
above-the-line advertising: bo-die-lyn-reklame  
abrasion: afskuring, skuring  
abrasion: skuurplek  
abrasive cloth: skuurlap  
abrasive disc: skuurskyf  
abrasive grains (abrasive particles): skuurkorrels  
abrasive hardness: skuurhardheid  
abrasive n.: skuurmiddel  
abrasive paper: skuurpapier  
abrasive particles (abrasive grains): skuurkorrels  
abrasive-resistant steel: skuurbestande staal  
abridged form: verkorte vorm  
abridged report: verkorte verslag  
abridged symbol: verkorte simbool  
abrogation {convention}: opheffing (konvensie)  
abrupt-recovery diode: snelhersteldiode  
abscond: wegloop  
absence of earth: aardafwesigheid  
absence time: afwesigheidtyd  
absence without leave: afwesigheid sonder verlof  
absence-of-earth testing: aardafwegigheidstoetsing  
absolute delay: absolute vertraging  
absolute drift: absolute drif  
absolute error: absolute fout  
absolute galvanometer: absolute galvanometer  
absolute level: absolute peil  
absolute permittivity: absolute permittiwiteit  
absolute power level: absolute kragpeil  
absolute unit: absolute eenheid  
absolute zero: absolute sero  
absolute: absoluut  
absorb test key (automatic telephony): absorbeertoets sleutel  
absorb {shock}: demp  
absorb: absorbeer  
absorbent material: absorbeermateriaal  
absorbent: absorbeermiddel  
absorber circuit: absorbeerkring  
absorber valve: absorbeerbuis  
absorber-circuit factor: absorbeerkringfaktor  
absorbing resistance: absorbeerweerstand  
absorbing screen: absorbeerskerm  
absorption coefficient: absorpsiekoëffisiënt

absorption control: absorpsiebeheer  
absorption cross-section (effective area) {antenna}: nuttige oppervlakte  
absorption filter: absorpsiefilter  
absorption frequency meter: absorpsiefrekwensiemeter  
absorption indicator: absorpsieaanwyser  
absorption limiting frequency: absorpsiebegrensfrekwensie  
absorption modulation: absorpsiemodulasie  
absorption peak: absorpsiespits  
absorption point: absorpsiepunt  
absorption power indicator: absorpsiekragaanwyser  
absorption unit: absorpsie-eenheid  
absorption wave-trap: absorpsiegolfperder  
absorption wavemeter: absorpsiegolfmeter  
absorption {eg shock}: demping  
absorption: absorbering, absorpsie  
absorptive attenuator (resistive attenuator) {waveguide}: absorbeerverswakker  
abstract book: uittrekselboek  
abstract: uittreksel  
abutment screw: stootskroef  
abutment: stootstuk  
ac (AC, alternating current): ws, WS, wisselstroom  
ac mains (ac mains voltage): ws-netspanning  
accelerate: versnel  
accelerated management training: versnelde bestuursopleiding  
accelerated-weathering unit: snelverweereenheid  
accelerating ability (accelerating power): versnelvermoë  
accelerating electrode: versnelelektrode  
accelerating grid: versnelrooster  
accelerating tube: versnelbuis  
accelerating voltage: versnelspanning  
acceleration {electronics}: versnelling  
accelerator anode: versnelanode  
accelerator {electronics}: versneller  
accent lighting: aksentverligting  
accent printing {teleprinter}: aksentdruk  
accept {bill of exchange}: aksepteer  
accept: aanneem  
acceptable quality level (AQL): aanvaarbare gehaltepeil, AGP  
acceptance angle: aannamehoek  
acceptance certificate: aanneemsertifikaat  
acceptance form {telegram}: aannamevorm  
acceptance note: aannemingsbrief  
acceptance of accounts: akseptering van rekenings  
acceptance of debit: debietaanvaarding  
acceptance standard: aanneemstandaard  
acceptance test {of equipment}: aanneemtoets  
acceptance test: aanneemtoets  
acceptance {also equipment}: aanname  
acceptance {bill of exchange}: akseptasie  
acceptance: aanvaarding  
accepted account: geaksepteerde rekening  
accepted in error: foutief aangeneem  
accepting office: aanneemkantoor  
accepting officer: aanneembeampte  
acceptor atom: akseptoratoom  
acceptor circuit {elec}: akseptorkring  
acceptor impurity {semiconductor}: akseptoronsuiwerheid  
acceptor {semiconductor}: aannemer  
access account number: toegangsrekeningnommer  
access account: toegangsrekening

access agreement: toegangsooreenkoms  
access block tag: toegangsblokstiffie  
access block: toegangsblok  
access box: toegangskas  
access change-over key: toegangsoorskakelsleutel  
access circuit: toegangskring  
access control: toegangsbeheer  
access device {Internet}: toegangsinstrument  
access digit: toegangsifer  
access door {forklift}: toegangspaneel  
access equipment: toegangstoerusting  
access lead: toegangsleiding  
access link: toegangskakel  
access n. {also computer}: toegang  
access protocol {computer}: aksesprotokol, toegangsprotokol  
access rack: toegangsraam  
access repeater: toegangsherhaler  
access road: toegangspad  
access selector (access switch) {automatic telephony}: toegangskieser  
access time: aksesseertyd, toegangstyd  
access uniselector connecting key: verbindsleutel van toegangskieser  
access uniselector level: laag van toegangskieser  
access v. {computer}: aksesseer, toegang verkry  
access v.: raadpleeg  
access v.: toegang kry tot, aksesseer  
access v.: toegang verkry tot, aksesseer  
access {documents for perusal}: insae  
access-circuit rental: toegangskringuur  
access-control relay: toegangsbeheerrelê  
access-control unit: toegangsbeheereenheid  
access: toegang  
accessibility: toeganklikheid  
accessible terminal: toeganklike aansluiter  
accessing skills: toeganklikheidsvaardighede  
accession to convention: toetreding tot konvensie  
accession {library}: aanwins (biblioteek)  
accession: toetreding  
accessories: bybehore  
accessory apparatus: byapparaat  
accessory equipment: bytoerusting  
accessory services: bydienste  
accessory: bybehoorsel  
accident prevention: ongelukvoorkoming  
accommodate: akkommodeer  
accommodation establishment: huisvestingsinrigting  
accommodation {according to Post Office Act}: herberg  
accommodation: akkommodasie, verblyf  
accompanied by: saam met, vergesel van  
accompany: vergesel  
account current (current account): lopende rekening  
account for (bring into account): in rekening bring, verantwoord  
account for: rekenskap gee van, verantwoord  
account order: rekeningbestelling  
account rendered: gelewerde rekening  
account-telegram service: rekeningtelegramdiens  
account: rekening  
accountability (liability): aanspreeklikheid  
accountability {eg losses}: aanspreeklikheid  
accountability: rekenpligtigheid  
accountant's authority (AA): rekenmeestersmagtiging, RM

accountant's formula: rekenmeestersformule  
accountant: rekenmeester  
accounting (bookkeeping): boekhouding  
accounting adjustment: rekeningaanpassing  
accounting arrangement: boekhoureëling  
accounting authority code: rekeningowerheidkode  
accounting authority identification code (AAIC): rekeningowerheid-identifikasiekode, AAIC  
accounting date {job control system}: rekeningdatum  
accounting day: boekhoudag  
accounting division: rekeningafdeling  
accounting fees: boekhoukoste, rekeningkoste  
accounting machine (bookkeeping machine): boekhoumasjien  
accounting office: rekeningkantoor  
accounting officer: rekenpligtige amptenaar  
accounting procedure: boekhouprosedure, rekeningkundige prosedure  
accounting system: boekhoustelsel  
accounting-machine operator: boekhoumasjienoperateur  
accounting-machine record: boekhourekord  
accounts officer: rekeningebeampte  
accredited representative: geakkrediteerde verteenwoordiger  
accrue (accumulate) {interest, leave}: oploop  
accrue to: toekom  
accrue to: toeval aan  
accrued charges: opgelope koste  
accrued interest (accumulated interest): opgelope rente  
accumulate (accrue) {interest, leave}: oploop  
accumulate: akkumuleer, ophoop, versamel  
accumulated interest (accrued interest): opgelope rente  
accumulation: akkumulاسie, ophoping, versameling  
accumulator (accumulator cell, secondary cell, storage cell): sekondêre sel  
accumulator (secondary battery, storage battery): akkumulator  
accumulator box: akkumulatorkas  
accumulator capacity: akkumulatorkapasiteit  
accumulator grid: akkumulatorrooster  
accumulator plate: akkumulatorplaat  
accumulator register {processor}: akkumuleerregister  
accuracy: akkuraatheid  
accurately balanced winding: noukeurig gebalanseerde wikkeling  
accuse {SA128E exchanges}: beskuldig  
acetate disk: asetatskyf  
acetone: asetoon  
acetylene torch {welding}: asetileenbrander  
acetylene welding {method}: asetileensweising  
acetylene welding: asetileensweiswerk  
achieve: bereik  
achievement increment: prestasieverhoging  
acicular iron: naaldyster  
acid dipping: suurindoping  
acid flux: suursmeltmiddel, suurvloeimiddel  
acid spray: suursproeisiel  
acid-proof (acid-resisting): suurbestand, suurwerend  
acid-resistant covering: suurbestande bedekking  
acid-resistant platen: suurbestande rol  
acid-resisting paint: suurbestande verf  
acidic fumes: suurdampe  
acidimeter: asidimeter, suurmeter  
acidity: asiditeit, suurheid  
acidulated water: aangesuurde water  
acknowledge seizure {signal}: inbeslagneemerkenning  
acknowledge: erken

acknowledged signalling code: erkenningseinkode  
acknowledgement card: erkenningskaart  
acknowledgement form: erkenningsvorm  
acknowledgement of deposit: erkenning van deposito  
acknowledgement of posting {eg parcel}: bewys van inlewering, inleweringbewys  
acknowledgement of receipt: erkenning van ontvangs, ontvangserkenning  
acclinic line: magnetiese ewenaar  
acorn nut: akkermoer  
acorn tube: akkerbuis  
acoustic coupler: akoestiese koppelaar  
acoustic energy: akoestiese energie  
acoustic feedback: akoestiese terugkoppeling  
acoustic insulation: akoestiese isolasie  
acoustic pressure: akoestiese druk  
acoustic resonance: akoestiese resonansie  
acoustic shock: akoestiese skok  
acoustic speech power: akoestiese spraakkrag  
acoustic speech pressure: akoestiese spraakdruk  
acoustic treatment: akoestiese behandeling  
acoustic wave: akoestiese golf  
acoustic wave: klankgolf  
acoustic-reflection curve: akoestieserefleksie-kromme  
acoustic-shock absorber (acoustic-shock reducer): akoestieseskok-demper  
acoustic-shock circuit: akoestieseskok-kring  
acoustic-shock rectifier: akoestieseskok-gelykrichter  
acoustics {eg of a hall}: akoestiek  
acoustics {subject}: akoestiek, geluidsleer  
acoustis impedance: akoestiese impedansie  
acousto-electric index: akoestoëlektriese indeks  
acquire {data}: kry  
acquire {frequency counter}: kies  
acquisition time {frequency counter}: kiestyd  
acquisition {data}: verkryging  
acquisition {eg of satellite}: opsporing  
across corners {head of bolt or nut}: oorhoeks  
across-the-line starter (direct on-line starter, direct-on starter, direct-switching starter): direkaansitter  
act of God: natuurkrag  
act of grace: gunsbewys  
act on instructions: in opdrag handel  
act on: inwerk op  
actinic screen: aktiniese skerm  
actinometer: aktinometer  
action date: aktiveerdatum  
action plan (plan of action): aksieplan  
action plan: aksieplan  
action planning: aksiebeplanning  
activate: aktiveer  
activator: aktiveerder  
active HIGH: aktief HOOG  
active Low: aktiewe LAAG  
active antenna: aktiewe antenne  
active balance return loss: aktiewe balanseggowerswakking  
active component: aktiewe komponent  
active mass: aktiewe massa  
active material: aktiewe materiaal  
active network: aktiewe netwerk  
active part: aktiewe deel  
active region {logic technique}: aktiewe gebied  
active singing point {radio}: aktiewe fluitpunt  
active slope equaliser: aktiewe hellingeffenaar

active substance: aktiewe stof  
active terminal {carrier system}: aktiewe eindpunt  
active to active: aktief na aktief  
active to inert: aktief na onaktief  
active transducer: aktiewe oordraer  
active-channel state: aktiewekanaal-staat  
activity chart {human resources}: aktiwiteitdiagram  
activity sampling (work sampling): aktiwiteitsteekproefneming  
activity sampling: aktiwiteitsbemonstering  
activity: aktiwiteit  
acts and omissions: doen en late  
actual amplification voltage: werklike versterkingspanning  
actual current: werklike stroom  
actual level: werklike peil  
actual resistance: werklike weerstand  
actual time: werklike tyd  
actuarial calculation: aktuariële berekening  
actuarial investigation: aktuariële ondersoek  
actuarial service: aktuariële diens  
actuate: aktueer, werk  
actuating blade {reperforator}: werkstaaf  
actuating lever (operating lever): werkhefboom  
actuating movement {eg meter}: werkmeganiek  
actuation {part of a mechanism}: aandrywing  
actuator: aktueerder  
acute angle {mathematics}: skerphoek  
acyclic {machine}: eenpolig, eenpool-  
acyclic: asiklies  
ad valorem: ad valorem, volgens waarde  
adapt: aanpas  
adaptability: aanpasbaarheid  
adaptation: adaptasie  
adapter blade {vehicle jack}: passtuk  
adapter panel: paspaneel  
adapter plate: pasplaat  
adapter tag: verbindstiffie  
adapter {between apparatuses}: aanpasser  
adapter {electricity}: pasprop  
adapter {general}: passtuk  
adapter-type flange: passtukflens  
adaptive mode: aanpasmodus  
add in-phase: infasig bytel  
add mode: optelmodus  
add {arithmetic}: optel  
add {eg frequencies}: bytel  
add-on conference: byvoegkonferensie  
add-on module: byvoegmodule  
add/subtract key: optel/af trek-sleutel  
add/subtract logic: optel/af trek-logika  
added mode {oscilloscope}: bytelmodus  
added resistance: bygevoegde weerstand  
addend: opteller  
addendum circle {gear}: addendumsirkel  
addendum {document}: addendum  
addendum {gear tooth}: addendum  
adder {electronics}: byteller  
adder {physical circuit}: optelkring, teller  
adder {punched-card machine}: opteller, teller  
adding machine: optelmasjien  
adding wheel (counter wheel) {punched-card machine}: telwiel



addition {arithmetic}: optelling  
addition {eg frequencies}: bytelling  
addition: byvoeging, toevoeging  
additional agreement: addisionele ooreenkoms  
additional calculation: addisionele berekening  
additional charge: ekstra koste  
additional clause: bykomende klousule  
additional component logic {logic technique}: bykomponent  
additional contribution: addisionele bydrae  
additional duty {customs}: ekstra reg  
additional duty: bykomende diens  
additional jack {telephony}: byklink  
additional post: ekstra pos  
additional tax payment: belastingbybetaling  
additional work: bykomende werk  
additional: addisioneel, bykomend, ekstra  
additive adj: additief  
additive distortion (cumulative distortion): kumulatiese vervorming  
additive flux: additiewe vloed  
additive multilingualism: toegevoegde veeltaligheid  
additive process {colour television}: additiewe proses  
address bus {computer}: adresbus  
address field: adresveld  
address label: adresetiket  
address n.: adres  
address particulars: adresbesonderhede  
address position {printer wheel}: verlangde stand  
address side: adreskant  
address v {also data processing - provide with an address}: adresseer  
address v {also electric circuit}: aanspreek  
address v.: toespreek  
address {application}: rig  
address-counter register: adrestelregister  
address-program store: adresprogramgeheue  
addressee: geadresseerde  
addressing machine (addressograph): adresseemasjien  
addressing structure: adresseerstruktuur  
addressing wire: adresseerdraad  
addressograph stencil: adresstencil  
adhere to an agreement: by 'n ooreenkoms hou  
adhesion point (point of adhesion): adhesiepunt  
adhesion {eg insulation tape}: kleefvermoë  
adhesive adj.: kleef-, plak-  
adhesive backing {label}: kleefrug  
adhesive band: kleefstrook  
adhesive cement: kleefsement  
adhesive dressing strip: kleefverbandstrok  
adhesive form: plakvorm  
adhesive label (gummed label): gegomde etiket, gometiket, plaketiket  
adhesive n.: kleefmiddel, kleefstof  
adhesive paste: kleefpasta  
adhesive plaster: hegpleister  
adhesive stamp: plakseël  
adhesive strip dressing: hegwonddekstrook  
adhesive tape (sticky tape): kleefband  
adiabatic compression: adiabatiese kompressie  
adiactinic: adiaktinies  
adjacent administration: buuradministrasie  
adjacent angle (contiguous angle): aangrensende hoek  
adjacent cable: buurkabel

adjacent channel: buurkanaal  
adjacent exchange {telephony}: buursentrale  
adjacent pair: buurpaar  
adjacent plot: aangrensende perseel  
adjacent pole {telephone line}: buurpaal  
adjacent pole: buurpool  
adjacent spring: buurveer, naasveer  
adjacent tag: buurstiffie  
adjacent-channel interference ratio: buurkanaalsteurverhouding  
adjacent-channel interference: buurkanaalsteuring  
adjacent-channel selectivity: buurkanaalselektiwiteit  
adjunct (attachment, fixture): hegstuk  
adjust (adapt): aanpas  
adjust {deficit}: aansuiwer  
adjust {equipment}: stel  
adjust {figures}: aanpas  
adjustability: stelbaarheid  
adjustable capacitor: stelbare kapasitor  
adjustable contact screw: stelbare kontakskroef  
adjustable contact: stelbare kontak  
adjustable cutter {plane}: stelbare beitel  
adjustable end stop: stelbare entstop  
adjustable hook: stelbare haak  
adjustable jig: stelbare setmaat  
adjustable network: stelbare netwerk  
adjustable pin: stelbare pen  
adjustable pointer {meter}: stelbare wyser  
adjustable prop: stelbare stut  
adjustable resistor: stelbare resistor  
adjustable spanner (adjustable wrench, shifting spanner): stelbare sleutel  
adjustable thermostat: stelbare termostaat  
adjustable: stelbaar, verstelbaar  
adjuster: steller  
adjusting block: stelblok  
adjusting gauge: stelmaat  
adjusting gland: steldrukmoer  
adjusting nut: stelmoer  
adjusting ring: stelring  
adjusting rod: stelstang  
adjusting screw: stelskroef  
adjusting spring: stelveer  
adjusting strap {eg waistcoat}: stelband  
adjusting tool: stelgereedskapstuk, steller  
adjusting voucher: aanpasbewys  
adjusting-gland locknut: sluitmoer vir steldrukmoer  
adjusting-ring holder: setringhouer  
adjusting-rod pillar: stelstandpilaar  
adjustment account: sluitrekening  
adjustment call: aanpassingsoproep  
adjustment chart: stelkaart  
adjustment instruction: stelinstruksie  
adjustment of contributions: aanpassing van bydraes  
adjustment of gain (gain adjustment): winsstelling  
adjustment plate: stelplaat  
adjustment slip: aanpassingstrook  
adjustment time: steltyd  
adjustment voucher: aansuiweringsbewys  
adjustment {equipment}: stelling  
adjustment {shortage}: aansuiwering  
adjustment: aanpassing

adjustment: verstelling  
administration order: administrasiebevel  
administration {of oath}: afneming, oplegging  
administration: administrasie  
administrative branch: administratiewe tak  
administrative conference: administratiewe konferensie  
administrative division: administratiewe afdeling  
administrative overhead charge: administratiewe bokoste  
admiralty chart: admiraliteitskaart  
admission valve: inlaatklep  
admittance {electrical}: admittansie  
admittance-unbalance bridge: admittansie-onbalansbrug  
advance copy: vooreksemplaar  
advance copy: vooruitgestuurde kopie  
advance n.: voorskot  
advance payment: vooruitbetaling  
advance preparation {personal call}: vooruitreëling  
advance print: voorafdruk  
advance sample: voormonster  
advance scale {spark distributor}: vervroegskaal  
advance scale: vervroegingskaal  
advance v {spark}: vervroeg  
advance v. {eg serial number}: aanskuif  
advance v.: voorskiet  
advanced network processor (ANP): gevorderde netwerkprosesseerder, GNP  
adverse balance: nadelige saldo  
adverse line condition: ongunstige lyntoestand  
adverse report: ongunstige verslag  
advertisement die: reklamestempel  
advertisement plate: advertensieplaat  
advertisement slogan: reklameslagspreuk  
advertising contractor: reklamekontrakteur  
advertising matter: reklamestof  
advertising research: reklamenavorsing, reklameadvertering  
advertising {marketing}: reklameadvertering  
advertising {post}: advertering  
advertising: reklame  
advice form: adviesvorm  
advice n.: advies, raad  
advice note: adviesbrief  
advice of arrival: aankomsadvies  
advice of delivery card (AR card, avis de r,ception card): afleveringsadvieskaart, AR-kaart  
advice of delivery: afleveringsadvies  
advice of embarkation: inskepingsadvies  
advice of entry: inskrywingsadvies  
advice of issue: uitreikingsadvies  
advice of loading: laaiadvies  
advice of non-delivery (non-delivery advice): advies van nie-aflevering  
advice of parcel: pakketadvies  
advice of payment: advies van uitbetaling, uitbetalingsadvies  
advice of posting (posting advice): posadvies  
advice of routing: roeteringsadvies  
advice of shipment: verskepingsadvies  
advice of transfer: oordragadvies  
advice of withdrawal: opvragingsadvies  
advice telegram: adviestelegram  
advice: advies  
advise: adviseer, raad gee  
advise: adviseer, raadgee  
advise: in kennis stel, meedeel, verwittig

advisory capacity: adviserende hoedanigheid, raadgewende hoedanigheid  
advisory council: adviesraad  
advisory engineer: adviserende ingenieur, raadgewende ingenieur  
advisory note: adviesnota  
aeradio station: lugvaartradiostasie  
aeradio telegram: lugvaartradiotelegram  
aeradio: lugvaartradio  
aerial cable: boggrondse kabel  
aerial coax system: boggrondse koaksstelsel  
aerial conductor: boggrondse geleier  
aerial feed: boggrondse toevoer  
aerial line (overhead line): oorhoofse lyn  
aerial postal communication: lugposverbinding  
aerial {obsolete term - SEE antenna}: antenne  
aerial-line construction (overhead-line construction): oorhoofselyn-aanleg, oorhoofselyn-konstruksie  
aerodrome: vliegveld  
aerofoil axial fan: stroomblad aksiale waaier  
aerofoil blade {fan}: stroomblad  
aerogram: aërogram  
aeronautical fixed service: lugvaart vaste diens  
aeronautical fixed station: lugvaart vaste stasie  
aeronautical mobile service: lugvaart mobiele diens  
aeronautical radio-navigation service: lugvaartradionavigasiediens  
aeronautical service: lugvaardiens  
aeronautical station licence: lugvaarstasielisensie  
aeronautical station: lugvaarstasie  
affidavit: beëdigde verklaring  
affiliate member: affiliaatlid  
affiliated subscriber {telephony}: geaffilieerde huurder  
affirmation {training}: selfbevestiging  
affix {stamp}: opplak  
affixing machine {stamps}: plakoutomaat  
affordable: bekostigbaar  
after-hours connection: na-ure-aansluiting  
after-hours service key (night-service key, night-switching key): na-uresleutel  
after-hours service: diens na ure, na-urediens  
after-hours switching point: na-ureskakelpunt  
afterburning: nabranding  
aftercooler: nakoeler  
aftereffect phenomenon: nawerkverskynsel  
afterglow (persistence): nagloei  
afterimage {data processing}: nabeeld  
against payment: teen betaling  
agate-roller spindle: agaatrollerspil  
age cohort: ouderdomsgroepering  
age limit: ouderdomsgrens  
age v.: verouder  
age-hardening: tydverharding  
ageing: veroudering  
agency exchange: agentsentrale  
agency shop n.: vakbondagentskap  
agency shop: vakbondagentskap  
agency: agentskantoor  
agenda: agenda, sakelys  
agent {chemistry}: agens  
agent's bag: agentsak  
agent: agent, verteenwoordiger  
agent: middel  
agglomerate cell: agglomeraatsel  
aggravating circumstances: verswarende omstandighede

aggregate amount (total sum): totale bedrag  
aggregate n {calculating machine}: totaal  
aggregate n {data}: samesteller  
aggregate n. {concrete}: aggregaat, toeslag  
aggregate signal: saamgestelde sein, totalsein  
aggregate speed {TDM}: samestelspoed  
aggregated area: totale oppervlakte  
aggregator {TDM}: samesteller  
agonic line {magnetism}: agoniese lyn, agoon  
agree to: toestem tot  
agree with {mathematics}: ooreenstem met, strook met  
agreement card: ooreenkomskaart  
agreement firm: ooreenkomsfirma  
agreement period: ooreenkomstermyn  
agreement: ooreenkoms  
agricultural parcel post: landboupakketpos  
aid: hulpmiddel  
aiding currents: meestrome  
ailment: kwaal, ongesteldheid  
aim n.: mikpunt, doelwit  
aim v.: mik  
air alarm: lugalarm  
air balancing {air conditioning}: lugbalansering  
air birck: lugsteen  
air blast {explosion}: lugslag  
air blast: lugblaasstroom  
air bleed hole: luglaatgat  
air bleeder: luglater  
air block {cables}: lugversperring  
air bottle: lugbottel  
air brake: lugrem  
air bubble: lugblasie  
air capacitor: lugkapasitor  
air chambe: lugkamer  
air chuck: lugkloukop  
air cleaner (air filter): lugfilter  
air column: lugkolom  
air compressor: lugkompressor  
air conditioner: lugversorger  
air conditioning: lugreëling, lugversorging  
air conditioning: lugversorging  
air container: lughouer  
air conveyance (air transport): lugvervoer  
air core: lugkern  
air current: lugstroom  
air dam {motorcar}: lugdam  
air dessicator: lugdroër  
air dielectric: lugdiëlektrikum  
air diffuser: lugspreier  
air discharge: lugafvoer  
air duct: lugkanaal  
air engine {diesel-engine starting}: druklugenjinn  
air failure: lugfaling  
air flotation system {PC-card drill}: lugflotteerstelsel  
air gap: lugspleet  
air grill: lugrooster  
air hardeing {steel}: lugverharding  
air hose: lugslang  
air insulation: lugisolasie  
air line: lugleiding, luglyn

air n.: lug  
air nozzle: lugnossel  
air outlet: luguitleat  
air parcel (air postal parcel): lugpakket  
air parcel post: lugpakketpos  
air partner{ eg games shows on TV}: tuisvennoot  
air passage: lugkanaal  
air path: lugbaan  
air plant: luginstallasie  
air pressure: lugdruk  
air quantity: lughoeveelheid  
air rate: lugtarief  
air receiver (air vessel, receiver) {oil separator}: lugtenk  
air receiver: lughouer  
air regulator: lugreëlaar  
air route: lugroete  
air service: lugdiens  
air strangler: smoorder  
air supply: lugtoevoer  
air surcharge: lugheffing  
air throw {air conditioning}: lugblaasafstand  
air ticket: lugkaartjie  
air traffic: lugverkeer  
air transmission {mail}: lugversending  
air v.: lug  
air washer {air conditioning}: lugwasser  
air waybill: lug-vragbrief  
air-break switch: lugverbreekkakelaar  
air-cell battery: lugselbattery  
air-cell injection: lugselinspuiting  
air-conditioning apparatus: lugversorgapparaat  
air-conditioning plant: lugversorginstallasie  
air-conditioning unit: lugversorgeenheid  
air-conveyance charge (air-transportation charge): lugvervoerkoste  
air-cooled air-conditioner: lugverkoelde lugversorger  
air-cooled: lugverkoel  
air-core cable: lugkernkabel  
air-core choke: lugkernsmoorpoel  
air-core coil: lugkernspoel  
air-core inductor: lugkerninduktor  
air-core transformer: lugkerntransformator  
air-depolarised primary cell: luggedepolariseerde primêre sel  
air-distribution system: lugverspreidingstelsel  
air-engine: lugenjin  
air-freight facilities: lugvragfasiliteite  
air-gap inductance: lugspleetinduktansie  
air-gap inductor: lugspleetinduktor  
air-gap lightning arrester: lugspleetblitsafleier  
air-gap protector: lugspleetafleier  
air-gap transformer: lugspleettransformator  
air-handling unit: lughanteereenheid  
air-hardening steel: lughardingstaal  
air-injection engine: luginspuitenjin  
air-intake louvre: luginlaathortjie  
air-intake: luginlaat  
air-line distance: reguitlynafstand  
air-line lubricator (in-line lubricating bottle, line lubricator): druklugsmeerder  
air-line pressure: lugleidingdruk  
air-operated chuck: lugkloukop  
air-operated expanding mandrel: lugdrukuitdyspil

air-operated toggle-action bench press: druklugskarnierbankpers  
air-parcel bill: lugpakketlys  
air-position indicator: lugposisieaanwyser  
air-pressure alarm system: lugdrukalarmstelsel  
air-pressure valve: lugdrukklep  
air-relief valve: lugontlasklep  
air-relief vent (air vent, atmospheric vent, relief vent, vent): ontlugter  
air-space cable: lugisolasiestikabel  
air-storage bottle: lugbottel  
air-supply pipe: lugtoevoerpyp  
air-to-air frequency response: lug-tot-lug-frekwensieweergawe  
air-volume control {apparatus}: lugvolumekontrole  
air-volume control: lugvolumebeheer  
air/acetylene heating set: lug/asetileen-verhitter  
air/fuel mixture: lug/brandstof-mengsel  
air/fuel ratio: lug/brandstof-verhouding  
air/oil mixture: lug/olie-mengsel  
air/oil separator: lug/olie-skeier  
aircraft antenna: vliegtuigantenne  
aircraft call sign: vliegtuigroepsein  
aircraft call: vliegtuigoproep  
aircraft station: vliegboordstasie, vliegtuigstasie  
aircraft-station licence: vliegtuigstasielisensie  
aircraft: vliegtuig  
airflow grill: lugvloei-rooster  
airflow: lugvloeiing  
airless injection: lugvry inspuiting  
airless-injection engine: enjin met lugvry inspuiting  
airline (air-transport company): lugredery, lugvaartmaatskappy  
airliner: lynvliegtuig, vliegtuig  
airlock: lugslot  
airmail account: lugposrekening  
airmail bag: lugpossak  
airmail boxes key {sorting machine}: lug-busposseleutel  
airmail correspondence: lugposkorrespondensie  
airmail delivery bill: lugposafleweringsslys  
airmail dispatch: lugposversending  
airmail disposal sheet: lugposversendingstaat  
airmail distance: lugposafstand  
airmail label: lugposetiket  
airmail letter: lugposbrief  
airmail line: lugposlyn  
airmail packet: lugpospakkie  
airmail parcel service: lugpospakkediens  
airmail postage rate (airmail rate): lugpostarief  
airmail route: lugposroete  
airmail section: lugposseksie  
airmail service: lugposdiens  
airmail streets key {sorting machine}: lug-sstraatpostoets  
airmail surcharge: lugposheffing  
airmail traffic: lugposverkeer  
airmail: lugpos  
airport of loading: laailughawe  
airport of unloading: aflaailughawe  
airport: lughawe  
airspace: lugruim  
airstream: lugstroom  
airtight cap: lugdigte dop  
airtight: lugdig  
airways letter post: lugdiensbriefpos

aisle: gang  
alarm and change-over panel: alarm-en-oorskakelpaneel  
alarm bell: alarmklok  
alarm busbar: alarmstam  
alarm circuit: alarmkring  
alarm classification block: alarmindelingsblok  
alarm cut-off key: alarmafsnysleutel  
alarm delay panel: alarmvertraagpaneel  
alarm display panel: alarmvertoonpaneel  
alarm extension: alarmverlenging  
alarm fuse: alarmsekering  
alarm integrator: alarmintegreerder  
alarm lamp: alarmlamp  
alarm relê set: alarmrelêstel  
alarm relay: alarmrelê  
alarm release: alarmvrymaking  
alarm seeker {teleprinter}: alarmsoeker  
alarm signal: alarmsein  
alarm spring assembly: alarmveersamestel  
alarm test key: alarmtoetsleutel  
alarm trip arm: alarmuitklinkarm  
alarm trunk unit: alarmhooflyneenheid  
alarm-clock service: wekdienst  
alarm-equipment rack: alarmtoerustingraam  
alarm-key lamp: alarmsleutellamp  
alarm-type fuse: alarmsekering  
alarm: alarm  
album continuation sheet {philately}: albumvervolgblad  
algorithm {computer}: algoritme  
aliasing distortion: oorvleuelvervorming  
aliasing factor {PCM}: aliaseerfout  
alienation: vervreemding  
align v. {wheels}: spoor  
align v.: in lyn bring, lynrig, rig  
align {eg equipment to signal pattern}: in ooreenstemming bring  
aligned slot: gerigte gleuf  
aligned-grid valve: rigroosterbuis  
alignment gauge: sporingmeter  
alignment mark (centre mark) {microfilm}: rigmerk  
alignment {wheels}: sporing  
alignment: instelling  
alignment: lynrigting, rigting  
alkali metal: alkalimetaal  
alkaline primary paint: alkaliese grondverf  
all comers system {labour relations}: ope stelsel  
all concerned: alle belanghebbendes, alle betrokkenes  
all space combination - should be ALL START combination: ALMAL AANSIT-kombinasie  
all-comers approach {human resources}: ope benadering  
all-g geared headstock {lathe}: geratte vaste kop  
all-night service: heelnagdiens  
all-pass network: aldeurlaatnetwerk  
all-rounder n.: veelsydige persoon, veelsydige speler  
all-space control lever: alrusbeheerhefboom  
all-space signal: alrussein  
all-up service: alslugposdiens  
all-up {mail}: sonder ekstra posgeld  
all-wave antenna: algolfantenne  
all-wave radio: algolfradio  
all-wave receiver: algolfontvanger  
all-weather coat: alleweerjas



all-zero word: alzerowoord  
allied equipment: verwante toerusting  
alligator clip (crocodile clip): kaaimanklem  
allocate (allot) {also frequencies}: toewys  
allocate {quarters}: toeken  
allocate: allokeer  
allocated work: toegewese werk  
allocation (allotment) {also frequencies}: toewysing  
allocation of charge: toewysing van koste  
allocation scheme: toewysingskema  
alloter driving magnet: toewyseraandryfmagneet  
alloter fault: toewyserfout  
alloter interrupter spring: toewyseronderbrekerver  
alloter relê set: toewyserrelêstel  
alloter stepping circuit: toewyserstapkring  
alloter {also automatic telephone}: toewyser  
allowable error {marketing}: toelaatbare fout  
allowable error: toelaatbare fout  
allowable time {PNA}: toelaatbare tyd  
allowable variation: toelaatbare variasie  
allowance: toelae, toelaag  
allowed time: toegewese tyd  
alloy contact: legeringkontak, allooikontak  
alloy steel: legeringstaal, allooistaal  
alloy: legering, allooi  
alloyed junction diode: legeringvoegvlakdiode  
alloying action: allieerwerking, legeerwerking  
ally v.: verenig  
alni (aluminium nickel): alni, aluminiumnikkel  
alnico (aluminium nickel cobalt): alniko, aluminiumnikkelkobalt  
alnico generator: alnikogenerator  
alpha brass: alfageelkoper  
alpha coding: alfakodering  
alpha oscillation: alfaosillasie  
alpha particle: alfadeeltjie  
alpha ray: alfastraal  
alpha: alfa  
alphabetic sign: lettersein  
alphabetical index: alfabetiese indeks  
alphabetical order: alfabetiese orde, alfabetiese volgorde  
alphabetical routing code: alfaroteerkode  
alphanumeric input: alfanumeriese inset  
alphanumeric mode: alfanumeriese modus  
alphanumerical punch machine: alfanumeriese ponsmasjien  
alphasearch {Telebank procedure}: alfasoek  
alterable: veranderbaar  
alteration of address (change of address): adresverandering, verandering van adres  
alteration of alignment: eiendomslynverandering, rooilynverandering  
alteration of name: naamsverandering  
alteration: verandering, verbouing  
alternate digit inversion unit: al-om-die-ander-syfer-omkeereenheid, oorslaansyferomkeereenheid  
alternate digit inversion: al-om-die-ander-syfer-omkering, oorslaansyferomkering  
alternate half cycle: al-om-die-ander-halfsiklus  
alternate mark inversion (AMI): al-om-die-ander-merk-omleiding, OMO, oorslaanmerkomkering  
alternate mark inversion circuit: al-om-die-ander-merk-omkeerkring, oorslaanmerkomkeerkring  
alternate mode {oscilloscope}: om-die-beurt-mods, wisselmodus  
alternate n.: plaasvervanger  
alternate n.: sekundus  
alternate operation: beurtwerking  
alternate v.: afwissel, wissel

alternate voice/data telephone (AVD telephone, V/D telephone): S/D-telefoon, spraak/data-telefoon  
alternate-channel interference: derdekanaalsteuring  
alternating component: wisselkomponent  
alternating magnetic field: wisselende magnetiese veld  
alternating quantity: wisselgrootheid  
alternating voltage: wisselspanning  
alternating-current bell: wisselstroomklokkie  
alternating-current generator: wisselstroomgenerator  
alternating-current mains: wisselstroomnet  
alternating-current pulsing: wisselstroompulsering  
alternating-current resistance: wisselstroomweerstand  
alternating-current ripple: wisselstroomrimpel  
alternating-current supply: wisselstroomtoevoer  
alternating-current unlock signal: wisselstroomontsluitsein  
alternation: wisseling  
alternative route: alternatiewe roete, ander roete  
alternative routing: alternatiewe roetering  
alternative-routing facility: alternatieweroeteringfasiliteit  
alternator excitation ring: alternatoropwekring  
alternator: alternator  
altimeter: altimeter, hoogtemeter  
altitude measurement {theodolite}: hoogtemeting  
alum trough: aluintrog  
aluminised screen: gealuminiseerde skerm, gealumineerde skerm  
aluminium alloy: aluminiumlegering, aluminiumalloor  
aluminium equal angle (aluminium equal angle section): gelykbenige aluminiumprofiel  
aluminium oxide: aluminiumoksied  
aluminium paint: aluminiumverf  
aluminium sulphate: aluminiumsulfaat  
aluminium-base die-casting (aluminium die-casting): aluminiumbasismatrysgieting,  
aluminiumbasismatrysgietwerk  
aluminium/polyethylene laminate cable (APL cable): aluminium/poliëteleen-lamelkabel, APL-kabel  
aluminium: aluminium  
amalgaline: amalgalien  
amalgam: amalgaam  
amalgamate: amalgameer  
amalgamation: amalgameer, amalgameering  
amateur band {radio}: amateurband  
amateur radio station: amateurradiostasie  
amateur radio zone: amateurradiosone  
amateur service: amateurdienst  
amateur station licence: amateurstasielisensie  
amateur station: amateurstasie  
amateur's licence: amateurslisensie  
ambient illumination: omgewingsverligting  
ambient noise: omgewingsruis  
ambient relative humidity: relatiewe omgewingshumiditeit  
ambient temperature {of large space}: omgewingstemperatuur  
ambient temperature: omringende temperatuur  
ambiguity: dubbelsinnigheid  
amenability to discipline: vatbaarheid vir dissipline  
amend: wysig  
amending docket: wysigingsvorm  
amendment slip: wysigingstrook  
amendment: wysiging  
amenities fund: geriewefonds  
ammeter (ampere-meter): ammeter, ampèremeter  
ammeter range key: ammeterstreksleutel  
ammeter shunt: ammetersjunt  
ammonal: ammonal

ammonia gas: ammoniakgas  
ammonium chloride paste: ammoniumchloriedpasta  
ammonium chloride: ammoniumchloried  
amorphous carbon: amorge koolstof  
amorphous glass: amorge glas  
amortisation cost: amortisasiekoste  
amosite asbestos fibre: amosietasbesvesel  
amount due: verskuldigde bedrag  
amount outstanding: uitstaande bedrag  
amperage: stroomsterkte  
ampere-hour: ampère-uur  
ampere-turn: ampèrewinding  
ampere/turn gain: ampère/winding-wins  
ampere: ampère  
amphoteric substance: amfotere stof  
amplification factor: versterkfaktor  
amplification: versterking  
amplified line {telephone}: versterkte lyn  
amplifier calibration: versterkerkalibrering  
amplifier detector: versterkerdetektor  
amplifier efficiency: versterkerrendement  
amplifier handset: versterkerhandstuk  
amplifier input pad: versterkeringangslid  
amplifier noise: versterkerruis  
amplifier set: versterekstel  
amplifier: versterker  
amplify: versterk  
amplifying stage: versterktrap  
amplifying valve: versterkbuis  
amplitude assessor: amplitudebepaler  
amplitude bounce: amplitudeskommeling  
amplitude clipping: amplitudes-afkapping  
amplitude discriminator: amplitudediskrimineerder  
amplitude distortion (fundamental component distortion): amplitudevervorming  
amplitude gate (slicer): amplitudehek  
amplitude limiter: amplitudebegrenser  
amplitude peak: amplitudepiek  
amplitude scaling {electronics}: amplitudeskaling  
amplitude variation: amplitudevariasie  
amplitude-distortion factor (fundamental component distortion factor): amplitudevervormingsfaktor  
amplitude-modulated signal: amplitudegemoduleerde sein  
amplitude-modulated telephony: amplitudegemoduleerde telefonie  
amplitude-modulated wave: amplitudegemoduleerde golf  
amplitude-modulation monitor: amplitudemodulasiemonitor  
amplitude-modulation suppression ratio: amplitudemodulasie-onderdrukkingsverhouding  
amplitude/frequency distortion: amplitude/frekwensie-vervorming  
amplitude: amplitude  
anallatic lens: anallatiese lens  
analog computer: analoogrekenaar  
analog gate: analooghek  
analog generator: analooggenerator  
analogue (analog): analoog  
analogy: analogie  
analyse v.: analiseer, ontleed  
analyse: analiseer, ontleed  
analysed statement: ontledingstaat  
analyser {chemistry}: analis  
analyser {eg optics}: analisator  
analyser {radio}: ontleder  
analyser: analiseerder, ontleder

analysis column: ontledingskolom  
analysis count: analisetelling, ontledingstelling  
analysis meter {telephone calls}: ontleedteller  
analysis of covariance (ANCOVA) {marketing}: kovariansieontleding  
analysis of differences {marketing}: ontleding van verskille  
analysis of variance {marketing}: variansieontleding  
analysis schedule: ontledingstaat  
analysis sheet: ontledingstaat  
analysis: analise  
analysis: analise, ontleding  
analytic estimate: analitiese beraming  
analytical estimate {human resources}: analitiese raming, analitiese beraming  
analytical table: ontledingstabel  
anamorphic lens {projector}: anamorfiese lens  
anchor iron: ankeryster  
anchor pillar: ankerpilaar  
anchor pin (stay peg): ankerpen  
anchor plate (stay plate): ankerplaat  
anchor post (bench mark position): ankerpos, normpos  
anchor ring: ankerring  
anchorage: ankering, verankering  
anchorage: ankerplek  
anchoring bracket: ankersteun  
anchoring cord: ankerkoord  
ancillary adj. (auxiliary, subsidiary): hulp-  
ancillary answering equipment: hulpantwoordtoerusting  
ancillary circuit {auxiliary circuit}: hulpkring  
ancillary concentrator: hulpkonsentreerder  
ancillary conveyor: hulpvervoerder  
ancillary jack {telephony}: hulpklink  
ancillary work {human resources}: ondergeskikte werk  
and (AND) v. {logic technique}: EN, en  
anded (ANDED) {logic technique}: ge-ende, ge-ENDE  
anechoic chamber: eggolose kamer  
angle bracket: hoeksteun  
angle cutter: hoekfrees  
angle fitting: hoektoebehoorsel  
angle gauge: hoekmaat  
angle iron: hoekyster  
angle modulation: hoekmodulasie  
angle of bend: buighoek  
angle of crossing: kruisingshoek  
angle of declination: deklinasiehoek  
angle of deflection: defleksiehoek  
angle of deviation: afwykingshoek  
angle of dip (angle of inclination) {eg magnetic needle}: inklinasiehoek  
angle of dip (gradient angle) {general}: hellingshoek  
angle of elevation: elevasiehoek  
angle of fire {antenna}: righoek  
angle of flow {alternating current}: vloeihhoek  
angle of incidence: invalshoek  
angle of lag (lag angle): naloophoek  
angle of lead: voorloophoek  
angle of loss (loss angle): verlieshoek  
angle of polarisation: polarisasiehoek  
angle of presentation {chisel}: snyhoek  
angle of radiation (radiation angle): stralingshoek  
angle of reflection: kaatshoek, refleksiehoek  
angle of refraction: refraksiehoek  
angle of scattering: strooiingshoek

angle of view {television}: kykhoek  
angle or repose {eg sand}: rushoek  
angle piece: hoekstuk  
angle plate: hoekplaat  
angle pole: hoekpaal  
angle pull: hoektrekkrag  
angle screwdriver: hoekskroewedraaier  
angle section {drawing}: hoekprofiel  
angle section {switchboard}: hoekseksie  
angle section: hoekyster  
angle standard: hoekpaal  
angle stay: hoekanker  
angle tracking: hoekvolging  
angle {of person}: gesigshoek  
angle-grinding jig: hoekslipsetapparaat, hoekslipsetmaat  
angle-poise lamp: standstellamp  
angle: hoek  
anglesite: anglesiet  
angstrom unit: angstromeenheid  
angular aperture {reflector}: hoekopening  
angular clearance: hoekvryruimte  
angular distance: hoekafstand  
angular frequency (radian frequency): hoekfrekwensie  
angular indexing {distributor head}: hoekinstelling  
angular magnet: hoekmagneet  
angular movement: hoekbeweging  
angular position: hoekstand  
angular set: hoekset  
angular spacing {antenna}: hoekspasiëring  
angular velocity: hoeksnelheid  
animation device {projector}: aanskuiwer  
anion: anioon  
anisotropic: anisotroop  
anneal: uitgloei  
annealed copper: uitgegloeide koper  
annex (annexe): anneks, bygebou  
annex (annexe, annexure, appendix): aanhangsel  
annex v.: toevoeg as bylae  
annual charge: jaarkoste  
annual consumption figure: jaarlikse verbruiksyfer  
annual leave: jaarlikse verlof  
annual report: jaarverslag  
annuity: jaargeld  
annular band grouping: groepering volgens ringgebiede  
annular component: ringvormige onderdeel  
annular magnet (ring-shaped magnet): ringmagneet  
annular space: ringruimte  
annunciator (automatic exchange, fire alarm): verklikker  
annunciator drop: verklikkerklap  
anode area: anodegebied  
anode battery: anodebattery  
anode breakdown voltage: anodeurslagspanning  
anode characteristic curve: anodekenkromme  
anode choke: anodesmoorspoel  
anode converter: anodeomsetter  
anode current: anodestroom  
anode dissipation: anodedissipasie  
anode efficiency: anoderendement  
anode film: anodefilm  
anode grid: anoderooster

anode keying: anodesleuteling  
anode load: anodelas  
anode power input: anode-inset  
anode resistance: anodeweerstand  
anode screen: anodeskerm  
anode segment: anodesegment  
anode sheath {gas discharge}: anodehulsel  
anode stopper: anodeonderdrukker  
anode tuned circuit (tuned-anode circuit): ingestemde anodekring  
anode valve: anodebuis  
anode-bend detection: anodebuigingdeteksie, anodedeteksie  
anode-bend detector: anodedetektor  
anode-bend rectification (anode rectification): anodegelykkring  
anode-coupling circuit: anodekoppelkring  
anode-current swing: anodestroomswaai  
anode-decoupling resistor: anodeontkoppelresistor  
anode-feed resistor (anode resistor): anoderesistor  
anode-grid capacitance: anode/rooster-kapasitansie  
anode-supply voltage: anodevoerspanning  
anode/cathode voltage: anode/katode-spanning  
anode: anode  
anodic oxidation (anodic treatment, anodising): anodisering  
anomalous dispersion: anomale dispersie, anomale spreiding  
anomalous displacement current: anomale verskuiwingstroom  
anomalous magnet: anomale magneet, volgpoolmagneet  
anomalous magnetisation: anomale magnetisering  
answer back v. {telegraphy}: terugantwoord  
answer meter pulse: antwoordtelpuns  
answer meter signal: antwoordtelsein  
answer plug: antwoordprop  
answer pulse: antwoordpuls  
answer signal: antwoordsein  
answer supervisory condition: antwoordtoesigtoestand  
answer supervisory lamp: antwoordtoesiglamp  
answer {eg question}: beantwoord  
answer {general}: antwoord  
answer-back alarm: terugantwoordalarm  
answer-back code: terugantwoordkode  
answer-back drum: terugantwoordtrommel  
answer-back logo: terugantwoordlogo  
answer-back n {telegraphy}: terugantwoord  
answer-back rundown: terugantwoordeenheidlooptyd  
answer-back trip cam: terugantwoordeenheidwerknok  
answer-back unit: terugantwoordeenheid  
answer-back ward {teleprinter}: kodeplaatjie  
answer-control circuit: antwoordbeheerkring  
answer-delay lamp: antwoordvertraaglamp  
answer-side ring connection: antwoordkantringverbinding  
answer-side ring key (ring answer key): antwoordkantluisleutel  
answer/finish key: antwoord/klaar-sleutel  
answer/seizure ratio (ASR): APV, antwoord/poging-verhouding  
answering condition: antwoordtoestand  
answering cord (back cord): antwoordsnoer  
answering equipment: antwoordtoerusting  
answering extension: antwoordbylyn  
answering facility: antwoordfasiliteit  
answering jack (home jack): antwoordklink  
answering key (answer key): antwoordsleutel  
answering lamp: antwoordlamp  
answering multiple: antwoordmultipel

answering service: antwoorddiens  
answering side (answer side): antwoordkant  
antedate: terugdateer  
antenna ammeter: antenneammeter  
antenna array: rigantennenet  
antenna bay: antennestel  
antenna capacitance: antennekapasitansie  
antenna capacitor: antennekapasitor  
antenna centre: antennemiddelpunt  
antenna changeover switch: antenneoorskakelaar  
antenna circuit: antennekring  
antenna coupler: antennekoppelaar  
antenna coupling: antennekoppeling  
antenna current: antennestroom  
antenna curtain: antennegordyn  
antenna directivity: antennerigeffek  
antenna earthing switch: antenneaardingskakelaar  
antenna effect: antenne-effek  
antenna element: antenne-element  
antenna excitation: antenneopwekking  
antenna feed impedance: antennevoerimpedansie  
antenna feed-point impedance: antennevoerpuntimpedansie  
antenna feed: antennetoevoer  
antenna feeding point: antennevoerpunt  
antenna frame: antenneraam  
antenna gain: antennewins  
antenna height: antennehoogte  
antenna impedance: antenne-impedansie  
antenna inductance: antenne-induktansie  
antenna input impedance: antenne-ingangsimpedansie  
antenna insulation: antenne-isolasie  
antenna insulator: antenne-isolator  
antenna lead-in: antenne-inleidraad  
antenna loss: antenneverlies  
antenna mast: antennemas  
antenna matching: antenneaanpassing  
antenna of high directivity: fynrigantenne  
antenna radiation pattern: antennestralingspatroon  
antenna radiation resistance: antennestralingsweerstand  
antenna radiation: antennestraling  
antenna reactance: antennereaktansie  
antenna resistance: antenneweerstand  
antenna series capacitor: antenneseriekapasitor  
antenna socket: antennesok  
antenna spacing: antennespasiëring  
antenna splitter: antennesplitser  
antenna system: antennestelsel  
antenna transformer: antennetransformator  
antenna tuner: antenne-instemmer  
antenna tuning: antenne-instemming  
antenna wavelength: antennegolflengte  
antenna-tuned circuit: antenne-ingestemde kring  
antenna-tuning capacitor: antenne-instemkapasitor  
antenna-tuning coil: antenne-instemspoel  
antenna-tuning inductance: antenne-insteminduktansie  
antenna-tuning unit (ATU): antenne-instemeenheid, AIE  
antenna/earth capacitance: antenne/aarde-kapasitansie  
antenna: antenne  
anti-acring screen: oorvonkskerm  
anti-electrolysis covering: elektrolisewerende bedekking

anti-erosie coating: erosiewerende laag  
anti-induction network: teeninduksienetwerk  
anti-interference antenna system: steuringwerende antennestelsel  
anti-set-off powder spray {printed matter}: antimetpoeiersproei  
anti-snakebite serum (antivenomous serum): slangbytserum  
antiblowpipe safe: branderbstande brandkas  
antibounce pawl: wipperweerpel  
antibounce plate {spring set}: wipperweerplaat  
anticapacitance switch: teenkapasitansieskakelaar  
anticarburizing paint: teendopverhardingsverf  
antichafe device: skaafweertoestel  
antichatter spring: klapperdempveer  
anticipate: antisipeer  
anticipated saving: verwagte besparing  
anticlimbing device: klimversperring  
anticlockwise (counterclockwise): teenkloksgewys  
anticlockwise end (counterclockwise end): teenkloksgewyse ent  
anticlockwise polarised wave (counterclockwise polarised wave, left-hand polarised wave): teenkloksgewys gepolariseerde golf  
anticorona ring: antikoronaring  
anticorrosive adj.: korrosiewerend  
anticorrosive film (anticorrosive layer): korrosiewerende laag  
anticorrosive finish: korrosiewerende afwerking  
anticreep device: kruipwerende toestel  
antidiffusing screen: teendiffusieskerm  
antidribble delivery tube: drupwerende leweringspyp  
antidribble delivery valve: drupwerende leweringsklep  
antidribble valve: drupwerende klep  
antifading antenna: deiningwerende antenne  
antifading device: deiningwerende toestel  
antifading frequency modulation: deiningwerende frekwensiemodulasie  
antifading phase modulation: deiningwerende fasemodulasie  
antifoaming additive: skuimweerbymiddel  
antifreeze plate (residual plate) {relê}: teenkleefplaat  
antifreeze: vriesweermiddel  
antifreezer: vriesweerder  
antifriction alloy: wrywingbestande legering, wrywingbestande allooi  
antijitter circuit: bibberweering  
antikickback device: terugskopweerder  
antilog amplifier: antilogversterker  
antilog table: antilogtabel  
antilogarithm: antilogaritme  
antimicrophonic valve: nie-mikrofoniese buis  
antimonial lead: antimoonlood  
antimony: antimoon  
antinode: teennodus  
antiphase (counterphase): teenfase  
antipinprick public telephone: prikvaste openbare telefoon  
antireaction {radio}: teenterugkoppeling  
antiresonance circuit: teenresonansiekring  
antiresonance frequency: teenresonansiefrekwensie  
antiresonance: teenresonansie  
antiscuffing oil (ASO): skuurwerende olie, SWO  
antiseptic emulsion: antiseptiese emulsie  
antisidetone coil: bytoondempspoel  
antisidetone device: bytoondemptoestel  
antisidetone induction coil (ASTIC): bytoondempinduksiespoel, ASTIC  
antsinging device: fluitdemper  
antsinging voice-operated device (vodas): spraakfluitdemper, vodas  
antistatic system (static-eliminator system): statiekweer-stelsel



antistick roller: gladlooproller  
antislphuric paint: swaelsuurwerende verf  
antitransmit/receive cell: send/ontvang-spersel  
antivibration mounting: trillingdempmontasie, trillingdempmontering  
anvil: aambeeld  
any changes {in legal documents}: alle veranderings  
aperiodic antenna: aperiodiese antenne  
aperiodic circuit: aperiodiese rking  
aperiodic galvanometer (dead-beat galvanometer): aperiodiese galvanometer, kritiek gedempte galvanometer  
aperiodic sound: aperiodiese klank  
aperiodic: aperiodies  
aperture (lens aperture) {photography}: lensopening  
aperture angle {antenna}: nuttigestraling-hoek  
aperture card: vensterkaart  
aperture {general}: opening  
aperture-card reader {microfilm}: vensterkaartleser  
apex inductor: toppuntinduktor  
apex plate: toppuntplaat  
apparatus aisle: apparaatgang  
apparatus bay: apparaatraam  
apparatus closet: apparaatkamertjie  
apparatus mounting: apparaatmontasie, apparaatmontering  
apparatus room: apparaatkamer  
apparatus shelf: apparaatrak  
apparatus: apparaat  
apparent power: skynkrag  
apparent radiation constant: skynbare stralingskonstante  
apparent resistance: skynweerstand  
apparent watts: skynbare watts  
appeal authority: appèlgesag  
appliance: toestel  
applicant (eg for work): aansoeker  
applicant {eg for leave}: aanvraer  
applicant {eg for work}: aansoeker  
applicant: aansoeker  
application (employment): gebruik  
application design {computer}: toepassingsontwerp  
application for leave: aansoek om verlof  
application for transfer {eg account, staff}: aansoek om oorplasing  
application for transfer {person}: aansoek om verplasing  
application form: aansoekvorm  
application program: toepassingsprogram  
application programming: toepassingsprogrammering  
application system: toepassingstelsel  
application {eg paint}: aanwending  
application {eg rules and regulations}: toepassing  
application/agreement form: aansoek-en-ooreenkomsvorm  
application: aansoek  
application: aanwending, toepassing  
applications register: aansoekregister  
applie force: uitgeoefende krag  
applied electric field: aangelegde elektriese veld  
applied signal: aangelegde sein  
applied voltage: aangelegde spanning  
appliqu, circuit: appliekring  
apply {cable sheath}: aanbring  
apply {eg for leave}: aansoek doen, aanvra  
apply {eg rules and regulations}: toepas  
apply {eg tension gauge}: hou

apply {handbrake}: vastrek  
apply {mechanical power}: uitoefen  
apply {ointment/paint}: aanwend  
apply {voltage, standard}: aanlê  
apply: gebruik  
apply: toepas  
appointee n.: aangestelde  
appointee: aangestelde  
appointment advice: afspraakadvies  
appointment approved: aanstelling goedgekeur  
appointment confirmed: aanstelling bekragtig  
appointment service (fixed-time service) {telephone service}: afspraakdiens  
appointment: aanstelling  
appointment: afspraak  
appointment: betrekking  
apportionment: toedeling  
appraise {performance}: beoordeel  
appreciation {galvanometer}: verskilgevoeligheid  
appreciation {of value}: appresiasie, waardevermeerdering  
appreciation: waardering  
apprentice: vakleerling  
apprenticeship period (pupilage): leertyd  
approach n {eg cooling tower}: nadering  
appropriate licence: toepaslike lisensie  
appropriate v: bewillig  
appropriated sum: bewilligde bedrag  
appropriation account: appropriasierekening, winsverdelingrekening  
appropriation act: begrotingswet  
appropriation {amount}: bewilliging  
approximate date: benaderde datum, datum by benadering  
approximate v.: benader, by benadering bepaal  
approximately: by benadering, naastenby, ongeveer  
apron file: skortlêer  
apron {eg concrete}: blad  
apron {eg switchboard}: skort  
aptitude test: aanlegtoets  
aqueous transmission line: antennetransmissielyn  
aqueous-developed film: waterontwikkelde film  
aqueous-stripped dry-film polymer: watergestroopte droëfilmpolimeer  
arbitrary abbreviation: arbitrêre afkorting  
arbitrary address: arbitrêre adres  
arbitrary phase-angle power relay: kragrelê met willekeurige fasehoek  
arbitration award (arbitration ruling): arbitrasiebeslissing  
arbitration: arbitrasie  
arbitrator: arbiter  
arbor press: draspilpers  
arbor support: draspilsteun  
arbor {machining}: draspil  
arc back v (backfire) {electricity}: terugslaan  
arc cathode: boogkatode  
arc discharge valve: boogontladingsbuis  
arc discharge: boogontlading  
arc drop: boogspanningval  
arc extinction coil: boogblusspoel  
arc gun: boogpistool  
arc horn (arcing horn, protective horn): booghoring, isolatorhoring, oorslaghoring  
arc lamp: booglamp  
arc modulation: boogmodulasie  
arc n: boog  
arc rectifier: booggelykrichter

arc thickness (circular thickness): boogdikte  
arc transmitter: boogsender  
arc v (arc across, arc over, flash across, flash over, spark over): oorslaan, oorvonk  
arc-back n (arc-ing-back, back-fire, back-firing): terugslag, terugvonking  
arc-suppression coil: boogonderdrukspoel  
arc-through n {gas insulator}: deurvonking  
arc-welded frame: booggesweiste raam  
arc-welder's helmet: boogseiserhelm  
arc-welding appliance: boogseweistoeel  
architect: argitek  
architectural drawing: argitekstekening  
architecture {computer}: bou, argitektuur  
architrave: kosynlys  
archive figures {job control system}: argiefsyfers  
archivist: argivaris  
arc-ing (arc-ing over, flashing, flash-over) {electricity}: boogvorming  
arc-ing face {arrester}: oorvonkvlak  
arc-ing ring: oorslagring, oorvonkring  
arc-ing space {arrester}: oorvonkruimte  
arc-ing-over voltage: oorvonkspanning  
arc-ing: boogvorming, oorvonking  
area (surface area): oppervlakte  
area call {telephony}: gebiedsoproep  
area feeding: volumevoeding, vormvoeding  
area manager: areabestuurder  
area of operation: bedieningsgebied  
area of search: soekgebied  
area of survey {training}: ondersoekterrein  
area record: gebiedsrekord  
area subscriber: gebiedshuurder  
area-dependent exchange - SHOULD BE dependent-area exchange: afhanklikegebied-sentrale  
area-dependent subscriber - SHOULD BE dependent-area subscriber: afhanklikegebied-huurder  
area: gebied  
argent {heraldry}: wit, silwer  
argon arc welding: argonboogsweising  
argon gas: argongas  
argon: argon  
argument {also impedance}: argument  
arithmetic element (arithmetic unit): rekenkundige element  
arithmetic unit {device}: rekeneenheid  
arm bolt: armbout  
arm n: arm  
arm pattern: armpatroon  
arm position: armposisie  
arm seat: armsaal  
arm strut: armstut  
arm v {eg program instructions, instrument, etc}: oorhaal  
armature-lever forward stop: ankerhefboomvoorstoel  
armature adjusting screw: ankerstelskroef  
armature assembly: ankersamestel  
armature backstop: ankeragterstop  
armature bearing pin: ankerdrapen  
armature bearing plate: ankerlaerplaat  
armature bearing: ankerlaer  
armature bender: ankerbuier  
armature carriage: ankerdraer  
armature clearance: ankervryruimte  
armature coil: ankerspoel  
armature core: ankerkern  
armature extension: ankerverlenging

armature face: ankervlak  
armature lever: ankerhefboom  
armature lug: ankeroor  
armature pivot: ankerspil  
armature selector lever: ankerkieshefboom  
armature spider: ankerster  
armature spindle: ankerspil  
armature tension spring: ankerspanveer  
armature travel: ankerbeweegruiimte, ankerslag  
armature winder: ankerwikkelaar  
armature-end flux: ankerentvloed  
armature-end slug {relê}: voorvertraaghuls  
armature-fixing screw: ankerhegskroef  
armature-holding bracket: ankerhousteun  
armature-lever backstop: ankerheffboomagterstop  
armature-restoring spring: ankerterugstelveer  
armature-retaining plate: ankerkeerplaat  
armature-retaining screw: ankerkeerskroef  
armature-travel adjuster: ankerslagsteller  
armature: anker  
armband: armband  
armlet: armband  
armour plate: pantserplaat  
armour rod {electric feed}: pantserstaaf  
armour wire {cable}: pantserdraad  
armoured cable: gepantserde kabel  
armoured composite cable: gepantserde saamgestelde kabel  
armoured star quad cable: gepantserde stervierlingkabel  
armoured tube: gepantserde buis  
armouring tape: pantserband  
armouring {cable}: pantser, pantsering  
armpit: armholte  
army post office: militêre poskantoor  
army postal service: militêre posdiens  
arrange v (lay out): rangskik, uitlê  
arrange v {according to prescribed pattern}: inrig  
arrange v {eg telephone lines}: indeel  
arrangement (layout): rangskikking, uitleg  
arrangement {according to prescribed pattern}: inrigting  
array factor {antenna}: rignetfaktor  
array frame: inrigtingsraam  
array oversize: inrigtingsoorgrootte  
array {antenna}: rignet  
array {memory}: inrigting  
array: skikking  
arrear contribution: agterstallige bydrae  
arrest {salary increment}: weerhou  
arrest {telegram}: terughou  
arrestance {air filter}: vangvermoë  
arrestance {filter}: terughouding  
arrester (protector) {lightning}: afleier  
arrester strip: afleierstrook  
arresting cam disc: russtandnokskyf, stuitnokskyf  
arresting disc {EMD selector}: russtandskyf  
arresting lever: teëhouhefboom  
arresting spring {EMD selector}: russtandveer  
arrival charge: aankomskoste  
arrival current: aankomsstroom  
arrival curve: aankomskromme  
arrival platform: aankomsplatform

arrival voltage: aankomsspanning  
arrow block {postage stamps}: pyltjeblok  
arrow: pyltjie  
arrowhead: pylpunt  
art director: kunsdirekteur  
art paper: kunspapier  
article (postal article): posstuk  
article for abroad: stuk vir die buiteland  
articles of agreement: kontrakbepalings  
articles of association: statute  
articulated motor vehicle: geartikuleerde motorvoertuig  
articulation efficiency: artikulasierendement  
articulation reduction: artikulasieafname, artikulasievermindering  
articulation reference equivalent: artikulasievergelykingsekwivalent  
articulation: artikulasie  
artificial antenna (dummy antenna): kunsantenne  
artificial attenuation: kunsmatige attenuasie, kunsmatige verswakking  
artificial busying {telephony}: kunsmatige besetting  
artificial cable (cable simulator): gesimuleerde kabel  
artificial capacitance: kunsmatige kapasitansie  
artificial dielectric {antenna}: kunsdiëlektrikum  
artificial ear: kunsoor  
artificial light: kunslig  
artificial lighting: kunsmatige verligting, kunsmatige beligting  
artificial line box: kunslynkas  
artificial line {telephony}: gesimuleerde lyn  
artificial load: kunslas, kunsmatige las  
artificial magnet: kunsmagneet  
artificial mouth: kunsmond  
artificial noise: kunsmatige ruis  
artificial respiration: kunsmatige asemhaling  
artificial resuscitation {first aid}: kunsmatige bybringting  
artificial termination: kunsmatige afsluiting  
artificial traffic equipment (ATE): kunsmatigeverkeer-toerusting., KVT  
artificial traffic: kunsmatige verkeer  
artificial voice: kunsstem  
artificial-silk braiding: kunssyomvlegting  
artillery frank {philately}: artilleriefrank  
artisan: ambagsman  
artist's brush: penseel  
artwork {publication}: kunstenaarswerk, kunswerk, tekenwerk  
as an exception: by wyse van uitsondering  
as-built plan: klaarbouplan  
asbestos cement (AC): asbessement, AS  
asbestos fibre: asbesvesel  
asbestos gauntlet: asbeskaphandskoen  
asbestos pipe: asbespyp  
asbestos wool: asbeswol  
asbestos-cement sheet (AC-sheet): AS-plaat, asbessementplaat  
ascending order: stygende orde  
ascending path: stygende baan  
ascending register: stygende register  
ash pit: asput  
aside stock: opsyvoorraad  
aslant: skuins  
aspect ratio {air-conditioning channel}: afmetingsverhouding  
aspect ratio {picture tube}: beeldverhouding  
aspect: aspek  
asphalt sheeting: asfaltplaat, asfaltvel  
aspiration: aspirasie, strewe

aspire (strive): strewe  
assay charge: essaieerkoste  
assemble v. {data transmission}: saamstel  
assemble v.: inmeekaarsit, monteer  
assemble: monteer  
assembler listing {computer}: saamstellerlys  
assembler {computer}: saamsteller  
assembly drawing: samesteltekening  
assembly fit: monteerpasing  
assembly language program {computer}: saamsteltaalprogram  
assembly work {human resources}: monteerwerk  
assembly {data transmission}: samestelling  
assembly-line operator: monteerbaanwerker  
assembly: samestel  
assess {eg damage}: vasstel  
assess {marketing}: beoordeel  
assess {taxation/merit}: aanslaan  
assess {value}: takseer  
assess: takseer, beoordeel  
assessed value: getakseerde waarde  
assessing officer: aanslagbeampte  
assessment centre {marketing}: takseersentrum  
assessment centre: takseersentrum  
assessment figure - SHOULD BE development assessment figure: uitbreidingsyfer  
assessment form {foreign parcels}: aanslagvorm  
assessment rates: eiendomsbelasting  
assessment {tax}: aanslag  
assessment-centre technique: evalueersentrumtegniek  
assessment: beoordeling, bepaling  
assessor {eg lincompex}: bepaler  
assessor: assessor  
asset record: baterekord  
asset: bate  
assets and liabilities: bates en laste  
assign {estate}: afstaan  
assign {frequencies}: aanwys  
assign {post-related quarters}: toewys  
assignee: gevormagtigde  
assignment meeting {human resources}: opdragvergadering  
assignment {human resources}: opdrag  
assist {eg of battery potentials}: meewerk  
assistance (help, aid): bystand  
assistance call {PABX}: bystandsoproep  
assistance call: hulpoproep  
assistance circuit (assist circuit, record circuit): bystandkring  
assistance code: hulpkode  
assistance traffic: hulpverkeer  
assistance: hulp  
assize {mass meter}: yk  
associate member: assosiaatlid  
associate n.: assosiaat  
associate v.: assosieer  
associated access rack: verbonde toegangsraam  
associated alloter: bybehorende toewyser  
associated contact: bybehorende kontak  
associated equipment: bybehorende toerusting  
associated leg {of a pair}: bybehorende draad  
associated reference junction: verbonde vergelykingskoppellyn  
associated relay: bybehorende relê  
associations measurement {human resources}: assosiasiemeting

associations measurement {marketing}: assosiasiemeting  
assume {also duty}: aanvaar  
assume {mathematics}: aanneem  
assumption of duty: diensaanvaarding  
assumption: aanname  
assurance {life}: versekering  
assured backup {data transmission}: versekerde dekking  
astable (free-running): astabiel  
astable multi (astable multivibrator, free-running multi, free-running multivibrator): astabiele multivibrator, astabiele wipkring  
astatic coil: astatiese spoel  
astatic galvanometer: astatiese galvanometer  
astatic needle: astatiese naald  
asterisk: asterisk, sterretjie  
astigmatism: astigmatisme  
asymmetric-sideband transmission (vestigial-sideband transmission): asimmetriesyband-transmissie  
asymmetrical deflection: asimmetriese defleksie  
asymmetrical distortion: asimmetriese vervorming  
asymmetrical element: asimmetriese element  
asymmetrical hybrid coil: asimmetriese differensiaalspoel  
asymmetrical network (dissymmetrical network): asimmetriese netwerk  
asymmetrical operation: asimmetriese werking  
asymmetrical varistor: asimmetriese varistor  
asymmetrical wave: asimmetriese golf  
asymptotic: asimptoties  
asynchronous multiplex: asinchrone multipleks  
asynchrobus rotary gap {radio}: asinchrone draaigaping  
asynchronism: asinchronisme  
asynchronous motor: asinchrone motor  
asynchronous: asinchron  
asynmux transmitter: asynmux-sender  
at death {on death}: by afsterwe  
at discretion: na goeddunke, na goedvinde  
at maturity: op die vervaldag  
at monthly intervals: met maandelikse tussenpose  
at own risk: op eie risiko  
at owner's risk: op eenaarsrisiko, op risiko van die eenaar  
at par (par): op pari, teen pari  
at par (par): teen pari  
at regular intervals: met vaste tussenpose  
at rest period {telegraphy}: rusperiode  
at right angles to: haaks op  
at short notice: met kort kennis  
at the close of business: by afsluiting van besigheid  
atmosphere {unit}: atmosfeer  
atmospheric absorption: atmosferiese absorpsie  
atmospheric air: atmosferiese lug  
atmospheric discharge: atmosferiese ontlading  
atmospheric duct: atmosferiese kanaal  
atmospheric noise: atmosferiese ruis  
atmospheric pressure: atmosferiese druk  
atmospheric radio wave (indirect wave): gereflekteerde golf, ruimtegolf  
atmospheric refraction: atmosferiese refraksie  
atmospheric {engine}: atmosferies  
atmospherics (static, static noise, statics): atmosferiese steurings  
atom: atoom  
atomic binding: atoombinding  
atomic bond: atoombinding  
atomic hydrogen welding: atoomwaterstofsweiswerk  
atomic nucleus: atoomkern

atomic structure: atoomstruktuur  
atomic theory: atoomteorie  
atomic weight: atoomgewig  
atomiser: verstuiwer  
attached-contact diagram: vastekontak-diagram  
attached: verbonde  
attaching to {eg a salary scale to a grade}: verbonde aan  
attachment charge: aanhegkoste  
attachment: hegstuk  
attach, case {thin and hard}: dokumentetas  
attack signal: voorloopsien  
attack slip: voorloopstrook  
attack time {compandor}: saamdruktyd  
attend on {in building trade}: hulp verleen aan  
attendance book (attendance register): presensieboek, presensieregister  
attendance list {list of names}: presensielys  
attendance sheet: presensielys  
attendance time {human resources}: aanwesigheidtyd, kloktyd  
attendant's cabinet: bedienerskabinet  
attendant's console: bedienerskonsole  
attendant's desk: bedienersbank  
attendant's telephone: bedienerstelefoon  
attended public telephone: toesig openbare telefoon  
attention time {human resources}: aandagtyd  
attenuate: verswak  
attenuation characteristic (attenuation characteristic curve): verswakkingskenkromme  
attenuation characteristic: verswakkingseienskap  
attenuation coefficient: verswakkingskoëffisiënt  
attenuation compensator: verswakkingskompenseerder  
attenuation constant: verswakkingskonstante  
attenuation equaliser: verswakkingsseffenaar  
attenuation factor: verswakkingsfaktor  
attenuation measurement: verswakkingsmeting  
attenuation network: verswakkingsnetwerk  
attenuation pad (attenuator pad): verswaklid  
attenuation peak: verswakkingspiek  
attenuation ratio: verswakkingsverhouding  
attenuation run: verswakkingsstoetsreeks  
attenuation/frequency characteristic curve: verswakking/frekwensie-kenkromme  
attenuation/frequency distortion: verswakking/frekwensie-vertorming  
attenuation/frequency run: verswakking/frekwensie-toetsreeks  
attenuation/frequency slope: verswakking/frekwensie-helling  
attenuation: attenuasie, verswakking  
attenuator unit: verswakeenheid  
attenuator: verswakker  
attest {signature}: attesteer  
attic {space between ceiling and roof}: solder  
attic: solderkamer  
attitude rating {human resources}: houdingsbeoordeling  
attitude ratings {marketing}: houdingsbeoordeling  
attitude: houding  
attorney-and-own-client scale: prokureur-en-eie-kliënt-skaal  
attraction (operation) {relê}: werking  
attraction time (operate lag, operating time) {relê}: werktyd  
attraction: aantrekking  
attractive force (force of attraction): aantrekkingskrag  
attractor fly {artificial fly}: lokvlieg  
attractor pattern {fly-fishing}: lokpatroon  
auction list (vendue roll): vendurool, vendusielys, vendusierol  
audible frequency: hoorbare frekwensie



audibility: hoorbaarheid  
audible alarm: hoorbare alarm  
audible beat note: hoorbare swewingston  
audible coded signal: hoorbare kodesein  
audible detection {eg tones}: hoorbare waarneming  
audible indicator: hoorbare aanduier  
audible noise: hoorbare ruis  
audible range {eg of a siren}: hoorafstand  
audible range: hoorstrek  
audible signal: hoorbare sein  
audible sound wave: hoorbare geluidgolf  
audible tone: hoorbare toon  
audible warning signal: hoorbare waarskusein  
audio amplifier: oudioversterker  
audio channel: oudiokanaal  
audio combiner {conference system}: oudiokombineerder  
audio component: oudiokomponent  
audio cycle: oudiosiklus  
audio frequency: oudiofrekwensie  
audio information: oudio-inligting  
audio modulation: oudiomodulasie  
audio noise signal: oudioruissein  
audio oscillator: oudio-ossillator  
audio output socket: oudio-uitgang sok  
audio output: oudio-uitset  
audio pad: oudiolid  
audio power amplifier: oudiokragversterker  
audio range: oudiostrek  
audio transformer: oudiotransformator  
audio wave: oudiogolf  
audio-frequency amplification: oudiofrekwensieversterking  
audio-frequency amplifier: oudiofrekwensieversterker  
audio-frequency bridge: oudiofrekwensiebrug  
audio-frequency choke: oudiofrekwensiesmoorspoel  
audio-frequency harmonic distortion: oudiobofrekwensieervorming  
audio-frequency oscillator: oudiofrekwensieossillator  
audio-frequency peak limiter: oudiofrekwensietopbegrenser  
audio-frequency range: oudiofrekwensiestrek  
audio-frequency transformer: oudiofrekwensietransformator  
audio-modulating frequency: oudiomoduleerfrekwensie  
audio-visual aid: oudiovisuele hulpmiddel  
audio-voltage amplifier: oudiospanningversterker  
audiometer: oudiometer  
audion: oudion  
audit n.: oudit, ouditering  
audit office: ouditkantoor  
audit query: ouditnavraag  
audit section: ouditseksie  
audit v.: ouditeer  
auditor: ouditeur  
augend: opteltal  
auger bit: awegaarboor  
auger: awegaar  
aural transmitter: klanksender  
auroral belt: auroragordel  
auroral path: aurorabaan  
auroral zone: aurorasone  
austenite: austiniet, oustiniet  
authenticate {document}: waarmerk  
authentication measure {Private Bank}: bekragtigingsmaatreël

authenticity of signature: egtheid van handtekening  
author's correction: outeurskorreksie  
authorisation form: magtigingsvorm  
authorisation of appointment: aanstellingsmagtiging  
authorisation: goedkeuring, magtiging  
authorisation: magtiging  
authorise: goedkeur, magtig  
authorised abbreviation: goedgekeurde afkorting  
authorised agent: gemagtigde agent  
authorised deputy: gevolmagtigde plaasvervanger  
authorised enclosure: geoorloofde insluiting  
authorised ex officio: ampshalwe gemagtig  
authorised language: goedgekeurde taal  
authorised n.: gemagtigde  
authorised salary scale: goedgekeurde salarisskaal  
authorised signatory: tekengemagtigde, gemagtigde ondertekenaar  
authorising office: magtigingskantoor  
authorities register: magtigingsregister  
authority card: magtigingskaart  
authority for payment: magtiging vir uitbetaling  
authority to sign (signing powers) {cheque}: tekenbevoegdheid, tekenmagtiging  
authority to sign: tekenmagtiging  
authority: bevoegdheid, gesag, mag  
authority: gesag  
authority: magtiging  
authority: owerheid  
auto circuit: outokring  
auto equipment (automatic exchange equipment): outosentraletoerusting, outotoerusting  
auto exchange (automatic exchange): outomatiese sentrale, outosentrale  
auto power control unit: outomatiese kragbeheereenheid  
auto-baud: outo-baud  
auto-control unit: outobeheereenheid  
auto-equalising modem: selfeffenmodem  
auto-exchange maintenance: outosentrale-instandhouding  
auto/auto relê ser (auto-to-auto relê set): outo/outo-relêstel  
auto/manual exchange: outo/hand-sentrale  
auto/manual relê set (auto-to-manual relê set): outo/hand-relêstel  
auto/manual switch: outo/hand-skakelaar  
auto/manual traffic: outo/hand-verkeer  
autodyne (endodyne) {radio}: outodine  
autodyne oscillator: outodine-ossillator  
autodyne reception: outodine-ontvangs  
autogenous welding: outogene sweising  
autohold (automatic hold): outohou, outomatiese hou, outomatiese houfasiliteit  
automate: outomatiseer  
automated store checkouts {marketing}: geoutomatiseerde betaalpunte  
automatic alarm: outomatiese alarm  
automatic band switching: outomatiese bandskakeling  
automatic bearing measurement {radio}: outomatiese peilingmeting  
automatic break magnet: outomatiese verbreekmagneet  
automatic brightness control {action}: outomatiese helderheidsbeheer  
automatic brightness control {instrument}: outomatiese helderheidskontrole  
automatic calling equipment: outomatiese oproeptoerusting  
automatic changeover: outomatiese oorskakeling  
automatic chrome control {process}: outomatiese chromabeheer, outomatiese chromareëling  
automatic chrome control: outomatiese chromakontrole  
automatic clearing (automatic release) {telephony}: outomatiese vrymaking  
automatic closing valve: outomatiese sluitklep  
automatic concentrator: outomatiese konsentreerder  
automatic correction: outomatiese korreksie

automatic cutout: outomatiese uitskakelaar  
automatic dialler: outomatiese skakeltoestel  
automatic direction finder: outomatiese rigtingsoeker  
automatic elevation measurement: outomatiese elevasiemeting  
automatic equipment: outomatiese toerusting  
automatic error correction: outomatiese foutkorreksie  
automatic error detection: outomatiese foutdekteksie, outomatiese foutspeuring  
automatic exchange system: outomatiese sentralestelsel  
automatic expenditure: outomatiese uitgawe  
automatic fee recording unit: outomatiese kosteregistreereenheid  
automatic fee recording: outomatiese kosteregistrasie  
automatic fire alarm: outomatiese brandalarm  
automatic frequency control: outomatiese frekwensiebeheer  
automatic grid bias: outomatiese roostervoorspanning  
automatic hunting {telephony}: outomatiese soeking  
automatic interaction detection (AID) {human resources}: outomatiese interaksievasstelling  
automatic interaction detection (AID) {marketing}: outomatiese interaksievasstelling  
automatic level hunting: outomatiese laagsoeking  
automatic modulation control: outomatiese modulatiebeheer  
automatic numbering transmitter {telegprahy}: outomatiese nommersender  
automatic party line: outomatiese partylyn  
automatic pilot control: outomatiese loodsbeheer  
automatic power-control unit: outomatiese kragbeheereenheid  
automatic queueing of calls: outomatiese tou van oproepe  
automatic radio monitor: outomatiese radiomonitor  
automatic range measurement: outomatiese afstandmeting  
automatic recall of operator: outomatiese terugroep van operateur  
automatic regulator: outomatiese reëlaar  
automatic reperforator: outomatiese herperforeerder  
automatic repetition system: outomatiese herhaalstelsel  
automatic retransmission: outomatiese hertransmissie  
automatic retransmitter: outomatiese hersender  
automatic reversal {tape}: outomatiese omstelling  
automatic rewind facility: outomatiese terugwenfasiliteit  
automatic rewind type {rope starter}: selfterugwentipe  
automatic ringing signal: outomatiese lusein  
automatic rotary stepping: outomatiese draaistapaandrywing, outomatiese draaistapping  
automatic routiner: outomatiese roetiner, outomatiese roetinetoetser  
automatic routing: outomatiese roetering  
automatic selector {automatic telephone}: outomatiese kieser  
automatic self-check: outomatiese selfkontrole  
automatic signalling: outomatiese seining  
automatic start: outomatiese aansitting  
automatic stop: outomatiese stop  
automatic switch: outomatiese skakelaar  
automatic switching system: outomatiese skakelstelsel  
automatic tandem working: outomatiese tandemwerking  
automatic tape transmission: outomatiese bandtransmissie  
automatic telegraph switching: outomatiese telegraafskakeling  
automatic telegraphy: outomatiese telegrafie  
automatic telephone system: outomatiese telefoonstelsel  
automatic telephone: outomatiese telefoon  
automatic telephony: outomatiese telefonie  
automatic tracking: outomatiese volging  
automatic traffic recorder: outomatiese verkeersregistreerder  
automatic transfer: outomatiese oorplasing  
automatic transrector: outomatiese transrektor  
automatic tuning control {action}: outomatiese instembeheer  
automatic tuning control {instrument}: outomatiese instemkontrole  
automatic tuning: outomatiese instemming

automatic unit: outomatiese eenheid  
automatic voltage regulator (AVR): outomatiese spanningsreëleer, OSR  
automatic volume control (AVC): outomatiese volumebeheer, OVB  
automatic volume regulation (AVR): outomatiese volumestrekreëling, OVR  
automatic volume-range regulator: outomatiese volumestrekreëlaar  
automatic working: outomatiese werking  
automatic-charging rectifier: outomatieselaaigelykrichter  
automatic-charging transrector: selflaaitransrektor  
automatic-exchange area: outomatiesesentrale-gebied  
automatic-selector train (automatic-switch train): outomatiesekieser-reeks  
automatically switched circuit: outomaties geskakelde verbinding  
automation: outomatisering  
automotive-type lock: motortipe slot  
autoranging facility: outostrekkiesing  
autoranging {multimeter}: outostrekkiesing  
autorepeating key: outoherhaalsleutel  
autostart trip mechanism {telegraphy}: outomatiese aansitmeganisme  
autostepping: outomatiese stapaandrywing, outomatiese stapping  
autotransformer: outotransformator  
autotune receiver: outo-instemontvanger  
auxiliary apparatus: hulpapparaat  
auxiliary arc: hulpboog  
auxiliary armature stud {selector}: hulpankerbuffer, hulpankerkussing  
auxiliary band filter: hulpbandfilter  
auxiliary cam: hulpnok  
auxiliary capacitor box: hulpkapasitorakas  
auxiliary capacitor: hulpkapasitor  
auxiliary change-over assembly: hulpoorskakelsamestel  
auxiliary channel: hulpkanaal  
auxiliary connecting link (auxiliary link) {PABX}: hulpverbindskakel  
auxiliary control: hulpbeheer  
auxiliary cord circuit: hulpsnoerkring  
auxiliary director: hulpdirektor  
auxiliary duty: hulpdienst  
auxiliary electrode: hulpelektrode  
auxiliary function: hulpfunksie  
auxiliary gap: hulpspleet  
auxiliary interface: hulpkoppelvlak  
auxiliary joint: hulplasma  
auxiliary key: hulpsleutel  
auxiliary line connector: hulplynverbinder  
auxiliary line finder: hulplynvinder  
auxiliary line: hulplyn  
auxiliary link: hulpverbinding  
auxiliary make assembly: hulpsluitsamestel  
auxiliary office: hulpkantoor  
auxiliary oscillator: hulpossillator  
auxiliary pole (commutating pole, compole, interpole): hulppool  
auxiliary pole (return pole) {MU selector}: hulppool  
auxiliary position: hulppunt  
auxiliary radio channel: hulpradiokanaal  
auxiliary relay: hulprelê  
auxiliary repeater station: hulpversterkerstasie  
auxiliary route: hulproete  
auxiliary selector: hulpkieser  
auxiliary service: hulpdienst  
auxiliary shelf: hulprak  
auxiliary spring: hulpveer  
auxiliary system {microwave working}: waakstelsel  
auxiliary transmission: hulptransmissie

auxiliary winding: hulpwikkeling  
availability {telephone}: toeganklikheid  
availability: beskikbaarheid  
available conversion gain: beskikbare omsettingsversterking  
avalanche breakdown: lawinedeurslag  
avalanche condition: lawinetoestand  
avalanche n.: lawine  
avalanche region {diode}: lawinegebied  
avalanche v.: lawineer  
average (mean) adj.: gemiddeld  
average average: gemiddelde gemiddelde  
average deviation: gemiddelde afwyking  
average distance: gemiddelde afstand  
average expense: gemiddelde onkoste  
average holding time: gemiddelde houtyd  
average maximum: gemiddelde maksimum  
average normal time: gemiddelde normale tyd  
average power output: gemiddelde uitset  
average rate: gemiddelde tempo  
average reading: gemiddelde lesing  
average time value: gemiddelde tydwaarde  
average traffic intensity {telephone}: gemiddelde verkeersintensiteit  
average traffic: gemiddelde verkeer  
average v.: gemiddelde bepaal  
average value (mean value): gemiddelde waarde  
average-reading meter circuit: gemiddeldelesing-meterkring  
averaging {TV colour signal}: gemiddeldehandhawing  
averaging: gemiddeldebepaling  
avis de reception card (advice of delivery card, AR card): afleweringsadvieskaart, AR-kaart  
avoidable delay: vermybare vertraging  
avometer: avometer  
awaiting delivery: in afwagting van aflewering  
award n.: toekenning  
award v.: toeken  
awards committee: toekenningskomitee  
awareness (consciousness): bewustheid  
away-from-home allowance: uitwoontoelae  
awl: els  
axial advance {helix}: asvoortbeweging  
axial cutting position: assnyposisie  
axial fan (axial-flow fan): aksiale waaier  
axial load: aksiale belasting, aksiale las  
axial-armature relay: asankerrelê  
axial-flow compressor: aksiale kompressor  
axion: aksioon  
axis: as, aslyn  
axle shaft (half shaft, side shaft): halfas  
axle: as  
azimuth angle: asimuthoek  
azimuth: asimut  
azure: blou  
b leg (b wire): b-draad  
babbit metal: babbitmetaal  
babble {telephone}: gebabbel  
bac gear {lathe}: vertraagrat, vertragingsrat  
back acter and loader: voorlaaier-slootgrawer  
back cap: agterdop  
back clamp: rugklamp  
back copy: ou eksemplaar  
back door {machine cover}: agterste deur

back electromotive force (back emf, counter electromotive force): teen elektromotoriese krag, teen-emk  
back face {fork of forklift}: rugkant  
back feeding: terugvoeding  
back frame: rugraam  
back gauge {eg cutting die, drawing die, etc}: agterleier  
back interest: agterstallige rente  
back lining {book}: rugvoering  
back lobe {antenna}: agterlob  
back magnetisation: teenmagnetisering  
back office: verwerkingkantoor  
back plate {eg injection moulding}: steunplaat, agterplaat  
back plate {general}: agterplaat, rugplaat  
back plate: rugplaat  
back porch {signal}: agterstoep  
back post: agterleipen  
back rail: agterleier  
back rake: agterhelling  
back rest: rugleuning  
back stay: agteranker  
back stiffener {book}: rugverstywer  
back support {general}: rugsteun  
back to back: rug aan rug  
back voltage - SHOULD BE reverse voltage: teenspanning  
back {eg dress}: agterpant  
back {fly press}: rug  
back-end cable capacity: agterkantkabelparetal  
back-end cable: agterkantkabel  
back-hoe bucket: trekskop  
back-kick: truspanning  
back-magnetise: teenmagnetiseer  
back-out process {computer}: onttrekproses  
back-plate lampholder (batten holder, batten lampholder): platvoetlamphouer  
back-plate locking device: rugplaatsluittoestel  
back-scatter ionospheric sounding: ionosfeerpeiling met terugstrooiing  
back-scattering: terugstrooiing  
back-seat v. {multiport valve}: sluit op agterbedding  
back-space switch {teleprinter}: terugspasieerskakelaar  
back-space switch: terugskuifskakelaar  
back-stamping: rugstempeling  
back-stitch v.: terugstik  
back-to-front loss: agter/voor-verlies  
back: agterkant, rugkant  
backboard: monterbord  
backboard: rugbord  
backbone farm-line route (farm-line backbone): plaaslynstamroete  
backbone pair: stampaar  
backbone plant: stamtoerusting  
backbone route: stamroete  
backbone: stam  
backed-off tooth: agterafgeskuinste tand  
backfill tamper: terugvulstamper  
backfill: terugvulling  
backfilling (padding): beskermvulling, terugvulling  
backfilling blade: terugvulskaar  
backfire n.: terugploffing  
backfire v.: terugploff  
background density {TV}: agtergronddigtheid  
background noise: agtergrondruis  
background papers (supporting papers): stawende dokumente  
background: agtergrond

backing button: versterkknoop  
backing piece: steunstuk  
backing plate (base plate, supporting plate, support plate): steunplaat  
backing plate {filing drawer}: keerplaat  
backing sheet {duplicator machine}: tikblad  
backing spring: steunveer  
backing-off control {valve tester}: terugstelkontrole  
backing-plate runner {filing drawer}: keerplaatleier  
backlash (backward lash): terugslag  
backlash (lost motion): dooiegang  
backlash: agteroor skuinsstreep, tru skuinsstreep  
backspacing facility: terugspasieerfasiliteit  
backstop adjuster: agterstopsteller  
backstop adjuster: ruskontaksteller  
backstop bender {telegraphy}: ruskontakbuer  
backstop extension {BTS}: instaanbylyn  
backstop lever: agterstophefboom  
backstop pawl: agterstoppal  
backstop {also relê}: agterstop  
backstop {telegraphy}: ruskontak  
backstrap bolt: rugklembout  
backstrap: rugklem  
backtracking {administration}: terugroetering  
backup disk: dekskyf, rugsteunskyf  
backup facility {data transmission}: dekfasiliteit, rugsteunfasiliteit  
backup line {datatransmission}: deklyn, rugsteunlyn  
backup protection: dekbeveiliging, rugsteunbeveiliging  
backup roller {scribe saw}: steunroller  
backup system: dekstelsel, rugsteunstelsel  
backward AFC: terug-OFB  
backward bias (reverse bias): teenvoorspanning  
backward blocking signal: terugblokkeersein  
backward blocking: terugblokkering  
backward busyng {automatic telephone}: agterwaartse besetting  
backward channel ready: terugkanaal gereed  
backward channel: terugkanaal  
backward direction: trurigting  
backward hold {automatic telephone}: trubesehouding  
backward holding earth: truhouaarde  
backward lash (backlash): terugslag  
backward loss: truverlies  
backward marking: trumerking  
backward release signal: truvrymaaksein  
backward resistance: truweerstand  
backward signalling: truseining  
backward through supervision: agterwaartse deurkontrole  
backward tracing {of a call}: terugsporing  
backward wave: terugloopgolf  
backward-acknowledge signal: terugerkenningsein  
backward-acting mechanism (reverse-acting mechanism) {uniselector}: trekmechanisme  
backward-acting mechanism {uniselector}: trekmechanisme  
backward-acting regulator: agterwaartse reëlaar  
backward-bladed fan: rugbladwaaier  
backward-channel data receive: terugkanaaldataontvangs  
backward-channel data send: terugkanaaldatastuur  
backward-channel line-signal detector: terugkanaallynseindetektor  
backward-channel receive data (received backward-channel data): terugkanaalontvangdata  
backward-channel receive mode: terugkanaalontvangmodus  
backward-channel signal-quality detector: terugkanaalseingehaltesindetektor  
backward-channel transmit data (transmitted backward-channel data): terugkanaalstuurdata

backward-curved fan: teruggeboëbladwaaier  
backward-direction signal: trusein  
backward-path signal: terugbaansein  
backward-transfer signal: terugoorplassein  
backward-wave oscillator: terugloopgolffosillator  
backward-wave tube: terugloopgolfbuis  
backwash n.: terugspoeling  
backwash v.: terugspoel  
bad (no good): onaanvaarbaar  
bad debt: oninbare skuld, slegte skuld  
bad {signal, equipment, etc}: sleg  
baffle (baffle board) {sound reproduction}: skot  
baffle plate (retaining plate): skotplaat  
baffle: skot  
bag elevator: sakhysen  
bag frame: sakraam  
bag hanger: sakhanger  
bag holder: sakhouer  
bag label: saketiket  
bag off v. {mail}: sak  
bag rack: sakrak  
bag rail: sakreling  
bag rent: sakhuur  
bag room: sakkamer  
bag-opening and stamping table: sakoopmaak-en-stempeltafel  
bag-opening press: sakoopmaakrak  
bag-opening scissors: kropskêr, saksêr  
bag-opening table: sakoopmaaktafel  
bail roll {typewriter}: rollerskaalroller  
bail: beuel  
bakelite base: bakelietvoetstuk  
bakelite moulding: bakelietgietstuk  
bakelite: bakeliet  
bakkie (LDT, LDV, light delivery truck, light delivery van, light delivery vehicle, pick-up): bakkie, LAW, ligte  
afleweringvoertuig, ligte afleweringswa, ligte bestelvoertuig, ligte bestelwa  
balance brought forward: saldo oorgebring  
balance carried forward: saldo oorgedra  
balance cock {movement}: onrustong  
balance coil: balanseerspoel  
balance due: verskuldigde saldo  
balance filter: balanseerfilter  
balance in hand (balance on hand, cash balance): saldo voorhande  
balance isolating coil: balanseerafsonderspoel  
balance n. {accounting}: saldo  
balance n. {movement}: onrus  
balance n.: balans  
balance network: balanseernetwerk  
balance out {voltage}: balanseer  
balance outness {submarine cable}: onbalans  
balance panel: balanspaneel  
balance repeating coil (balancing repeating coil): balanseeroordraspoel  
balance return loss: balanseggoverswakking  
balance roller {eg clockwork}: onrusroller  
balance sheet: balansstaat  
balance spring (hairspring) {watch}: balansveer, haarveer, onrusveer  
balance staff {eg clockwork}: onrusstaaf  
balance v.: balanseer  
balance weight: balanseergewig  
balance wheel {eg clockwork}: onrus  
balance-to-unbalance transformer (balun): simmetreertransformator



balanced Adcock direction finder: gebalanseerde Adcock rigtingsoeker  
balanced T network: gebalanseerde T-netwerk  
balanced T section: gebalanseerde T-vak  
balanced and symmetrical: gebalanseer en simmetries  
balanced armature: gebalanseerde anker  
balanced bridge circuit: gebalanseerde brugkring  
balanced cable: gebalanseerde kabel  
balanced circuit: gebalanseerde kring  
balanced component: gebalanseerde komponent  
balanced discriminator: gebalanseerde diskrimineerder  
balanced frame antenna: gebalanseerde raamantenne  
balanced impulsing path: gebalanseerde impulsbaan  
balanced inductor: gebalanseerde induktor  
balanced joint: gebalanseerde las  
balanced load {cable}: gebalanseerde belasting  
balanced loop: gebalanseerde lus  
balanced mixer {waveguide}: gebalanseerde menger  
balanced pad: gebalanseerde lid  
balanced quadripole: gebalanseerde vierpool  
balanced tone circuit: gebalanseerde toonkring  
balanced transverse unbalance: gebalanseerde dvarsonbalans  
balanced-armature receiver {telephone}: gebalanseerde anker-gehoorstuk  
balancer: balanseerder  
balancing capacitance: balanseer kapasitansie  
balancing capacitor: balanseer kapasitor  
balancing impedance: balanseer impedansie  
balancing inductance: balanseer inductansie  
balancing joint (doped joint): balanseer las  
balancing network (impedance simulating network): balanseer netwerk  
balancing phantom balance coil: balanseer fantoombalansspoel  
balancing schedule {cable jointing}: balanseer staat  
balancing sheet {cable jointing}: balanseer blad  
balancing test {cable jointing}: balanseer toets  
balancing weight: balanseer gewig  
balancing: balansering  
balans: balance  
balata lining: balatavoering  
ball bearing (ball race): koeëllaer  
ball castor {eg letter-sorting press}: rolkoeël  
ball centre {lathe}: balsenter  
ball chain: kraleketting  
ball holder: koeëlhouer  
ball n.: bal, bol, koeël  
ball race {of ball bearing}: koeëling  
ball screw (bearing-ball screw): balskroef  
ball valve (float-operated valve, float valve): vlotterklep  
ball valve: koeëlklep  
ball-bearing bracket: koeëllaarsteun  
ball-pane hammer: bolpenhamer  
ball-pane sledge hammer: bolpenvoorhamer  
ballast bridge: ballasbrug  
ballast lamp: ballaslamp  
ballast resistor (barretter): ballasresistor  
ballast tube: ballasbuis  
ballast: ballas  
ballistic galvanometer: ballistiese galvanometer  
ballistic kick {capacitor}: ballistiese swaai  
balloon v. {conductors in cable}: uitbol  
ballot paper: stembrief  
ballpoint pen: balpuntepen

banana plug: bananaprop  
banana socket: bananasok  
band articulation: bandartikulasie  
band clamp: bandklamp  
band displacement {radio}: bandverskuiwing  
band occupancy test: bandbesettingstoets  
band pulley (belt pulley, pulley) {power transmission}: bandkatrol  
band selector: bandselektor  
band spread {radio}: bandspreiding  
band switch: bandskakelaar  
band {also waves}: band  
band-elimination filter (band-rejection filter, band-stop filter): bandsperfilter  
band-it tool: hoepelbinder  
band-limit v. {signal}: bandbegrens  
band-pass cell: banddeurlaatsel  
band-pass circuit: banddeurlaatkring  
band-pass coupling: banddeurlaatkoppeling  
band-pass filter: banddeurlaatfilter  
band-pass/low-pass analogy: banddeurlaat/onderdeurlaat-analogie  
band-switch control: bandskakelkontrole  
band-type safety guard: bandbeskermskut  
bandage: verband  
bandsaw blade: bandsaaglem  
bandwidth characteristic curve: bandbreedte-kenkromme  
bandwidth-limiting filter: bandbreedtebegrensfilter  
bandwidth: bandbreedte  
banister brush: stofborsel  
banjo lubricator: banjosmeerder  
bank arc: bankboog  
bank assembly: banksamestel  
bank charges: bankkoste  
bank cleaner: bankskoonmaker  
bank collar: bankkraag  
bank commission: bankkommissie  
bank contact face: bankkontakvlak  
bank contact: bankkontak  
bank continuity: bankkontinuiteit  
bank deposit: bankdeposito, bankinlae  
bank draft: bankwissel  
bank drawing powers (drawing powers): banktrekkingsmagte, trekkingsmagte  
bank guarantee: bankwaarborg  
bank lug: bankoor  
bank multiple {automatic telephone}: bankmultipel  
bank n. {also automatic telephone}: bank  
bank n. {items}: groep, span  
bank outlet: bankuitgang  
bank rate: bankkoers  
bank rod: bankstaaf  
bank spanner: banksleutel  
bank statement: bankstaat  
bank tester {automatic telephone}: banktoetser  
bank v.: bank  
bank-clamping plate: bankklampplaat  
bank-continuity tester: bankkontinuiteitstoetser  
bank-fixing screw: bankhegskroef  
bank-wound: bankbewikkel  
bankbook: bankboekie  
banker's cheque: bankierstjek  
banker-type envelope: bankkoevert  
banker: bankier

banking account: bankrekening  
banking facilities: bankfasiliteite  
banking stop {movement}: swaaistouter  
banknote: banknoot  
bar amplitude: streepamplitude  
bar carrier {lathe}: staafdraer  
bar chart (bar diagram): staafdiagram, staafkaart  
bar chart {marketing}: staafvoorstelling, staafdiagram  
bar chart: histogram, staatgrafiek  
bar chart: staafdiagram, staafgrafiek  
bar code {marketing}: staafkode  
bar code: staafkode, strepieskode  
bar code: strepieskode  
bar diameter: staafdiameter  
bar feed {lathe}: staaftoevoer  
bar generator: staafgenerator  
bar magnet (straight magnet): staafmagneet  
bar n. {crossbar system}: stang  
bar n. {eg teleprinter keyboard}: tabelleerder  
bar n. {loop for hook or button}: trens  
bar n. {part of code printed on letter at coding desk}: strepie  
bar n. {stamps}: strook  
bar operation {lathe}: staafwerking  
bar pattern: streeppatroon  
bar signal: streepsein  
bar stock: staafmateriaal  
bar tack n. {clothing}: balkhegsel  
bar v. {eg access}: sper  
bar v.: met balksteek afwerk  
bar waveform: streepgolfvorm  
bar winding: staafwikkeling  
bar-and-post transformer (crossbar transformer) {waveguide}: T-omvormer  
barb {eg barbed wire}: doring  
barb {feather of artificial fly}: baard  
barb: stekel  
barbed tape: doringband  
barbed wire: doringdraad  
bare conductor: kaal geleier  
bare tinned copper wire (BTC wire): kaal vertinde koperdraad, KTK-draad  
bare wire (open wire): kaal draad  
bargain in bad faith: te kwader trou beding  
bargain in good faith: te goeder trou beding  
bargain v.: beding  
bargaining power {human resources}: bedingingsmag  
bargaining unit: bedingingseenheid  
barium nitrate: bariumnitraat  
barium oxide: bariumoksied  
barium platinocyanide: bariumplatinosianied  
barometer: barometer  
barometric pressure: barometerdruk  
barred access: gesperde toegang, versperde toegang  
barred code {automatic telephone}: gesperde kode  
barred extension: gesperde bylyn  
barred level {automatic telephone}: gesperde laag  
barred-trunk service: hooflynsperdiens  
barrel (bush) {switchboard}: klinkbus  
barrel bridge: trommelbrug  
barrel circuit (bush circuit) {switchboard}: klinkbuskring  
barrel diameter {eg cable drum}: trommeldiameter  
barrel diameter {winch}: trommeldiameter

barrel distortion: vatvervorming  
barrel lock {tailstock}: kokerslot  
barrel nickel plating: vatvernikkeling  
barrel nipple: rompnippel  
barrel nut: kokermoer  
barrel screw {time meter}: trommelskroef  
barrel type: hol tipe  
barrel winding (drum winding): trommelwikkeling  
barrel {tailstock}: koker  
barrel-plated: trommelgeplateer  
barrel-type pen holder: hol pensteel  
barrel: loop  
barrel: vat  
barretter valve: ballasresistorbuis  
barrier bracket {on security fence}: versperringsteun  
barrier cream: beskermmroom  
barrier diode: sperdiode  
barrier frequency: sperfrequentie  
barrier joint {electricity}: sperlas  
barrier layer {transistor}: sperlaag  
barrier potential {semiconductor}: sperpotensiaal  
barrier {eg salary scales}: slagboom  
barrier {in cable}: versperring  
barrier: keerbalk  
barring signal: spersein  
barring: sperring  
barrow (hand-truck): stootwaentjie  
base (radix) {also numbering system}: grondtal, radiks  
base bias resistor: basisvoorspanningsresistor  
base block: voetblok  
base casting: voetgietstuk  
base circle: grondsirkel  
base circuit: basiskring  
base clipper {radio}: onderwagsnyer  
base current: basisstroom  
base density: basisdigtheid  
base line: basislyn  
base n. {clothing, shoulder strap}: basis  
base n. {clothing, where mitre starts}: beginpunt  
base pan: opvangpan  
base plate (bed plate, foundation plate): fondamentplaat  
base ring: onderste ring  
base slide: fondamentslee, voetstukslee  
base station: basisstasie  
base {brush spring, transistor}: basis  
base-line extension: basislynverlenging  
base-line stabiliser: basislynstabiliseerder  
base/collector resistance: basis/kollektor-weerstand  
base/emitter junction: basis/emittor-voegvlak  
base/emitter voltage: basis/emittor-spanning  
base: voet  
base: voetstuk  
baseband amplifier: basisbandversterker  
baseband-level control: basisbandpeilbeheer  
baseband-switching bay: basisbandskakelraam  
baseband: basisband  
baseboard: monterplank  
basement: kelderverdieping  
basic adjustment: basiese instelling  
basic colour: grondkleur

basic dimension {matching}: basiese afmeting  
basic distance: basisafstand  
basic electronics {unit}: basiese elektroniek  
basic equaliser: basiese effenaar  
basic estimate: basiese raming  
basic estimating rate: basiese ramingstarief  
basic group: basiese groep  
basic labour charge: basiese arbeidskoste  
basic multiple {automatic telephone}: basiese multipel  
basic noise ratio (BNR) {microwave systems}: basiese ruisverhouding, BRV  
basic noise: basiese ruis  
basic path attenuation: basiese baanverswakking  
basic postage rate: basiese postarief  
basic price: basiese prys  
basic principle: grondbeginsel  
basic rate: basiese tarief  
basic route: basiese roete  
basic salary: basiese salaris  
basic supergroup: basiese supergroep  
basic time {human resources}: basiese tyd  
basic trunking diagram (BTD): basiese baandiagram, BBD  
basic wage rate: basiese loontarief  
basic wave: basiese golf  
basic-estimate form: basieseraming-vorm  
basic-motion time study {human resources}: basiesebeweging-tydstudie  
basic-rate estimate: basiesetarief-raming, grondtarief-raming  
basis for rating (basis for assessment) {human resources}: aanslagbasis  
basis of consolidation: konsolidasiegrondslag  
basis of salary recognition (salary recognition basis): salariserkeningsgrondslag  
basket coil: korfspoel  
basket filter {eg air conditioning}: korffilter  
basket winding: korfwikkeling  
bass broom: basbesem  
bass reflex: basrefleks  
bastard file: bastervyl  
basting thread: rygdraad, ryggaring  
batch certificate: lotsertifikaat  
batch header {job control system}: bundelhoof  
batch mode (BAT mode): bundelmodus, BAT-modus  
batch n. {computer}: bundel, groep  
batch n. {telegram}: reeks  
batch n.: lot  
batch oven: lotoond  
batch purification: lotsuiwering  
batch v. {computer}: bundel  
batch v. {for inspection}: verdeel in lotte  
batch v.: opmaak in lotte  
batch-processing: bundelverwerking  
batching clerk (batching officer): bundelklerk, opmaakklerk  
bath v. {typewriter}: dompel  
bathroom telephone: backamertelefoon  
batonnet potatoes: aartappelskyfies  
batten (rail) {under table-top}: lat  
batten board {notice board}: plankbord  
batten holder (back-plate lampholder, batten lampholder): platvoetlamphouer  
batten: lat  
battery acid: batterysuur  
battery attendant: batteryoppasser  
battery box: batterykas  
battery capacity: batterykapasiteit

battery charger: batterylaaier  
battery common: gemeenskaplike batteryaansluiting  
battery dialling: batteryskakeling  
battery drain: batterydreiner  
battery eliminator: batteryvervanger  
battery feed (battery supply): batterytoevoer  
battery fluid: batteryvloeistof  
battery housing: batteryhulsel  
battery jack: batteryklink  
battery jar: batteryfles  
battery lead {wire}: batteryleiding  
battery link: batteryskakel  
battery loop: batterylus  
battery lug: battery-oor  
battery pack: batterypak  
battery plug: batteryprop  
battery pulsing: batterypulsering  
battery rack: batteryrak  
battery reserve: batteryreserwe  
battery reversal: batteryomkering  
battery reverser: batteryomsteller  
battery room: batterykamer  
battery run: batteryleidingloop  
battery selection relay: batterykiesrelê  
battery supply: batterykragbron  
battery terminal: batteryaansluiter  
battery testing: batterytoetsing  
battery-charging machine: batterylaaimasjien  
battery-driven ringer: batteryroeper  
battery-driven: battery-, batteryaangedrewe  
battery-operated klaxon: batteryklaxon  
battery-operated receiver: batteryontvanger  
battery-tested reference junction: batterygetoetste vergelykingskoppellyn  
battery-testing selector: batterytoetskieser  
battery: battery  
batwing (super-turnstile radiating element) {antenna}: vlerk  
batwing {antenna}: vlerk  
baud (Bd): baud, Bd  
baud rate: baudtempo  
baud speed: baudspoed  
balk: balk  
bauxite: bauxiet  
bay (suite) {rack}: stel  
bay guard-rail: raamskermreling  
bay {carrier system}: raam  
bayonet cap {incandescent lamp}: bajonetdop  
bayonet catch: bajonetsluiting  
bayonet joint: bajonetskoppeling  
bayonet socket: bajonetsok  
bayonet-cap lamp: bajonetlamp  
bayside (rackside): raamkant  
bayside power-panel: raamkantkragpaneel  
bayside rear cover: raamagterskerm  
bcd (binary-coded decimal): bkd, binêr gekodeerde desimaal  
be in a neutral state (float) {logic}: in 'n neutrale staat wees  
beach piece {submarine cable}: strandstuk  
beacon signal: bakensein  
beacon transmitter: bakensender  
beacon: baken  
bead (core) {matrix}: kern

bead line {sheet-metal work}: kraallyn  
bead: kraal  
beading allowance {sheet-metal work}: kraaltoelating  
beading {sheet-metal work, process}: kraalwerk  
beading {sheet-metal work}: kraal  
beam angle: bundelhoek  
beam antenna (directed antenna, directional antenna): gerigte antenne, rigantenne  
beam axis {antenna}: bundellaslyn  
beam clearance: bundelvryruimte  
beam compasses (trammels): stokpasser  
beam current {cathode-ray tube}: bundelstroom  
beam deflection: bundeldefleksie  
beam direction: bundelrigting  
beam divergence: bundeluiteenloping  
beam of energy (energy beam): energiebundel  
beam of light: ligbundel, ligstraal  
beam power: bundelvermoë  
beam production {electrons}: bundelproduksie  
beam shape: bundelvorm  
beam slewing {eg antenna}: bundelswaaiing  
beam source (source of beam): bundelbron  
beam switching: bundelskakeling  
beam tetrode: bundeltetrode  
beam transadmittance: bundeltransadmittansie  
beam transmission (directional transmission): bundeltransmissie  
beam transmitter (directional transmitter): bundelsender  
beam valve: bundelbuis  
beam width {antenna}: bundelbreedte  
beam {light}: straal  
beam {radio}: bundel  
beam {scale}: juk  
beam-current characteristic curve: bundelstroomkenkromme  
beam-current modulation: bundelstroommodulasie  
beam-deflection tube: bundeldefleksiebuis  
beam-forming electrode: bundelvormelektrode  
beam-forming plate: bundelvormplaat  
beam-loading admittance: bundellasadmittansie  
beam-operating cam {sheet-metal work}: balknok  
beam-splitting plate: bundelsplitplaat  
beam-type letter scale: juktype brieweskaal  
beam: balk  
beamed (directional, directive): gerig, rig-  
beamed aerial system: rigantennestelsel  
bear debit: debiet dra  
bearer channel (vehicle channel): draerkanaal  
bearer channel: drakanaal  
bearer circuit: draverbinding  
bearer: drafasiliteit  
bearer: toonder  
bearing accuracy: peilingnoukeurigheid  
bearing block access: drablokholte  
bearing block {into which bearing is fitter}: laerblok  
bearing block: drablok  
bearing bracket {eg for meter}: drasteun  
bearing bracket: laersteun  
bearing bush: laerbus  
bearing calibration {of direction finder}: peilingskalibrering  
bearing cap {eg big end}: laerkap  
bearing cap: laerdop  
bearing case (bearing casing, bearing housing): laerhulsel

bearing correction: peilingskorreksie  
bearing inner race (bearing inner ring, inner race, inner ring): laerbinnering  
bearing inner race (inner race): laerbinnebaan  
bearing lever: drahefboom  
bearing lock ring: laersluitring  
bearing pin: drapen  
bearing pin: laerpen  
bearing point (point of bearing): drapunt  
bearing race (race): laerring  
bearing scraper: laerskraper  
bearing screw {selector}: draskroef  
bearing slide {milling machine}: draslee  
bearing spacer tube: laerspasieerbuis  
bearing spindle: draspil  
bearing step: laerpot  
bearing surface (flank face) {gear tooth}: dravlak  
bearing surface {general}: dravlak  
bearing surface: laervlak  
bearing voltage: peilspanning  
bearing yoke: drajuk  
bearing {radio}: peiling  
bearing-and-sense switch: peil-en-oordbepaalskakelaar  
bearing-clamp plate: laerklampplaat  
bearing-friction loss: laerwrywingsverlies  
bearing-plate screw: laerplaatskroef  
bearing: laer  
beat frequency (heterodyne frequency): heterodinefrekwensie, swewingsfrekwensie  
beat frequency: swewingsfrekwensie  
beat interference (heterodyne interference): heterodinesteuring, swewingsteuring  
beat interference: swewingsteuring  
beat n. {frequency}: swewing  
beat note: swewingstoon  
beat out {eg panel beating}: uitklop  
beat reception (heterodyne reception): heterodineontvangs, swewingsontvangs  
beat reception: swewingsontvangs  
beat v.: saamsweef  
beat v.: sweef  
beat-frequency oscillator (frequency-change oscillator, heterodyne oscillator): heterodineossillator, swewingsossillator  
beat-frequency receiver: swewingsontvanger  
beating together {frequency}: saamsweewing  
beaver-tail beam {antenna}: bewerstertbundel  
become prescribed {claim}: verjaar  
bed in {eg in concrete}: vassit  
bed knife {brush chipper}: beddinglem  
bed n. {also lathe}: bed  
bed stop: bedstop  
bed v. (bed in) {eg bearing}: pasmaak  
bed v.: inbed  
bed-plate casting: fondamentplaatgiestuk  
bed/chair combination: slaapstoel  
bedway {lathe}: bedbaan  
bedwiper: bedveër  
beehive lamp: byekorflamp  
beep tone: bieptoon  
beep: biep  
beeper: bieper  
beeswax: byewas  
before look {data processing}: voorafbeeld  
before maturity: voor die vervaldag



beginning of tape (BOT): bandbegin  
beginning-of-message signal: berigbeginsein  
beginning-of-text signal: teksbeginsein  
behaviour rating {psychological testing}: gedragsbeoordeling  
behaviour {also electricity}: gedrag  
behavioural research {marketing}: gedragsnavorsing  
bell armature: klokanker  
bell assembly: kloksamestel  
bell circuit: klokkring  
bell coil: klokspoel  
bell connection: klokverbinding  
bell connector: klokverbinder  
bell contact: klokkontak  
bell cord: kloksnoer  
bell cover: klokdop  
bell cut-off key: klokafsnysleutel  
bell dome: klokkoepel  
bell gong: klokghong  
bell out: oopsper  
bell permanent magnet: permanente klokmagneet  
bell push: klokknoppie  
bell set: klokkietoestel  
bell signal: kloksein  
bell transfer button {extension}: klokoorplaasknop  
bell wiring: klokbedrading  
bell-mouthed pipe: klokbekpyp  
bell-shaped magnet (bell-shape magnet): klokvormige magneet  
bell-switching set: klokskakeltoestel  
bell-tinkling suppression: klokrinkelonderdrukking  
bell: klok  
bell: klokkie  
bellcrank fulcrum: kniehefboomdraaipunt  
bellcrank lifting collar: kniehefboomligkraag  
bellcrank lifting lever: kniehefboomligter  
bellcrank: kniehefboom  
belled end: klokent  
bellows pocket {clothing}: konsertinatipe sak  
bellows: blaasbalk  
below-the-line advertising {marketing}: verskuilde reklame, verkoopspromosietegnieke  
belt conveyor (conveyor belt): vervoerband  
belt drive: bandaandrywing  
belt drum: bandtrommel  
belt guard: bandskut  
belt idler (idler, idler roller) {conveyor belt}: loslooproller, losloper  
belt loop: gordellissie, gordellussie  
belt perch: bandbeuel  
belt shipper: bandoorsitter  
belt tension: bandspanning  
belt-and-braces approach: belt-en-kruisbandebenadering  
belt-driven: band-, bandaangedrewe  
belt-tightener bracket: bandspansteun  
belt-tightener lever: bandspanhefboom  
belt-tracking mechanism: bandleimeganisme  
belt: gordel  
belt: streek  
belted components: kettingkomponente  
bench grinder: bankslypmasjien  
bench shop: bankwinkel  
bench vice (vice): bankskroef, skroef  
benchmark post: normpos

bend in {sheet-metal work}: inbuig  
bend line {sheet-metal work}: buiglyn  
bend n. {pipe}: buigstuk  
bend n. {waveguide}: buiging  
bend v.: buig  
bender: buier  
bending brake (bending machine): buigmasjien  
bending brake {sheet-metal work}: buigpers  
bending moment: buigmoment  
bending roller {sheet-metal work}: buigroller  
bending tool: buier  
beneficiary: begunstigde, bevoordeelde  
benefit society: bystandsvereniging  
benevolent fund: liefdadigheidsfonds  
bent duck-bill pliers: krom eendbektang  
bent spanner: kromneksleutel  
bent tinsnips: krom blikskêr  
bent-in folder {eg sheet-metal work}: ingebuigde omslag  
bent-nose pliers: kromneustang  
bentone grease (bentonite grease): bentonietghries  
beryllium {element}: berillium  
beryllium {mineral}: beril  
best conduct directive: bestegedrag-direktief  
best successive years: gunstigste opeenvolgende jare  
beta oscillation: betaossillasie  
beta particle: betadeeltjie  
beta ray: betastraal  
bevel gauge: swaaihaak  
bevel gear (bevel wheel): keëlrat, koniese rat  
bevel pinion: keëlkleinrat  
bevel protractor: verstekhaak  
bevel scraper ring {diesel engine}: afgeskuinste skraapring  
bevel: afskuins  
bevelled scriber: afgeskuinste kraspen  
bezel: gleufiring  
bias battery (biasing battery): voorspanningsbattery  
bias binding (binding) {clothing}: skuinsband  
bias bypass capacitor: voorspanningsomloopkapasitor  
bias circuit: voorspanningskring  
bias coil: voorspanningspoel  
bias corrector: voorspanningsteller  
bias current {transistor}: voorstroom  
bias decoupling capacitor: voorspanningsontkoppelkapasitor  
bias detector: voorspanningsdetektor  
bias distortion: asimmetriese vervorming  
bias jack: voorspanningklink  
bias lever: voorspanningshefboom  
bias modulation: voorspanningsmodulasie  
bias n.: voorspanning  
bias potentiometer: voorspanningspotensiometer  
bias resistance: voorspanningsweerstand  
bias resistor: voorspanningresistor  
bias rheostat: voorspanningsreostaat  
bias supply: voorspanningsbron  
bias supply: voorspanningslewering  
bias v.: voorspan  
bias voltage: voorspanning  
bias winding: voormagnetiseerwikkeling  
bias-adjusting lever: voorspanningstelhefboom  
bias-adjustment plate: voorspanningstelplaat

bias-arm stop: voorspanningsarmstop  
bias-random sample: sydigkansige steekproef  
biasing screw: voorspanningskroef  
biasing spring: voorspanningsveer  
biasing unit: voorspanningweerstand  
bicarbonate of soda: koeksoda, natriumbikarbonaat  
bichromate cell: bichromaatsel  
bick iron: speerstaak  
biconditional n. {logic}: ekwivalensiebinding  
biconical antenna: dubbelkeëlantenne  
bicycle (cycle): fiets  
bicycle allowance (cycle allowance): fietstoelae  
bicycle shelter (cycle shelter): fietsafdak  
bidding member {agri-trade}: bieënde lid  
bidirectional antenna: tweerigtingantenne  
bidirectional data bus: tweerigtingdatabus  
bidirectional pulses {alternate pulse inversion}: bipolariteitspulse, bipolêre pulse  
bifilar winding: bifilêre wikkeling  
bifilar: bifilêr  
bifurcated magnet: vurkmagneet  
bifurcated pawl spring: vurkpalveer  
big-end bearing: grootkoplaer  
bilateral antenna: tweesydigte antenne  
bilateral tolerance: tweesydigte toleransie  
bilingual test: tweetaligheidstoets  
bill hook: kapmes  
bill of duty {customs}: belastingbrief  
bill of entry: inklaringsbrief  
bill of exchange: wissel  
bill of export: uitvoerbrief  
bill of lading: ladingsbrief, seevragbrief  
bill of lading: vragbrief  
bill of quantities: hoeveelheidslys  
billing (invoicing): fakturering  
billing account: kosterekening  
billing arrangements {international data organisation}: rekeningreëlings  
billing {Saponet}: kostebepaling  
bimetal strip: bimetaalstrook  
bimotional line finder: hefdraailynvinder  
bin {LSM}: vakkie  
bin {sorting machine}: bak  
bin-sort (sort to bin): na bak sorteer  
binary code: binêre kode  
binary counter: binêre teller  
binary digit: binêre syfer  
binary divider: binêre deler  
binary impulse: binêre impuls  
binary number system: binêre talstelsel  
binary number: binêre getal  
binary octal number: binêre oktale getal  
binary state: binêre staat, binêre toestand  
binaural effect: binourale effek  
binaural: binouraal, dubbelorig, tweedor-  
bind in: inbind  
bind {eg selector}: klem  
bind: bind  
binder's tape {book}: bindersband  
binder: binder  
binding contract {eg book}: bindkontrak  
binding costs {eg book}: bindkoste

binding edge {eg book}: bindrand  
binding post (screw post): bindskroef  
binding screw: klemskroef  
binding wire: binddraad  
binoculars (field glasses): verkyker  
binomial adj.: binomiaal  
binomial corner {waveguide}: binomiale elmboog  
binomial coupler: binomiale koppelaar  
binomial n. {mathematics}: binoom  
binomial twist (step twist <US>) {waveguide}: binomiale draaistuk  
biotechnology (ergonomics) {human resources}: biotegnologie, ergonomie  
biphase current: tweefasige stroom  
bipolar (double pole): bipolêr, tweepolig, tweepool-  
bipolar antenna: bipolêre antenne  
bipolar motor: tweepoolmotor  
biquinary code: bikwinêre kode  
biseal self bonding tape (self-bonding tape): alkantbindband  
bisect: halveer  
bismuth: bismut  
bistable adj. {eg flip-flop}: bistabiel  
bistable adj. {general}: bistabiel  
bistable multi (bistable multivibrator, flip-flop): bistabiele multivibrator, bistabiele wipkring  
bistable store: bistabiele geheue, wipkringgeheue  
bistable switch: bistabiele skakelaar  
bistable trigger circuit (stable trigger circuit, toggle): bistabiele snellerkring  
bit interleaving: bistussenvoeging  
bit interval: bisinterval  
bit map: biskaart  
bit parallel code: bisparallelkode  
bit rate: bitempo  
bit separator: bisskeier  
bit series code: bisseriekode  
bit stream: bisstroom  
bit {computer technology}: bis  
bit {key}: baard  
bit {soldering iron}: kop  
bit-by-bit comparator: bis-vir-bis-vergelyker  
bit/s (bits per second): bis/s, bisse per sekonde  
bit: boorpunt  
bitumen compound: bitumenmengsel  
bitumen: bitumen  
bituminous paint: bitumenverf  
bituminous wax tape: bitumenwasband  
bivariate analysis {marketing}: bivariante ontleding, tweeveranderlike ontleding  
black heat: swarhitte  
black lead n. (graphite): grafiet  
black level: swartpeil  
black machine-article {mail sorting}: swart masjienstuk  
black selenium: swart seleen  
black signal {facsimile apparatus}: swartsein  
black steel: swart staal  
black-and-white copy (monochrome copy) {phototelegraphy}: monochroomkopie  
black-and-white reception: swart-en-witontvangs  
black-lead v.: grafitiseer  
black-level datum: swartpeilvlak  
black-level shift: swartpeilverskuiwing  
black-out pulse (blinking pulse): onderdrukpuls  
black-out signal (blinking signal): onderdruksein  
black-to-peak-white level: swart-tot-topwit-peil  
blackband ore: swartystererts

blackheart process {casting}: swartkernproses  
blackness efficiency (dust-spot efficiency) {according to dust-spot test}: filtreerdoeltreffendheid  
blacksmith welding {method}: smidsweising  
blacksmith welding: smidsweiswerk  
blacksmith's anvil: smidsaambeeld  
blacksmith's vice: smidskroef  
blacksmithing: grofsmidwerk  
bladder accumulator {hydraulic system}: sakakkumulator  
blade connector: lemverbinder  
blade cut-off guillotine: lemafsnyguillotine  
blade terminal block: lemaansluitblok, lemaansluiterblok  
blade {bending machine}: drukblad  
blade {cylinder-type key}: blad  
blade {key}: blad  
blade {knife, fan}: lem  
bladed impeller: bladstuwer  
blading {eg in turbine}: bladsamestel  
blank card (unpunched card): blanco kaart, skoon kaart  
blank column: blanco kolom, skoon kolom  
blank contour: profielvorm  
blank document: blanco dokument, blanco stuk  
blank form: oningevulde vorm  
blank holder pad: profielhouerkussing  
blank holder: profielhouer  
blank key: ru-sleutel  
blank n. {coin}: muntskyf  
blank n. {with die}: profiel  
blank n.: blanco, ru-stuk  
blank plan: blanco plan  
blank plate: blanco plaat  
blank tape: blanco band  
blank type: blanco letter  
blank v. {oscilloscope}: onderdruk  
blank v. {telegram serial number}: blanco  
blank v. {with cutting die}: profiel sny  
blank {trainee}: geheuestilstand, geheuefloute  
blank-column detection {punched card}: skoonkolomdeteksie  
blank-off: afdig  
blanked flyback: onderdrukte terugslag  
blanket rating: sambreelaanslag  
blanketing frequency: sluijrefrekwensie  
blanking control {oscillography}: onderdrukkingsbeheer  
blanking control: onderdrukkingskontrole  
blanking die (blank-through die): profielsnyblok  
blanking interval: onderdrukinterval  
blanking level: onderdrukpeil  
blanking punch: profielpons  
blanking station (blank-through station): profielsnypunt, profielsnystasie  
blanking {transmission}: onderdrukking  
blanking {with cutting die}: profielsnywerk  
blasphemous language: godslasterlike taal  
blast cleaner: skoonstraler  
blast furnace: hoogoond  
blast tank: straaltenk  
blast v. {explosives}: skiet  
blaster {explosives}: skieter  
blasting (blasting operation, blasting work): skietwerk  
blasting explosive (blasting material, explosive): springstof  
blasting gelatine: springgelatien  
blasting gun {sandblasting}: straler

blasting mat: skietmat  
blasting permit: skietpermit  
blasting-cartridge fuse: springpatroonlont  
bleached calico: gebleikte kaliko  
bleed rate: bloeitempo, luglaattempo  
bleed v. {brakes}: bloei  
bleed v. {high voltage in component}: bloei  
bleed v. {liquid}: tap  
bleed variation {eg cooling system}: beheerde aftapping  
bleed {extension of printed image to edge of paper}: bloei  
bleed-off unit {gas}: luglaateenheid  
bleed-off unit {liquid}: aftapeenheid  
bleeder current: bloeistroom  
bleeder resistor: aflaatresistor  
bleeder tube: bloeibuis, luglaatbuis  
bleeder valve: bloeiklep, luglaatklep  
bleep v. {radio-paging equipment}: roep  
bleeper {radio-paging equipment}: blieper  
blende: blende  
blind bundle {faced-up letter bundle with top envelope faced down so that no address is visible}: blinde bondel  
blind cover: blinde deksel  
blind hole: blinde gat  
blind n.: blinder, blinding  
blind operating {telephone exchange}: blinde bediening  
blind operator: blinde operateur  
blind pension: pensioen vir blindes  
blind spot {eg in motor vehicle}: blinde kol  
blind traffic: blinde verkeer  
blind-felled {clothing}: blindgestik  
blinking: flikkering  
blip n. (pip): lyntjie, stip  
blip n. {oscilloscope trace}: afwyking  
blister bar (cementation bar): sementeerstaaf  
blister {material}: blasie  
block (click, printing block, cut) {plate engraved, cast or moulded for printing}: blok  
block (disable): sper  
block (pulley, pulley block): katrol  
block and tackle: katrolstel  
block authority: groepmagtiging  
block diagram: blokdiagram  
block distribution point {cables}: blokdistribusiepunt  
block distribution: blokdistribusie  
block feed: blokvoeding  
block filter (blocking filter, stop filter): sperfilter  
block forecast {eg underground cable planning}: blokvooruitskatting  
block in {drawing}: ru skets  
block joint: blokkeerlas  
block letter: blokletter  
block letters: drukskrif  
block lift n. {spring set}: vasteveerligting  
block n. (pulley): katrol  
block n.: blok  
block of capacitors (capacitor block): kapasitorblok  
block of four {stamps}: vierstuk  
block policy: blokpolis  
block schematic: bloktekening  
block v. {drawing}: blok  
block v.: afsluit, blokkeer, versper  
block-check: blokkontrole

block-grant system {subsidies}: bloktoekenningstelsel  
block-numbering system: bloknommerstelsel  
block-time working {data transmission}: bloktydwerking  
blocked grid keying: geblokkeerde roostersleuteling  
blocked-in square {drawing}: ru gesketste vierkant  
blocking attenuation: blokkeerverswakking  
blocking capacitor (stopping capacitor): sperkapsitor  
blocking crank: blokkeerkruk  
blocking diode: blokkeerdiodede  
blocking frequency: blokkeerfrekwensie  
blocking key: blokkeersleutel  
blocking lamp: blokkeerlamp  
blocking oscillator: blokkeerossillator  
blocking period: blokkeerperiode  
blocking phase: sperfase  
blocking rate: blokkeertempo  
blocking relay: blokkeerrelê  
blocking signal: blokkeersein  
blocking suffix signal: blokkeeragtersein  
blocking: blokkering, versperring  
blood cherry red: kersiebloedrooi  
bloom {steel}: voorblok  
bloom {steel}: wolf  
blooming {eg rubber sleeve}: uitslag  
blotter: vloeiblok  
blotting paper: kladpapier, vloeipapier  
blouse: bloes  
blow n. {eg hammer}: slag  
blow v. {lamp}: uitbrand  
blow-down {water treatment}: uitloop  
blow-in {marketing material}: los insetstel  
blower: blaser  
blowhole: gasholte  
blowing {plaster}: skiet  
blowlamp: blaaslamp  
blown cable (blown-up cable): oopgebarste kabel  
blown fuse: gesmelte sekering  
blowpipe (blowtorch, torch): brander  
blowpipe: blaaspyp  
blue collar worker: produksiewerker, handwerker, handarbeider, blouboordjiewerker  
blue glow {eg in mercury-arc rectifier}: blou glimning  
blue-collar worker: bloukraagwerker, oorpakwerker  
blue-light cell: blouligsel  
blue-pencil line: bloupotloodstreep  
blueprint: bloudruk  
blueprint: bloudruk, blouligdruk  
blueprinting machine: bloudrukmasjien  
bluffed edge {clothing, eg collar}: ongestikte rand  
blunt v.: afstomp  
blunting n.: afstomping  
blurred {eg photograph, phototelegram}: dof  
blurring: smeereffek  
board of management: bestuursraad  
board of survey {stores}: goederekeorraad, keorraad  
board v.: medies laat aftree  
boatswain's chair (bosun's chair): bootsmanstoel  
bob (weight): pendulegewig  
bobbin bolt: bobybout  
bobbin isolator: bobyisolator  
bobbin: boby

bodkin (pigsticker): ryg-els  
body assembly: rompsamestel  
body capacitance: liggaamskapasitansie  
body clamping strap: rompklampband  
body clearance {drill bit}: vry vlak  
body copy (copy): tekskopie  
body corporate (corporate body): liggaam met regspersoonlikheid, regspersoon  
body front plate: rompvoorplaat  
body height {vehicle}: bakhoogte  
body shirt: lyfhemp  
body {drill bit}: romp  
body {of a form}: hoofdeel  
body {of a letter or document}: teks  
body {vehicle}: bak  
body {vernier callipers}: graderingsteel  
bogie (truck <US> {eg semi-trailer}): wielstel  
boil off {eg impurities}: afkook  
boiled linseed oil: gaar lynolie  
boiler snap: ketelsnapper  
bold type: vet drukletter  
bold-face entry: vetbeeldinskrywing  
bold-type entry: vetdrukinskrywing  
bolometer mount: bolometerkop  
bolometer: bolometer  
bolster chisel: steenbeitel  
bolster: steunblok  
bolt cutter: boutsnyer  
bolt n. {key}: grendel  
bolt n.: bout  
bolt on: vasbout  
bolt v.: bout, vasbout  
bolt-firing gun: boutskieter  
bolt-setting tool (cartridge tool, explosive fastener gun, fastening tool): skiethamer  
bolted flange: vasgeboute flens  
bombardment: bombardement  
bona fide holiday: bona fide-vakansie  
bond cubicle: deurverbindingskabinet  
bond n. {agent}: bindmiddel  
bond n. {building, financial}: verband  
bond n. {electricity}: deurverbinder  
bond n. {result of process both chemical and mechanical}: binding  
bond n.: verbandstuk  
bond strength (interlaminar strength): bindingsterkte  
bond v. {chemical, mechanical}: bind  
bond v. {electricity}: deurverbind  
bond-test apparatus: bindingtoetsapparaat  
bonded paper: bindpapier  
bonded warehouse: doeanepakhuis  
bonded wheel: gebinde wiel, saamgebinae wiel  
bonding clamp: deurverbindklamp  
bonding strip: deurverbindstrook  
bonding {electricity}: deurverbinding  
bone mass density scan: beenmassadigheidsondersoek, beenmassadigheidskandering  
boning rod: korrelstok  
bonus system: bonusstelsel  
bonus: bonus  
book audit: boekoudit  
book entry: boekinskrywing  
book of account: boekhouboek, rekeningboek  
book of instructions: instruksieboek



book of postage stamps: posseëlboekie  
book packet n.: boekpakkie  
book record: boekrekord  
book {call}: bespreek  
book-and-correspondence rack: boek-en-briewerak  
book-post: boekpos  
book: boek, inskryf  
bookbinder's cloth: boekbindersdoek  
bookcase: boekkas  
booking position: besprekingspunt  
booking time: bespreektyd  
bookkeeping: boekhou  
boom guide roller: armleiroller  
boom head {break-down van}: armkop  
boom hoist: armkraan  
boom sprayer {agriculture}: balkspuit  
boom {crane}: arm  
boom {eg across a road}: sperboom  
boom {excavator}: hoofarm  
boom {microphone}: hangstok  
boomerang kid: boemerangkind, terugkeerkind  
boomerang member: boemeranglid, terugkeerlid  
boost n. (boosting) {brake}: aanjaging, versterking  
boost n. (boosting, supercharging) {engine}: aanjaging  
boost n. {electricity}: aanjaging  
boost rectifier: aanjagelykrichter  
boost v. (supercharge) {engine}: aanja  
boost v. {eg brake}: aanja, versterk  
boost v. {electricity}: aanja  
boost-charge (quick-charge) {battery}: snellaai  
booster (supercharger) {engine}: aanjaer  
booster amplifier: aanjaversterker  
booster battery: aanjabattery  
booster charge: aanjalading  
booster compressor: aanjakompressor  
booster injection {medical}: opvolginspuiting, skraaginspuiting  
booster metering: aanjatelling  
booster set: aanjatoestel  
booster station: aanjastasie  
booster transformer: aanjatransformator  
booster voltage: aanjaspanning  
booster {brake}: aanjaer, versterker  
booster {electricity}: aanjaer  
boot v. {computer}: selflaai  
booth (cabinet) {telephone}: hokkie  
bootstrap circuit: selfhelpkring  
bootstrap effect: selfhelpeffek  
bootstrap loader {computer}: selflaaier  
bootstrap program: selflaaiprogram  
bootstrap source follower: selfhelpbronopvolger  
bootstrap {bootstrap program}: selfhelp  
boracic acid (boric acid): boorsuur  
boracic lint: boorverbandlinne  
boracic-acid lotion (boracic-acid solution): boorsuuroplossing, boorwater  
borax: boraks  
border line: grenslyn  
border v. {eg space on form}: omrand  
bore (bore out): boor, uitboor  
bore adaptor bush: boringpasbus  
bore cutter: uitboorbeitel

bore n.: boring  
boring bar: boorstaaf, uitboorstaaf  
boring button: boorknoppe  
boring cut {with chain saw}: uitboorsnit  
boring cutter: uitboorbeitel  
boring head: uitboorkop  
boring machine (drilling machine): boormasjien  
boring rod: boorstaaf  
boring tool {lathe}: boorbeitel  
boring {with chain saw}: uitboor  
bornite: borniet  
boron: boor  
borosilicate glass: boorsilikaatglas  
borough: borough  
borrow n.: lening  
borrow v.: leen  
boss (hub): naaf  
boss: verdikking  
bossing mallet: bosseleerhamer  
both dates inclusive: albei datums ingesluit, met inbegrip van albei datums  
bothway calling: tweerigtingroep  
bothway circuit: tweerigtingkring  
bothway exchange line: tweerigtingsentralelyn  
bothway interprimary circuit: interprimêre tweerigtingkring  
bothway junction: tweerigtingkoppellyn  
bothway magneto circuit: tweerigtingmagnetokring  
bothway relê set: tweerigtingrelêstel  
bothway ringing: tweerigtinglui  
bothway signalling facility: tweerigtingseinfasiliteit  
bothway signalling: tweerigtingseining  
bothway suspension {telephone service}: algehele opskorting  
bothway trunk: tweerigtinghooflyn  
bothway working: tweerigtingwerking  
bothway-trunk multiple: tweerigtinghooflynmultipel  
bottleneck: bottelnek, knelpunt  
bottom copy: onderste kopie  
bottom diameter (root diameter) {eg gear}: worteldiameter  
bottom diameter {eg gear}: worteldiameter  
bottom n. {also mathematics}: onder  
bottom n. {clothing, eg fly}: onderpunt  
bottom n. {clothing, eg of hem}: voorand  
bottom n. {transistor}: bodem  
bottom outside corner: onderste buitehoek  
bottom plate: bodemplaat  
bottom rake: bodemhelling  
bottom-line responsibility: drempelverantwoordelikheid  
bottom-line responsibility: uiteindelijke verantwoordelikheid  
bottomed state {transistor}: bodemtoestand  
bottoming tap (plug tap): boomsnytap  
bottoming {radio}: bodembegrensing  
boucherisation: boucherisering  
boule {also crystal}: boule  
bounce n. {eg contact}: wippering  
bounce suppressor (debouncer): wipperingonderdrukker  
bounce suppressor: wipperingonderdrukker  
bounce v. {eg contact}: wipper  
bound in: ingebind  
bound joint: bindlas  
bound-in wire: ingebinde draad  
boundary condition: grenstoestand

boundary condition: grensvoorwaarde  
boundary line: grenslyn  
boundary quads: grensvierlinge  
boundary: grens  
boutique: boetiek, boutique  
bow n. {ship}: boeg  
bow n. {spring}: buig  
bow saw (frame saw, span saw): spansaag  
bow-saw blade: boogsaaglem, spansaaglem  
bow-shaped toggle spring: boogvormige swikveer  
bowed spring: boogveer  
bowl vent passage: bakontluggang  
box clearance (box collection) {mail}: busligting  
box cluster {postal delivery}: busgroep  
box exchange: kabinetsentrale  
box file: lêerkissie  
box formation {cable lacing}: blokvorm  
box jig: kassetmaat  
box joint jaw {nail puller}: gleufbek  
box joint {pliers}: gleufkoppeling  
box lobby {post office}: buslokaal  
box mail: buspos  
box pleat {clothing}: vierkantige plooi  
box rent: bushuur  
box sextant eyepiece: doossekstantoogstuk  
box sextant: doossekstant  
box socket block: kissokblok  
box spanner: soksleutel  
box tack n. {clothing}: vierkantstiksel  
box {for completion of form}: blokkie  
box-tacked {clothing}: in die vierkant gestik  
box-type negative plate: doosnegatiefplaat  
boxed section: ingeslote gedeelte  
boxing (shuttering): bekisting  
boxwood dowel: bukshouttap  
boxwood dresser: bukshoutklophamer  
boxwood folding rule: bukshoutvoumeetstok  
brace n. (drill brace, hand brace): omslag  
brace n.: verspanner, verspanstuk  
brace n.: verspanstuk  
brace v.: verspan  
brachypolar magnet: kortpoolmagneet  
bracing board: verspanstuk  
bracing strap: verspanband  
bracing: verspanning  
bracket clamp: beuelklamp  
bracket n. {selector}: beuel  
bracket n.: steun  
bracket spacer: steunspasieerder  
bracket v. {frequency}: afbaken  
bradawl: spykerels  
braid n. (braiding): omvlegsel, vlegsel  
braid n.: galon  
braid v. {eg cable}: omvleg  
braided cable: omvlegte kabel  
braided square tube (square braided tube) {battery}: gevlegte vierkantbuis  
braided weatherproof wire: omvlegte weerbestande draad  
brainstorming session: dinkskrum  
brainstorming: dinkskrum, ideeberaad  
brake actuator: remwerker

brake block: remblok  
brake circuit: rembaan  
brake cylinder: remsilinder  
brake disc: remskyf  
brake drum: remtrommel  
brake fluid: remvloeistof  
brake lever (braking lever): remhefboom  
brake lining: remsool, remvoering  
brake magnet: remmagneet  
brake pad: remkussing  
brake power {BW}: remdrywing  
brake shoe: remskoen  
brake thermal efficiency: rem termiese rendement  
brake tube: rempyp  
brake-block arm: remblokarm  
brake-spring pliers: remveertang  
brake: rem  
branch address: takadres  
branch amplifier: aftakversterker  
branch box: aftakkas  
branch cable: takkabel  
branch chipper (brush chipper): takkerwer  
branch cutter: taksnyer  
branch exchange: taksentrale  
branch fuse: aftaksekering  
branch instruction {programming}: vertakinstruksie  
branch jack: aftakklink  
branch line: taklyn  
branch n.: tak  
branch of service: dienstak  
branch office: takkantoor  
branch point (node): aftakpunt  
branch route: aftakroete, takroete  
branch runway: takkanaal  
branch v.: aftak  
branch: tak  
branching filter: aftakfilter  
branching loss: aftakverlies  
branching multiple (parallel multiple): parallel multipel  
branching network {eg antenna}: aftaknetwerk  
branching off: aftakking  
branding iron: brandyster  
branding: brandmerk  
brass bobbin: geelkoperbobynd  
brass boss: geelkopernaaf  
brass brush: geelkoperborsel  
brass corner: geelkoperhoekie  
brass folding rule: geelkopervoumeetstok  
brass label: geelkoperetiket  
brass n. {bearing}: laerhelpfe  
brass nail: geelkoperspyker  
brass pin: geelkoperpen  
brass plate: geelkoperplaat  
brass segmental baffle: geelkoper-segmentskot  
brass sphere: geelkopersfeer  
brass wire: geelkoperdraad  
brass-lined: geelkopergevoer, met geelkopervoering  
brass: geelkoper  
braze: braseer, sweissoldeer  
brazier: konfoor

brazing hearth: braseerherd, sweissoldeerherd  
brazing solder: brasseersoldeersel, sweissoldeersel  
brazing: braseerwerk, sweissoldeerwerk  
brazing: brasering, sweissoldering  
breach of contract: kontrakbreuk  
breach of contract: kontrakbreuk  
breach of security: sekerheidsbreuk  
breadboard n. (patch board): flansbord  
breadboard n.: plankmodel  
break bulk {shipping}: begin aflaai  
break circuit: verbreekring  
break contact: verbreekkontak  
break down {eg figures}: ontleed  
break down {insulation}: deurslaan  
break down {oil film}: breek  
break down: onklaar raak  
break elongation {rubber jointing sleeve}: breekverlenging  
break impulse: verbreekipuls  
break in service: diensonderbreking, onderbreking in diens  
break in v. (cut in, enter) {call}: insny  
break in v. {file}: inwerk  
break jack: verbreekklink  
break link: verbreekskakel  
break localisation: breukopsporing  
break n. {condenser}: breekvlak  
break n. {eg circuit, contact}: verbreking  
break n. {eg of arm}: breuk  
break n. {laminated wood}: las  
break n.: breekplek  
break n.: pouse  
break period {contact}: verbrekingduur, verbrekingperiode  
break pulse: verbreekpuls  
break signal: skeisein  
break spring set: verbreekveerstel  
break spring: verbreekveer  
break standby power plant: kragbron met oorsakelonderbreking  
break test: breektoets  
break time-out period: verbreekafteltyd  
break v. (disconnect) {circuit, contact}: verbreek  
break-and-make contact: verbreek-en-sluitkontak  
break-before-make contact: verbreek-voor-sluit-kontak  
break-even condition: eweningstoestand  
break-even distance (Saponet): kostedrempelafstand  
break-even point: gelykbreekpunt  
break-in facility (cut-in facility) {PABX}: insnyfasiliteit  
break-in n. (listening through): luister tussen pouses  
break-in n.: insnyding  
break-jack plug: verbreekklinkprop  
break-out force {bucket excavator}: losbreekkrag  
break-type heat coil: verbreekhittespoel  
break-type standby machine: onderbreektipe gereedheidsmasjien  
break/make ratio {contact}: verbreek/sluit-verhouding  
breakage: brekasie  
breakdown (failure): onderbreking  
breakdown point: deurslagpunt  
breakdown saw: voorsaag  
breakdown staff: onderbrekingpersoneel  
breakdown voltage (disruptive voltage): deurslagspanning  
breakdown {figures}: ontleding  
breakdown: onklaarraking

breaker (demolition hammer, demolition tool, paving breaker, road ripper): korsbreker  
breaking capacity (rupturing capacity) {circuit breaker, switch}: verbreekaanslag  
breaking load: breeklas  
breaking strength: breeksterkte  
breaking stress: breekspanning  
breakpoint {computer}: breekpunt  
breakthrough voltage {elec}: deurbreekspanning  
breast drill: borsboor  
breast hand drill: handborsboor  
breast pocket: borssak  
breastplate transmitter: borsmikrofoon  
breather cap: asemerdop  
breather: asemer, asempyp  
breathing hole: asemgat  
breachblock: sluitblok  
brick jointer: voegyster  
brick trowel: messeltröffel  
brickforce: steenmuurwapening  
bricklayer's hammer: steenhamer  
brickwork: baksteenwerk  
bridge capacitor: brugkapasitor  
bridge circuit: brugkring  
bridge duplex: brugdupleks  
bridge feedback: brugterugkoppeling  
bridge megger: brugmegger  
bridge network (lattice, lattice network): kruisnetwerk  
bridge plate: brugplaat  
bridge rectifier: bruggelykrichter  
bridge stabilised oscillator: bruggestabiliseerde oscillator  
bridge test: brugtoets  
bridge-connected unit: brugverbinde eenheid  
bridge-control cord circuit: brugbeheerde snoerkring  
bridge-control switchboard: brugbeheerde skakelbord  
bridge-meg testing set: brugmegtoetsstel  
bridge-test set: brugtoetsstel  
bridge/bridge feedback: brug/brug-terugkoppeling  
bridge/series feedback: brug/serie-terugkoppeling  
bridge/shunt feedback: brug/sjunt-terugkoppeling  
bridge: brug  
bridged T network: oorbrugde T-netwerk  
bridging apparatus: oorbrugapparaat  
bridging capacitor: oorbrugkapasitor  
bridging coil: oorbrugspoel  
bridging course: oorbrugkursus  
bridging filter: oorbrugfilter  
bridging jack: oorbrugklink  
bridging loss: oorbrugverlies  
bridging pin: oorbrugpen  
bridging plug: oorbrugprop  
bridging wiper: oorbrugkontakarm  
bridle screw: beuelhegskroef  
bridle wire: aanvoerdraad  
bridle {clothing, eg lapel}: versterking  
bridle {movement}: balans  
brief n. {eg to printer}: opdrag  
briefcase {usually soft, opens at top}: aktetas  
bright light: helder lig, skerp lig  
bright red heat: helderrooihitte  
bright red: helder rooi  
bright yellow: helder geel

bright {tea, wine, beer}: helder  
bright-galvanized finish: blinkgegalvaniseerde afwerking  
brightness (brilliance): helderheid  
brightness characteristic: helderheidskenmerk  
brightness control (brilliance control) {knob}: helderheidskontrolle  
brightness control (brilliance control) {process}: helderheidsbeheer  
brightness of trace (trace brightness): spoorhelderheid  
brightness ratio: helderheidsverhouding  
brightness transfer: helderheidsoordrag  
brilliance modulation: helderheidsmodulasie  
brimistor: brimistor  
bring into account (bring to account): verantwoord  
bristle sweep brush: haarpypborsel  
brittle: bros  
broach: profielruimer  
broaching: profielruiming, profielruimwerk  
broad dimension {waveguide}: breë afmeting  
broad fault localisation: breë foutopsparing  
broad tuning: breë instemming  
broad-band crystal filter: breëbandkristalfilter  
broad-band lattice crystal filter: breëbandkruiskristalfilter  
broad-band noise signal: breëbandruissein  
broad-band speech channel: breëbandspraakkanaal  
broad-bandpass filter: breëbanddeurlaatfilter  
broadcast band: uitsaiband  
broadcast call: uitsendoproep  
broadcast carrier system: uitsaaidraerstelsel  
broadcast circuit {telex}: uitsendkring  
broadcast combiner: uitsendkombineerder  
broadcast education: radio-opvoeding  
broadcast n.: uitsending  
broadcast pair: uitsaipaar  
broadcast physical: uitsaaistamlyn  
broadcast rack {telex}: uitsendrak  
broadcast relêing: heruitsending  
broadcast system: uitsaaistelsel  
broadcast telegraph system: uitsendtelegraafstelsel  
broadcast v. {telex}: uitsend  
broadcast v.: uitsaai  
broadcaster: uitsaaiër  
broadcasting fee: uitsaaigeld  
broadcasting service: uitsaaidiens  
broadcasting station (broadcast station): uitsaaistasie  
broadcasting studio: uitsaai-ateljee  
broadcasting-station licence: uitsaaistasielisensie  
broadside array {antenna}: dwarsrignet  
broadside loading {logic}: parallel laaiing  
brochantite: brochantiet  
broken period: gebroke termyn  
broker {eg insurance}: makelaar  
brokering call {telephony}: wisseloproep  
brokering facility {telephony}: wisselskakelfasiliteit  
brokering system {PABX}: wisselskakelstelsel  
brokering {telephony}: wisselskakeling  
bromide paper: bromiedpapier  
bromide: bromied, bromide  
bronze backing {bearing}: bronsrugstuk  
bronze finishing: bronsafwerking  
bronze wire: bronsdraad  
bronze-fitted pump: bronsstuwepomp

bronze: brons  
brought forward {bookkeeping}: oorgebring  
brown ore: bruinerts  
browse {animal}: takkies en blare vreet  
brush arm: borselarm  
brush assembly: borselsamestel  
brush box compartment: borselkaskompartement  
brush box: borselkas  
brush carrier {synchroscope}: borseldraer  
brush contact: borselkontak  
brush cutter (powered brush cutter): kragdens, ruigtesnyer  
brush feed (feed brush): voerborsel  
brush friction: borselwrywing  
brush gear: borselgerei  
brush holder: borselhouer  
brush lag: borselnaaloo  
brush lead: borselleiding  
brush lead: borselvoorloop  
brush pigtail: borselstert  
brush rocker: borseltuimelaar  
brush track: borselbaan  
brush {elec equipment}: borsel  
brush-friction loss: borselwrywingsverlies  
brush-holder spring: borselhouerveer  
brush-lifting gear: borselligter  
bubble memory (magnetic-bubble memory): borrelgeheue  
bubble {eg spirit level}: lugbel  
bubble: blasie  
bucket elevator: bakhyser  
bucket line: bakkieslyn  
bucket piston (bucket plunger) {waveguide}: baksuier  
bucket {trencher}: skop  
bucking v. {with chain saw}: wiegsaag  
buckle n. {clothing}: gespe  
buckle n. {eg plate, wheel}: baktrekking  
buckle n. {spring}: beuel  
buckle v. {eg plate, wheel}: bak trek  
buckle v. {spring}: vasbeuel  
buckle v.: vaspespe  
buddy aid: makkerhulp  
buddy aid: makkerhulp  
buddy system: makkerstelsel  
budget control: begrotingsbeheer  
budget n.: begroting  
budget system: begrotingstelsel  
budget v.: begroot  
budget year: begrotingsjaar  
budgeted figures: begrotingsyfers  
budwood: ogieshout, okuleerhout  
buff adj.: dofgeel  
buff n.: poetser  
buff v. {eg painting}: fynskuur  
buff v.: poets  
buffer amplifier: bufferversterker  
buffer battery: bufferbatterie  
buffer block: bufferblok  
buffer capacitor: bufferkapasitor  
buffer gate: bufferhek  
buffer relay: bufferrelê  
buffer spring: bufferveer



buffer stacker {LSM}: bufferstapelaar  
buffer stage: buffertrap  
buffer store: buffergeheue  
buffer tuning-capacitor: bufferinstemkapsitor  
buffer-amplifier stage: bufferversterkertrap  
buffer-block clearance: bufferblokvryruimte  
buffer-doubler: bufferverdubelaar  
buffer-storage principle: buffergeheuebeginsel  
buffer: buffer  
buffered contact spring: gebufferde kontakveer  
buffered spring: gebufferde veer  
buffing soap: poetsseep  
buffing wheel: fynskuurwiel  
buffing wheel: poetswiel  
build out {cable, network}: uitbou  
build up {eg call}: opbou  
building block {eg electricity apparatus}: bou-element  
building block: boublok, bouplaat  
building complex: gebouekompleks  
building distribution box: geboudistribusiekas  
building line: bougrens, boulyn  
building module: boumodule, boumoduul  
building plan: bouplan  
building wiring: gebouedradings  
building-out capacitor: uitboukapsitor  
building-out network: uitbounetwerk  
building-out unit: uitboueenheid  
building-up time (build-up time, rise time, transition time) {radio}: opboutyd, stygtyd  
built-in noise source: ingeboude ruisbron  
built-in pedal: ingeboude pedaal  
built-in resistor: ingeboude resistor  
built-in stranded support wire: ingeboude stringsteundraad  
built-in switching facility: ingeboude skakelfasiliteit  
built-up area: beboude gebied  
built-up edge {lathe bit}: opgeboude snykant  
buitelug-reklame: outdoor advertising  
bulb (envelope) {incandescent lamp, valve}: omhulsel  
bulb brilliance: gloeilamphelderheid  
bulb {eg thermometer}: bol  
bulb: gloeilamp  
bulbous joint: bolvormige las  
bulk call: massaoproep  
bulk data: grootmaatdata  
bulk dispatch: grootmaatversending  
bulk divert {cable}: grootskaalse omleiding  
bulk docket {eg telephone exchange}: veelfoutvorm  
bulk fault docket: meerfoutvorm  
bulk lifetime {semiconductor}: massalewensduur  
bulk order: grootmaatbestelling  
bulk posting: grootmaatinlewering  
bulk production: grootmaatproduksie  
bulk provision: grootmaatvoorsiening  
bulk queue: ophooptou  
bulk release: grootskaalse beskikbaarstelling  
bulk stock: grootmaatvoorraad  
bulk storage {computer}: grootmaatgeheue  
bulk treatment: grootmaatbehandeling  
bulk-effect diode: geheeleeffekdiode  
bulkhead light: skotlig  
bulkhead {mail kiosk}: hangplafon

bulkhead-type fitting: skotmontasie  
bulkhead: skot  
bulking {eg of relê sets}: saamgroepering  
bulky parcel: lywige pakket  
bull gear: hoofdryfrat  
bull's-eye condenser {lens}: platbolkondensor  
bull's-eye indicator (eyeball indicator): oogaanwyser  
bulldog timber connector: boelbytplaat  
bulldozer: stootskraper  
bulldozing speed {utility trencher}: gelykstootspoed  
bullet {printing}: kol  
bullet {typesetting}: kol  
bullet-head nail: koeëlkopspyker  
bullet: nommerhuls  
bulletin of verification (verification note): bevestigingsbrief  
bulletin: bulletin  
bullion fringes: boeljonfraaiings  
bump test: stampoets  
bump v. {waveguide}: duik  
bumper spike {eg chain saw}: bufferpen, keerpen  
bunch v. {contact}: saamsluit  
bunch v.: bondel  
bunched cables: kabelbondel  
buncher: bondelmodulator  
bunching angle: bondelhoek  
bunching contact set: saamsluitkontakstel  
bunching parameter: bondelparameter  
bunching time {contact}: saamsluittyd  
bunching {electrons}: bondelvorming  
bundle analysis {mail}: bondelontleding  
bundle label (facing slip): bondeletiket  
bundle n.: bondel  
bundle of newspapers: bondel nuusblaaië  
bundle off: afbondel  
bundle v.: bondel  
bundling machine: bondelmasjien  
bunion: knokkel  
bunsen burner: bunsenbrander  
buoy rope: boeitou  
buoy: boei  
buoying the end {submarine cable}: puntbeboeiing  
burden: las  
burglar alarm: inbraakalarm  
burglar screen: dieweskerm  
burglar-proofing: diefwering  
burial order: begrafnisorder  
buried cable: begraafde kabel  
buried copper wire: begraafde koperdraad  
buried joint: begraafde las  
buried type {eg loading-coil pot}: begrawetipe  
burn (lead burn): loodsweis  
burn jelly: brandwondjellie  
burn v. {accumulator plates}: vassmelt  
burn-in test: inbrandtoets  
burn-out: uitbranding  
burner: brander  
burning n. {grind stone}: brand  
burning voltage (maintaining voltage) {gas-filled valve}: glimspanning  
burnisher (burnishing tool): bruineerder  
burnishing file: bruineervyl

burnt steel: verbrande staal  
burr groove: baardgroef  
burr n. {metal}: baard, braam  
burr n. {wood}: knoets  
burr side: baardkant  
burr v. (deburr) {metal}: afbaard  
burr v.: braam  
bursar: beurshouer  
burst event {PNA}: vertakgebeurtenis  
burst of radiation (radiation burst): stralingsuitbarsting  
burst of tone (tone burst): toonsarsie  
burst {colour}: sarsie  
burst-locked oscillator: sarsiegeslote ossillator  
bursting disc: barsskyf  
bus (busbar): geleistam  
bus {computer}: bus  
bus-coupler switch: geleistamkoppelskakelaar  
busbar chamber: geleistamkamer  
busbar connection: geleistamverbinding  
busbar coupler: geleistamkoppelaar  
busbar fastening: geleistambevestiging, geleistamhegter  
busbar material: geleistammateriaal  
busbar sectionalising switch (bus-section switch): geleistamskeiskakelaar  
busbar transformer: geleistamtransformator  
busbar voltage: geleistamspanning  
bush cutting: boskap  
bush n.: bus  
bush summit: bosberaad  
bushing insulator: deurvoerisolator  
bushing: busse  
busied circuit: besetgemaakte kring  
busied equipment: besette toerusting  
busied selector: besette kieser  
business card: besigheidskaartjie  
business description: besigheidsbeskrywing  
business hours (hours of business): openbare diensure  
business mail: besigheidspos  
business mailing: besigheidposreklame, sakeposreklame  
business premises: besigheidsperseel  
business reply service (BRS): besigheidsantwoorddiens, BAD  
business service: besigheidsdiens  
business subscriber {telephone}: besigheidshuurder  
business telephone: besigheidstelefoon  
business-reply card: besigheidsantwoordkaart  
business-reply telegram: besigheidsantwoordtelegram  
bussing {computers}: buswerking  
bust n. {measurement}: bors  
busy adj. (engaged) {telephone}: beset  
busy code: besetkode  
busy condition: besettoestand  
busy earth: besetaarde  
busy flag: besetvlaggie  
busy flash: besetflits  
busy hour: druk uur  
busy influence: besetinloed  
busy key: besetsleutel  
busy lamp (engaged lamp): besetlamp  
busy line (engaged line): besette lyn  
busy out (make busy): beset maak  
busy out: buite gebruik stel

busy signal (engaged signal): besetsein  
busy test (engaged test): besettoets  
busy v. (engage) {telephone}: beset  
busy v.: besig hou  
busy-back jack: besetklink  
busy-book entry: besetboekinskrywing  
busy-flash signal: besetflitssein  
busy-hold circuit: besethoukring  
busy-hour load: drukuurlas  
busy-hour traffic: drukuurverkeer  
busy-test relay: besettoetsrelê  
busy-tone cycle: besettoonsiklus  
busy-tone earth: besettoonaarde  
busy-tone period: besettoonduur  
busy-ing peg: besetpen  
busy-ing plug: besetprop  
busy-ing strip: besetstrook  
busy-ing: besetmaking  
butt (stop pin): stoppen  
butt hinge: deurskarnier  
butt joint: stuiklas  
butt n. (butt end) {cable}: stuikent  
butt n. (butt-end): dik ent  
butt n. {circuit}: stuik  
butt n. {compactor}: stampkop  
butt v. {cable}: afbind  
butt weld: stuiksweislas  
butt welder: stuiksweiser  
butterfly joint: vleuellas  
butterfly nut (wing nut): vleuelmoer  
buttinsky: toetshandtelefoon  
button catch {clothing}: knoopstrook  
button die (button-die nut): verstelbare snymoer  
button die: ronde draadsnyblok  
button fly {clothing}: toeknoopgulf  
button key: knopsleutel  
button rivet: platrondekopklinknael  
button rod {bulb}: knopstaaf  
button top {on plan telephone}: knoptop  
button {computer}: knoppie  
button {woodwork}: hegblokkie  
button-and-earth connection: knopie-en-aardverbinding  
button: knop  
button: sentreerbus  
buttonhole gimp {clothing}: knoopsgatgimp  
buttness thread (trapezoidal thread) {screw}: saagdraad, trapesiumdraad  
buying intention survey {marketing}: aankoopvoornemeopname  
buying intention survey: aankoopvoornemeopname  
buying power (purchasing power): koopkrag  
buzz: gons  
buzzer key: gonsersleutel  
buzzer signal: gonssein  
buzzer test: gonstoets  
buzzer: gonser  
buzzing sound: gongsgeluid  
by airmail: per lugpos  
by first post: met die eerste pos  
by hand: met die hand, per hand  
by return of post: per kerende pos  
by telegraph: per telegraaf, telegrafies

by telephone: per telefoon, telefonies  
by-path system: ombaanstelsel  
bypass capacitor: omloopkapsitor  
bypass circuit: omloopkring  
bypass damper: omloopdemper  
bypass filter: omloopfilter  
bypass flame {gas welder}: omlooppyvlam  
bypass n.: omloop  
bypass oil filter: omloopoliefilter  
bypass tube: omlooppyp  
bypass v.: omloop, omtak, oorbrug  
bypass valve: omloopklep  
byte {computer}: greep  
c (cent): c, sent  
cab (cabin): kajuit  
cab call line: taxiroeplyn  
cab-tyre flex: bandrubbersnoer  
cab: kap  
cabin (cab): kajuit  
cabinet (cubicle) {power equipment}: hokkie, kabinet  
cabinet connection schedule: kabinetverbindingstaat  
cabinet rasp file: kabinetrasper  
cabinet scraper: soetskraper  
cable access point: kabeltoegangspunt  
cable account: kabelrekening  
cable and distribution works: kabel- en distribusiewerke  
cable area: kabelgebied  
cable armouring: kabelpantser  
cable balancing: kabelbalansering  
cable bender: kabelbuier  
cable box: kabelkas  
cable bracket (cable support): kabelsteun  
cable buoy: kabelboei  
cable capacitance: kabelkapsitasie  
cable capacity: kabelparetal  
cable carrier n. (cable rack, run, runway): kabelrak  
cable carrier n.: kabeldraer  
cable cart (jointer's cart): lasserskar  
cable changeover: kabelverwisseling  
cable channel (cable duct): kabelkanaal  
cable chase: kabelgroef  
cable chute (cable trough): kabelgeut  
cable clamp (cable cleat): kabelklamp  
cable clip: kabelklem  
cable code: kabelkode  
cable coil (cable roll): kabelrol  
cable compound: kabelmengsel  
cable conductor: kabelgeleier  
cable conduit: kabelleipyp  
cable congestion: kabeloorlaaiing  
cable connection: kabelverbinding  
cable connector: kabelverbinder  
cable construction (cabling): kabelaanleg  
cable contactor {compressed-air alarm system}: kabelkontaktor  
cable core: kabelkern  
cable corrosion: kabelkorrosie  
cable covering: kabelbekleding  
cable creepage: kabelkruiping  
cable cut-out: kabeluitskakeling  
cable distribution: kabeldistribusie

cable divert: kabelherindeling  
cable divert: kabelomleiding  
cable drum: kabeltol  
cable duplex: kabeldupleks  
cable echo: kabeleggo  
cable end: kabelent  
cable entrance: kabelingang  
cable fault: kabelfout  
cable feed: kabelvoeding  
cable fittings: kabeltoebehore  
cable form: kabelvorm  
cable grease (cable lubricant): kabelsmeermiddel  
cable grip: grypkous  
cable guide: kabelleier  
cable hanger: kabelhanger  
cable harness: kabelharnas  
cable house: kabelhuis  
cable identification probe: kabelpaarsoeker  
cable inlet gland: kabelingangdrukstuk  
cable joint: kabellas  
cable jointer's mate: kabellassershulp  
cable jointer's probe (cable-joint probe, cable-pair probe): kabelpaarsoeker  
cable jointer's test set: kabellasserstoetstoestel  
cable jointer: kabellasser  
cable jointing: kabellaswerk  
cable junction: kabelaansluiting  
cable layer: kabellêer  
cable layout: kabeluitleg  
cable lead: kabelleiding  
cable length: kabellengte  
cable line: kabellyn  
cable locator: kabelsoeker  
cable loop: kabellus  
cable loss: kabelverlies  
cable lug: kabeloor  
cable maintenance: kabelinstandhouding  
cable make-up: kabelopbou  
cable manhole: kabelmangat  
cable marker: kabelmerker  
cable matching coil: kabelaanpasspoel  
cable matching: kabelaanpassing  
cable n.: kabel  
cable network: kabelnetwerk  
cable pair: kabelpaar  
cable pin: kabelpen  
cable plumbing: toelood van kabels  
cable power switch: kabelkragskakelaar  
cable probe (probe) {cables}: paarsoeker, sondeerder  
cable project: kabelprojek  
cable pulley: kabelkatrol  
cable rack: kabelrak  
cable rearrangement: kabelherindeling  
cable record: kabelrekord  
cable reel: kabelkleintol  
cable relay: kabelrelê  
cable relief: kabelverligting  
cable repair: kabelherstelling  
cable ring: kabelring  
cable roller: kabelroller  
cable route: kabelroete

cable run: kabelleop  
cable schematic plan: kabel skematiese plan, skematiese kabelplan  
cable scheme: kabelskema  
cable shaft: kabelskag  
cable sheath: kabelomhulsel  
cable size: kabelgrootte  
cable sleeve: kabelhuls  
cable specification: kabelspesifikasie  
cable splice: kabelsplitslas  
cable staff: kabelpersoneel  
cable stopper (stopper): kabelstopper  
cable strand: kabelstring  
cable stripper knife: kabelstroopmes  
cable stripper: kabelstroper  
cable stub: kabelstomp  
cable subway: kabeltonnel  
cable support rack: kabelsteunrak  
cable system: kabelstelsel  
cable tail: kabelstert  
cable telephone system: kabeltelefoonstelsel  
cable television: kabeltelevisie  
cable tension: kabelspanning  
cable terminal: kabeleindpunt  
cable termination: kabelafhegting  
cable testing: kabeltoetsing  
cable thimble: kabelkous  
cable tray: kabelbak  
cable trench: kabelvoor  
cable v.: bekabel  
cable vault: kabelkelder  
cable wagon: kabelwa  
cable wax: kabelwas  
cable waxing: kabelbewassing  
cable wire: kabeldraad  
cable yarn: kabelgaring  
cable-armouring machine: kabelpantsermasjien  
cable-assignment record: kabeltoewysingrekord  
cable-attenuation: kabelverswakking  
cable-availability schedule: kabelbeskikbaarheidslys  
cable-branching point: kabelaftakpunt  
cable-code direct printer: direkte drukker vir kabelkode  
cable-code transmitter: kabelkodesender  
cable-coupling sleeve: kabelkoppelhuls  
cable-distribution box: kabeldistribusiekas  
cable-distribution point: kabeldistribusiepunt  
cable-drum barrel (drum barrel): tolsilinder  
cable-drum batten: kabeltolstrook  
cable-drum lifting jack: kabeltoldomkrag  
cable-drum trailer (cable trailer): kabelsleepwa  
cable-hauling gear: kabeltrektoerusting  
cable-joint mould: kabellasgietvorm  
cable-jointing staff: kabellaspersoneel  
cable-junction box: kabelaansluitkas  
cable-laying cost: kabelaanlegkoste  
cable-laying ship (cable ship): kabelskip  
cable-layout schedule: kabeluitlegstaat  
cable-repair ship: kabelherstelskip  
cable-running list: kabelleoplys  
cable-runway drawing: kabelleoptekening  
cable-sleeve expanding tool: kabelhulsuitdyer

cable-suspension clamp: kabelhangklamp  
cable-suspension ring: kabelhangring  
cable-swaging tool: kabelsmeesaal  
cable-terminating section: kabeleindvak  
cable-test sheet: kabeltoetsblad  
cable-turning section {manual switchboard}: kabeldraaiseksie  
cablegram: kabelgram  
cableway {building wiring}: kabelbaan  
cableway: kabelspoor, sweefspoor  
cabling schedule: bekabelingstaat  
cabling {process}: bekabeling  
cabling-screen connection: kabelskermverbinding  
cabochon n.: cabochon  
cadence: kadans  
cadmium cell: kadmiumsel  
cadmium copper: kadmiumkoper  
cadmium test: kadmiumtoets  
cadmium tungstate: kadmiumwolframaat  
cadmium-copper binder: kadmiumkoperbinder  
cadmium-copper wire: kadmiumkoperdraad  
cadmium: kadmium  
caesium (cesium): sesium  
cage n. {Returned Letter Section}: hok  
cage officer {sorting section}: hokbeampte  
cage {forklift}: hok  
calamine lotion: kalamynwasmiddel  
calamine: galmei, kalamyn  
calciate v. (calcine): kalsineer  
calcine n.: kalsien  
calcite: kalsiet  
calcium carbide: kalsiumkarbied  
calcium chloride: kalsiumchloried  
calcium oxide: kalsiumoksied  
calcium tungstate: kalsiumwolframaat  
calculate: bereken  
calculated delay: berekende vertraging  
calculated freight charge: berekende vragkoste  
calculated judgement {human resources}: berekende oordeel  
calculated judgement {marketing}: berekende oordeel  
calculated value: berekende waarde  
calculating machine (calculator): rekenmasjien  
calculating machine: rekenmasjien, optelmasjien  
calculation: berekening  
calculator: sakrekenaar  
calculus: kalkulus  
calendar quarter: kalenderkwartaal  
calendar year: kalenderjaar  
calendar: almanak, kalender  
calibrate {accuracy}: kalibreer  
calibrate {adjustment to variable}: instel  
calibrate {compare with eg laboratory standard}: yk  
calibrate {inscribing of graduations}: kalibreer  
calibrated attenuator: gekalibreerde verswakker  
calibrated disc: gekalibreerde skyf  
calibrated gauge: gekalibreerde maat  
calibrated graticule: gekalibreerde graadnet  
calibrating reference: kalibreerverwysing  
calibrating resistor: kalibreerresistor  
calibration chart: kalibreerkaart  
calibration control: kalibreerkontrolle



calibration frequency: kalibreerfrekwensie  
calibration {accuracy}: kalibrering  
calibrator: kalibrator, kalibreerder  
calico polishing mop: kalikopoetsdweil  
caliper gauge: speermaat  
caliper jaw: passerkaak  
caliper {paper}: dikte  
calipers: meetpasser  
call account: daggeldrekening, aanvraagrekening  
call alarm lamp: oproepalarmlamp  
call attempt: oproeppoging  
call bell: roepklokkie  
call bid (Sapnet): oproepaanvraag  
call button {telephone}: roepknop  
call card: oproepkaart  
call charge: oproepkoste  
call circuit (calling circuit, calling line): roepkring  
call collision: oproepbotsing  
call cord: roepsnoer  
call count: oproeptelling  
call device: roeptoestel  
call diversion (call forwarding): oproepomleiding  
call fee: oproeppgeld  
call finder: oproepvinder  
call for (claim, collect) {eg letter}: afhaal  
call for {file}: opvra  
call in storage: oproep in bewaring  
call indicator: oproepaanwyser  
call information: oproeplinligting  
call key: roepsleutel  
call letters: roepletters  
call orbiting: oproepwenteling  
call out {eg for duty}: ontbied  
call pick-up {EBX}: oproepskaking  
call pick-up: oproepoorname  
call pilot lamp: roepkliklamp  
call progress {Sapnet}: oproeppvordering  
call queuing circuit: oproeptoekring  
call queuing system: oproeptoestelsel  
call queuing: oproepbeurtafwagting  
call registration light {in lift}: roeplig  
call set-up packet: oproeppostel-pakkie  
call storage: oproeppbewaring  
call storer: oproeppbewaarder  
call supervisor bell: opsigterroepklokkie  
call supervisor key: opsigterroepsleutel  
call supervisor lamp: opsigterroeplamp  
call supervisory lamp (call supy): oproeptoetsiglamp  
call ticket: oproepkaartjie  
call timer: gesprekduurmeter  
call-acceptance signal: oproepaanvaardingssein  
call-back facility {PABX}: terugroepfasiliteit  
call-back n. {telegram service}: terugoproep  
call-bell system: roepklokkiestelsel  
call-cancel key: oproepkanselleersleutel  
call-count meter (call meter, call-register meter, message register): oproepteller  
call-count record (traffic record) {telephone}: verkeersrekord  
call-down equipment {numbering equipment}: uitroepoerusting  
call-duration charge: oproepduurkoste  
call-duration indication: oproepduuraanwysing

call-forward mode: oproepaanstuurmodus  
call-indicator position {switchboard}: oproepaanwyserpunt  
call-information logging service: oproepinligtingregistrasie  
call-logging clock: oproeplogklok  
call-out duty: uitroepdiens  
call-processing program: oproepverwerkprogram  
call-progress signal: oproepvorderingsein  
call-record journal (CRJ): oproeprekordjoernaal, ORJ  
call-request circuit: oproepversoekkring  
call-request packet: oproepversoekpakkie  
call-side ring conductor: roepkantringgeleier  
call-side ring key: roepkantluisleutel  
call-side tip conductor: roepkantpuntgeleier  
call-state facility counting {PABX}: fasiliteitgebruiktelling  
call-storer jack: oproepbewaarklink  
call-storing equipment: oproepbewaartoerusting  
call-through test: deurskakeltoets  
call-timer circuit: oproepduurmeetkring  
call-user data field: oproepgebruikerdataveld  
call/clear lamp: roep/vrymaak-lamp  
call: oproep  
callability {Sapnet}: oproepbaarheid  
callable note: dagnota  
called exchange: opgeroepte sentrale  
called extension: opgeroepte bylyn  
called party (called subscriber, callee): opgeroepte  
called party busy (callee engaged): opgeroepte beset  
called party clear {signal}: opgeroepte vry  
called party held (called subscriber held): vaspen van opgeroepte  
called-party release (called-subscriber release): vrymaking deur opgeroepte  
called-subscriber-answer pick-up {automatic telephone}: tewerkstelling na antwoordsein  
called-subscriber-held alarm {telephone}: vaspenalarm  
caller (calling party, calling subscriber): oproeper  
calling alarm: roepalarm  
calling and exchange line identification: roep- en sentralelyndidentifikasie  
calling button: roepknop  
calling code: roepkode  
calling cord (front cord): roepsnoer  
calling device: roeptoestel  
calling earth: roepaarde  
calling end: roepent  
calling equipment: roeptoerusting  
calling exchange: roepsentrale  
calling extension: roepbylyn  
calling indicator {switchboard}: roepaanwyser  
calling key: roepsleutel  
calling lamp: roeplamp  
calling loop: roeplus  
calling operator: roepoperateur  
calling plug: roepprop  
calling position: roeppunt  
calling rate {number per unit of time}: oproepsyfer  
calling rate: oproeptempo  
calling relay: roeprelê  
calling side: roepkant  
calling signal (call sign, call signal): roepsein  
calling signal lock-out: roepseinuitsluiting  
calling station: roepstasie  
calling user: roepgebruiker  
calling wave: roepgolf

calling wire: roepdraad  
calling-in form: opeisvorm  
calling-lamp display: roeplampvertoning  
calling-line identification: roeplynidentifikasie  
calling-party release (calling-subscriber release): vrymaking deur oproeper  
callmaker: oproepmaker  
calomel electrode: kalomelelektrode  
calorie: kalorie  
calorimetry: kalorimetrie  
cam action: nokwerking  
cam and lug: nok en oor  
cam arm: nokarm  
cam detent: nokstuiter  
cam disc: nokskyf  
cam face (cam surface): nokvlak  
cam flank: nokflank  
cam follower: nokvolger  
cam groove: nokgroef  
cam lever: nokhefboom  
cam lobe: nokneus  
cam locator: noklokaliseerder  
cam lock {lathe}: noksluiter  
cam lock: nokslot  
cam ratchet: nokpalrat  
cam roller: nokroller  
cam sleeve: nokhuls  
cam spring: nokveer  
cam thrust washer: nokdrukwaster  
cam tongue: noktong  
cam track: nokbaan  
cam unit: nokeenheid  
cam-controlled contact pile: nokbeheerde kontakstapel  
cam-feed pinion: nokvoerleinrat  
cam-lever pivot: nokhefboomspil  
cam-lock line {lathe}: noksluitlyn  
cam-lock nose {lathe}: noksluitneus  
cam-lock spindle {lathe}: noksluitspil  
cam-lock stud {lathe}: noksluittapbout  
cam-locking {lathe}: noksluiting  
cam-operated air valve: nokgewerkte lugklep  
cam-operated contact: nokgewerkte kontak  
cam-operating pawl: nokwerkpal  
cam-positioning bracket: nokposisioneersteun  
cam-release lever: nokloshefboom  
cam-retention pawl: nokkeerpaw  
cam-sleeve roller: nokhulsroller  
cam-spring bender: nokveerbuier  
cam-spring set: nokveerstel  
cam-unit casting: nokeenheidgietsstuk  
cam: nok  
camber {road}: ronding  
camber {spring}: kromming  
camber: wielvlug  
cambric washer: kamerdoekwaster  
came clear while localising (CWL): reggekom tydens opsporing, RTO  
camel-hair brush: kameelhaarkwassie  
camera alignment mark {reprographic process}: kamerarigmerk  
camera channel: kamerakanaal  
camera ready: kameragereed, kameraklaar  
camera tube {television}: kamerabuis

camp allowance: kamptoelae  
camp attendant: kampooppasser  
camp dixie: kampkastrol  
camp latrine: kamplatrine  
camp on (park) {eg on line}: vertoef  
camp on busy (camp on busy line): op besette lyn vertoef  
camp on busy: vertoef op beset  
camp on line {automatic trunk exchange}: op 'n lyn vertoef  
camp stool: kampstoel  
camp table: veldtafel  
camp-on key: vertoefsleutel  
camp-on queuing: vertoefoustaan  
camp-on-busy facility (camp-on facility): vertoeffasiliteit  
camp-stretcher: veldbed, voubed  
campus recruiting day: werkgewersdag  
camshaft spanner: nokassleutel  
camshaft: nokas  
cancel key: kanselleersleutel  
cancel {stamp}: afstempel, rojeer  
cancel: kanselleer  
cancellation advice: kanselleringsadvies  
cancellation-of-message signal: berigkanselleersein  
cancellation-stamp impression: rojeerstempelafdruk  
canceller: rojeerder  
cancelling ink: rojeerink  
cancelling machine: rojeermasjien  
candidate: kandidaat  
candle lamp: kerslamp  
candle power: kerskrag  
candlestick {telephone}: kandelaar  
canister {for cable}: dop  
canister: kan  
cannibalise: kannibaliseer  
cannon pillar {movement}: kanonpilaar  
canolle knife: canolle-mes  
canonical correlation {marketing}: kanoniese korrelasie  
canonical correlation: kanoniese korrelasie  
canopy: kap  
cant backwards: agteroor kantel  
cantop earth: kantop-aarde  
cantop protector: kantop-afleier  
canvas bag: seilsak  
canvas hose: seilslang  
canvas sling: seildraband  
canvas: seil  
cap (top cap) {electron tube}: kap  
cap badge: petkenteken  
cap connection {valve tester}: dopverbinding  
cap end: afsluitdop  
cap: dop  
capability bit: vermoëbis  
capability test: vermoëtoets  
capability: bekwaamheid  
capability: vermoë  
capability: vermoë  
capacitance and clear {test}: kapasitansie en skoon  
capacitance balance: kapasitansiebalans  
capacitance balancing: kapasitansiebalansering  
capacitance bridge: kapasitansiebrug  
capacitance coupling (RC coupling, resistance): RC-koppeling, weerstand, kapasitansie-koppeling

capacitance deviation: kapasitansieafwyking  
capacitance earth (counterpoise, counterpoise earth): teenwigaarde  
capacitance key: kapasitansiesleutel  
capacitance kick (capacity kick): kapasitansieskop, kapasitansie-uitslag  
capacitance magnifier (capacity magnifier): kapasitansievergroter  
capacitance meter: kapasitansiemeter  
capacitance storage: kapasitansiebewaring  
capacitance test: kapasitansietoets  
capacitance unbalance: kapasitansie-onbalans  
capacitance unit: kapasitansie-eenheid  
capacitance {eg of capacitor}: kapasitansie  
capacitance-coupled amplifier: kapasitief gekoppelde versterker  
capacitance-unbalance bridge: kapasitansie-onbalansbrug  
capacitance/impedance bridge: kapasitansie/impedansie-brug  
capacitance/inductance constant (LC constant): kapasitansie/induktansie-konstante, LC-konstante  
capacitive circuit: kapasitiewe kring  
capacitive coupling: kapasitiewe koppeling  
capacitive discharge: kapasitiewe ontlading  
capacitive iris {waveguide}: kapasitiewe iris  
capacitive load: kapasitiewe belasting  
capacitive post {waveguide}: kapasitiewe pen  
capacitive reactance: kapasitiewe reaktansie  
capacitive reaction (capacitive regeneration): kapasitiewe terugkoppeling  
capacitive tuning: kapasitiewe instemming  
capacitive-branch current: kapasitiewetak-stroom  
capacitive: kapasitief  
capacitor block (block of capacitors): kapasitorblok  
capacitor box {two-motion selector}: kapasitorkas  
capacitor charge: kapasitorlading  
capacitor circuit: kapasitorkring  
capacitor coupling: kapasitorkoppeling  
capacitor discharge metering: kapasitorontlaaitelling  
capacitor discharge: kapasitorontlading  
capacitor impulse: kapasitorimpuls  
capacitor leakage: kapasitorlek  
capacitor microphone (capacitor transmitter): kapasitormikrofoon  
capacitor reactance: kapasitorreaktansie  
capacitor surge: kapasitorstuwing  
capacitor vane: kapasitorplaat  
capacitor-and-clear test: kapasitor-en-skoon-toets  
capacitor-input filter: kapasitoringangfilter  
capacitor-kick test: kapasitorskoptoets  
capacitor-mounting strap: kapasitormonteerstrap  
capacitor-start motor: kapasitoraansitmotor  
capacitor/impedance bridge: kapasitor/impedansie-brug  
capacitor/inductor filter: kapasitor/induktor-filter  
capacitor/resistor filter (RC filter): kapasitor/resistor-filter, RC-filter  
capacity (power) {eg lifting power}: kapasiteit, vermoë  
capacity <also see CAPACITANCE>: kapasitansie  
capacity correction factor {cooling coil}: vermoëkorreksiefaktor  
capacity deviation: kapasitansieafwyking  
capacity for stowage (loading space): laairuimte  
capacity modulator {gas compressor}: leweringsreëlaar  
capacity of work: arbeidsvermoë  
capacity tolerance: kapasitansietoleransie  
capacity unbalance bridge: kapasitansie-onbalansbrug  
capacity {accounting machine}: rekengrens  
capacity {cables}: kapasiteit  
capacity {eg telephone exchange}: lynetal  
capacity {filing cabinet}: liasseerruimte

capacity {in the sense of storage space usually expressed in cubic metres}: ruimte  
capacity {number of pairs in cables}: paretal  
capacity {of a battery cell usually expressed in Ah}: kapasiteit  
capacity {person}: hoedanigheid  
capacity {that can contain something expressed in l/t etc eg a tank/ship}: inhoud  
capacity: hoedanigheid  
cape chisel: ritsbeitel  
cape {clothing}: mantel  
capillary action: kapillêre werking  
capillary electrometer: kapillêre elektrometer  
capital equipment: kapitaaltoerusting  
capital estimates (estimates of capital expenditure): kapitaalbegroting  
capital expenditure (capital outlay): kapitaalbesteding, kapitaalluitgawe  
capital risk: kapitaalrisiko  
capital value: kapitaalwaarde  
capital works: kapitaalwerke  
capital: hoofletter  
capital: hoofstad  
capped fuse (capped safety fuse): doppielont  
capstan handwheel (pilot handwheel) {lathe}: speekwiel  
capstan head: knewelkop  
capstan lathe (turret lathe): rewolwerdraaibank, toringdraaibank  
capstan saddle: toringkopsaal  
capstan slide {lathe}: toringslee  
capstan turret: toring  
capstan-headed screw: knewelskroef  
capsule receiver: kapsulegehoorstuk  
capsule transmitter: kapsulemikrofoon  
capsule {also telephone}: kapsule  
captive fixing device: vanghegter  
captive insurance: gebonde versekering  
captive screw: geankerde skroef  
capture effect: vangeffek  
capture lamp: inbeslagneemlamp  
capture range: vangstrek  
capture v. {Telebank card}: insluk  
capture v. {data}: vaslê  
capture v.: in beslag neem  
captured card {Telebank}: ingeslukte kaart  
capturing equipment: vaslêtoerusting  
car radio: motorradio  
caravan: karavaan, woonwa  
carbide chip breaker: karbiedsnyselbreker  
carbide-tipped drill bit: karbiedpuntboor  
carbide-tipped tool: karbiedpuntbeitel  
carbon (carbon block): koolblok  
carbon (carbon electrode) {electricity}: koolelektrode  
carbon arc welding: koolboogsweising  
carbon arrester: koolstofafleier  
carbon brush: koolborsel  
carbon copy: koolkopie  
carbon deposit: koolaanpaksel  
carbon dioxide: koolstofdiksied  
carbon drill: koolstaalboor  
carbon dust: koolpoeier  
carbon filament: koolgloedraad  
carbon film resistor: koolfilmresistor  
carbon granule: koolkorreltjie  
carbon lamp: kooldraadlamp  
carbon monoxide: koolstofmonoksied

carbon paper: koolpapier  
carbon particle: kooldeeltjie  
carbon pick-up: koolstofaanwassing  
carbon potentiometer: koolpotensiometer  
carbon protector: koolafleier  
carbon resistor: koolresistor  
carbon ring: koolring  
carbon steel: koolstaal  
carbon tetrachloride: koolstoftetrachloried  
carbon tool steel: koolgereedskapstaal  
carbon {element}: koolstof  
carbon {general}: kool  
carbon-backed paper (carbonised paper): koolrugpapier  
carbon-block gauge: koolblokmaat  
carbon-filament lamp (carbon incandescent lamp): kooldraadlamp  
carbon-free alloy: koolstofvry legering  
carbon-granule transmitter (carbon microphone, carbon transmitter): koolmikrofoon  
carbon-impregnated paper: koolgeïmpregneerde papier  
carbon-pile regulator: koolsuilreëlaar  
carbon-pile voltage regulator: koolsuilspanningsreëlaar  
carbonate: karbonaat  
carbonic acid: koolzuur  
carbonised oil: gekarboniseerde olie  
carbonising flame: karboniseervlam  
carbonless paper: koollose papier  
carborundum grinder: karborundumslyper  
carborundum wheel: karborundumwiel  
carborundum: karborundum  
carburettor: vergasser  
carburise: inkool, karbureer  
carcass {also tyre}: karkas, romp  
carcinotron: karsinotron  
card carrier: kaarthouer  
card clip: kaartklem  
card compressor (card support) {card drawer}: kaartstut  
card count: kaarttelling  
card counter (card-counting device): kaartteller  
card design: kaartontwerp  
card dialler: kaartskakeltoestel  
card feed: kaartvoerder  
card file: kaartlêer  
card filing cabinet: kaartkabinet  
card filing library: kartoteek  
card frame: kaartsupraam  
card index: kaartindeks  
card jam: kaartknoop  
card magazine: kaartmagasyn  
card print: kaartafdruk  
card stacker {punched-card machine}: kaartstapelaar  
card {eg microwave}: kaart  
card-index system: kaartindeksstelsel  
card-retaining spring: kaarthouveer  
cardboard backing: kartonrug  
cardboard box: kartondoos  
cardboard: karton  
cardinal number: hoofgetal, kardinaalgetal  
cardioid diagram (heart-shaped diagram): hartvormige diagram, kardioidediagram  
cardioid n.: kardioid  
cardioid reception (heart-shape reception): hartvormige ontvangs, kardioidediagram  
cardphone: kaartfoon

care of: per adres  
career consultation: loopbaankonsultasie  
career levelling: loopbaanafplating  
career support system: loopbaanondersteuningstelsel  
caretaker's requisites n.: opsigtersbenodigdhede  
caretaker: opsigter  
carousel (voltage adapter, voltage adjustment switch): spanningskrans  
carpenter's brace: timmermansomslag  
carpenter's drill: timmermansboor  
carpenter's saw: timmermansaag  
carpentry: timmerwerk  
carpet backing: tapytruglaag  
carpet boom {forklift}: matbalk  
carpet flex: tapytsnoer  
carpet: tapyt  
carport: motoroordak  
carriage assembly {two-motion selector}: wasamestel  
carriage bell catch plate: waklokvangplaat  
carriage bolt (cup square-neck bolt): balkbout  
carriage cross-head clutch: wakruiskopkoppelaar  
carriage end-plate: wa-entplaat  
carriage feed {mechanism in teleprinter}: wa-aanskuiwer  
carriage feed {teleprinter}: wa-aanskuiwing  
carriage forward: vrag te betaal  
carriage latch: wknip  
carriage return {computer}: reëleinde  
carriage return {teleprinter}: wa-terugloop  
carriage spanner {eg teleprinter}: wasleutel  
carriage travel {eg printer, typewriter}: wa-slag  
carriage {eg lathe, typewriter}: wa  
carriage {eg relê}: draer  
carriage-adjusting screw {relê}: draerstelskroef  
carriage-feed lever {teleprinter}: wa-aanskuifhefboom  
carriage-return control lever: wa-terugloopbeheerhefboom  
carriage-return key: wa-terugloopsleutel  
carriage-return spring: wa-terugloopveer  
carriage-support bar: wasteunstaaf  
carried forward {bookkeeping}: oorgedra  
carried load: gedraagde las  
carried-over fault: oorgedraagde fout  
carrier (dog, driving dog) {eg lathe}: meenemer  
carrier amplifier: draerversterker  
carrier arm: draerarm  
carrier bag: drasak  
carrier broadcast channel: uitsaaidraerkanaal  
carrier bypass filter: draeromloopfilter  
carrier cable: draerstelselkabel  
carrier channel: draerkanaal  
carrier compression: draerkomprimering  
carrier control station: draerstelselbeheerstasie  
carrier current telegraphy (carrier telegraphy): draertelegrafie  
carrier current: draerstroom  
carrier double arm: draerdubbelarm  
carrier drift (carrier-frequency drift): draerfrekwensiedwaling  
carrier element: draerelement  
carrier equipment: draertoerusting  
carrier exploitation: draereksplorasie  
carrier failure: draerfaling  
carrier fault: draerfout  
carrier filter: draerfilter



carrier frequency: draerfrekwensie  
carrier generating equipment: draeropwektoerusting  
carrier generator: draergenerator  
carrier glass flat {reader/printer}: draerruit  
carrier hybrid: draerdifferensiaal  
carrier input: draerinput  
carrier installation: draerstelselinstallering  
carrier leak: draerlek  
carrier level indicator: draerpeilaanwyser  
carrier level: draerpeil  
carrier link: draerverbinding  
carrier maintenance: draerstelselinstandhouding  
carrier noise level: draerruispeil  
carrier noise: draerruis  
carrier oscillation: draerossillasie  
carrier output: draeruitset  
carrier reintroduction: draerherinvoering  
carrier repeater: draerherhaler  
carrier ringer (carrier system ringer, ringer convertor, ringing convertor): roepomsetter  
carrier room: draerkamer  
carrier route: draerroete  
carrier shift: draerverskuiwing  
carrier signal: draersein  
carrier station: draerstasie  
carrier stop filter: draersperfilter  
carrier subscriber: draerhuurder  
carrier supply: draerbron  
carrier suppression: draeronderdrukking  
carrier switch system: draerskakelstelsel  
carrier synchronisation: draersinchronisasie  
carrier synchronisation: draersinchronisering  
carrier system: draerstelsel  
carrier tap choke coil: draertapsmoorspoel  
carrier telegraph circuit: draertelegraafkring  
carrier telegraph system: draertelegraafstelsel  
carrier telephone channel: draertelefoonkanaal  
carrier telephone system: draertelefoonstelsel  
carrier telephony: draertelefonie  
carrier terminal equipment: draereindpuntoerusting  
carrier terminal station: draereindstasie  
carrier transit speed {pneumatic tube system}: houerspoed  
carrier transmission: draertransmissie  
carrier transposed system: kruisingstelsel vir draerwerking  
carrier transposed wires: draadkruising vir draerwerking  
carrier transposition system: draerkruisingstelsel  
carrier transposition: draerkruising  
carrier trunk circuit: draerhooflynkring  
carrier trunk route: draerstelselhooflynroete  
carrier tube {lathe}: drapyp  
carrier vector: draervektor  
carrier voltage: draerspanning  
carrier wave: draergolf  
carrier web {labels for computer}: draestrook  
carrier working: draerwerking  
carrier {also filing unit}: draer  
carrier {cables}: rak  
carrier {microfilm}: kleefraam  
carrier-blocking network: draerblokkeernetwerk  
carrier-circuit transposition: draerkringkruising  
carrier-fault extract: uittreksel van draerfoute

carrier-frequency deviation: draerfrekwensiedeviasie  
carrier-frequency oscillator (CFO): draerfrekwensieooscillator, DFO  
carrier-frequency pulse: draerfrekwensiepuls  
carrier-frequency stability: draerfrekwensiestabiliteit  
carrier-input level: draerinputpeil  
carrier-isolating choke coil: draerafsondersmoorspoel  
carrier-on-cable system: kabel-draerstelsel  
carrier-repeater station: draerherhaalstasie  
carrier-station staff: draerstasiepersoneel  
carrier-supply amplifier: draerbronversterker  
carrier-system amplifier: draerstelselversterker  
carrier-system terminal: draerstelseleindpunt  
carrier-to-noise ratio: draer/ruis-verhouding  
carrier-type pole: draerrotetpaal  
carrier-wave envelope: draergolfomhulling  
carrier: draer  
carrier: houer  
carry bit: oordrabis  
carry electrode: oordra-elektrode  
carry forward {accounting}: oordra  
carry n. {arithmetic operation}: oordrag  
carry out {instructions}: nakom, uitvoer  
carry up {wall}: optrek  
carry v. (carry over) {arithmetic operation, electric fault}: oordra  
carry-forward balance: oordrasaldo  
carry-over fault: oordrafout  
carry-over provision: oordragsvoorsiening  
carry-over total: oordratotaal  
carry-over works: oordrawerke  
carrying capacity (load capacity): draervermoë  
carrying case {instruments}: tas  
carrying wheel {forklift}: drawiel, stutwiel  
cartage order: karwei-order  
cartage: karweikoste, vervoerkoste  
cartage: vervoer  
carton {container}: karton  
carton: karton  
cartoon test {marketing}: tekenprenttoets  
cartoon test: tekenprenttoets  
cartridge fuse: patroonsekering, smeltpatroon  
cartridge wrapper: patroonomhulsel  
cartridge: patroon  
cascade amplification: kaskadeversterking  
cascade amplifier: kaskadeversterker  
cascade capacitor: kaskadekapasitor  
cascade connection: kaskadeverbinding  
cascade converter: kaskadeomsetter  
cascade doubler: kaskadeverdubelaar  
cascade quadrupler: kaskadeverviervoudiger  
cascade v.: kaskadeer  
cascode amplifier: kaskodeversterker  
case (casing, housing): hulsel, omhulsel  
case shift {teleprinter}: kasverskuiwing  
case under review: onderhawige geval  
case-fixing screw: dophegskroef  
case-harden: dopverhard  
case-hardened steel: dopverharde staal  
case-shift inserter: kasskuifinvoeger  
case-shift rack: kasskuifstandtang  
case: dop

case: geval  
case: kas  
case: kis  
case: tas  
cash account: kasrekening  
cash advance: kontantvoorskot  
cash balance: kassaldo, kontantsaldo  
cash bowl: geldbakkie  
cash box: geldkissie, geldtrommel  
cash collection: kontantvordering  
cash drawer: geldlaai  
cash float: kaskontant, kleingeld  
cash in hand: kontant voorhande  
cash list {pay clerk}: kontantlys  
cash n.: kontant  
cash on delivery (COD): kontant by aflewering, KBA  
cash payment: kontantbetaling  
cash register: kasregister  
cash reserve: kontantreserwe  
cash shortage: kastekort  
cash slip: kontantstrokie  
cash surplus: kasoorskot  
cash tray: geldbord  
cash turnover: geldomset, kontantomset  
cash up v. {eg at end of day}: kontant afsluit  
cash v. {eg money order}: wissel  
cash-book: kasboek  
cash-on-delivery service (COD service): kontant-by-aflewering-diens, KBA-diens  
cash-register impression: kasregisterafdruk  
cash-register reading: kasregisterlesing  
cash-up n.: kontantafsluiting  
cashier: kassier  
casing cradle {eg boring machine}: voeringdraraam  
casing n. {eg in cylinder}: voering  
casing n. {tyre}: romp  
cassette: kasset  
cassiterite: kassiteriet  
cast aluminium: gietaluminium  
cast housing: gegote hulsel  
cast iron (CI): gietyster, GIY  
cast safety guard: gietbeskermskut  
cast steel: gietstaal  
cast v. {bookkeeping}: optel  
cast v. {concrete slab}: gooi  
cast v. {vote}: uitbring  
cast v.: giet  
cast-iron alloy: gietysterlegering  
cast-iron base: gietystervoetstuk  
cast-iron conduit: gietysterleipyp  
cast-iron joint: gietysterlasstuk  
cast-iron pipe: gietysterpyp  
casting error {bookkeeping}: optelfout  
casting vote: beslissende stem  
casting: gietsel, gietstuk  
casting: gietwerk  
castle nut: kroonmoer  
casual labourer: los arbeider  
casual transport permit: toevallige vervoerpermit  
cat ladder: katleer  
cat's whisker (whisker): katsnor

catalogue n.: katalogus  
catalogue number: katalogusnommer  
catalogue price (catalogue rate): katalogusprys  
catalogue v.: katalogiseer  
catch plate {lathe}: meeneemplaat  
catch plate: vangplaat  
catch {automatic transmitter}: grendel  
catcher {microwave}: vanger  
catching diode (clamping diode): vaspendiode  
catchweight: voetstootse massa  
catchword: kustode, volgwoord  
catchword: lemma, trefwoord  
category: kategorie  
catenary wire: dradraad, kettingdraad  
cation (cation): kation  
cathode base pin: katodevoetpen  
cathode beam: katodebundel  
cathode bias: katodevoorspanning  
cathode bypass capacitor: katodeomloopkapasitor  
cathode coupling: katodekoppeling  
cathode current: katodestroom  
cathode fall: katodeval  
cathode follower regulator: katodevolgerreëlaar  
cathode follower: katodevolger  
cathode glow: katodeglim  
cathode keying {radiotelegraphy}: katodesleuteling  
cathode layer: katodelaag  
cathode loading: katodebelasting  
cathode mercury: katodekwik  
cathode modulation: katodemodulasie  
cathode potential (cathode voltage): katodespanning  
cathode pulse modulation: katodepulsmodulasie  
cathode ray: katodestraal  
cathode sheath: katodeomhulsel  
cathode spot: katodekol  
cathode sputtering: katodeverstuiwing  
cathode terminal: katodestiffie  
cathode-coupled amplifier: katodegekoppelde versterker, versterker met katodekoppeling  
cathode-follower circuit: katodevolgerkring  
cathode-glow lamp: katodeglimlamp  
cathode-heating time: katodeverhittyd  
cathode-lead inductance: induktansie van katodeleiding  
cathode-ray direction-finder: katodestraalrigtingpeiler  
cathode-ray oscilloscope (CRO): katodestraallossilloskoop, KSO  
cathode-ray tube display: katodestraalbeeld  
cathode-ray tube indicator: katodestraalbuiswyser  
cathode-ray tube: katodestraalbuis  
cathode-ray tuning indicator (electric eye, magic eye): instemoog  
cathode/auto bias: katode/ouo-voorspanning  
cathode: katode  
cathodic bombardment: katodiese bombardement  
cathodic evaporation: katodiese verdamping  
cathodic protection {electrolysis of cables}: katodiese beskerming  
catsuit: katepak  
catwalk: brugvoetpaadjie  
catwalk: looplys  
caulk: kalfater  
caulked earthenware pipe: gekalfaterde erdepyp  
caulker tool (caulking iron, caulking tool): kalfaatyser  
caulking compound: kalfaatsmengsel, kalfaatsel

caulking joint: kalfaatlas  
caulking pincers: kalfaatknyptang  
caulking yarn: kalfaatgaring  
caulking: kalfaatwerk, kalfatering  
causal technique {marketing}: oorsaaklike tegniek  
causal technique: oorsaaklike tegniek  
cause field: oorsaakveld  
caustic paint remover: byt-verfverwyderaar  
caution payment: voorsorgbetaling  
caution plate: waarskuwingsplaat  
cavitation: holtevorming, kavitasie  
cavity (resonant cavity): resonansieholte  
cavity filter: holtefilter  
cavity frequency meter: holtefrekwensiemeter  
cavity magnetron: holtemagnetron  
cavity resonance: holteresonansie  
cavity wavemeter: holtegolfmeter  
cavity {eg defect}: holte  
cavity-coupled filter: holtegekoppelde filter  
cavity: gietruimte  
ceasing date: staakdatum  
ceasing docket: staakmagtiging  
cede: sedeer  
ceiling bonus: maksimum bonus  
ceiling hook: plafonhaak  
ceiling loft (loft): solder  
ceiling rod: plafonstaaf  
ceiling rose: plafonroset  
ceiling void: plafonruimte  
cell amplification: selversterking  
cell cover: seldeksel  
cell {also air filter}: sel  
cell-captive insurer: gebondedeel-versekeraar  
cellophane paper: sellofaanpapier  
cellular rubber (foam rubber, rubber foam, rubber sponge, sponge rubber): skuimrubber, sponsrubber  
celluloid adj.: selluloëd  
celluloid n.: selluloëd  
cellulose acetate film: selluloseasetaatvlies  
cellulose acetate: selluloseasetaat  
cellulose tape: selluloseband  
cement duct: sementkanaal  
cement kettle: sementketel  
cement mortar: sementdagha, sementmortel  
cement n.: sement  
cement screed: sementvlaklaag  
cement v.{eg plastic}: vasplak  
cementation bar (blister bar): sementeerstaaf  
cementation: sementering  
cementite: sementiet  
censorship: sensuur  
centering tool: sentreerbeitel  
centering: sentrering  
centimetre (cm): sentimeter, cm  
centimetric wave: sentimetergolf  
centimminute: sentiminuut  
centra! tendency {marketing}: sentrale neiging  
central administration: sentrale administrasie  
central authority: sentrale gesag  
central automatic call-billing equipment (ZAGE): sentrale outomatiese oproepdebiteertoerusting, ZAGE  
central battery: sentrale battery

central control position: sentrale beheerpunt  
central director: sentrale direktor  
central electrode: middelelektrode  
central executive committee: sentrale uitvoerende komitee  
central frequency: middelfrekwensie  
central heating: sentrale verwarming  
central limit theorem: sentralelimiet-stelling  
central limit theory {marketing}: sentralelimietstelling  
central management system (CMS): SBS, sentrale beheerstelsel  
central member: middeldeel  
central merit committee: sentrale merietekomitee  
central monitoring position: sentrale monitorpunt  
central processing unit (CPU): sentrale verwerkeenhed, SVE  
central promotion committee: sentrale bevorderingskomitee  
central telegraph office: sentrale telegraafkantoor  
central trend: kerntendens, sentrale tendens  
central word processor: sentrale woordverwerker  
central-battery exchange system (central-battery system): sentralebattery-stelsel  
central-battery exchange: sentralebattery-sentrale  
central-battery feed: sentralebattery-toevoer  
central-battery signalling: sentralebattery-seining  
central-battery supply: sentralebattery-voeding  
central-battery switchboard: sentralebattery-skakelbord  
central-battery telephone: sentralebattery-telefoon  
central-battery working: sentralebattery-werking  
centralisation: sentralisering  
centralised grading: gesentraliseerde gradering  
centralised power distribution: gesentraliseerde kragverdeling  
centralised service observation: gesentraliseerde dienswaarneming  
centre back {clothing}: middel agter  
centre bank: middelbank  
centre bush: senterbus  
centre conductor: middelgeleier  
centre contact: middelkontak  
centre distance {gears}: hartafstand  
centre drill: senterboor  
centre extension: middelverlenging  
centre finder: middelpuntsoeker  
centre frequency: middelfrekwensie  
centre gauge: sentermaat  
centre height: senterhoogte  
centre hole: sentergat  
centre lathe: senterdraaibank  
centre layer: middellaag  
centre limb: middelbeen  
centre line (line of centres): hartlyn  
centre n. (CR) {drawing}: hartafstand, HA  
centre n. {eg lathe}: senter  
centre n. {general}: middelpunt  
centre n.: sentrum  
centre of curvature: krommingsmiddelpunt  
centre of distribution: distribusiepunt  
centre of gravity: swaartepunt  
centre point (mid-point): middelpunt  
centre punch: senterpons  
centre spindle {movement}: minuutspil  
centre string {cable}: middelstring  
centre tap: middeltap  
centre tapping: middeltapping  
centre to centre: senter tot senter

centre v.: sentreer  
centre wheel {movement}: minuutrat  
centre zero: middelzero  
centre-back seam {clothing}: middelagternaat  
centre-fed antenna: middelgevoerde antenne  
centre-feeding: middelvoeding  
centre-hole speed: sentergatspoed  
centre-hole tape: sentergatband  
centre-line-average parameter: hartlyngemiddeldeparameter  
centre-piece: senterstuk  
centre-point working: middelafakwerking  
centre-stable relay: middelstandrelê  
centre-tapped filament winding: middeltapgloeidraadwikkeling  
centre-tapped repeating coil: middeltapoordraspoel  
centre-tapped resistor: middeltapresistor  
centre-tapped secondary winding: sekondêre wikkeling met middeltap  
centre-to-centre spacing: hartafstand, senter-tot-senter-spasiëring  
centre-zero galvanometer: middelzerogalvanometer  
centre-zero instrument: middelzero-instrument  
centre-zero meter: middelzerometer  
centreless grinding: senterlose slypwerk  
centrifugal clutch: sentrifugale koppelaar  
centrifugal compressor: sentrifugale kompressor  
centrifugal fan: sentrifugale waaier  
centrifugal force: middelpuntvliedende krag  
centrifugal governor: sentrifugale reëlaar  
centrifugal switch: sentrifugale skakelaar  
centring control {eg television}: sentreerkontrole  
centring: sentreering  
centripetal force: middelpuntsoekende krag  
ceramic capacitor: keramiëkkapasitor  
ceramic case: keramiëkkoker  
ceramic disc: keramiëkskyf  
ceramic material: keramiëkmateriaal  
ceramic package: keramiëkhouer  
ceramic sleeve: keramiëkhuls  
ceramic-tipped tool: keramiëkpuntbeitel  
cerium: serium  
certificate account: sertifikaatrekening  
certificate of balance: saldoserifikaat  
certificate of commendation: aanprysingsertifikaat  
certificate of handing-over: oorhandigingsertifikaat  
certificate of indisposition: sertifikaat van ongesteldheid  
certificate of issue {money order}: sertifikaat van uitreiking  
certificate of issue: uitreikingsbewys  
certificate of origin: sertifikaat van herkoms  
certificate of posting {registered article}: bewys van inlewering, inleweringbewys  
certificate of proficiency (proficiency certificate): bevoegdheidsertifikaat  
certificate of service: dienssertifikaat  
certificate of service: dienssertifikaat  
certificate of voyage: seereissertifikaat  
certificate {eg of membership}: bewys, sertifikaat  
certification stamp: sertifiseerstempel  
certified account: gesertifiseerde rekening  
certified copy: gewaarmerkte kopie  
certified correct: gesertifiseer korrek  
certified engineer: gediplomeerde ingenieur  
certified mail: gesertifiseerde pos  
certified print: gewaarmerkte afdruk  
certified-mail service: gesertifiseerdepos-diens

certify: sertifiseer, verklaar  
certify: waarmerk  
cerusite: serusiet  
cessation of service: staking van diens  
ch (channel): knl, kanaal  
chad chute: ponsselvalgeut  
chad collector: ponsselbak  
chad layer: ponssellaag  
chad shaft: ponsselas  
chad: ponssel  
chadless perforation: ponssellose perforering  
chafe: skaaf  
chafer: skawer  
chain finger {LSM}: kettingvinger  
chain fracture: kettingbreuk  
chain hoist: kettinghyser  
chain of contacts: kontakreeks  
chain of relê: relêreeks  
chain pulley: kettingkatrol  
chain set: kettingstel  
chain wheel: kettingrat  
chain-dotted graph: streep-en-stippel-grafiek  
chain: ketting  
chalcopyrite: chalkopiriet  
chalk-surfaced paper: krytvlakpapier  
challenge phrase (challenge question) {telephone banking}: daagfrase, daagvraag  
chamber box: kabelputverdeelkas  
chamber construction: kabelputbouwerk  
chamber diagram: kabelputdiagram  
chamber ladder: kelderleer  
chamber {cables}: kabelput  
chamfer n.: afkanting  
chamfer v.: afkant  
chamfer-head screw: skuinskopskroef  
chamfered bolts: afgekante boute  
chamfering tool: afkantbeitel  
chamois leather: seemsleer  
chanelling {made of iron or plastic}: kanaal  
change gear (change wheel): wisselrat  
change lever: wisselhefboom  
change of incumbency: verandering van ampsbekleër  
change of residence: woningsverandering  
change of signature {eg of a child}: verandering in handtekening  
change of status: statusverandering, verandering van status  
change of subscriber: verandering van huurder  
change-speed lever: spoedwisselhefboom  
change: verandering  
change: verwissel  
changed number (C/N): veranderde nommer, V/N  
changed-number interception: oproeponderskepping by nommerverandering  
changeover allowance: oorskakeltoelating  
changeover bracket: oorskakelbeuel  
changeover circuit: oorskakelkring  
changeover contact unit: oorskakelkontakeenheid  
changeover contact: oorskakelkontak  
changeover key: oorskakelsleutel  
changeover relay: oorskakelrelê  
changeover spring set: oorskakelveerstel  
changeover spring: oorskakelveer  
changeover switch: oorskakelaar



changeover time: oorskakeltyd  
changeover time: oorskakeltyd  
changeover type: oorskakeltipe  
changeover: oorskakeling  
channel bandwidth: kanaalbandbreedte  
channel bay: kanaalraam  
channel bayside: kanaalraamkant  
channel bias: kanaalvoorspanning  
channel branching: kanaalverdeling  
channel capacity: kanaalvermoë  
channel distortion: kanaalvervorming  
channel dropping: kanaalaftakking  
channel equaliser: kanaaleffenaar  
channel equivalent: kanaalekwivalent  
channel filter: kanaalfilter  
channel group: kanaalgroep  
channel hybrid: kanaaldifferensiaal  
channel iron: U-yster  
channel jig: U-yster-setmaat  
channel marker: kanaalmerker  
channel pair: kanaalpaar  
channel panel: kanaalpaneel  
channel receive filter: kanaalontvangfilter  
channel spectrum: kanaalspektrum  
channel supergroup: kanaalsupergroep  
channel translating equipment: kanaalomsittoerusting  
channel translation stage: kanaalomsittrap  
channel transmit filter: kanaalsendfilter  
channel width: kanaalbreedte  
channel-access equipment: kanaaltoegangstoerusting  
channel-access repeater: kanaaltoegangsherhaler  
channel-and-leaf jig: kanaal-en-platystersetmaat  
channel-carrier oscillator: kanaaldraerossillator  
channel-carrier supply: kanaaldraerbron  
channel-combining differential: kanaalkombineerdifferensiaal  
channel-combining: kanaalkombinerings  
channel-condition alarm: kanaaltoestandalarm  
channel-dropping repeater: kanaalaftakversterker  
channel-testing equipment: kanaaltoetstoerusting  
channel-to-gate junction: kanaal/hek-voegvlak  
channel-type shelf: kanaaltipe rak  
channelling equipment: kanaaltoerusting  
channelling pin {cable joint}: oophoupen  
channelling: kanalisering  
channellised transmitter: gekanaliseerde sender  
char: verkool  
character counter: karakterteller  
character framing: karakterraming  
character selection {teleprinter}: karakterkeuse  
character sequence: karakterreeks  
character space: karakterspasia  
character {also in telegram}: karakter  
character {speech}: toonkleur  
characteristic <correct English term - characteristic curve>: kenkromme  
characteristic band {vocal sounds}: kenband  
characteristic distortion: kenvervorming  
characteristic frequency: kenfrekwensie  
characteristic impedance (surge impedance): kenimpedansie  
characteristic impedance: kenimpedansie  
characteristic instant of modulation: kenmerkende modulasietydstip

characteristic instant of restitution: kenmerkende weergawetydstip  
characteristic instant: kentydstip  
characteristic resistance: kenmerkende weerstand  
characteristic signal: kensein  
characteristic wave impedance: kengolfimpedansie  
characteristic: eienskap, kenmerk  
charcoal: houtskool  
charge carrier: ladingdraer  
charge density: ladingsdigtheid  
charge due: koste verskuldig  
charge image {television}: ladingsbeeld  
charge n. {air-conditioning system}: inhoud  
charge n. {electricity}: lading  
charge n.: klag  
charge n.: koste  
charge out {eg cost}: uitboek  
charge out {eg overflow work}: uitbestee  
charge pay: toesigbesoldiging  
charge period: kostetyd  
charge rate (charging rate): laaitempo  
charge sheet: klagstaat  
charge slip: kostelys  
charge stepping relê {ND}: kostestaprelê  
charge table {VTI process}: verandertabel  
charge to: debiteer teen  
charge v. {account}: debiteer  
charge v. {eg coolant}: vul  
charge v. {electricity}: laai  
charge v. {franking machine}: stel  
charge v.: hef, vorder, vra  
charge-out rate {eg cost}: uitboektarief  
charge-out rate {eg overflow work}: uitbestedingtarief  
charge-pay claim: toesigbesoldigingeis  
charge-storage diode: ladingbewaardiode, ladingstoordiode  
charge-transfer device (CTD): ladingoordragtoestel, LOT  
charge/discharge cycle: laai/ontlaai-siklus  
charge/discharge power scheme: laai/ontlaai-kragsekema  
chargeable duration: betaalbare tydsduur  
chargeable time: betaalbare tyd  
chargeable-time clock: gesprekduurklok  
chargeable-time indicator: gesprekduurmeter  
charged body {electricity}: gelaaide liggaam  
chargeman (gang chargeman): spanvoorman  
charger: laaier  
charging air pressure: laailugdruk  
charging bell: laai-afsluittregter  
charging board: laaibord  
charging current: laaistroom  
charging gauge: vulmeter  
charging hose: vulslang  
charging interval: laaitussenpoos  
charging machine: laaimasjien  
charging of costs: kosteberekening  
charging panel: laaipaneel  
charging period: laaityd  
charging point: laaipunt  
charging rectifier: laaigelykrichter  
charging step: kostetrap  
charging stick: laaistok  
charging supply: laaitoevoer

charging time {battery}: laaityd  
charging valve: vulklep  
charging voltage: laaispanning  
charging: laai, laaiing  
chariot rail: papierwaspoor  
chariot: papierwa  
charitable institution: liefdadigheidsinrigting  
charity postage stamp: liefdadigheidsposseël  
charity sticker: liefdadigheidsplakker  
chart-comparison unit: kaartvergeelykingseenheid  
chart: kaart  
chart: kaart  
chart: tabel  
charter n. {eg university}: oktrooi  
charwoman: skoonmaakster, skropvrou  
chase cover: groefdeksel  
chase: groef  
chaser {eg screw thread}: nasnytap  
chasing machine: muurgleufmasjien  
chasing {eg screw thread}: nasnywerk  
chassis (mounting plate): monteerplaat  
chassis/cab: onderstel-kajuit  
chassis: onderstel  
chatter mark: klappermerk  
chattering {relê contacts}: klappering  
check card {for coding desk of LSM}: kontrolekaart  
check clerk: kontroleklerk  
check digit {accounts}: toetssyfer  
check list: kontrolelys  
check meter: kontroleteller  
check n.: kontrole  
check number {telegram}: kontrolenommer  
check rod: keerstang  
check sheet: kontroleblad  
check sheet: kontroleblad  
check study (control study): kontrolestudie  
check sum {computer}: kontrolesom  
check time {human resources}: kontroletyd  
check total {calculating machine}: kontroletotaal  
check v. {computer box}: merk  
check v.: keer  
check v.: kontroleer, nagaan  
check valve: keerklep  
check word {telegram}: kontrolewoord  
check-card machine: kontrolekaartmasjien  
check-off facility {labour relations}: afmerkfasiliteit  
check-off facility: afmerkfasiliteit  
checkbox: merkblokkie  
checker: kontroleerder  
checking device (detent): stuiter  
checking method: kontroleermetode  
checking officer: kontrolebeampste  
checkout (paypoint, till): betaalpunt  
checkpoint: kontrolepunt  
checkup: roetineondersoek  
cheese (cheese antenna): kaasantenne  
cheese cloth: kaasdoek  
cheese head {bolt}: dikkop  
cheese nut: dikkopmoer  
cheese-dish telephone: kaasbaktelefoon

cheese-dish type instrument: kaasbaktipe toestel  
cheese-head screw: dikkopskroef  
cheese: kaasreflektor  
chemical action: chemiese werking  
chemical compound: chemiese verbinding  
chemical corrosion: chemiese korrosie  
chemical dosing: chemikalietoediening  
chemical energy: chemiese energie  
chemical equaliser: chemiese effenaar  
chemical equation: chemiese vergelyking  
chemical fumes: chemiese dampe  
chemical milling: chemiese patroonvreting  
chemical reaction: chemiese reaksie  
chemical soundness {fabric}: chemiese gaafheid  
chemical symbol: chemiese simbool  
chemiluminescence: chemiluminessensie  
cheque deposit: tjekdeposito  
cheque-writing and signing machine: tjekuitskryf-en-tekenmasjien  
cheque: tjek  
chequered plate (tread plate): geruite plaat, ruitjiesplaat  
cherry-red: kersierooi  
cheshire label: cheshire-etiket  
chevron: chevron  
chi-square test {marketing}: chi-kwadraattoets  
chi-square test: chi-kwadraattoets  
chief/secretary service (secretarial intercept): sekretariële onderskepping  
chill: kilgietvorm, verkiller  
chilled iron: kilyster  
chilled water: kilwater  
chilled-water coil: kilwaterkronkel  
chilled-water cooling coil: kilwaterkoelkronkel  
chilled-water generator: kilwatergenerator  
chiller (water chiller): waterkiller  
chilling: verkillig  
chip breaker {lathe}: snyselbreker  
chip clearance {also drill}: snyselverwydering  
chip extraction {planing machine}: kruluitsuiging  
chip guard: snyselskerm  
chip n. {machinery/drilling}: boorsel  
chip n. {metal cutting}: snysel  
chip n. {planing machine}: krul  
chip n. {semiconductor}: tjip  
chip n. {tool}: skaar  
chip pan (chip tray) {metal cutting}: snyselpan  
chip plane: tjipvlak  
chipper {potatoes}: skyfiemaker  
chipping unit {branch cutter}: kerfeenheid  
chirp {radio}: tjirp  
chisel bit: beitelboorpunt  
chisel point: beitelpunt  
chisel steel: beitelstaal  
chisel-edged steel: beitelsneestaal  
chisel-shaped: beitelvormig  
chisel: beitel  
chloride indicator: chloriedindikator  
chlorinated naphthalene: chloornaftaleen  
chlorine: chloor  
chlorodyne: chlorodien  
chloroquine: chloorkin  
chocked position {cable drum}: vaswigposisie

choice situation: keursituasie  
choice: keuse  
choke connector: smooverbinder  
choke coupling: smoorspoelkoppeling  
choke input filter: smoorspoelingangfilter  
choke modulation: smoorspoelmodulasie  
choke n. (choke coil, retardation coil): smoorspoel  
choke n. {motor-car}: smoorder, smoorklep  
choke n. {motor}: smoorder  
choke n. {waveguide}: smoorstuk  
choke plunger: smoorplunjer  
choke v.: smoor  
choke valve: smoorklep  
choke-coupled amplifier: smoorspoelgekoppelde versterker  
chop v. {oscilloscope}: kap  
chopped mode {oscilloscope}: kapmodus  
chopped-strand mat: snipperstringmat  
chopper amplifier: kapversterker  
chopper amplifier: opknopversterker  
chopper bar (writing bar, writing blade, writing edge): skryfstaaf  
chopper circuit: kapkring  
chopper {radiotelegraphy}: toonwiel  
chopper: draaiskakelaar, onderbreker  
chopper: kapper  
chord {geometry}: koord  
chordal addendum (corrected addendum): koordkophoogte  
chordal pitch (chord pitch): koordsteek  
chordal thickness: koorddikte  
christian name <see - first name >: voornaam  
chroma circuit: chromakring  
chroma control {device}: chromakontrolle  
chroma control: chromabeheer  
chroma output: chroma-uitset  
chromalin: kleurpoef  
chromatic aberration: chromatiese aberrasie  
chromaticity: chromatisiteit  
chromating: chromatering  
chrome hide (chrome leather): chroomleer  
chrome steel: chroomstaal  
chromic acid: chroomsuur  
chrominance angle: chrominansiehoek  
chrominance component: chrominansiekomponent  
chrominance phase error: chrominansiefasfout  
chrominance random noise: chrominansie toevallige ruis  
chromium flash: chroomfilm  
chromium-plated: verchroom  
chromography: chromografie  
chronic illness benefit: chroniesesiekte-voordeel, Chroniese Siekte-voordeel  
chronocycle graph: tydsiklusgrafiek  
chronological order: chronologiese volgorde  
chronopher: tydsender  
chuck dog (chuck jaw): kloukopklou  
chuck face: kloukopvoervlak  
chuck work: kloukopwerk  
chuck {drill, lathe, etc}: kloukop  
chuck {pneumatic tool}: boorhouer  
chucking plate: klouplaat  
chucking reamer: kloukopruimer  
chute (trough) {cable}: geut  
chute extension: valgeutverlengstuk

chute {coin box}: valgeut  
cinema media research {marketing}: teatermedianavorsing  
cinematographic film {television}: kinematografiese film  
cinematography: kinematografie  
circard (circuit card): kringkaart  
circle: sirkel  
circlip pliers: borgringtang  
circlip: borgring  
circuit arrangement: verbindinginrigting  
circuit behaviour: kringgedrag  
circuit breaker (current breaker): kringbreker, stroombreker  
circuit change {telephony}: lynverandering  
circuit change: kringverandering  
circuit component: kringkomponent  
circuit description (circuit explanatory): kringbeskrywing  
circuit design: kringontwerp  
circuit designation: kringbenaming, kringdesignasie  
circuit diagram: kringdiagram  
circuit down time (circuit outage): kringmanktyd  
circuit element: kringdeel, kringelement  
circuit equivalent {of telephone line}: verbindingekwivalent  
circuit equivalent: kringekwivalent  
circuit fault: kringfout  
circuit kilometre distance: kringkilometerafstand, verbindingkilometerafstand  
circuit matching: kringaanpassing  
circuit noise: kringruis  
circuit number: kringnommer  
circuit operation: kringwerking  
circuit quantity: kringtal  
circuit record: kringrekord  
circuit release {telephone}: kringvrymaking  
circuit report: kringverslag  
circuit schematic: skematiese kringdiagram  
circuit selector {AVO meter}: kringkieser  
circuit self-induction: kringselfinduksie  
circuit serial number: kringreeksnommer  
circuit switching: kringkakeling  
circuit template: kringpatroon  
circuit usage: kringbenutting  
circuit {telecommunication}: kring  
circuit-breaker switch: stroombrekskakelaar  
circuit-occupancy time: kringbesettyd  
circuit-releasing current {relê}: kringafvalstroom  
circuit-releasing time {relê circuit}: kringafvaltyd  
circuit-saturating current: kringversadigingstroom  
circuit-switched circuit: kringgeskakelde kring  
circuit: sirkel  
circuital magnetisation (solenoidal magnetisation): solenoïede magnetisering  
circuitous route: ompad, omweg  
circuitry: kringwerk  
circular boundary: sirkelvormige grens  
circular cutter: ronde snybeitel  
circular letter: rondskrywe  
circular magnetic wave: sirkelvormige magnetiese golf  
circular magnetisation: sirkelvormige magnetisering  
circular mallet: sirkelvormige klophamer  
circular minute: omsendminuut  
circular pattern: sirkelpatroon  
circular pitch (circumferential pitch) {tooth pitch}: sirkelsteek  
circular rotating force: draaiende krag

circular route: sirkelroete  
circular saw: sirkelsaag  
circular scan: sirkelaftasting  
circular ticket: rondreiskaartjie  
circular tour: rondreis  
circular warrant: reisbetaalorder  
circular waveguide: ronde golfleier  
circular-form cutter: rondeproufielsnyer  
circular: omsendbrief, sirkulêre  
circularly polarised wave: sirkelvormig gepolariseerde golf  
circulate: sirkuleer  
circulating current: sirkulasiestroom  
circulation branch: sorteertak  
circulation copy: sirkulasie-eksemplaar  
circulation guide: sirkulasiegids  
circulation list {also newspaper}: sirkulasielys  
circulation position: distribusiepunt  
circulation register: sirkulasieregister  
circulation table: sirkulasietafel  
circulation {mail}: sirkulasie  
circulation {money}: omloop  
circulator: sirkuleerder  
circulatory earth current: sirkulerende aardstroom  
circumference: omtrek  
circumferential speed: omtrekspoed  
circumscribed figure {mathematics}: omgeskrewe figuur  
circumstances beyond one's control: omstandighede buite jou beheer  
cistern: spoelwaterbak  
citizen band: burgerband  
city council: stadsraad  
civic centre: burgersentrum  
civic development: stadsontwikkeling  
civic particulars {market research}: burgerlike besonderhede  
civil action (civil proceedings): siviele geding, siviele saak  
civil aviation: burgerlugvaart  
civil engineer: siviele ingenieur  
civil engineering: siviele ingenieurswese  
civil pension: siviele pensioen  
civil servant (public servant): staatsamptenaar  
cladding layer: deklaag  
cladding region: bekledingslaag  
claim for compensation: eis om skadevergoeding  
claim n.: aanspraak  
claim n.: eis, vordering  
claim to promotion: aanspraak op bevordering  
claim v. {amount}: verantwoord  
claim v.: aanspraak maak op  
claim v.: eis, vorder  
claimant: eiser  
claims purposes: eisdoeleindes  
clamdigger {clothing}: sakbroek  
clamp bar {milling}: klampstaaf  
clamp block: klampblok  
clamp jaws: klampkloue  
clamp n.: klamp  
clamp n.: vaspenner  
clamp spring: klampveer  
clamp stud {milling}: klamptapbout  
clamp toe {body and frame straightener}: klamptoon  
clamp v. {eg output}: vaspen

clamp v.: vasklamp  
clamp-adjusting screw: klampstelskroef  
clamp-bolt head: klampboutkop  
clamp-fixing screw: klamphegskroef  
clamped joint {eg wood}: klampvoeg  
clamped joint: klampplas  
clamped square wave: vasgepende vierkantgolf  
clamber circuit: vaspenkring  
clamber {waveforms}: vaspenner  
clamber: klamper  
clamping beam {sheet-metal work}: klampbalk  
clamping block: klampblok  
clamping bolt: klampbout  
clamping bush: klampbus  
clamping collar: klampkraag  
clamping disc: klampskyf  
clamping dog: klampklou  
clamping lever: klamphefboom  
clamping nut (clamp nut) {eg milling}: klampmoer  
clamping plate (clamp plate): klampplaat  
clamping screw: klampskroef  
clamping strap: klampband  
clamping washer: klampwaster  
clapper box: wipbeitelhouer  
clarifier {eg radio}: klaarder  
class n.: klas  
class of service: diensklas  
class of service: klas diens  
class of subscriber: klas huurder  
class v.: klas, klassifiseer  
class-A modulation: klas A-modulasie  
class-A valve operation: klas A-buiswerking  
class-B modulation: klas B-modulasie  
class-of-traffic bus (CTB): verkeerklasbus, VKB  
classification of bearings: peilingsklassifikasie  
classification of posts: posteklassifikasie  
classification: indeling, klassifikasie, klassifisering  
classified directory: geklassifiseerde gids  
classify: indeel, klassifiseer  
classify: indeel, klassifiseer  
clattering noise: gekletter  
clause {eg of draft bill or regulation}: klousule  
claw clutch (jaw clutch): kloukoppelaar  
claw hammer: klouhamer  
claw-grip washer: klouwaster  
clay conduit: kleileipyp  
clay digger (digger): kleigrawer  
clay-band ore: klei-ystererts  
clean bill of lading: skoon vragbrief  
clean receipt (unqualified receipt): onvoorwaardelike ontvangbewys  
clean receipt: skoon kwitansie  
clean resistance {filter}: skoon weerstand  
clean trace {oscilloscope}: skerp spoor, skoon spoor  
clean up {eg frequency band}: skoonmaak  
clean {microwave circuit}: ruisvry  
clean-up work {human resources}: opruimwerk  
cleaner: skoonmaker  
cleaning agent: skoonmaakmiddel  
cleaning allowance: skoonmaaktoelae  
cleaning dish: skoonmaakbakkie



cleaning fluid: skoonmaakvloeistof  
cleaning gear: skoonmaakgereedskap  
cleaning-up relê (trimmer relê, trimming relê): fynstelrelê  
clear adj. (disengaged): onbeset, vry  
clear adj. {eg line, punched card machine}: skoon  
clear back: terugvrymaak  
clear button (restore button): herstelknoppie  
clear button {coding desk of LSM}: leegmaakknop  
clear code: herstelkode  
clear confirmation {dialling}: vrymaakbevestiging  
clear dimensions: vry afmetings  
clear down {eg teleprinter}: afskakel  
clear down {eg telex}: afskakel  
clear down {line connection}: vrymaak  
clear for trunks lamp: hooflynruimlamp  
clear forward: heenvrymaak  
clear into {information}: oorplaas na  
clear key: vrymaaksleutel  
clear line: maak lyn skoon  
clear loop: skoon lus  
clear n. (clear indication): onbesetaanwysing  
clear of faults: defekvry  
clear run-through: foutvry toetsloop  
clear state: terugsteltoestand  
clear trunk: hooflyn sonder tussenstasies  
clear v. {amount from account}: verwyder  
clear v. {call}: afhandel  
clear v. {circuit}: vrymaak  
clear v. {coin box, letter box}: lig  
clear v. {eg elements of memory}: terugstel  
clear v. {eg site for building work, whole memory}: skoonmaak  
clear-back recognition time: terugvryherkenningstyd  
clear-back signal: terugvrysein  
clear-confirmation packet {Saponet}: heraansitbevestiging-pakkie  
clear-down flick: vrymaakflik  
clear-for-trunk facility: hooflynruimfasiliteit  
clear-forward signal: heenvrysein  
clear-the-line telegram: ruimtelegram  
clearance (clearing) {eg customs}: klaring  
clearance advice: herstellingsadvies  
clearance angle (front clearance, relief angle): vryruimtehoek  
clearance fee: klaringsgeld  
clearance fit: vry passing  
clearance gauge: vryruimtemaat  
clearance hole {leather punch}: afvoergat  
clearance hole: vrypasgat  
clearance list {PO box}: ligtingslys  
clearance period {cheque}: verrekeningstyd  
clearance report: herstellingsrapport  
clearance voucher: klaringsbewys  
clearance {also tools}: vry ruimte  
clearance {faults}: herstelling  
clearance {of wires above the ground}: vry hoogte  
clearance {posting box}: ligting  
clearance: kwyting  
clearance: tussenruimte  
clearing alarm: aflui-alarm  
clearing bank: klaringsbank  
clearing call-progress signal: vrymakende oproepvorderingsein  
clearing depot {imported goods}: inklaringsdepot

clearing house: klaringskantoor  
clearing indicator: vrymaakaanwyser  
clearing key: vrymaaksleutel  
clearing lamp {letter bin of LSM}: liglamp  
clearing office: klaringskantoor  
clearing officer {post}: ligtingsbeampte  
clearing period {accountancy}: verrekeningstydperk  
clearing relay: vrymaakrelê  
clearing saw {chain saw}: skoonmaaksaag  
clearing signal (clear signal) {telegraphy}: klaarsein  
clearing signal (clear signal) {telephone}: vrymaaksein  
clearing {line connection}: vrymaking  
clearing {post}: ligting  
clearing-cause field: vrymaakoorsaakveld  
cleat (clip) v.: vasklem  
cleat (clip): klem  
cleat bender (cleat bending machine): omvourandbuigmasjien  
cleat edge {sheet-metal work}: omvourand  
cleat type: klemtipe  
cleating: vasklemming  
clenching joint: ombuiglas  
clerical assistance: klerklike hulp  
clerical assistant: klerklike assistent  
clerical duty: klerklike diens  
clerical error: klerklike fout, skryffout  
clerical procedure: klerklike prosedure  
clerical section: klerklike seksie  
clerical work: klerklike werk  
clerk in charge: klerk in beheer  
clerk of works: werkeklerek  
clerk: klerk  
clevis: vurk  
click n. & v.: klik  
click spring: klikveer  
click test: kliktoets  
click-click tone: klik-kliktoon  
client zone: kliëntsone  
climatic allowance: klimaatstoelae  
climatic conditions: klimaatstoestande  
climatic test chamber: klimaattoetskamer  
climb milling (down-cut milling): klimfreeswerk  
climbing iron: klimyster  
clinch {also clothing, eg eyes}: omklink  
clinch {lead seal}: toedruk  
clinical entry criteria: kliniese toetreemaatstawwe  
clinical thermometer: kliniese termometer  
clip holder: klemhouer  
clip in: inhaak, inknip  
clip n. {pipe}: beuel  
clip position (dead sector) {facsimile}: klemposisie  
clip stalk: klemsteel  
clip v. {pipe}: vasbeuel  
clip v. {signal}: afkap  
clip-ended cord: klem-entsnoer  
clip-on cover {cable cut-out}: knipdop  
clipboard: klembord  
clipped pulse: afgekapte puls  
clipped speech: afgekapte spraak  
clipper {radio}: aftopper, bowegsnyer  
clipping {signal}: afkapping

clock control: klokkontrolle  
clock edge {logic}: klokrand  
clock extraction: klokonttrekking  
clock in {pulse technique}: inklok  
clock mechanism: klokmeganisme  
clock n.: horlosie  
clock n.: klok  
clock oil: klokolie  
clock out {pulse technique}: uitklok  
clock pulse: klokpuls  
clock rate: kloktempo  
clock smoother: klokafvlakker  
clock spring: klokveer  
clock state: klokstaat  
clock v. {gate}: klokbeheer  
clock v.: klok  
clock-in time: inkloktyd  
clock-out time: uitkloktyd  
clock-rate divider: kloktempoverdeler  
clock-type meter: kloktipe teller  
clocking information: klokinligting  
clocking: klok  
clocking: klokbeheerde hekking  
clockwise end {eg cable}: kloksgewyse ent  
clockwise polarised wave (right-hand polarised wave): kloksgewys gepolariseerde golf  
clockwise: kloksgewys  
clockwork mechanism: uurwerkmeeganisme  
clogged {eg felt washer}: aangepak  
clogged: verstop  
close (make) {contacts}: sluit  
close coupling: vaste koppeling  
close fit (screw thread): nou toleransie  
close fit: nou passing  
close {account}: afsluit, sluit  
close {office, post}: sluit  
close-coiled spring: digkronkelveer  
close-coupled: direk gekoppel  
close-fitting: noupassend  
close-meshed screen {eg fan}: kleinmaasskut  
close-meshed screen: kleinmaassif  
closed area: geslote gebied  
closed armouring: geslote pantsering  
closed book {Savings Bank}: afgesluite boek  
closed cable grip (closed hauling-grip): toe grypkous  
closed core: geslote kern  
closed cycle: geslote siklus, toe siklus  
closed dart {clothing}: toe pylnaat  
closed magnetic circuit: geslote magnetiese kring  
closed mail (closed mails): geslote pos  
closed month {job control system}: toe maand  
closed numbering scheme: geslote nommerstelsel  
closed shop agreement: geslotegeledere-ooreenkoms  
closed shop: geslote geledere  
closed user group: geslote gebruikersgroep  
closed-circuit armature: anker met geslote wikkeling  
closed-circuit impedance: toekringimpedansie  
closed-circuit television: toekringtelevisie  
closed-circuit working: toekringwerking  
closed-circuit: geslote kring, toe kring  
closed-core transformer: transformator met geslote kern

closed-cup flash point {flammable liquid}: toehouer-flitspunt  
closed-cup test: toebakkie-toets, toebeker-toets  
closely spaced antennas: dig opgestelde antennes  
closer sleeve {cable jointing}: sluitkoker  
closing balance: eindsaldo  
closing bracket: sluihakie  
closing date {account}: sluitingsdag  
closing flag: afsluitmerker  
closing handle: sluihandvat  
closing of business: sluiting van besigheid  
closing stock: eindvoorraad  
closing time: sluitingstyd  
closing time: sluitingstyd  
closing warrant: sluitingsbetaalorder  
closing wheel {sheet-metal wire reinforcement}: sluitwiel  
closing-down procedure {cash register}: afsluitprosedure  
cloth duster: stoflap  
cloth stamping pad (cloth stamp pad): doekstempelkussing  
clout nail: grootkopspyker  
clove hitch: kniehalterslag, maswerkslag  
clover-leaf antenna: klawerantenne  
club card: klubkaart  
club counterfoil: klubteenblad  
cluser analysis {marketing}: bondelontleding, trosontleding  
cluser sampling {marketing}: bondelsteekproeftrekking, trossteekproeftrekking  
cluster analysis {training}: bondelontleding  
cluster boxes {postal delivery}: groepbusse  
cluster gear: veelrat  
cluster sampling {human resources}: bondelsteekproeftrekking, trossteekproeftrekking  
cluster terminal {carriers and data}: groepeindpunt  
cluster unit {subscribers}: troseenheid  
clutch adjustment screw: koppelaarstelskroef  
clutch disc: koppelaarplaat, koppelaarskyf  
clutch dog: koppelaarklou  
clutch drum: koppelaartrommel  
clutch gear: koppelrat  
clutch head: koppelaarkop  
clutch key: koppelaarspy  
clutch latch: koppelaarknip  
clutch lining: koppelaarvoering  
clutch magnet: koppelaarmagneet  
clutch member: koppelaardeel  
clutch pencil: drukpotlood  
clutch pressure nut: koppelaardrukmoer  
clutch rod: koppelaarstang  
clutch spring: koppelaarveer  
clutch spur gear: koppelaarreguittandrat  
clutch stop plate: koppelaarstuitplaat  
clutch stop: koppelaarstuiteer  
clutch surface: koppelaarvlak  
clutch-driving spring: koppelaardryfveer  
clutch-drum boss: koppelaartrommelnaaf  
clutch-shifter yoke: koppelaarskuifjuk  
clutch: koppelaar  
cnf (conjunctive normal form): knv, konjunktiewe normaalvorm  
co-channel interference: ko-kanaalsteuring  
co-located exchange: saamgeleë sentrale  
co-located: saamgeplaaste, saamliggende  
co-opt: ko"pkeer  
co-ordinate: ko"rdinaat

co-ordination: koördinasie, koördinerings  
co-signatory n.: mede-ondertekenaar  
co-signature (counter-signature): mede-ondertekening  
coach screw: boutkophoutskroef  
coach v.: afrig  
coach-screw spanner: spoorskroefsleutel  
coaching account: passasiersdiensrekening  
coaching {human resources}: afrigting  
coaching: afrigting  
coal gas: steenkoolgas  
coal tar: koolteer, steenkoolteer  
coalesce: koaliseer  
coarse attenuator switch: grofverswakkerskakelaar  
coarse divider {Wandel und Golterman Pegelmesser}: grofstelskakelaar  
coarse file (rough file): growwe vyl  
coarse gears: growwe ratte  
coarse scanning: growwe aftasting  
coarse setting range: growwe instelgebied  
coarse-cut feed {lathe}: growwe toevoer  
coarse-grain wheel: grofkorrelslyp wiel  
coarse-pitch blade {saw}: growwesteeklem  
coast station: kusstasie  
coast-station licence: kusstasielisensie  
coastal rate: kustarief  
coastal refraction: kusrefraksie  
coastal route: kusroete  
coastal service: kusdiens  
coastwise shipment: kusverskeping  
coastwise: kuslangs  
coat grip: kleeflaag  
coat n. (coating) {eg carbon}: aanpaksel  
coat n. (coating) {eg paint}: laag  
coat n. (coating, covering): bedekking  
coat of arms: wapen  
coated cathode: bedekte katode  
coated fabric {clothing}: bestrykte materiaal  
coated paper: bestrykte papier  
coax-to-waveguide transformer: koaksialekabel-na-golfleier-omvormer  
coax-to-waveguide transition: koaksialekabel-na-golfleier-oorgangstuk  
coaxial antenna (quarter-wave skirt dipole, sleeve dipole): koaksiale antenne  
coaxial cable: koaksiale kabel  
coaxial choke: koaksiale smoorspoel  
coaxial circuit: koaksiale kring  
coaxial matching unit: koaksiale aanpaseenheid  
coaxial outrigger: koaksiale uithouer  
coaxial pair: koaksiale paar  
coaxial plug: koaksiale prop  
coaxial supergroup: koaksiale supergroep  
coaxial-cable plug: koaksialekabel-prop  
coaxial-cable termination: koaksialekabel-afhegting  
coaxial-cavity resonator: koaksialeholte-resonator  
coaxial-line tube {microwave}: koaksialelynbuis  
coaxial-stub tuner: koaksialestomp-instemmer  
cobalt iron: kobaltyster  
cobalt steel: kobaltstaal  
cock {of a scale}: tong  
cock: kraan  
cocoon silk: kokonsy  
code bar {teleprinter}: kodestaaf  
code call: koderoep

code check: kodekontrole  
code conversion {into another code}: kode-omsetting  
code converter: kode-omsetter  
code digit: kodesyfer  
code element: kode-element  
code impulse train: kode-impulsreeks  
code letter: kodeletter  
code n.: kode  
code of conduct {marketing}: gedragskode  
code of conduct: gedragskode  
code of practice: gebruikskode  
code point: kodepunt  
code printer {LSM}: kodedrukker  
code ring: kodelui  
code selector level: kodekieserlaag  
code selector: kodekieser  
code sequence: kodereeks  
code set-up {teleprinter}: kodeopstelling  
code time: kodetyd  
code translation {to letters and figures}: kodeherleiding  
code transparent {eg transmission signal}: kode-ongebonde  
code v. (encode): kodeer  
code-bar extension {teleprinter}: kodestaafverlengstuk  
code-bar guide {teleprinter}: kodestaafleier  
code-digit transmission: kodesyferoorsending  
code-operating lever: kodehefboom  
code-request packet: kodeversoekpakkie  
code-ringing facility: kodeluifasiliteit  
code-ringing signal: kodeluisein  
code-ringing system: kodeluistelsel  
code-switching: koderuiling  
codec (coder-decoder): kodeerder-dekodeerder, kodek  
coded pulse signalling: kodepulsseining  
coded signal: kodesein  
coder driver gate: kodeerderdryfhek  
coder driver valve: kodeerderdryfbuis  
coder: kodeerder  
codification: kodifisering  
coding desk {sorting machine}: kodeerpunt  
coding {marketing}: kodering  
coding: kodering  
coding: kodering  
codirectional clock interface (codirectional clock-pulse interface, codirectional interface):  
meerigtingkoppelvlak  
coefficient of amplification: versterkingskoëffisiënt  
coefficient of coupling: koppelkoëffisiënt  
coefficient of diffusion: strooiingskoëffisiënt  
coefficient of directivity {antenna}: rigkoëffisiënt  
coefficient of dissociation: dissosiasiekoëffisiënt  
coefficient of expansion: uitsettingskoëffisiënt  
coefficient of magnetisation: magnetiseerkoëffisiënt  
coefficient of non-linear distortion: vervormingsfaktor  
coefficient of resistance: weerstandskoëffisiënt  
coefficient of rigidity: styfheidskoëffisiënt  
coefficient of variation {marketing}: variasiekoëffisiënt  
coefficient: koëffisiënt  
coercive force {magnetism}: dwingkrag, koërsitiwe krag  
cog (cog wheel): kamrat  
coherence: koherensie  
coherent oscillator: koherente ossillator

coil assembly: spoelsamestel  
coil cheek: spoelwang  
coil core: spoelkern  
coil form: spoelvorm  
coil guide: spoelleier  
coil jacket: spoelmantel  
coil loading: spoelbelasting  
coil n. {eg cable}: winding  
coil n. {electricity}: spoel  
coil n. {wire}: rol  
coil neutralisation (inductive neutralisation): induksieneutralisasie  
coil nut: spoelmoer  
coil pitch: spoelsteek  
coil rack: spoelraam  
coil resistance: spoelweerstand  
coil section (loading section): belastingvak  
coil size (coil-unit size): kronkeleenheidgrootte  
coil spacing: spoelspasiëring  
coil specification: spoelspesifikasie  
coil spring: kronkelveer  
coil stamp: rolseël  
coil tag: spoelstiffie  
coil v.: oprol  
coil-fixing screw: spoelhegskroef  
coil-loaded cable: spoelbelaste kabel  
coil-loaded circuit: spoelbelaste kring  
coil-retaining clip: spoelhoklem  
coil-spring clutch: kronkelveerkoppelaar  
coil-winding machine: spoelwikkemasjien  
coiled cord: kronkelsnoer  
coiled cord: spiraalsnoer  
coiled starter rope: opgerolde aansittou  
coin box (coin collector): muntbus  
coin checking: muntkontrolering  
coin chute {eg coin telephone}: muntgleuf  
coin chute: muntgeut  
coin container: munthouer  
coin pulse: muntpuls  
coin slot: muntgleuf  
coin sluice: muntsluis  
coin trap: muntval  
coin validation: muntbekragtiging  
coin validator: muntbekragtiger  
coin-box clearance list: muntbusligtingslys  
coin-box collections: muntbusontvangste  
coin-box collector: muntbusligter  
coin-box container: muntbushouer  
coin-collecting equipment: muntontvangtoerusting  
coin-counting machine: munttelmasjien  
coin-deposit aperture: muntgleuf  
coin-detector unit: muntdektoreenheid  
coin-return aperture: munterugkeeropening  
coin-return slot: munteruggleuf  
coin-slot control (slot control): gleufkontrole  
coin-telephone relê set (CTRS, payphone relê set): muntfoonrelêstel, MFRS  
coinage: muntstelsel  
coincidence chain: saamvalketting  
coincidence gate {radio}: saamvalhek  
coincident signal elements: saamvallende seinelemente  
coinphone: muntfoon

coir mattress: klapperhaar­matras  
cold call {marketing}: blinde besoek  
cold calling {marketing}: blinde werwing  
cold calling {telephone marketing}: koue skakeling  
cold cathode: koue katode  
cold chisel: koubeitel  
cold dog: kilpakkie, vriespakkie  
cold joint: koue las  
cold light: koue lig  
cold list {marketing}: koue lys, blindelys  
cold set: kouskerphamer  
cold short: koudbros  
cold shortness: koudbrosheid  
cold start: koue begin  
cold switching: koudskakeling  
cold test n. {eg oil}: koudtoets  
cold test v. {eg oil}: koudtoets  
cold-bending {sheet-metal work}: koudbuiging  
cold-cathode valve: kouekatodebuis  
cold-formed lip channel: koudgevormde lipkanaal  
cold-light system: koueligstelsel  
cold-rolled steel (CRS): koud gewalste staal, KWS  
cold-setting resin: koudstolhars  
cold-starting diesel engine: koudaansitdieselenjin  
cold-water glue (cold-water miscible glue): kouewater-lym  
colinear (collinear): kolineêr  
collapse {waves}: wegval  
collapsible tap: invousnytap  
collapsing load: kniklas, swiglas  
collar band {clothing}: kraagband  
collar canvas {clothing}: kraagseildoek  
collar nut: kraagmoer  
collar stand {clothing}: kraagstaandeel  
collar: kraag  
collate {eg loose pages, telegram}: kollasioneer  
collate {punched-card machine}: insorteer  
collation: insortering, kollasionering  
collator: kollator  
collect account: kollekteerrekening  
collect call (reversed-charge call): kollekteeroproep  
collect service: kollekteerdiens  
collect {savings books for audit}: inneem  
collect-spool clutch: opwenspoelkoppelaar, tellerobservasiedrukker  
collect: insamel, invorder, kollekteer  
collect: versamel  
collecting administration: invorderingsadministrasie  
collecting country: invorderingsland  
collecting office {gentex}: versamelkantoor  
collecting office: invorderingskantoor  
collecting officer: invorderingsbeampte  
collecting point {private post-office box}: afhaalpunt  
collection book: invorderingsboek  
collection fee: invorderingsgeld  
collection list: kollektelys  
collection point {gentex}: versamelpunt  
collection serial number: invorderingsreeksnommer  
collective action: kollektiewe optrede  
collective bag: gesamentlike sak  
collective bargaining: kollektiewe bedinging  
collective dispatch note: gesamentlike versendingsbrief



collective envelope: gesamentlike koevert  
collective releasing time: saamgestelde afvaltyd  
collective scheme: gesamentlike skema  
collective-call-number line group: gesamentlike soekgroep  
collectively: gesamentlik  
collector current: kollektorstroom  
collector disc: kollektorskyf, sleepskyf  
collector junction: kollektorvoegvlak  
collector load: kollektorlas  
collector ring: sleepkring  
collector shoe: kollektorskoen  
collector spring: kollektorveer  
collector voltage: kollektorspanning  
collector {coin box}: ligter  
collector/base feedback: kollektor/basis-terugkoppeling  
collector/base junction: kollektor/basis-voegvlak  
collector/base resistance: kollektor/basis-weerstand  
collector: kollektor  
collet: klemkraag  
collimated light beam: gekollimeerde ligstraal  
collinear array: kolineêre rignet  
collision frequency: botsfrekwensie  
collision: botsing  
colloidal cell: kolloïdale sel  
colloidal graphite suspension: kolloïdale grafiet-suspensie  
colloidal graphite: kolloïdale grafiet  
colloidal molybdenum disulphide: kolloïdale molibdeensulfied  
colloidal: kolloïdaal  
collusion: samespanning  
colour bar {television}: kleurstrook  
colour changeling: kleurveranderende seël  
colour code: kleurkode  
colour drive: kleurdrywing  
colour fidelity: kleurgetrouheid  
colour floating: kleureenvloeiing  
colour guide {tempering}: kleuraanduiding  
colour perception: kleurwaarneming  
colour picture: kleurbeeld  
colour printing: kleurdruk  
colour proof: kleurdrukproef  
colour response: kleurweergawe  
colour sensation: kleurindruk  
colour separation {printing}: kleurskeiding  
colour separation: kleurskeiding  
colour slide: kleurskyfie  
colour television: kleurtelevisie  
colour trial: proefkleurdruk  
colour wash: kleurekalk  
colour-corrected lens: kleurgekorrigeerde lens  
colour-difference signal: kleurverskilsein  
colour-light signal: kleurligsein  
colour-reference burst signal: kleurvergelyksarsiesein  
colour-rendering quality: kleurweergawegehalte  
colour-trial proof {stamps}: kleurproef  
coloured border: gekleurde rand  
coloured cotton: gekleurde katoendraad  
coloured glass: gekleurde glas  
coloured identification thread: kleurendraad  
coloured lamp signal: kleurlampsein  
coloured tab: kleurstrokie

coloured tracer thread: gekleurde kendraad  
colourfastness to washing {clothing}: kleurvastheid teen was, waskleurvastheid  
column feed {teleprinter character}: kolomaanskuiwing  
column selector: kolomkieser  
column: kolom  
coma: koma  
comb bar {teleprinter}: kamstaaf  
comb brush: kamborsel  
comb plate: kamplaat  
comb rack: kamrak  
comb-plate lug: kamplatoor  
combination bar {teleprinter}: kombinasiestaaf  
combination blanking and drawing die: saamgestelde profielsny-en-vormblok  
combination calipers: kombinasiepasser  
combination saw blade {circular saw}: kombinasiesaaqlem  
combination setting {teleprinter}: kombinasiestand  
combination setup {teleprinter}: kombinasie-opstelling  
combination spanner: kombinasiesleutel  
combination square: kombinasiewinkelhaak  
combination: kombinasie  
combined carbon: gebonde koolstof  
combined charge: gesamentlike koste  
combined distribution frame: saamgestelde distribusieraam  
combined mail: gemengde pos  
combined resistance: gesamentlike weerstand  
combined tunnel and side stake {sheet-metal work}: saamgestelde tonnel- en systaak  
combiner call {telex}: kombineeroproep  
combiner circuit: kombineerderkring  
combiner jack: kombineerderklink  
combiner strap {on pole arms}: koppelband  
combiner unit: kombineereenheid  
combiner: kombineerder  
combining amplifier: kombineerversterker  
combining equipment: kombineertoerusting  
combining hybrid: kombineerdifferensiaal  
combining panel: kombineerpaneel  
combining/separating hybrid: kombineer/verdeel-differensiaaltransformator  
combustion chamber: verbrandingskamer  
combustion motor: verbrandingsmotor  
combustion: verbranding  
come into circuit: inskakel  
come into force: in werking tree, van krag word  
comeback {training}: negatiewe terugvoer  
comfort consideration: geriefsoorweging  
comfort zone: geriefsone  
command communication: bevelkommunikasie  
command frame: bevelraam  
command {also computer}: bevel  
command-word register {hardware}: bevelwoordregister  
commemorative cover {philately}: gedenkkoevert  
commemorative stamp: gedenkseël  
commencing salary: aanvangsalaris, beginsalaris  
commendation: aanprysing  
commercial account: handelsrekening  
commercial collect telegram: handelskollekteertelegram  
commercial compressed air: handelsdrukluq  
commercial container {hamper}: handelshouer  
commercial expenses: kommersiële koste  
commercial marketing research {marketing}: kommersiële bemarkingsnavorsing  
commercial marketing research: kommersiële bemarkingnavorsing

commercial paper: handelstuk  
commercial post office: kommersiële poskantoor  
commercial postal agency: kommersiële posagentskap  
commercial product: handelsproduk  
commercial representative: handelsverteenwoordiger  
commercial service centre: kommersiële dienssentrum  
commercial service: handelsdiens  
commercial small packet: handelskleinpakkie  
commercial value: handelswaarde  
commercial-paper rate: handelstuktarif  
commercially dry {clothing}: kommersieel droog  
commission n.: kommissie  
commission v. {by client}: in gebruik neem  
commission v. {by supplier}: in gebruik stel  
commissioner of oaths: kommissaris van ede  
commissioning document: ingebruikstellingdokument  
commissioning: ingebruikneming  
commissioning: ingebruikstelling  
commit {funds}: verbind  
commitment procedure: verbintenisprosedure  
commitment to {human resources}: ingesteldheid op  
commitment {fund}: verbintenis  
commitment: verpligting  
commitments statement: staat van verbintenis  
committed amount: verbonde bedrag  
committee of enquiry: komitee van ondersoek  
commodities: handelsartikels, kommoditeite  
common answering: gemeenskaplike antwoording, gemeenskaplike beantwoording  
common battery: gemeenskaplike battery  
common branch (mutual branch): gemeenskaplike tak  
common busbar: gemeenskaplike geleistam  
common calling device: gemeenskaplike roeptoestel  
common control: gemeenskaplike beheer  
common director: gemeenskaplike direktor, gemeenskaplike rigter  
common driving motor: gemeenskaplike dryfmotor  
common earth: gemeenskaplike aarde  
common equipment: gemeenskaplike toerusting  
common factor: gemeenskaplike faktor  
common factor: gemene deler  
common information highway: gemeenskaplike inligtingshoofweg  
common logarithm: gewone logaritme  
common n.: gemeenskaplike verbinding  
common negative: gemeenskaplike negatief  
common return: gemeenskaplike terugbaan  
common services {also automatic telephone}: gemeenskaplike dienste  
common signalling battery: gemeenskaplike seinbattery  
common start circuit: gemeenskaplike aansitkring  
common switching equipment: gemeenskaplike skakeltoerusting  
common trunk {automatic telephone}: gemeenskaplike baan  
common user: gemeenskaplike gebruiker  
common v. {telecommunication}: gemeenskaplik verbind, saamverbind  
common-base amplifier: gemeenskaplikebasis-versterker  
common-base circuit: gemeenskaplikebasis-kring  
common-base configuration: gemeenskaplikebasis-konfigurasie  
common-base connection: gemeenskaplikebasis-verbinding  
common-battery exchange: gemeenskaplikebattery-sentrale  
common-battery supply: gemeenskaplikebattery-voeding  
common-battery switchboard: gemeenskaplikebattery-skakelbord  
common-battery system: gemeenskaplikebattery-stelsel  
common-collector amplifier: gemeenskaplikekollektor-versterker

common-collector circuit: gemeenskaplikekolektor-kring  
common-collector connection: gemeenskaplikekolektor-verbinding  
common-control route selector: gemeenskaplikebeheer-roetekieser  
common-control system: gemeenskaplikebeheer-stelsel  
common-emitter amplifier: gemeenskaplike-emittorversterker  
common-emitter circuit: gemeenskaplike-emittorkring  
common-emitter connection: gemeenskaplike-emittorverbinding  
common-functions unit: gemeenskaplikefunksie-eenheid  
common-impedance bridge: gemeenskaplike-impedansiebrug  
common-impedance coupling: gemeenskaplike-impedansiekoppeling  
common-mode rejection: gemeenskaplikemodus-verwerping  
common-services unit: gemeenskaplikediens-eenheid  
common-source amplifier: gemeenskaplikebron-versterker  
commoning terminal: saamverbindpunt  
communal antenna: gemeenskaplike antenne  
communicate crossband {radio}: kruisband kommunikeer  
communication band: kommunikasieband  
communication method: kommunikasiemetode  
communication methods {marketing}: kommunikasiemetodes  
communication network: kommunikasienetwerk  
communication processor: kommunikasieverwerker  
communication sequence controller: kommunisasiereeksbeheerder  
communication: berig, mededeling  
communication: kommunikasie  
communication: kommunikasie  
communications system analyser: kommunikasiestelselontleder  
community of interest {eg between exchanges}: gemeenskaplikheid  
community of interest: belangegemeenskap, belangegroep  
community of interest: gemeenskaplike belang  
commutating capacitor: kommuteerkapasitor  
commutating diode: kommutasiediode  
commutating frequency: kommuteerfrekwensie  
commutation interval: kommutasie-interval  
commutation {allowance, pension}: omsetting  
commutation {electricity}: kommutering  
commutation: kommutasie  
commutator bar (commutator segment): kommutatorsegment  
commutator drum: kommutatortrommel  
commutator lug (commutator riser): kommutatoroor  
commutator motor: kommutatormotor  
commutator ripple frequency: kommutatorrimpelfrekwensie  
commutator ripple: kommutatorrimpel  
commutator: kommutator  
commuted allowance: omgesette toelae, vaste toelae  
commuted overtime: omgesette oortyd, vaste oortyd  
companding: kompandering  
compandor: kompandor  
compandored channel: gekompandeerde kanaal  
companion unit: bybehorende eenheid  
comparative estimate: vergelykende raming, vergelykende beraming  
comparative resistance: vergelykende weerstand  
comparative statement: vergelykende staat  
comparator circuit: vergelykerkring  
comparator gate: vergelykerhek  
comparator: vergelyker  
comparatory signal: vergelykingsein  
comparison datum: vergelykingsverwysing  
comparison pilot (reference pilot): vergelykingsloods  
compartment box: kompartementkas  
compartment conveyor {LSM}: skotvervoerband

compartment: kompartement, vak  
compass needle: kompasnaald  
compass point: windstreek  
compass saw (piercing saw): steeksaag  
compass: kompas  
compassionate reasons: menslikheidsredes  
compatibility {also television}: aanpasbaarheid  
compatible colour television: aanpaskleurtelevisie  
compatible {mathematics}: nie-strydig  
compatible: aanpasbaar  
compendium of equivalents: kompendium van ekwivalente  
compendium: kompendium  
compensate {electricity}: kompenseer  
compensate: kompenseer, skadeloos stel, vergoed  
compensated loading: gekompenseerde belasting  
compensated semiconductor: gekompenseerde halfgeleier  
compensated terminal loading: gekompenseerde eindbelasting  
compensated volume control: gekompenseerde volumebeheer  
compensated-loop direction finder: rigtingsoeker met gekompenseerde lus  
compensating battery: kompenseerbattery  
compensating charge (trickle charge): sypellading  
compensating circuit (compensation circuit): kompenseerkring  
compensating coil: kompenseerspoel  
compensating current: kompenseerstroom  
compensating error: kompenseerfout  
compensating jet: kompenseerstraler  
compensating magnet: kompenseermagneet  
compensating network: kompenseernetwerk  
compensating resistance: kompenseerweerstand  
compensating roller: kompenseerroller  
compensating spring: kompenseerveer  
compensating transformer: kompenseertransformator  
compensating voltage: kompenseerspanning  
compensating wave: kompenseergolf  
compensating weight: kompenseergewig  
compensating well: kompenseerput  
compensating winding: kompenseerwikkeling  
compensation theorem: kompensasiestelling  
compensation voucher: vergoedingsbewys  
compensation {electricity}: kompensasie  
compensation {workmen's compensation}: skadeloosstelling  
compensation: kompensasie, skadeloosstelling, skadevergoeding  
compensation: vergoeding, skadeloosstelling  
compensator: kompenseerder  
compensatory rest allowance {human resources}: kompenseerende rustoelating  
competence: bevoegdheid  
competent authority: bevoegde owerheid  
competent official (qualified official): bevoegde amptenaar  
competitive edge: mededingende voorsprong  
competitive price: konkurrerende prys, mededingende prys  
compile {computer}: kompileer  
compile: opstel, saamstel  
compile: saamstel  
compiler {eg of examination paper, didactics}: opsteller  
compiler: kompileerder  
compiling routine {computer}: kompileerroetine  
complaint register: klagteboek  
complaint: klagte  
complaints operator: klagteoperateur  
complement laws {mathematics}: komplementwette

complement: komplement  
complementary addition: komplementêre optelling  
complementary charge: aanvullende koste  
complementary colour: komplementêre kleur  
complementary equaliser: aanvullende effenaar  
complementary fee: aanvullende geld  
complementary metal-oxide semiconductor (CMOS): CMOS, komplementêre-metaaloksiedhalfgeleier  
complementary subtraction: komplementêre aftrekking  
complementary symmetry: komplementêre simmetrie  
complementary {mathematics}: komplementêr  
complementary-to-twelve stepping feature: komplementêr-tot-twaalf-stapeienskap  
complementary: aanvullend  
complementer: komplementeerder  
complete (fill in) {form}: invul, voltooi  
complete multiple: volledige multipel  
complete rand: volle rand  
complete unit: volledige eenheid  
complete {apprenticeship period}: uitdien  
complete {call}: afhandel  
complete {circuit, work}: voltooi  
complete {connection}: tot stand bring  
complete {course}: deurloop  
complete {order}: uitvoer  
complete {partially filled-in form}: voltooi  
complete {task, job}: deurvoer, volvoer  
completion advice: voltooiingsadvies  
completion report: voltooiingsverslag  
complex admittance {electricity}: komplekse admittansie  
complex refractive index: komplekse refraksie-indeks  
complex relative permittivity: komplekse relatiewe permittiwiteit  
complex tone: komplekse toon  
complex wave: komplekse golf  
compliance officer: nakomingsbeampte, voldoeningsbeampte  
compliance {acoustics}: soepelheid  
comply with {instructions}: nakom  
comply {with a request}: voldoen  
compoboard: kompobord  
component (part): onderdeel  
component activity {PNA}: komponentaktiwiteit  
component evaluation: komponentevaluering  
component harmonics: komponentbofrekwensies  
component jig: komponenthouer  
component noise: komponentruis  
component parts {also clothing}: samestellende dele  
component sentence {logic}: komponentsin  
component side {PC board}: komponentkant  
component {chemistry}: bestanddeel  
component {general}: komponent  
composite attenuation: saamgestelde verswakking  
composite cable: kompokabel, komposisie-kabel  
composite circuit: saamgestelde verbinding  
composite controlling voltage: saamgestelde beheerspanning  
composite gain {electronics}: saamgestelde wins  
composite lines: saamgestelde lyne  
composite mapping: saamgestelde kartering  
composite picture signal: saamgestelde beeldsein  
composite power transistor: saamgestelde kragtransistor  
composite sheet {stamps}: saamgestelde vel  
composite star-quad cable: kompo-stervierlingkabel  
composition: samestelling

composition: samestelling  
compound <deprecated term - use hostel>: kampong <afgekeurde term - gebruik hostel>  
compound box {cables}: mengselkas  
compound die: saamgestelde blok  
compound gear train: saamgestelde ratstel  
compound gearing: saamgestelde ratwerk  
compound generator (compound-wound generator): serie/parallel-generator  
compound indexing {dividing head}: saamgestelde instelling  
compound interest: saamgestelde rente  
compound magnet (laminated magnet): lamelmagneet  
compound motor (compound-wound motor): serie/parallel-motor  
compound n. {chemistry}: verbinding  
compound prefix: saamgestelde voorsein  
compound signal: saamgestelde sein  
compound slide {eg lathe}: saamgestelde slee  
compound train of gears: saamgestelde ratstel  
compound transistor: saamgestelde transistor  
compound v. {cable}: mengselbehandel  
compound v.: meng  
compound v.: saamstel  
compound winding: serie/parallel-wikkeling  
compounded annually {interest}: jaarliks saamgestel  
compounded idler (compound idler): saamgestelde tussenrat  
compounded jute yarn: behandelde jutegaring  
compounded serving: behandelde bekleding  
compounded tape: behandelde band  
comprehension: begrip  
comprehensive plan: omvattende plan  
compress n.: saamdrukker  
compress v. {frequency band}: komprimeer  
compress v.: saamdruk, saampers  
compressed air: druklug  
compressed cotton-wool: saamgeperste watte  
compressed gas: saamgeperste gas  
compressed graphite: saamgeperste grafiet  
compressed wool: saamgeperste wol  
compressed-air station: druklugstasie  
compression efficiency: kompressierendement  
compression gland: drukstuk  
compression heat coil: kompressiehittespoel  
compression ignition: kompressieontsteking  
compression nut: drukmoer  
compression pressure: kompressiedruk  
compression ratio: kompressieverhouding  
compression spring: kompressieveen  
compression stroke: kompressieslag  
compression tool {sleeve jointing}: perstang  
compression wave: kompressiegolf  
compression {eg engine}: kompressie  
compression/refrigeration cycle: kompressie/verkoeling-siklus  
compression: saamdrukking  
compressive force: drukkrag  
compressive strength: druksterkte  
compressor plate (support plate) {card drawer}: stutplaat  
compressor unit: kompressoreenheid  
compressor: kompressor  
compromise balance: kompromisbalans  
compromise equaliser: kompromiseffenaar  
compromise n.: kompromis  
compromise network: kompromisnetwerk

compromise settlement: kompromisvereffening  
compromise v.: 'n kompromis aangaan, skik  
comptroller: komptroleur  
compulsory S pole: verpligte S-paal  
compulsory liquidation: verpligte likwidasie  
compulsory postage: verpligte posgeld  
compulsory prepayment: verpligte vooruitbetaling  
compulsory registration: verpligte registrasie  
computation sheet: berekeningsblad  
computation: berekening  
compute: bereken  
computer floor <deprecated term - see raised floor>: vals vloer  
computer literacy: rekenaargeletterdheid  
computer operator: rekenaaroperateur  
computer output microfilm (COM): rekenaaruitvoermikrofilm, RUM  
computer program {marketing}: rekenaarprogram  
computer program: rekenaarprogram  
computer record: rekenaarrekord  
computer technique: rekenaartegniek  
computer voucher: rekenaarbewys  
computer-assisted telephone interviewing (CATI): rekenaarondersteunde telefoononderhoudvoering  
computer-based solution: rekenaargebaseerde oplossing, rekenaaroplossing  
computer: rekenaar  
computing services: rekendienste  
computing spectrum analyser: rekenspektrumontleder  
concave inspection mirror: konkawe inspeksiespieël  
concealed {also clothing}: versteek  
concentrated sulphuric acid: gekonsentreerde swaelsuur  
concentration key: konsentrasiesleutel  
concentration position: konsentrasiepunt  
concentration: konsentrasie  
concentrator: konsentreerder  
concentric cable: konsentriese kabel  
concentric circles: konsentriese sirkels  
concentric conductor: konsentriese geleier  
concentric feeder: konsentriese voerder  
concentric groove: konsentriese groef  
concentric twin-cable: konsentriese tweelingkabel  
concentricity: konsentrisiteit  
concern: besorgdheid  
concession certificate: konsessiesertifikaat  
concession rate: konsessietarief  
concession {eg Railways}: konsessie  
concession: toegewing  
concessionaire (concessionary, concessionnaire): konsessiehouer, konsessionaris  
conciliation board: versoeningsraad  
concise description: beknopte beskrywing  
conclude {agreement}: sluit  
concluding remarks: slotopmerkings  
conclusion: afsluiting  
concrete cabinet: betonhokkie  
concrete evidence: konkrete getuienis  
concrete footing: betonfondament, betonvoet, betonvoetstuk  
concrete foundation: betonfondament, betonfondasie  
concrete grinder: betonslyper  
concrete mixer: betonmenger  
concrete n.: beton  
concrete pipe: betonpyp  
concrete pole: betonpaal  
concrete slab: betonblad



concrete v.: betonmeer  
concurrency test: saamvaltoets  
concurrency {computer}: gelyktydigheid  
condemn: afkeur  
condensate tray: kondensaatpan  
condensate: kondensaat  
condensed keyboard: verkleinde sleutelbord  
condenser air baffle: kondensatorlugskot  
condenser coil: kondensatorkronkel  
condenser lens: kondensorlens  
condenser system {textile}: kondensorstelsel  
condenser unit {air conditioner}: kondenseereenheid  
condenser yarn {textile}: kondensorgaring  
condenser {lens}: kondensator  
condenser {steam and gas}: kondensator  
condensing coil: kondenseerkronkel  
condensing pressure: kondenseerdruk  
condensing temperature: kondenseertemperatuur  
condition code {computer}: toestandkode  
condition flag {computer}: toestandmerker  
condition n.: toestand  
condition n.: voorwaarde  
condition of appointment: aanstellingsvoorwaarde  
condition of employment: diensvoorwaarde  
condition v. {air}: versorg  
condition v. {data lines}: verbeter  
condition v.: kondisioneer  
condition v.: voorberei  
conditional jump (conditional transfer of control): voorwaardelike sprong  
conditional jump {programming}: voorwaardelike sprong  
conditional probability {marketing}: voorwaardelike waarskynlikheid  
conditional probability: voorwaardelike waarskynlikheid  
conditional probability: voorwaardelike waarskynlikheid  
conditioned air {air conditioning}: versorgde lug  
conditioner {electronic signals}: kondisioneerder  
conditions of acceptance: aanneemvoorwaardes  
conditions of appointment: aanstellingsvoorwaardes  
conditions of employment: diensvoorwaardes  
conditions of employment: diensvoorwaardes  
conditions of obtaining: verkrygingsvoorwaardes  
conditions of procurement {goods}: verkrygingsvoorwaardes  
conductance component: konduktansiekomponent  
conductance unbalance: konduktansie-onbalans  
conductance: konduktansie  
conducting direction: geleirigting  
conducting film: geleifilm  
conducting layer: geleilaag  
conducting part: geleideel  
conducting path: geleibaan  
conducting wire: geleidraad  
conduction angle: geleihoek  
conduction band: geleiband  
conduction current: geleistroom  
conduction electron: gelei-elektron  
conduction heat gain: geleidingshittewins  
conduction hole: geleiholte  
conduction: geleiding  
conductive coupling: geleikoppeling  
conductive part: geleideel  
conductive pattern: geleipatroon

conductive: geleidend  
conductively connected: geleidend verbind  
conductivity modulation: geleivermoëmodulasie  
conductivity test: geleivermoëtoets  
conductivity: geleivermoë, konduktiwiteit  
conductor core: geleierkern  
conductor metal: geleiermetaal  
conductor resistance: geleierweerstand  
conductor tag: geleierstiffie  
conductor unbalance: geleieronbalans  
conductor: geleier  
conduit coupling: leipypkoppeling  
conduit installer: leipypinstalleerder  
conduit: leipyp  
cone bearing: keëllaer  
cone diagram: keëldiagram  
cone diaphragm: keëldiafragma  
cone loudspeaker: keëlluidspreker  
cone of silence {radio}: stiltekeël  
cone pulley: keëlkatrol  
cone suspension {loudspeaker}: keëlsuspensie  
cone vibration: keëltrilling  
cone wheel: keëlwiel  
cone: keël  
conferee: konferent  
conference cabinet: konferensiekabinet  
conference call: konferensie-oproep  
conference circuit: konferensiekring  
conference combiner: konferensiekombineerder  
conference connection: konferensieverbinding  
conference facilities: konferensiefasiliteite  
conference repeater: konferensieherhaler  
conference system: konferensiestelsel  
confidant <fem - confidante>: vertroueling  
confidence coefficient {marketing}: betroubaarheidskoëffisiënt  
confidence interval {marketing}: betroubaarheidsinterval  
confidence level {marketing}: betroubaarheidspeil  
confidence level: vertrouensvlak  
confidence tone (confirmation tone) {eg ATS systems}: bevestigingstoon  
confidential: vertroulik  
configuration (lay-up) {cable}: konfigurasie  
configuration program: konfigurasieprogram  
configurator: konfigureerder  
confined area: beperkte ruimte  
confirm {appointment, decision}: bekragtig  
confirm {minutes}: goedkeur  
confirm {opinion}: versterk  
confirm: bevestig  
confirmation copy (confirmatory copy): bevestigingskopie  
confirmation pulse: bevestigimpuls  
confiscate: beslag lê op, konfiskeer  
confiscation: beslaglegging op, konfiskering  
congeal {eg oil}: verdik  
congeal: stol  
congested group {eg telephone}: oorbelaste groep, oorlaaide groep  
congestion alarm: oorbelastingsalarm  
congestion lamp: oorbelastingslamp  
congestion meter: oorbelastingteller  
congestion signal: oorbelastingsein  
congestion {eg telephone}: oorbelasting, oorlaaiing

congestion: ophoping  
congruent triangle: kongruente driehoek  
conical (conically shaped): keëlvormig, konies  
conical horn: keëlhoring  
conical monopole antenna: keëlvormige eenpoolantenne  
conical seating: koniese bedding  
conjoint analysis {marketing}: voorkeuromstandigheidsontleding  
conjugate attenuation coefficient: gekonjugeerde verswakingskoëffisiënt  
conjugate attenuation constant: gekonjugeerde verswakingskonstante  
conjugate branches: gekonjugeerde takke  
conjugate impedances: gekonjugeerde impedansies  
conjugate n.: konjugaat  
conjugate phase-change coefficient: gekonjugeerde faseverskuiwingskoëffisiënt  
conjugate phase-change constant: gekonjugeerde faseverskuiwingskonstante  
conjugate transfer constant: gekonjugeerde oordragkonstante  
conjugate v.: konjugeer  
conjunct n. {logic}: konjunk  
connect across: konnekteer oor, verbind oor  
connect answer key: antwoordkantverbindsleutel  
connect answer-transfer key: antwoordoorplaas-verbindsleutel  
connect circuit: verbindkring  
connect key: verbindsleutel  
connect up a station {eg telephone, teleprinter}: 'n punt aansluit  
connect with {mail}: aansluit by  
connect {electricity}: aansluit, konnekteer, verbind  
connect {mechanics}: koppel  
connect-circuit finder {PABX}: lynvinder  
connected subscriber: verbinde huurder  
connecting administration: tussenadministrasie  
connecting block (connection block, connector block): verbindblok  
connecting circuit <correct English term - connect circuit>: verbindkring  
connecting cord (connection cord): verbindsnoer  
connecting duct: verbindkanaal  
connecting key: verbindsleutel  
connecting link (CL): verbindskakel, VS  
connecting lug (connection lug): verbindoor  
connecting plug (connection plug): verbindprop  
connecting plug: koppelprop  
connecting relê (connection relê): verbindrelê  
connecting rod {engine}: suierstang  
connecting rod {teleprinter}: koppelstang  
connecting strip (connection strip): verbindstrook  
connecting tag (connection tag): verbindstiffie  
connecting tail (connection tail): verbindstert  
connection clip: aansluitklem  
connection diagram: verbindingsdiagram  
connection matrix: verbindmatriks  
connection panel unit: verbindingspaneleenheid  
connection-weighted centre {exchange}: aansluitpuntbeswaarde middelpunt  
connection: konneksie, verbinding  
connector adapter: verbindpasstuk  
connector selector (connect selector) {PABX}: verbindkieser  
connector socket: verbindsok  
connector {PABX}: verbindkieser  
connector-ended cord: snoer met verbinder  
connector: verbinder  
consecutive interpreting: konsekutiewe tolking  
consecutive number: volgnommer  
consecutive receipt number: opeenvolgende kwitansienommer  
consecutive sections {eg lines}: opeenvolgende vakke

consecutive segments: opeenvolgende segmente  
consecutive series: volgreekse  
consecutive sheet number: vel-volgnommer  
consequent n. {logic}: konsekwensie  
consequent poles {magnetism}: volgpole  
consequential loss: gevolglike verlies  
conservation (preservation): behoud  
conservative rating: konserwatiewe aanslag  
conserve {resources}: bespaar, oordeelkundig gebruik  
consign {goods}: stuur, versend  
consignee: geadresseerde, ontvanger  
consignment note: vragbrief  
consignment {freight}: besending  
consignor {freight etc}: afsender  
consistency {concrete}: konsistensie  
consistency: konsekwentheid  
console: konsolie, kontrolepunt  
consolidated revenue fund: gekonsolideerde inkomstefonds  
consolidation: konsolidasie, konsolidering  
constancy {eg relê}: bestendigheid  
constancy: konstantheid  
constancy: konstantheid  
constant amplitude: konstante amplitude  
constant applied voltage: konstant aangelegde spanning  
constant current: konstante stroom  
constant element: konstante element  
constant multiplier: konstantevermenigvuldiger  
constant n.: konstante  
constant terminal voltage: konstante eindspanning  
constant velocity: konstante snelheid  
constant voltage: konstante spanning  
constant-K filter: filter met konstante K, konstante-K-filter  
constant-current and constant-voltage power supply: konstantestroom-en-spanningkragbron, kragbron met konstante stroom en konstante spanning  
constant-current device: konstantestroom-toestel  
constant-current modulation: konstantestroom-modulasie  
constant-current source: konstantestroom-bron  
constant-current tail {differential amplifier}: konstantestroom-bron  
constant-potential charger: konstantespanning-laaier  
constant-resistance network: konstanteweerstand-netwerk  
constant-torque drive {drill}: konstantewringkrag-aandrywing  
constant-voltage and constant-current power supply: konstantespanning-en-stroomkragbron, kragbron met konstante spanning en konstante stroom  
constant-voltage constant-current power supply: konstantestroom-en-spanningkragbron, kragbron met konstante stroom en konstante spanning  
constant-volume amplifier: konstantevolume-versterker, versterker met konstante volume  
constituent: bestanddeel  
constitute {meeting}: konstitueer  
constitute: uitmaak  
constitution {of an association}: statute  
constitution: grondwet  
constitutional provision: grondwetlike bepaling, konstitusionele bepaling  
constricting wing nut: vernoufleuelmoer  
construct {circuit}: saamstel  
construct {line}: aanlê  
construction chargeman: konstruksiespanvoorman  
construction cost: konstruksiekoste  
construction depot: konstruksiedepot  
construction gang (construction party): konstruksiespan  
construction officer: konstruksiebeampte

construction programme: konstruksieprogram  
construction section: konstruksieseksie  
construction stock: konstruksievoorraad  
construction work: konstruksiewerk  
construction worker: konstruksiewerker  
construction works: konstruksiewerke  
construction yard: aanlegwerf, konstruksiewerf  
construction {line}: aanleg, konstruksie  
construction: bou, konstruksie  
consular representative: konsulêre verteenwoordiger  
consult: oorleg pleeg, raadpleeg  
consultants roster: konsultantelys  
consultation call: konsultasieoproep  
consultation circuit: konsultasiekring  
consultation selector: konsultasiekieser  
consultative capacity: raadgewende hoedanigheid  
consultative committee: raadgewende komitee  
consulting engineer: konsultingenieur, raadgewende ingenieur  
consumable item: verbruiksartikel  
consume v.: verbruik  
consumer approach: verbruikerbenadering  
consumer expenditure: verbruikerbesteding  
consumer list: verbruikerlys  
consumer mailing: verbruikersposreklame  
consumer market {marketing}: verbruikersmark  
consumer market: verbruikermark  
consumer panel {marketing}: verbruikerspaneel  
consumer panel: verbruikerpaneel  
consumer product consumption panel {marketing}: verbruikersprodukkonsumpsiepaneel  
consumer purchase data {marketing}: verbruikersaankoopdata  
consumer purchase data: verbruikeraankoopdata  
consumer purchasing panel {marketing}: verbruikersaankooppaneel  
consumer purchasing panel: verbruikeraankooppaneel  
consumer shopping panel {marketing}: verbruikersinkooppaneel  
consumer shopping panel: verbruikerinkooppaneel  
consumer spending: verbruikerbesteding  
consumer survey {marketing}: verbruikersopname  
consumer survey: verbruikeropname  
consumerism: verbruikerisme  
consumption expenditure {marketing}: verbruiksbesteding  
consumption expenditure {national accounts}: verbruikuitgawe  
consumption expenditure: verbruiksbesteding  
consumption n.: verbruik  
consumption spending: verbruikbesteding  
contact arc-welding: kontakboogsweising  
contact arc: kontakboog  
contact arm: kontakarm  
contact assembly: kontaksamestel  
contact bank: kontakbank  
contact bounce: kontakwippering  
contact breaker: kontakbreker  
contact cam: kontaknok  
contact cleaner: kontakskoonmaker  
contact cone: kontakkeël  
contact dome: kontakkoepel  
contact electricity: kontaktelektrisiteit  
contact face: kontakvlak  
contact fault: kontakfout  
contact follow: kontakvolging  
contact gap: kontakgaping

contact guard plate: kontakskutplaat  
contact head: kontakkop  
contact lamp (outlet lamp): uitgangslamp  
contact n.: kontak  
contact noise: kontakruis  
contact pillar: kontakpilaar  
contact piston (contact plunger) {waveguide}: kontaksuier  
contact point (point of contact): kontakpunt, raakpunt  
contact potential: kontakpotensiaal  
contact pressure: kontakdruk  
contact ring: kontakring  
contact sector: kontaksektor  
contact sequence: kontakvolgorde  
contact spring: kontakveer  
contact stud: kontakknop  
contact surface: kontakoppervlak  
contact tag: kontakstiffie  
contact tongue: kontak tong  
contact track: kontakbaan  
contact travel: kontakslag  
contact tree: kontakboom  
contact twinning: kontakparing  
contact wetting: kontakbenatting  
contact-adjusting screw: kontakstelskroef  
contact-modulated amplifier: kontakgemoduleerde versterker  
contact-operating lever: kontakwerkhefboom  
contact-printed: kontakgedruk  
contact-spring set: kontakveerstel  
contactor alarm: kontaktoralarm  
contactor: kontaktor  
container (receptacle): houer  
container load {ship mail}: houervrag  
containerised exchange: houersentrale  
containerised unit automatic exchange: houereenheid outomatiese sentrale  
contend v. {for free port}: meeding  
content analysis {marketing}: inhoudsontleding  
content analysis: inhoudontleding  
contention: meedinging  
contents gauge: inhoudmeter  
contents: inhoud  
contiguous flag: buurmerker  
continent code: vastelandkode  
contingency account: gebeurlikheidsrekening  
contingency allowance: gebeurlikheidtoelating  
contingency sum: gebeurlikheidsbedrag  
contingency {logic}: kontingensie  
contingency: gebeurlikheid  
contingent sentence {logic}: kontingente sin  
continuation book: vervolgboekie  
continuation card: vervolgkaart  
continuation class: voortsettingsklas  
continuation sheet {stamps}: vervolgblad  
continued employment: indienshouding  
continuity bond {eg rails}: kontinuïteitsdeurverbinder  
continuity of service: diensdeurlopendheid, dienskontinuïteit  
continuity room: kontinuïteitskamer  
continuity studio: kontinuïteitsateljee  
continuity suite: kontinuïteitstel  
continuity test: kontinuïteitstoets  
continuity work {social work}: opvolgwerk

continuity: kontinuïteit  
continuous audit: deurlopende audit  
continuous balance technique: deurlopendebalans-tegniek  
continuous chip: aaneenkrul  
continuous film system: ringfilmstelsel  
continuous float: deurlopende vlotting  
continuous form: kettingvorm  
continuous loading: deurlopende belasting  
continuous night service: deurlopende nagdiens, ononderbroke nagdiens  
continuous operation (continuous running): aaneenwerking  
continuous radiation: voortdurende straling  
continuous random noise: ononderbroke toevallige ruis  
continuous rating: deurlopende aanslag  
continuous ringing current: ononderbroke luistroom  
continuous rotation: aanhoudende draaiing  
continuous routine key: roetineherhaalsleutel  
continuous routine: herhaalroetineoets  
continuous routine: herhaalroetineoetsing  
continuous run key: aanhouloopsleutel  
continuous service: deurlopende diens, ononderbroke diens  
continuous signalling code: ononderbroke sein-kode  
continuous spectrum: ononderbroke spektrum  
continuous stationery: kettingskryfbehoeftes  
continuous tone: aaneentoon, ononderbroke toon  
continuous transport permit: deurlopende vervoerpermit  
continuous wave: gelykgolf  
continuous weld: deurlopende sweislas  
continuous-filament thread {clothing}: filamentdraad  
continuous-tone coded squelch system (CTCSS): aaneentoon gekodeerde onderdrukstelsel, ATKOS  
continuous-wave laser: gelykgolflaser  
continuous-wave mode (CW mode): gelykgolfmodus, GG-modus  
continuous-wave operation (CW operation): gelykgolfwerking, GG-werking  
continuous-wave telegraphy: gelykgolftelegrafie  
continuous: deurlopend, ononderbroke  
continuously loaded cable: deurlopend belaste kabel  
continuously pumped valve: deurlopend gepompte buis  
continuously staffed exchange: deurlopend bemande sentrale  
continuously staffed: deurlopend beman  
continuously variable: deurlopend reëlbaar  
contour: kontoer  
contra entry: kontra-inskrywing, teeninskrywing  
contract circular: kontrakomsendbrief  
contract item: kontrakitem  
contract of apprenticeship: leerkontrak  
contract of employment: dienskontrak  
contract of suretyship: kontrak van borgstelling  
contract period: kontraktermyn  
contract price: kontrakprys  
contract: kontrak  
contracted interval {telephone lines}: ingekrimpte kruisingsafstand  
contracted section {telephone lines}: ingekrimpte vak  
contracted transposition section {telephone lines}: ingekrimpte kruisingsvak  
contracting administration: kontrakterende administrasie  
contracting country: kontrakterende land  
contracting government: kontrakterende regering  
contracting party: kontrakterende party  
contraction: inkrimping  
contractor's plant: kontrakteurstoerusting  
contractor: aannemer, kontrakteur  
contracts clerk: kontrakteklerk

contractual matter: kontrakaangeleentheid  
contradictory sentence form {logic}: strydige sinsvorm  
contradirectional (contradirectional clock-pulse interface): teenrigtingkoppelvlak  
contrary to: in stryd met, strydig met  
contrast control {television}: kontrasbeheer  
contrast control: kontraskontrole  
contrast effect: kontraseffek  
contrast gradient: kontrasgradiënt  
contrast threshold: kontrasdrempel  
contrast: kontras, teenstelling  
contrasty {eg phototelegram}: kontrasryk  
contravalid {logic}: kontrageldig  
contravene: oortree  
contributing factor: bydraende faktor  
contribution channel {television}: bydraekanaal  
contribution network: bydraenetwerk  
contribution: bydrae  
control account: kontrolerekening  
control amplifier: beheerversterker  
control bay: beheerraam  
control block {stamps}: kontroleblok  
control board: beheerraad  
control board: kontrolebord  
control box: beheerkas  
control button: beheerknop  
control calling lamp: beheerroeplamp  
control camshaft: beheernokas  
control card: beheerkaart  
control channel: beheerkanaal  
control character: beheer karakter  
control character: pousebeheer karakter  
control characteristic curve: beheer kenkromme  
control characteristic: beheereienskap  
control circuit (controlling circuit): beheerkring  
control command: beheerbevel  
control console: beheerkonsole  
control cubicle: beheerhokkie, beheerkabinet  
control current: beheerstrom  
control desk: kontrolebank  
control disc: beheerskyf  
control electrode: beheerelektrode  
control electronics {device}: beheerelektroniek, elektroniese beheereenheid  
control equipment (control gear): beheertoerusting  
control field: beheerveld  
control function {remote control}: beheerinstruksie  
control function {administration}: beheerfunksie  
control grid: beheerrooster  
control group: beheergroep  
control held alarm (control-set held alarm): beheerstelhoualarm  
control input {punch-card machine}: kontrole-inset  
control is vested in: beheer berus by  
control jack field: beheerlinkveld  
control jet {spacecraft}: beheerstraler  
control joint: beheerlas  
control lever: beheerhefboom  
control lever: beheerhefboom  
control line: beheerlyn  
control magnet (directing magnet): rigmagneet  
control magnet {teleprinter}: beheermagneet  
control n. {device}: beheermiddel, kontrole



control n. {process}: beheer  
control pair {controlling}: controlepaar  
control pair: beheerpaar  
control panel: beheerpaneel  
control point: beheerpunt  
control position {exchange}: beheerpunt  
control post: beheerpos  
control program: beheerprogram  
control rack: beheerraam  
control ratio: beheerverhouding  
control relé set: beheerrelêstel  
control room: beheerkamer  
control sample: controlemonster  
control set (CS): beheerstel, BS  
control setting {process}: controle-instelling  
control setting: controlestand  
control sheet {also data}: controleblad  
control signal: beheersein  
control slip: controlestrook  
control station: beheerstasie  
control supervisory lamp: beheercontrolelamp  
control switch: beheerskakelaar  
control system: beheerstelsel  
control tape: controleband  
control telephone: beheertelefoon  
control unit: beheereenheid  
control voltage: beheerspanning  
control word {also computer}: beheerwoord  
control {eg a knob or lever}: controle  
control {of interviewers in marketing}: controle  
control-grid modulation: beheerroostermodulasie  
control-grid tension: beheerroosterspanning  
control-lever unit: beheerhefboomeenheid  
control-line ring circuit: beheerlynluikring  
control-station sender {RICE}: beheersenderstasie  
control-switch bank: beheerkieserbank  
control-switch wiper: beheerkieserkontakarm  
control: beheer  
controlled environment {marketing}: beheerde omgewing  
controlled item: beheerde item  
controlled negators: beheerde negeerders  
controlled oscillator: beheerde oscillator  
controlled trunk-group selector: beheerde hooflyngroepkieser  
controller {person}: kontroleur  
controller: beheerder  
controller: reëlaar  
controlling authority: beherende gesag  
controlling battery: beheerbattery  
controlling coil: beheerspoel  
controlling division: beheerafdeling  
controlling exchange: beheersentrale  
controlling magnet: beheermagneet  
controlling office: beheerkantoor  
controlling officer {officer in charge}: beampte in beheer  
controlling operator: beheeroperateur, beheertelefonis  
controlling post office: beheerposkantoor  
controlling telegraph office: beheertelegraafkantoor  
controlling testing station: beheertoetsstasie  
controlling trunk exchange: beheerhooflynsentrale  
controls layout {forklift}: controle-uitleg

convection current: konveksiestroom  
convection: konveksie  
convector heater: konvektorverwarmer  
convene: belê, byeenroep, saamroep  
convenience sampling {marketing}: geriefsteekproeftrekking  
convenience sampling: geriefsteekproeftrekking  
convenience: toilet  
convention: konvensie  
conventional indication: gebruiklike aanduiding  
conventional language: gebruiklike taal  
conventional mark: gebruiklike merk, konvensionele merk  
conventional on/off keying: gebruiklike aan/af-sleuteling  
conventional sign: gebruiklike teken, konvensionele teken  
convergence ratio: konvergensieverhouding  
convergent rays: konvergerende strale  
converging wave: golf  
conversation duration (conversation time, duration of a call, period of a call): gespreksduur  
conversation: gesprek  
conversational selector: gesprekkieser  
converse v. {data transmission}: konverseer  
conversion circuit: omsitkring  
conversion conductance: omsettingskonduktansie  
conversion efficiency: omsettingsrendement  
conversion gain: omsettingwins  
conversion kit: omskepstel  
conversion relê set: omsitrelêstel  
conversion table {eg currency}: omrekeningstabel  
conversion table: omrekentabel  
conversion transconductance: omsittranskonduktansie  
conversion {device}: ombouing  
conversion {job}: omskepping  
conversion {mathematics, also frequency}: omsetting  
conversion {money}: omrekening  
conversion {telephone system}: oorskakeling  
conversion: herleiding, omrekening, omsetting  
convert {device}: ombou  
convert {mathematics, also frequency}: omsit  
convert {money}: omreken  
convert {post}: omskep  
convert {program}: omskakel  
convert {telephone system}: oorskakel  
converted time: omgesette tyd  
converter: omsetter  
converting transmitter: omsitsender  
conveyance charge: vervoerkoste  
conveyance of mail: posvervoer, vervoer van pos  
conveyance rate (transportation rate): vervoertarief  
conveyance {property}: oordrag  
conveying system (conveyor system): vervoerstelsel  
conveyor baffle: vervoerderkeerplaat  
conveyor bucket system: bakhysstelsel  
conveyor cart: vervoerwa  
conveyor drive: vervoerderaadrywing  
conveyor {device}: vervoerder  
conveyor-chain guide track {mail-coding station}: vervoerkettingleier  
conveyor: karweier  
conveyorised machine: vervoerbandtipe masjien  
convolution: konvolusie  
cool cushion: koelkussing  
coolant flow {hack saw}: koelmiddelvloei

coolant reservoir {milling machine}: koelmiddelreservoir  
coolant: koelmiddel  
cooler housing: koelerhulsel  
cooling air: koellug, verkoellug  
cooling capacity: koelvermoë  
cooling coil: koelkronkel  
cooling effect: koeleffek  
cooling fin: koelvin  
cooling liquid: koelvloeistof  
cooling load: koellas  
cooling plate: koelplaat  
cooling system: koelstelsel  
cooling tower: koeltoring  
cooling water system: koelwaterstelsel  
cooling: koeling, verkoeling  
coordination: koördinasie, koördinerings  
cope v. {metal work}: figuursny  
coping machine {metal work}: figuursnymasjien  
coping saw: figuursaag  
coping with crisis: krisishantering  
coping: kurweslypwerk  
coplanar: koplânêr, saamvlaklig  
copolymer: kopolimeer  
copper binder: koperbinder  
copper bit (coppering bit, soldering bit, soldering bolt, soldering iron, soldering tool, solder iron): soldeerbout  
copper collar: koperkraag  
copper glance: koperglans  
copper jointing sleeve: koperlashuls  
copper land {printed circuit}: koperveld  
copper line {in spectrum}: koperlyn  
copper loss: koperverlies  
copper oxide: koperoksied  
copper pyrite: koperpiriet  
copper ring: koperring  
copper sheath: koperomhulsel  
copper side {PC board}: koperkant  
copper sleeve: koperhuls  
copper slug {relê}: kopervertraaghuls  
copper strip: koperstrook  
copper track {printed circuit}: koperbaan  
copper wire: koperdraad  
copper-clad steel: koperbeklede staal  
copper-oxide rectifier: koperoksiedgelykrichter  
copper-rich alloy: koperryk legering  
copperweld wire: koperstaaldraad  
copperweld: koperstaal  
copy holder: kopiehouer  
copy reproduction: kopiereproduksie  
copy tracing: kopieernatreksel  
copy {books and printed articles}: eksemplaar, kopie  
copy {eg photostatic or carbon copy}: kopie  
copy {made by rewriting or retyping}: afskrif  
copy: kopie  
copying fee: kopieergeld  
copying-ink pencil: kopieerpotlood  
copyright: kopiereg  
copywriter: kopieskrywer  
cord armouring: snoerpantser  
cord circuit: snoerkring  
cord diagram {work study}: koorddiagram

cord fastener: snoerhegter  
cord guide: snoerleier  
cord lamp: snoerlamp  
cord pair: snoerpaar  
cord shelf: snoerrak  
cord switchboard: snoerskakelbord  
cord tag: snoerstiffie  
cord terminal strip: snoeraansluitstrook  
cord test circuit: snoertoetskring  
cord test jack: snoertoetsklink  
cord testing: snoertoetsing  
cord weight: snoergewig  
cord-anchoring cleat: snoeranker-klem  
cord-circuit dialling: snoerkringskakeling  
cord-circuit feeding bridge: snoerkringvoerbrug  
cord-coiling device: snoeroprooller  
cord-crimping pliers: snoerkrimptang  
cord-type switchboard: snoerskakelbord  
cord: koord, snoer  
cordage: snoer  
cordless connect circuit: snoerlose verbindkring  
cordless switchboard: snoerlose skakelbord  
cordless: snoerloos  
core diameter: kerndiameter  
core face: kernvlak, kernvoorvlak  
core loss: kernverlies  
core memory {logic}: kernegeheue  
core n. {cables}: aar  
core pin: kernpen  
core ratio: kernverhouding  
core section: kerndeursnee  
core v.: kernboor  
core washer: kernwaster  
core-spun thread {clothing}: kernspindraad  
cored adj.: gekernboor  
cork friction plug: kurkwryfprop  
cork lino: kurklino  
corkscrew rule: kurktrekkerreël  
cornea: horingvlies  
corner (elbow) {waveguide}: elmboog  
corner antenna: hoekantenne  
corner block {stamps}: hoekblok  
corner clamp: hoekklamp  
corner reflector: hoekreflektor  
corner tool {lathe}: hoekbeitel  
corner: hoek  
cornice {eg switchboard}: kroonlys  
corona brushing {corona discharge}: koronaontlading  
corona ring: koronaring  
corona tube: koronabuis  
corona: korona  
corporate body (body corporate): liggaam met regspersoonlikheid, regspersoon  
corporate member: korporaatlid  
corporate planning: korporaatbeplanning  
corporate post office {as opposed to franchise}: korporatiewe poskantoor  
corporation: korporasie  
corpuseular radiation: korpuseulêre straling  
correct adj.: korrek  
correct v.: korrigeer  
corrected bearing: gekorrigeerde peiling

corrected line-of-sight distance: gekorrigeerde siglynafstand  
correcting cam: korreksienok  
correcting device: korreksietoestel  
correcting fluid: korrigeervloeistof  
correcting magnet: korreksiemagneet  
correcting network: korreksienetwerk  
correcting signal: korreksiesein  
correcting voltage: regstelspanning  
correction advice: korreksieadvies  
correction counter: korreksieteller  
correction factor: korreksiefaktor  
correction key {sorting machine}: korreksietoets  
correction note: korreksiebrief  
correction of telegram: korreksie van telegram  
correction slip: korreksiestrook  
correction: korreksie  
correctness: korrektheid  
corrector rod: korreksiestang  
correlation analysis {marketing}: korrelasieontleding  
correlation analysis: korrelasieontleding  
correlation chart: korrelasiekaart  
correlation charts {marketing}: korrelasiekaarte  
correlation field strapping: korrelasieveldstropping  
correlation: korrelasie  
correspond {eg by letter}: korrespondeer  
correspond: ooreenkom, ooreenstem  
correspondence analysis {human resources}: ooreenstemmingsontleding  
correspondence analysis {marketing}: ooreenstemmingsontleding  
correspondence book: korrespondensieboek  
correspondence: briefwisseling, korrespondensie  
correspondence: briewe  
corrode: korrodeer  
corrosion area: korrosiegebied  
corrosion resistant: korrosiebestand  
corrosion-resistant steel: korrosiebestande staal  
corrosion: korrosie  
corrosive adj.: korrodeer-, korroderend  
corrosive n.: bytmiddel, korrodeerder  
corrugated cardboard: riffelkarton  
corrugated copper {conductor}: riffelkoper  
coryllium: korillium  
cosecant: kosekans  
cosh (hyperbolic cosine): hiperboliese kosinus, cosh  
cosine line: kosinuslyn  
cosine-squared pulse: kosinuskwadratpuls  
cosine: kosinus  
cosmic noise: kosmiese ruis  
cost accounting (costing): kosteberekening  
cost budget {marketing}: kostebegroting  
cost budget: kostebegroting  
cost estimate: kosteberaming  
cost of conversion: omskakelingskoste  
cost of installation (installation costs): installasiekoste, installeerkoste  
cost of labour: arbeidskoste  
cost of material: koste van materiaal, materiaalkoste  
cost of raising loans: leningskoste  
cost of repairs (repair cost): herstelkoste  
cost of replacement: vervangingskoste  
cost price: kosprys  
cost reduction: kostevermindering

cost sheet: kostestaat  
cost variation factor: wisselende kostefaktor  
cost variation premium: wisselende kostepremie  
cost-effective: koste-effektief  
cost-of-living allowance: lewenskostetoelae  
costing system: kosteberekeningstelsel  
costing system: kosteberekeningstelsel  
cotangent: kotangens  
coth (hyperbolic cotangent): hiperboliese kotangens, coth  
cotopa {insulation}: cotopa  
cottage-type tent: huttype tent  
cotter (cotter pin): dwarsspy  
cotter pin (split pin): splitpen  
cotton braiding: katoenomvlegting  
cotton covering: katoenbekleding  
cotton duck: katoenseildoek  
cotton lapping: katoenomwindsel  
cotton n. {cable}: garing  
cotton pad: katoenkussing  
cotton thread {selvedge}: katoendraad  
cotton thread: katoengaring  
cotton waste (waste cotton): poetskatoen  
cotton whipping: katoenbesetting  
cotton wool: watte  
cotton worming: katoenwurmsel  
cotton-covered cable: katoenbektelede kabel  
cotton-covered wire: katoenbektelede draad  
cotton-seed oil: katoensaadolie  
coulometric hygrometer: coulometriese higrometer  
counsel n.: raad  
counsel v.: beraad  
counselling psychology: voorligtingsielkunde  
counselling: berading  
counsellor: berader, raadgewer, voorligter  
count meter (CM): TT, tellingteller  
count n. {thread}: nommer  
count n.: telling  
count test {dial}: pulsteltoets  
count up: tel aan  
count-down ratio: aftelverhouding  
counter axle: telleras  
counter bracket: tellersteun  
counter clerk: toonbankklerk  
counter dial: tellerwyserplaat  
counter drawer: toonbanklaai  
counter emf cell: teenwerkende emk-sel  
counter mechanism: tellermeganisme  
counter officer: toonbankbeampte  
counter position: toonbankpunt  
counter spindle: tellerspil  
counter stock: toonbankvoorraad  
counter tube: telbuis  
counter unit: teleenheid  
counter unit: toonbankeenheid  
counter wheel {survey work}: meetwiel  
counter-current: teenstroom  
counter: teller  
counter: toonbank  
counteract: teenwerk  
counteracting winding: teenwikkeling

counterbalance n. (counterpoise): teenbalanseerstuk, teenstuk  
counterbalance v.: teenbalanseer  
counterbore v.: teenboor  
counterelectrode: teenelektrode  
counterfeit {coin, stamp}: vals  
counterfoil: teenblad  
countermand: herroep, intrek  
countershaft: tussenas  
countersign: mede-onderteken  
countersink n.: versinker  
countersink v.: versink  
countersinking cutter: versinkfrees  
countersunk rivet: versonke klinknael  
countersunk screw: versonke skroef  
countersunk washer: versinkwaster  
countersunk: versink  
counting chain: telketting  
counting cycle: telsiklus  
counting frequency meter: frekwensieteller, telfrekwensiemeter  
counting method: telwyse  
counting ratchet: telpalrat  
counting relê train: telrelêreeks  
counting relay: telrelê  
counting system: telstelsel  
counting train: telreeks  
counting-check indications: telkontroleaanwysings  
country code: landkode  
country end {ND}: plattelandse ent  
country of destination: land van bestemming  
country of issue: land van uitreiking  
country of origin: land van herkoms  
country office: plattelandse kantoor  
country section: plattelandse seksie  
country-end rack: plattelandse raam  
couple: koppel  
coupled Adcock direction finder: gekoppelde Adcock-rigtingsoeker  
coupled cavity resonators: gekoppelde holteresonators  
coupled circuits: gekoppelde kringe  
coupled positions: gekoppelde bedienpunte  
coupler inductor: koppelinduktor  
coupler: koppelaar  
coupling block: koppelblok  
coupling boss: koppelkraag  
coupling capacitor: koppelkapasitor  
coupling circuit: koppelkring  
coupling coefficient: koppelkoëffisiënt  
coupling coil: koppespoel  
coupling disc: koppelskyf  
coupling element: kopelement  
coupling error: koppelfout  
coupling factor: koppelfaktor  
coupling field {relê}: koppelveld  
coupling key: koppelsleutel  
coupling loop {waveguide}: koppellus  
coupling resistor: koppelresistor  
coupling shaft: koppelas  
coupling slot {waveguide}: koppelgleuf  
coupling spring: koppelveer  
coupling transformer: koppeltransformator  
coupling unit: koppeleenheid

coupling {waveguide}: koppelflens  
coupling: koppeling  
course attender: kursusganger  
course fish: speelvis  
course setting range: growwe instelstrek  
court order: hofbevel  
court proceedings: hofverrigtinge  
court proceedings: proses-verbaal, skriftelike verslag  
covalent bond: kovalente binding  
covariance {marketing}: kovariansie  
covariance: kovariansie  
cover (covering, heath, sheathing) {cable}: hulsel, mantel, omhulsel  
cover beading: dekkraallys  
cover casting: dopgiestuk  
cover gland {eg cables}: seëlstuk  
cover lid: hulselklap  
cover locating plate: dopstandplaat  
cover n. (coverage) {insurance}: dekking  
cover n. (covering) {eg parcel}: omslag  
cover n. (covering) {wire}: bekleding  
cover n. (envelope): koevert  
cover n. {book}: band  
cover n. {cables}: hulsel  
cover n. {eg hollow skirting}: dekstuk  
cover n. {eg of seat}: oortreksel  
cover n. {eg of telephone}: dop  
cover n.: deksel, dekstuk  
cover plate: dekplaat  
cover ring: dekring  
cover strip: dekstrook  
cover v. {cable}: omhul  
cover v. {costs}: bestry  
cover v. {distance}: aflê  
cover v. {eg of seat}: oortrek  
cover v. {eg wire}: bekleë  
cover v. {general}: bedek, toemaak  
cover v. {insurance}: dek  
cover v. {legal}: voorsien in  
cover-fixing screw: dophegskroef  
cover-locking projection: dopsluitneusie  
coverage diagram: aftasdiagram  
coverage: dekking  
covered joint: bedekte las  
covered passageway: oordekte gang  
covered wire: beklede draad  
covered-wire circuit: beklede draad-verbinding  
covered-wire distribution: beklede draad-verdeling  
covered-wire feed: beklede draad-voeding  
covering advice: dekkingsadvies  
covering approval: dekkingsgoedkeuring  
covering authority: dekkingsmagtiging  
covering charge: diensgeld, diensheffing  
covering disallowance advice: dekkende afkeuringsadvies  
covering estimate: dekkingsraming  
covering form: dekkingsvorm  
covering letter: geleibrief  
covering minute: dekkingsdiensbrief  
covering order: dekkingsbestelling  
covering plate: dekplaat  
covering power {paint}: dekvermoë



covering power: dekkingsbevoegdheid  
covering requisition: dekkingsrekwisisie  
covering schedule: dekkingstaat  
cow-mouthed chisel: koeibekbeitel  
crab n. {crane}: kat  
crab n. {overhead winch}: kat  
crack v. {eg valve}: effens oopmaak  
cracked-carbon resistor: gekraaktekool-resistor  
cracker {computer}: stelselskelm  
crackle finish: krakiesafwerking  
crackling: geknetter, knettering  
cradle n. (cradle guard): vangnet, veiligheidsnet  
cradle n. {telephone}: mik  
cradle n. {two-motion selector}: monteerbak  
cradle plunger: mikplunjer  
cradle relê {Protea telephone}: mikrelê  
cradle relê {general type}: kamrelê  
cradle spring: mikveer  
cradle stem: mikstam  
cradle switch (hook switch): mikskakelaar  
craftsman: vakman  
crammed pic (cropped pic) {photograph}: pakskoot  
cramp n.: kramp  
cramp v.: vaskramp  
cran: haringvat  
crank (crank lever): slinger  
crank back: terugkrink  
crank forward {S and H ND system}: heenkrink  
crank grinding: krukasslypwerk  
crank pin: krukpen  
crank-handle method: slingermetode  
crankcase heater {Trane water chiller}: krukcasverwarmer  
crankcase: krukcas  
cranked tip: krukpunt  
cranked tommy pin: gekrukte stelpen  
crankshaft knock (crankshaft thrash): krukasklop  
crankshaft: krukcas  
crash course: blitskursus  
crash programme: blitsprogram  
crash test: stapeltoets  
crate batten: kratlat  
crate n.: krat  
crate v.: krat  
crater lamp: kraterlamp  
crater: krater  
crawl beam: kruipbalk  
crawling speed: kruipspoed  
crawling: kruip  
creasing iron: plooiyster  
create a precedent: 'n presedent skep  
creation date {computer program}: skryfdatum  
credit balance: batige saldo, kredietsaldo  
credit entry: kredietinskrywing  
credit error: kredietfout  
credit limit: kredietlimiet  
credit meter: kredietmeter  
credit n. {balance in account}: krediet  
credit n. {leave}: krediet  
credit n. {postponement of payment}: krediet  
credit note: kredietnota

credit side: kredietsy  
credit slip: kredietstrook  
credit stock: kredietvoorraad  
credit transfer slip: kredietoorplasingstrokie, kredietoordragstrokie  
credit v.: krediteer  
credit voucher: kredietbewys  
credit-meter machine: kredietmetermasjien  
creditor administration: krediteuradministrasie  
creditor country: krediteurland  
creditor government: krediteurregering  
creditor: krediteur  
creep: kruip  
creepage distance: kruipafstand  
creepage: kruiping  
creepie-peepie (portable television transmitter, walkie-lookie): dratelevisiesender, looploerder  
creosote: kreosoot  
creosoted pole: kreosootpaal  
crest amplitude: kruinamplitude  
crest current: kruinstroom  
crest value: kruinwaarde  
crest {eg screw thread}: top  
crest-to-crest contact: kruin-tot-kruin-kontak  
crest: kruin  
crested metal button {clothing}: metaalembleemknoop  
crevasse {curve}: inkeping  
crevice tool {vacuum cleaner}: gleufsuigstuk  
crew factor: spanfaktor  
criminal proceedings: strafgeding, strafszaak  
criminal record: kriminele rekord, misdaadrekord  
crimp v. {sleeve}: wurg  
crimp v.: krimp  
crimping pliers: krimptang  
crimping point {lever spring in lock}: vaskrimppunt  
crisis management: krisisbestuur  
criss-crossed wires: kriskrasdrade  
critical analysis: kritiese ontleding  
critical characteristic: kritieke eienskap  
critical coupling: kritieke koppeling  
critical damping: kritieke demping  
critical dimension {waveguide}: kritieke afmeting  
critical examination: kritiese ondersoek  
critical frequency: kritieke frekwensie  
critical grid current: kritieke roosterstroom  
critical grid voltage: kritieke roosterspanning  
critical path analysis (CPA) {human resources}: kritiekeroete-ontleding, CPA  
critical path analysis: kritiekeroete-analise  
critical path method (CPM) {human resources}: kritiekeroete-metode, CPM  
critical path scheduling (CPS) {human resources}: kritiekeroete-bepaling, CPS  
critical path {human resources}: kritieke roete  
critical point: kritieke punt  
critical range: kritieke gebied  
critical resistance: kritieke weerstand  
critical voltage: kritieke spanning  
critical wavelength {waveguide}: kritieke golflengte  
critical-voltage parabola (cut-off voltage parabola): kritiekspanningparabool  
critically coupled: kritiek gekoppel  
crook stick: haakstok  
crookesite: crookesiet  
cropping tool {cutting die}: knippons  
cropping {photograph}: beeldsnoeiing, beeldsnyding, beeldafsnyding

cross coupler {waveguide}: kruiskoppelaar  
cross n.: kruis  
cross out: deurhaal, skrap  
cross section: dwarsdeursnee  
cross section: dwarsprofiel  
cross slide {milling machine}: dwarsslee  
cross through: deurhaal  
cross traverse: dwarsbeweging  
cross v.: kruis  
cross-arm: dwarsarm  
cross-balance: kruisbalanseer  
cross-beam: dwarsbalk  
cross-bearing: kruispeiling  
cross-bending pressure: dwarsbuigdrukking  
cross-bit (cruciform bit, four-point bit): kruisboorpunt  
cross-border traffic: oorgrensverkeer  
cross-bracing: kruisverspanstuk  
cross-cast: kruisoptel  
cross-conduction: kruisgeleiding  
cross-connect: kruisverbind  
cross-connecting board: kruisverbindbord  
cross-connecting cabinet: kruisverbindkabinet  
cross-connecting point: kruisverbindpunt  
cross-connecting ring: kruisverbindring  
cross-connecting wire: kruisverbinddraad  
cross-connection (jumpering): kruisverbinding  
cross-connection box: kruisverbindkas  
cross-connection field (jumper field): kruisverbindveld  
cross-country route: veldroete  
cross-coupling (parasitic coupling): parasietkoppeling  
cross-cut saw: dwarssaag  
cross-entry: kontraboeking, teenboeking  
cross-fade {broadcasting}: kruisdoof  
cross-feed n.: dwarsvoer  
cross-feed v.: dwarsvoer  
cross-fire (telegraph cross-talk): telegraafsteuring  
cross-footer: dwarsvoet  
cross-head (stay bow): ankerbeuel, beuel  
cross-head clutch: kruiskopkoppelaar  
cross-head {teleprinter}: kruiskop  
cross-induction: kruisinduksie  
cross-lacing: dwarsrygwerk  
cross-magnetisation: dwarsmagnetisering  
cross-magnetising field: dwarsmagnetiseerveld  
cross-marking: kruismerking  
cross-member: dwarsbalk  
cross-member: dwarsstuk  
cross-modulation: kruismodulasie  
cross-neutralisation: kruisneutralisasie  
cross-office storage: deurgangsgeheue  
cross-over box: kruisingkas  
cross-over distortion: oorgangvervorming  
cross-over frequency: frekwensiekruispunt  
cross-over region: oorgangsgebied  
cross-over {also an electron gun}: bundelkruispunt  
cross-pane hammer: dwarspenhamer  
cross-pane sledge hammer: dwarspenuvoorhamer  
cross-patch n.: kruisnoerverbinding  
cross-patch v.: kruisnoerverbind  
cross-pin: dwarspen

cross-pointer meter: kruisnaaldmeter  
cross-polarisation: kruispolarisasie  
cross-polarised component: dwarsgepolariseerde komponent  
cross-reference: kruisverwysing  
cross-reference: kruisverwysing  
cross-ripping {eg ploughing in of cables}: dwarsskeurwerk  
cross-saddle {surface grinder}: dwarssaal  
cross-sectional area: dwarsdeursnee-oppervlakte  
cross-sectional dimension: dwarsdeursnee-afmeting  
cross-sell: kruisverkoop  
cross-splice: kruissplitslas  
cross-stranded cable: kruislaagkabel  
cross-stranding method: kruislaagmetode  
cross-stranding {method}: kruissaamdraaiing  
cross-table: kruisskuifblad  
cross-tabulation {marketing}: kruistabellering  
cross-tabulation: kruistabellering  
cross-thread v.: kruisdraad sny  
cross-traverse track rod: dwarsbewegingspoor  
cross-traverse {lathe}: dwarssaal  
cross-wind alignment: dwarsdraairigting  
crossbar selector (crossbar switch) {automatic telephone}: kruisstangkieser  
crossbar system {automatic telephone}: kruisstangstelsel  
crossbar trunk switching: kruisstanghooflynskakeling  
crossbar: kruisstang  
crossbones: gekruiste doodsbeendere  
crossed channels: gekruiste kanale  
crossed cheque: gekruiste tjek  
crossed joint: kruislas  
crossed legs: gekruiste drade  
crossed money order: gekruiste poswissel  
crossed postal order: gekruiste posorder  
crossed-loop antenna: kruislusantenne  
crossing angle: kruishoek  
crossing cancelled: kruising gekanselleer  
crossing of numbers: omruiling van nommers  
crossing span: kruisspan  
crossing: kruising  
crosspiece: dwarsstuk  
crosspoint PABX: kruispunt-POTS  
crosspoint switching: kruispuntskakeling  
crosspoint: kruispunt  
crosstalk (overhearing): steurspraak  
crosstalk attenuation: steurspraakverswakking  
crosstalk characteristic curve: steurspraakkenkromme  
crosstalk characteristic: steurspraakeienskap  
crosstalk characteristic: steurspraakkenkromme  
crosstalk coupling: steurspraakkoppeling  
crosstalk interaction: steurspraakwisselwerking  
crosstalk interference: steurspraaksturing  
crosstalk measurement: steurspraakmeting  
crosstalk meter: steurspraakmeter  
crosstalk suppression: steurspraakonderdrukking  
crosstalk unit: steurspraakeenheid  
crosstalk volume: steurspraakvolume  
crosstalk-balancing capacitor: steurspraakbalanseerkapasitor  
crosstalk-suppression filter: steurspraakonderdrukfilter  
crosswise: oorkruis  
crotch {pliers}: mik  
crotch {trousers}: mik

crowbar circuit (short-circuit protection circuit): kortsluitbeveiligkring  
crowbar: koevoet  
crown (sleeve head) {clothing}: moukop  
crown wheel: kroonrat  
crown {road}: kruin  
crowned roof {eg trailer}: boogdak  
crucible steel: kroesstaal  
crucible: smeltkroes  
cruciform: kruisvormig  
crude oil: ru-olie  
cumber {trencher}: bodemskaper  
crush v. {pulse technique}: verkort  
crusher run: ru-gruis  
crusher-type dresser {grinding wheel}: vergruisbywerker  
crutch lining {trousers}: mikvoering  
crutch pin: krukpen  
crutch tip {eg leg of chair}: beskermdop  
crutch {forked joint}: mik  
crystal breakdown: kristalonderbreking  
crystal circuit: kristalkring  
crystal control: kristalbeheer  
crystal cut: kristalsnit  
crystal cutter: kristalsnyer  
crystal detector: kristaldetektor  
crystal diode {signal rectifier}: kristaldiode  
crystal drive (crystal-oscillator drive): kristaldrywer  
crystal face: kristalvlak  
crystal filter: kristalfilter  
crystal generator: kristalgenerator  
crystal holder: kristalhouer  
crystal lattice: kristalrooster  
crystal microphone: kristalmikrofoon  
crystal mixer: kristalmenger  
crystal mixing stage: kristalmengtrap  
crystal mount (crystal mounting): kristalmontasie  
crystal oscillator: kristalossillator  
crystal oven {radio}: kristaloond  
crystal pick-up: kristalopnemer  
crystal receiver: kristalontvanger  
crystal rectifier: kristalgelykrichter  
crystal reproducing head: kristalweergeekop  
crystal spectrograph: kristalspektograaf  
crystal structure: kristalstruktuur  
crystal-controlled local oscillator: kristalbeheerde plaaslike ossillator  
crystal-controlled oscillator: kristalbeheerde ossillator  
crystal-controlled transmitter: kristalbeheerde sender  
crystal-controlled tuned-collector oscillator: kristalossillator met ingestemde kollektor  
crystal-equivalent circuit: kristalekwivalente kring  
crystal: kristal  
crystalline selenium: kristallyne seleen  
crystalline: kristallyn  
cube root: derdemagwortel  
cubic capacity (cubic content): kubieke inhoud  
cubic structure: kubusstruktuur  
cubical expansion (volume expansion): kubieke uitsetting  
cue {broadcasting}: leisein  
cue: teken  
cuff edge {jacket sleeve}: mousrand  
cuff {jacket sleeve}: mouboordjie  
cull v. {mail}: skei

culler (culling machine) {mail-sorting}: skeier  
culler installation: skei-installasie  
culotte: broekrok, culotte  
culvert: duiker  
cumbersome parcel: onhandige pakket  
cumulative action: kumulatiewe aksie, kumulatiewe werking  
cumulative deviation: kumulatiewe afwyking  
cumulative grid detector: kumulatiewe roosterdetektor  
cumulative normal distribution {human resources}: kumulatiewe normaalverdeling  
cumulative normal distribution {marketing}: kumulatiewe normaalverdeling  
cumulative timing {human resources}: kumulatiewe tydmeting  
cumulative total: kumulatiewe totaal  
cumulative: kumulatief  
cup (petticoat insulator): mantelisolator  
cup back bushing: doprugbus  
cup bolt (cup-head bolt): rondkopbout  
cup brush: dopborsel  
cup punch (snap punch): snappons  
cup spring: dopveer  
cup square bolt: rondkop vierkantige bout  
cup washer: dopwaster  
cup wheel: dopwiel  
cup {cable stand}: holte  
cup-and-bucket circuit {type of control test circuit}: vul-en-ledigkring  
cup-shaped: dopvormig, komvormig  
cup-spring bracket: dopveersteun  
cupboard: rakkas  
cupola: dom, koepel  
cuprite: kupriet  
cupro-nickel: kopernikkel  
cuprous oxide: kupro"ksied  
curator: kurator  
curatorship {legal position}: kuratele  
curatorship {office}: kuratorskap  
curbed modulation: verskerpte modulasie  
curbing capacitor: verskerpkapasitor  
curbing {submarine cable}: seinverskerping  
cure v. {epoxy resin}: uithard  
currency (duration of validity, period of currency, period of validity) {eg of postal order}: geldigheidsduur, geldigheidstermyn  
currency (foreign currency, foreign exchange): valuta  
currency adjustment: valuta-aanpassing  
currency note: valutabrief  
currency: betaalmiddel, geld  
current arc: stroomboog  
current asset: bedryfsbate, lopende bate, vlottende bate  
current attenuation: stroomverswakking  
current branching: stroomvertakking  
current circuit: stroomkring  
current coil: stroomspoel  
current coin: gangbare munt  
current collector: stroomkollektor  
current consumption: stroomverbruik  
current contribution: lopende bydrae  
current density: stroomdigtheid  
current detector: stroomdetektor  
current distribution: stroomverdeling  
current drain (drain): dreinerings, stroomtrek  
current expenses: lopende onkoste  
current feed (current supply): stroomtoevoer, stroomvoeding

current feedback: stroomterugkoppeling  
current flow: stroomvloei  
current gain: stroomwinst  
current generator: stroomgenerator  
current impulse: stroomimpuls  
current indicator: stroomaanwyser  
current intensity (current strength): stroomsterkte  
current interrupter: stroomonderbreker  
current issue: huidige uitgifte  
current lag: stroomnalooptyd  
current leakage: stroomlek  
current liability: bedryfsflas, lopende verpligting  
current limiting: stroombegrensing, stroombeperking  
current node: stroomnodus  
current path (path of current): stroombaan  
current postal account: lopende posrekening  
current price: heersende prys, huidige prys  
current program: lopende program  
current rate of interest: heersende rentekoers  
current rate: geldende tarief  
current rating: stroomaanslag  
current record: lopende rekord  
current ripple: stroomrimpel  
current shunt: stroomsjunt  
current source (current supply): stroombron  
current surge: stroomstuwing  
current tender: lopende tender  
current test: stroomtoets  
current transformer: stroomtransformator  
current year: lopende jaar  
current-amplification factor: stroomversterkingsfaktor  
current-carrying conductor: stroomdraende geleier  
current-detector output: stroomdetektoruitgang  
current-detector toggle circuit: stroomdetektorwipkring  
current-fed antenna: stroomgevoede antenne  
current-feedback stabilisation: stroomterugvoer stabilisering  
current-limited: stroombegrens, stroombeperk  
current-limiting rheostat: stroombegrensreostaat  
current-regulating transistor: stroomreëltransistor  
current-series feedback: stroomserieterugkoppeling  
current-shunt feedback: stroomsjunterugkoppeling  
current-status register: huidige status-register  
current-supply loss: stroomtoevoerverlies  
current-weighting factor: stroombeswaringsfaktor  
current/voltage curve: stroom/spanning-kromme  
current: stroom  
curriculum: kurrikulum, leergang  
cursor (tracker ball): loper  
cursor control: loperkontrole  
cursor line: loperlyn  
cursor: loper  
cursory survey: vlugtige opname  
curtain antenna: gordynantenne  
curtain {antenna}: gordyn  
curvature group delay equaliser: krommingsgroepvertraageffenaar  
curvature: kromming  
curve display unit (curve tracer, display unit): krommevertoner  
curve tracer {mechanical}: krommetrekker  
curve {graph}: kromme  
curve {graph}: kromme

curve {human}: kurwe  
curve: kurwe  
curved line: geboë lyn  
curved motion: boogbeweging  
curved nut: saalmoer  
curved seat: saal  
curved washer: saalwaster  
curved {eg shirt-tails}: gerond  
curved-seat extension: saalverlenging  
curvilinear distortion: kromlynige vervorming  
cushion power: dempkrag  
cushion tyre: lugkussingband  
cushioning plate: dempplaat, kussingplaat  
custom dates: eie datums  
custom-built {eg vehicle}: doelgebou  
customer reference number: klantverwysingsnommer  
customer services: kliëntdienste  
customisation facility (customising facility): doelpasfasiliteit  
customisation {eg vehicle}: doelbou  
customisation {equipment}: doelpas  
customising facility (customisation facility): doelpasfasiliteit  
customs and excise: doeane en aksyns  
customs assessment: doeaneaanslag  
customs authorities: doeaneowerheid  
customs charges (customs dues): doeane geld, doeane koste  
customs clearance fee: doeaneklaringsgeld  
customs clearance: doeane klaring  
customs collection: doeane ontvangste, doeane vordering  
customs control: doeane beheer  
customs declaration: doeane verklaring  
customs duty: doeane reg  
customs examination: doeane ondersoek  
customs exemption certificate: doeane vrystellingsertifikaat  
customs franking note: doeane frankeeradvies  
customs office: doeane kantoor  
customs officer: doeane beampte  
customs packet: doeane pakkie  
customs parcel docket: doeane pakketvorm  
customs parcel: doeane pakket  
customs rate: doeane tarief  
customs rebate: doeane korting  
customs registration certificate: kwytskeldingsbewys  
customs surtax: ekstra doeane belasting  
customs suspense account: doeane afwag rekening  
customs tariff: doeane tarieflys  
customs union: tolunie  
customs-free (exempt from customs duty): doeane vry, vrygestel van doeane reg, vry van doeane reg  
customs: doeane  
cut back {subscribers to original exchange}: terugplaas  
cut in {slector, on a level}: indraai  
cut n. {clothing}: snit  
cut off v. {eg connection}: afsny  
cut out v.: uitskakel  
cut over {subscribers to another exchange}: oorskakel  
cut v. (open) {sealed cable}: oopmaak  
cut v. {branch, with axe}: afkap  
cut v. {branch, with saw}: afsaag  
cut v. {branch, with shears}: afknip  
cut v. {broadcasting}: afsny  
cut v. {tree}: snoei



cut-in resistor: insnyresistor  
cut-in selector: indraaikieser  
cut-off voltage parabola (critical-voltage parabola): kritiekesspanningparabool  
cut-on {clothing}: aangesny  
cut-over: oorskakeling  
cutaway bellcrank: weggesnyde kniehefboom  
cutaway view: oopwerkaansig  
cutoff attenuator {waveguide}: afsnyverswakker  
cutoff facility: afsnyfasiliteit  
cutoff frequency: afsnyfrekwensie  
cutoff groove: afsnygroef  
cutoff jack: afsnyklink  
cutoff key: afsnysleutel  
cutoff n. {director}: syferversperring  
cutoff n.: onderbreking  
cutoff region: afsnygebied  
cutoff relay: afsnyrelê  
cutoff saw: afsnysaag  
cutoff switch: verbreekskakelaar  
cutoff value: afsnywaarde  
cutoff voltage: afsnyspanning  
cutoff waveguide: afsnygolfleier  
cutoff wavelength: afsnygolflengte  
cutout cable: tydelike omleikabel  
cutout contact: uitskakelkontak  
cutout end {eg generator}: uitskakelent  
cutout joint {cable}: uitsnylas  
cutout key: uitskakelsleutel  
cutout n. {in material}: uitsnyding  
cutout n.: uitskakeling  
cutout n.: uitsnyssel  
cutout spring set: uitskakelveerstel  
cutter (mill, milling cutter): frees  
cutter bar {chain saw}: snystaaf  
cutter bar {grass cutter}: snyerbalk  
cutter grinder: snybeitelslyper  
cutter {eg engraving machine, lathe}: snybeitel  
cutter: snyer  
cutters (side cutters, side-cutting pliers): syknipper, sykniptang  
cutters: kniptang  
cutting angle: snyhoek  
cutting circle: snysirkel  
cutting clearance: snyvryruimte  
cutting compound: snymengsel  
cutting die: snyblok  
cutting edge: snykant  
cutting fluid: snyvloeistof  
cutting hardness: snyhardheid  
cutting head: snykop  
cutting key: snysleutel  
cutting land: snyveld  
cutting lip {eg drill}: snylip  
cutting machine: snymasjien  
cutting off: afsnywerk  
cutting oil {machine}: snyolie  
cutting pliers: kniptang  
cutting point: snypunt  
cutting power: snykrag  
cutting pressure {lathe}: snydruk  
cutting speed: snyspoed

cutting steps: snytrappe  
cutting stroke: snyslag  
cutting stylus: snynaald  
cutting tool {lathe}: snybeitel  
cutting tools {edge tools}: snygereedskap  
cutting {tree}: snoei  
cutting-off wheel: afsnywiel  
cutting-type stripper {wire}: knipstroper  
cutting: deurgrawing  
cutting: uitknipsel  
cwt (hundredweight): cwt, sentenaar  
cyan (cyan green): siaan, siaangroen  
cyanide HDN: sianiedverhard  
cybernetics: kubernetika, sibernetika  
cycle graph: siklusgrafiek  
cycle meter: sikluster  
cycle of magnetisation (magnetic cycle): magnetiseersiklus  
cycle of tests: toetssiklus  
cycle time: siklustyd  
cycle v. {air conditioning}: sikleer  
cycle {leave}: tydkring  
cycle-counting device: sikluster  
cycle: siklus  
cyclic distortion: sikliese vervorming  
cyclic element: sikliese element  
cyclic start-chain: sikliese aansitketting  
cyclic store: sikliese geheue  
cyclic-action display: sikliese vertoning  
cycling duty: fietsdiens  
cycling: siklering  
cycloidal tooth: sikloëde tand  
cyclometer drum: siklometertrommel  
cyclometer: siklometer  
cyclotron frequency: siklotronfrekwensie  
cyclotron: siklotron  
cylinder cone {sheet-metal work}: silinderkeël  
cylinder head: silinderkop  
cylinder jacket: silindermantel  
cylinder liner: silindervoering  
cylinder number: silindernommer  
cylinder outlet: silinderuitlaat  
cylinder pressure: silinderdruk  
cylinder trolley: silindertrollie  
cylinder wall: silinderwand  
cylinder wheel: silinderwiel  
cylinder: silinder  
cylindric pin: silindriese pen  
cylindrical contact: silindriese kontak  
cylindrical grinding: silindriese slypwerk  
cylindrical reflector: silindriese reflektor  
cylindrical spacing washer: silindriese skeiwaster  
cylindrical wave: silindriese golf  
cylindrical: silindervormig, silindries  
cypher plate {of dial}: syferplaat  
dB (decibel): dB, desibel  
dBA (decibel scale A): dBA, desibelskaal A  
dBB (decibel scale B): dBB, desibelskaal B  
dBC (decibel scale C): dBC, desibelskaal C  
dado: dado  
daily abstract: uittrekseldagboek

daily account: daaglikse rekening  
daily balance {eg Savings Bank}: dagsaldo  
daily balance {eg at electronic counter}: dagbalans  
daily cash balance: daaglikse kontantsaldo  
daily cash-book: dagkasboek  
daily complaint register: klagtedagboek  
daily file: daglêer  
daily record: dagrekord  
daily register: dagregister  
daily work report: daaglikse werkverslag  
daily-balance book: dagbalansboek  
daisy-wheel printer: letterskyfdrukker  
damage: beskadiging  
damage: skade  
damaged postage stamp (spoiled postage stamp): beskadigde posseël  
damages: skadevergoeding  
damages: skadevergoeding  
damp-heat condition: vogtigehitte-toestand  
damp-proof case: vogdigte kas  
damp: demp  
damped harmonic oscillation: gedempte bofrekwensieossillasie  
damped linear oscillator: gedempte lineêre ossillator  
damped oscillation: gedempte ossillasie  
damped vibration: gedempte trilling  
damped wave: gedempte golf  
damper {of stamps etc}: aanklammer  
damper: demper  
damping block: dempblok  
damping coefficient: dempingskoëffisiënt  
damping coil: dempspoel  
damping constant: dempkonstante  
damping cylinder: dempsilinder  
damping factor: dempingsfaktor  
damping magnet: dempmagneet  
damping pad: dempkussing  
damping parameter: dempparameter  
damping plate: dempplaat  
damping washer: dempwaster  
danet wire: danetdraad  
danger allowance: gevaartoelae  
danger area: gevaargebied  
danger sign: gevaarteken  
dangerous materials: gevaarlike stowwe  
dangerous practice: gevaarlike gebruik, gevaarlike praktyk  
dark current: donker stroom  
dark resistance: donker weerstand  
dark-trace screen: donkerspoorskerm, skiatronskerm  
dark-trace tube (skiatron): skiatron  
darkened glass: donker glas  
dart leader {lightning}: pylleistraal  
dash magnet: streepmagneet  
dash: streep  
dashboard control unit: instrumentpaneelbeheereenheid  
dashboard: instrumentpaneel  
dashpot carrier: demppotdraer  
dashpot relay: demppotrelê  
dashpot: demppot  
data acquisition probe: datakrysondeerder  
data analysis {marketing}: data-ontleding  
data bank: databank

data base management: databasisbestuur  
data base: databasis  
data bus: databus  
data capturing (data logging, logging): datavaslegging  
data channel: datakanaal  
data circuit-terminating equipment (DCE): datakringafsluittoerusting, DKT  
data circuit: datakring  
data circulation: datasirkulasie  
data collection {marketing}: data-insameling  
data collection: data-insameling  
data communication equipment: datakommunikasietoerusting  
data compression: datakompresie  
data customer: datadienshuurder  
data destruction: data-uitwissing  
data editing: dataredigering  
data field: dataveld  
data interchange: dataruiling  
data interpretation {marketing}: data-interpretasie  
data interpretation: datavertolking  
data line occupied: datalyn beset  
data line: datalyn  
data link escape (DLE) {data processing}: groepwysigkarakter, DLE  
data logger: datalogger  
data manual: datahandboek  
data modem interface: datamodemkoppelvlak  
data network international code (DNIC): DNIK, datanetwerk internasionale kode  
data network: datanetwerk  
data output register (DOR): DUR, datauitgangregister  
data parity: datapariteit  
data preparation {marketing}: datavoorbereiding  
data presentation {marketing}: data-aanbieding  
data processing {marketing}: dataverwerking  
data qualifier: datakwalifiseerder  
data receiver cut-off: datavangerafsneding  
data recording: dataregistrering  
data resolution: databeeldskerpte  
data rotary switch {ATM}: datadraaiskakelaar  
data set ready (DSR): datastel gereed, DSG  
data sheet: datablad, datavel  
data signal quality detector: dataseingehaltesdetektor  
data store word: datageheuewoord  
data store: datageheue  
data terminal equipment (DTE): dataterminaaltoerusting, DTT  
data test centre (DTC): datatoetsentrum, DTS  
data transfer mode: dataoordramodus  
data transfer rate: dataoordratempo  
data transmission network: dataoorsendnetwerk, datatransmissienetwerk  
data transmission service: dataoorsenddiens, datatransmissiediens  
data type {job control system}: datatipe  
data word {computer}: datawoord  
data {marketing}: data, gegewens  
data-carrier detection (DCD): datadraerdeteksie, DDD  
data-channel conditioning: datakanaalvoorbereiding  
data-channel received line signal detector {data modem}: datakanaaallynseindetektor  
data-channel transmit data: datakanaalsenddata  
data-channel transmit: datakanaalsendmodus  
data-circuit user: datakringgebruiker  
data-control section: databeheerseksie  
data-derived clock (DDC): data-afgeleide klok, DAK  
data-field length: dataveldlengte

data-handling system: datahanteringstelsel  
data-processing equipment (DPE): dataverwerktoerusting, DVT  
data-signalling rate selector: dataseintemposelektor  
data-store location: datageheueposisie  
data-store parity checking: datageheueparateitskontrole  
data-switching exchange (DSE): dataskakelsentrale, DSS  
data/tie line unit (datie unit): datie-eenheid, data/koppellyn-eenheid  
data: data, gegewens  
data: data, gegewens  
database: databasis  
datagram: datagram  
datalock: datasluiting  
datametry: datametrie  
date die {cancelling machine}: datumstempelblok  
date installed: datum van installasie  
date of cessation: einddatum  
date of commencement: aanvangsdatum, begindatum  
date of completion: voltooiingsdatum  
date of count: teldatum  
date of dispatch: datum van versending  
date of expiry (expiry date) {eg contract}: verstrykdatum, vervaldag  
date of issue {eg stamps}: datum van uitgifte  
date of issue {stock}: uitreikingsdatum  
date of maturity {eg savings certificate}: vervaldag  
date of maturity {policy}: uitkeerdatum, vervaldatum  
date of offering (offering date) {installation eg of major works}: aanbieddatum  
date of posting {entry in file}: inskryfdatum  
date of posting: posdatum  
date of submission: datum van voorlegging, voorlêdatum  
date stamp n.: datumstempel, tjap  
date-setting device: datumsteller  
date-stamp impression (postmark): posmerk, stempelafdruk  
date-stamp v.: datumstempel, tjap  
date-stamping pad: stempelkussinkie  
date-stamping: datumstempeling  
dater: dateerder  
dates master {data processing}: datumbyprogram  
dating mechanism: datummeeganisme  
datum face: uitgangsvlak, verwysingsvlak  
datum line (reference line): uitgangsllyn, verwysingsllyn  
datum mark: uitgangsmerk  
daughter PC board: dogter-EK-bord  
daughter board: dogterbord  
day of issue {stamps}: dag van uitgifte  
day-and-night service: dag-en-nagdiens  
daylight effect: dagligeffek  
dazzling white: verblindende wit  
db (dry bulb): db, droë bol  
dc (DC, direct current): gelykstroom, GS, gs  
dc bias (dc offset): gs-voorspanning, gs-wegstand  
dc coupling: gs-koppeling  
dc offset: gs-afwyking  
de luxe model: luukse model  
de luxe telegram: luukse telegram  
de-emphasis bulge residual equaliser: ontskerpingsbultreseffenaar  
de-emphasis {radio}: ontskerping  
de-energise: ontkrag  
de-escalation clause: deëskalasiëklousule  
de-ionisation time: de-ioniseertyd  
de-ionised water: gede-ioniseerde water

de-ioniser: de-ioniseerder  
de-ionising grid: de-ioniseerrooster  
de-spun antenna: onttolde antenne, stilstaande antenne  
de-spun {satellite platform}: stilstaande  
deaccentuator: ontskerper  
deactivate signal: deaktiveersein  
deactivate: deaktiveer  
dead cable pair: dooie kabelpaar  
dead end: blinde ent  
dead level adj.: waterpas  
dead level n. {automatic telephone}: dooie laag  
dead pair: dooie paar  
dead record: dooie rekord  
dead smooth file: dubbelsoetvyl, fynsoetvyl  
dead space: dooie gebied  
dead stock: dooie voorraad  
dead stop: stop  
dead studio: galmvry ateljee  
dead {eg sound test}: dof  
dead {electricity}: dood, spanningloos  
dead-length chuck feed bar: lengtekloukopvoerstaaf  
dead-length collet: vastelengte-klemkraag  
dead-level digit: dooie laagsyfer  
dead-man pushbutton control: dooimansdrukknopkontrole  
dead-man's handle: dooimanshandvatsel  
deadline: sperdatum  
deadlock: dooie punt  
deaf-aid handset: handstuk vir hardhorendes  
deaf-aid telephone: telefoon vir hardhorendes  
deal with {eg a subject}: handel oor  
deal with: behandel, handel met  
death certificate: sterftesertifikaat  
death {human resources usage}: afsterwe  
deattenuation: ontswakking  
debit balance: debietsaldo  
debit entry: debietpos  
debit error: debietfout  
debit n.: debiet  
debit note: debietnota  
debit side: debietsy  
debit telegram: debiettelegram  
debit transfer: debietoordrag  
debouncing: ontwippering  
debtor administration: debiteuradministrasie  
debtor government: debiteurregering  
debtor: debiteur, skuldenaar  
debugging: ontfouting  
debunching {electrons}: spreiding  
debur (fraise, frase): afbraam  
decade box: dekadekas  
decade counter tube: dekadetelbuis  
decade resistance: dekadeweerstand  
decade uniselector: dekadedraaikieser  
decade-type switch: tienstandskakelaar  
decal (transfer): dekal  
decametric wave: dekametergolf  
decay coefficient: wegsterfkoëffisiënt  
decay period (decay time) {electricity}: wegsterftyd  
decaying transient {logic technique}: wegsterwende oorgang  
deceased case: bestorwe saak

deceased estate: bestorwe boedel  
deceased person (the deceased): die afgestorwene, die oorledene  
decelerate: afsnel, spoed verminder  
decelerating electrode: afsnelelektrode  
decelerating grid {television}: afsnelrooster  
deceleration contact: afsnelkontak  
decentralisation: desentralisasie  
decentralisation: desentralisasie, desentralisering  
decibelmeter: desibelmeter  
decilog: desilog  
decimal dialling: desimaalskakeling  
decimal minute: desimaalminuut  
decimal number: desimale getal  
decimal selection: desimaalkiesing  
decimal system: desimale stelsel  
decimal-adjust {logic}: desimaalaanpas  
decimal-to-binary encoder: desimaal-tot-binêr-kodeerder  
decimalisation: desimalisasie, desimalisering  
decimetric waves: desimetergolwe  
decineper (dNp): desineper, dNp  
decipher: ontsyfer  
decision logic: beslissingslogika  
decision tree {human resources}: beslissingboom  
decision tree {marketing}: beslissingsboom  
decision wire {teleprinter}: skeipen  
decision-making logic: beslissingslogika  
decision-making unit (DMU) {human resources}: besluitnemingseenheid  
decision-making unit (DMU) {marketing}: besluitnemingseenheid  
decision-making {general}: besluitneming  
decision-making {marketing}: besluitneming  
decision-making: besluitneming  
decisions file: beslissingslêer  
deck ring {telephone receiver}: sluitring  
declaration of life: lewensverklaring  
declaration of value: waardeverklaring  
declaration: verklaring  
declare dispute}: verklaar  
declare redundant: oortollig verklaar  
declare {dispute}: verklaar  
declared contents: verklaarde inhoud  
declared road: verklaarde pad  
declared uncommercial {connection}: ondienstig verklaar  
declared value: verklaarde waarde  
declination: deklinasie  
decode n. (decoder): dekodeerder  
decode n.: dekodeersel  
decode v.: dekodeer  
decoder for count of five: vyftelling-dekodeerder  
decoding control: dekodeerbeheer  
decoding group: dekodeergroep  
decoding tree: dekodeerboom  
decoding: dekodering  
decollator: dekollator  
decompressor control: dekompressorkontrole  
decorative joint fillet: sierlasstuk  
decoupling capacitor: ontkoppelkapasitor  
decoupling circuit: ontkoppelkring  
decoupling: ontkoppeling  
decrease of speed: spoedvermindering  
decrease of traffic: verkeersafname, verkeersvermindering

decree of divorce: egskeidingsbevel  
decrement: dekrement  
decrementation: dekrementering  
decremeter: dekrementmeter, dekremeter  
decryption: dekripering  
decurling device: ontkrultoesel  
dedendum {gear teeth}: dedendum, voethoogte  
dedicated circuit (dedicated line): toegewyde lyn, toegewyde verbinding  
dedicated data circuit: toegewyde datakring  
dedicated wire: toegewyde lyn  
dedicated: doelgebonde  
dedicated: toegewy  
deduction table: aftrekkingtabel  
deduction {eg formula}: afleiding  
deduction: aftrekking  
deduction: gevolgtrekking  
deduping {eg address lists}: deduplisering  
deduplication (list clearing) {mailing list}: deduplikasie, suiwering  
deed of assignment {of salary}: akte van afstanddoening  
deed of execution: verlyde akte  
deed of sale: koopakte  
deep-back fly press: dieprugskroefpers  
deep-finned {cylinder head}: diepgevin  
deep-frame micrometer: diepraammikrometer  
deep-groove ball bearing: diepgroef-koeëllaer  
deep-hole drilling: diepgatboorwerk  
deep-sea cable: diepseekabel  
deep-space station: diepruimtestasie  
deep-space: diepruimte  
defaced coin: geskende muntstuk  
defaced document: geskende dokument, geskende stuk  
defaced stamp (used stamp): gebruikte seël  
defalcation: verduistering  
defalcator: verduisteraar  
default directory {computers}: verstekindeks  
default directory: verstekgids  
default limit: versteklimiet  
default n.: versuim  
default packet size: ontbreekpakkiegrootte  
default port: verstekpoort  
default v.: in gebreke bly, versuim  
default window size: ontbreekvenstergrootte  
defaulter {contract}: kontrakbreker  
defaulter: wanbetaler  
defaulting administration: versuimende administrasie  
defect: defek, fout  
defective ringing signal: defekte lusein  
defective: defek  
deferment: uitstel  
deferred alarm (deferred-attention alarm): uitstelalarm  
deferred alarm cut-off key: uitstelalarmafsnysleutel  
deferred alarm cut-off: uitstelalarmafsnydning  
deferred alarm earth: uitstelalarnaarde  
deferred alarm lead: uitstelalarmleiding  
deferred application: uitgestelde aansoek  
deferred call: uitgestelde oproep  
deferred claim: uitgestelde eis  
deferred order: uitgestelde wissel  
deferred rate: uitsteltarief  
deferred telegram: uitgestelde telegram



deferred-action alarm (delayed-action alarm, delayed alarm): vertraagde alarm  
deficiency (deficit): tekort  
deficiency: gebrek, ontoereikendheid  
deficiency: tekortkoming  
deficient postage (insufficient postage): ontoereikende posgeld, onvoldoende posgeld  
define: bepaal, omskryf  
defined degree of distortion: gedefinieerde graad van vervorming  
defining value: definieerwaarde  
definition {television}: beeldskerpte  
definition: definisie, omskrywing  
definitive postage stamps: vaste posseëlreeks  
definitive series: vaste reeks  
deflecting plate: deflekteerplaat  
deflecting yoke: deflekteerjuk  
deflection amplifier: defleksieversterker  
deflection coil {television}: defleksiespoel  
deflection defocusing: defleksiedefokussing  
deflection factor: defleksiefaktor  
deflection grill: defleksierooster  
deflection sensitivity: defleksiegevoeligheid  
deflection valve: defleksiebuis  
deflection voltage: defleksiespanning  
deflection {pointer}: defleksie, uitslag  
deflection {ray}: defleksie  
deflectional meter: uitwyktipe meter  
deflective force {electrical measuring instrument}: deflekteerkrag  
deflector coil: defleksiespoel  
deflector plate {cathode-ray tube}: deflektorplaat  
deflector {also LSM bin}: deflektor  
deflector {cathode-ray tube}: deflektor  
defocusing: defokussing  
degassing: ontgassing  
degenerate mode: gedegeneerde orde  
degeneration: degenerasie  
degrade {connection, service}: die gehalte verlaag  
degrade: degradeer  
degraded polyethylene: gedegradeerde poliëteleen  
degrease: ontvet  
degrease: ontvet  
degreasing: ghriesverwydering  
degreasing: ontvetting  
degree of accuracy: akkuraatheidgraad  
degree of dependency: afhanklikheidsgraad, graad van afhanklikheid  
degree of dissymmetry: asimmetriegraad  
degree of distortion: vervormingsgraad  
degree of intensity: intensiteitsgraad  
degree sheet: gradevel  
degree: graad  
dehumidification capacity (dehumidifying capacity): ontvogvermoë  
dehumidifying apparatus: ontvogtoestel  
delamination {laminated wood}: delamellering  
delay allowance: vertragingstoelating  
delay cable method: vertraagkabelmetode  
delay calculator: vertragingstabel  
delay distortion: vertragingvervorming  
delay docket: vertragingvorm  
delay equaliser: vertragingseffenaar  
delay indicator: vertragingsaanwyser  
delay inequalities: vertragingongelykhede  
delay key: vertraagsleutel

delay lamp: verdragingslamp  
delay lens {antenna}: verdragingslens  
delay line: verdragingslyn  
delay multivibrator: verdraagmultivibrator  
delay network: verdragingsnetwerk  
delay plug: verdraagprop  
delay position: verdragingsbedienpunt, verdragingspunt  
delay send key: verdragingsendsleutel  
delay set: verdragingsstel  
delay slope: verdragingshelling  
delay stage: verdraagtrap  
delay supervisor: verdragingsopsigter  
delay trunk working: hooflynbediening met verdragings  
delay voltage {automatic volume control}: verdraagspanning  
delay working key: verdraagwerking-sleutel  
delay working: verdraagwerking  
delay-action detonator: verdraagspringdoppie  
delay/frequency distortion: verdragings/frekwensie-vervorming  
delay/frequency equaliser: verdragings/frekwensie-effenaar  
delay: verdragings  
delay: verdragings  
delayed action: verdraagde werking  
delayed alarm pulse: verdraagdealarm-puls  
delayed automatic gain control: verdraagde outomatiese winsbeheer  
delayed call: verdraagde oproep  
delayed conversation: verdraagde gesprek  
delayed line scan {television}: verdraagde lynaftasting  
delayed telegram: verdraagde telegram  
delayed time base: verdraagde tydbasis  
delayed-clearance report: rapport van verdraagde herstelling  
delegate n.: afgevaardigde, gedelegeerde  
delegate v. {eg extension line}: aanwys  
delegate v. {eg powers}: deleger  
delegate v. {general}: afvaardig  
delegated authority: gedelegeerde bevoegdheid  
delegated officer: gedelegeerde beampte  
delegation of authority: delegasie van bevoegdhede  
delegation of powers: delegasie van bevoegdheid  
delegation {the document}: delegasie  
delegation: afvaardiging  
delegation: delegasie, delegering  
delegation: delegering  
delete button: skrapknop  
delete key: skrapsleutel  
delete {teleprinter message}: skrap  
delete: deurhaal, skrap  
deletion {also teleprinter}: skrapping  
deliberate v.: beraadslaag  
deliberation: beraadslaging  
deliberative vote: gewone stem  
delimiter: afbakener  
deliver {message}: afgee  
deliver: aflewer, bestel  
delivery advice: afleweringsadvies  
delivery agent: afleweringsagent  
delivery area {of postmen}: bestelgebied  
delivery bill: afleweringslys  
delivery by post: aflewering per pos  
delivery charge: afleweringskoste  
delivery depot: afleweringsdepot

delivery fee: afleweringsgeld  
delivery flap: afleweringssklap  
delivery head {of a pump}: leweringhoogte  
delivery head {of a pump}: leweringdrukhoogte  
delivery list: afleweringsslys  
delivery note: afleweringssbrief  
delivery office: afleweringsskantoor, kantoor van aflewering  
delivery officer: afleweringssbeampte  
delivery pile {printed matter}: leweringstapel  
delivery plate capacity {printing press}: leweringssbladkapasiteit  
delivery port {compressor}: afvoerpoort  
delivery price: afleweringssprys  
delivery record: afleweringssrekord  
delivery slip: afleweringssstrook  
delivery terms: afleweringssvoorwaardes  
delivery tray {eg copying machine}: afvoerbak  
delivery truck: afleweringssvragmotor  
delivery van: afleweringsswa, bestelwa  
delivery walk {postman}: afleweringsswyk  
delivery zone {of postmen}: bestelsone  
delivery-confirmation bit {Sapnet}: aflewerbevestigingbis  
delivery: aflewering, bestelling  
delivery: afleweringssronde  
deload {cable}: ontlas  
delta connection: deltaverbinding  
delta formation: deltaformasie  
delta switching: deltakakeling  
delta-matched antenna: delta-aangepaste antenne  
demagnetisation: demagnetisering  
demagnetise: demagnetiseer  
demagnetising factor: demagnetiseringsfaktor  
demand answer key: aanvraagantwoordsleutel  
demand call: aanvraagoproep  
demand distributor {telephone}: aanvraagverdelers  
demand for: behoefte aan, vraag na  
demand junction: aanvraagkoppelyn  
demand line: aanvraaglyn  
demand open lamp: aanvraagvrylamp  
demand operating (demand working): aanvraagwerking  
demand operator: aanvraagoperateur  
demand payment form: aanvraagbetalingsvorm  
demand position: aanvraagbedienpunt  
demand service: aanvraagdiens  
demand suite {switchboard}: aanvraagstel  
demand traffic: aanvraagverkeer  
demand trunk circuit: aanvraaghooflyn  
demand warrant: aanvraagbetaalorder  
demand: aanvraag  
demand: eis, vordering  
demarcate: afbaken  
demarcation line: afbakeningslyn  
demarcation: afbakening  
demineralise {water treatment}: demineraliseer  
democratisation: demokratisering  
demodulation amplifier: demodulasieversterker  
demodulation effect: demodulasie-effek  
demodulation stage: demodulasietrap  
demodulation: demodulasie  
demodulator band-filter: demodulatorbandfilter  
demodulator output filter: demodulatoruitgangfilter

demodulator panel: demodulatorpaneel  
demodulator potentiometer: demodulatorpotensiometer  
demodulator: demodulator  
demographic research {marketing}: demografiese navorsing  
demographic research: demografiese navorsing  
demographically profiled: demografies geprofileer  
demographics: demografie  
demolished assets: gesloopte bates  
demolition of assets: sloping van bates  
demolition schedule: slopingslys  
demolition-of-assets schedule: lys van gesloopte bates  
demonetise {eg gold}: demonetiseer  
demonetise {stamps}: buite omloop stel, ongangbaar maak  
demonetised stamp: ongangbare seël  
demonstration licence: demonstrasielisensie  
demountable valve: demonteerbare buis  
demulsibility: demulsifieerbaarheid  
demultiplexer: demultiplekser  
demurrage: lêgeld  
dendogram (tree diagram) {human resources}: dendogram, boomdiagram  
dendogram (tree diagram) {marketing}: dendogram, boomdiagram  
denomination report {autoteller}: denominasieverslag  
denomination {eg stamps}: waardesoort  
denomination: muntwaarde  
denominator {of a fraction}: noemer  
denounce {convention}: opsê  
dense-grain wheel: digkorrelslipwiel  
densely populated area: dig bewoonde gebied  
density: digtheid  
dental file: tandvyl  
depackage {data transmission}: depaketteer  
department: departement  
dependant's allowance: toelae vir afhanklike  
dependant: afhanklike  
dependency {country}: onderhorige land  
dependency: afhanklikheid  
dependent exchange: afhanklike sentrale  
dependent station: afhanklike stasie  
dependent-area exchange: afhanklikegebied-sentrale  
dependent-area subscriber: afhanklikegebied-huurder  
deplete {junction}: verarm  
depletion layer {transistor}: verarmingslaag  
depletion region {transistor}: verarmingsgebied  
deployed position: ontplooistand  
depolarisation: depolarisasie  
depolarise: depolariseer  
depolariser: depolariseerder  
deposit account: deposite rekening  
deposit book: depositeboekie  
deposit correction slip: depositekorreksiestrook  
deposit n. {banking}: deposito  
deposit n. {eg carbon}: aanpaksel  
deposit n. {electrolysis}: neerslag  
deposit slip (paying-in slip): depositestrook  
deposit v. {banking}: deponeer  
deposit v. {carbon paper and copy}: afgee  
deposit v. {eg carbon}: aanpak  
deposit v. {electrolysis}: neerslaan  
depositor: deponeerder  
depository: depositekas

depreciate: depesieer, in waarde verminder  
depreciation: depesiasie, waardevermindering  
depressed-centre saucer wheel {grinding wheel}: middelduikpieringwiel  
depressed-centre wheel {grinding wheel}: middelduikwiel  
depth interview {marketing}: diepteonderhoud  
depth micrometer: dieptemikrometer  
depth of cut: snydiepte  
depth of fading {signal}: deiningdiepte  
depth of modulation (modulation depth): modulasiediepte  
depth stop: dieptestop  
derate {of load capacity}: verlaag  
derating curve: aanslagverlagingskromme  
derating factor: aanslagverlaagfaktor  
derating: aanslagverlaging  
derelict spur: ongebruikte taklyn  
derivation: afleiding  
derivative {mathematics}: afgeleide  
derived audio circuit: afgeleide oudiokring  
derived circuit: afgeleide kring  
derived constant (secondary constant): afgeleide konstante, sekondêre konstante  
derived section {filter}: afgeleide seksie  
derogate from {eg rights, merits}: afbreuk doen aan  
derrick pole: hyspaal  
derrick {crane}: laaiboorn  
derrick: boortoring  
desaturate: ontsadig  
descending order: dalende orde  
descending register: dalende register  
descramble: ontwar  
descrambled data: ontwarde data  
descrambler: ontwarder  
descriptive matter {telephone directory}: saakbeskrywing  
descriptive matter: beskrywende materiaal  
desiccant: uitdroogmiddel  
desiccating cylinder: uitdroogsilinder  
desiccation: droging  
desiccator pump: uitdroogpomp  
desiccator: desikkator  
design (layout): ontwerp  
design condition: ontwerptoestand  
design-space temperature: ontwerpruimtetemperatuur  
design: ontwerp  
designate: aandui, aanwys, benoem  
designate: aanwys  
designated agent: aangewese agent  
designated employer: aangewese werkgewer  
designation label (designation strip): naamstrook  
designation rod {sorting press}: naamstaaf  
designation sleeve: naamhuls  
designation tablet: naamplaat  
designation: aanwysing  
designation: ampstitel  
designation: ampstitel  
designation: benaming, naam  
designed capacity: ontwerpkapasiteit  
designer: ontwerper  
desimal hour: desimaaluur  
desirability study: wenslikheidsondersoek  
desk debugging {computer}: voorafontfouting  
desktop publishing (DTP): lessenaarpubliserings, LP, TP, tafelpubliserings, DTP

desoldering tool: ontsoldeerder  
destination DTE: bestemming-DTT  
destination bin {mail}: bestemmingsvakkie  
destination bundle: bestemmingsbondel  
destination code count (DCC) {telephone}: bestemmingkodemetelling  
destination indicator {telegraphy}: bestemmingsadres  
destination indicator: bestemmingsaanwyser  
destination selector: bestemmingkieser  
destination ship station: bestemmingskeepstasie  
destination station: bestemmingstasie  
destination: bestemming  
destruction certificate: vernietigingsertifikaat  
destructive article: beskadigende voorwerp  
destructive read-out (DRO) {logic}: uitwissende uitlesing, DRO  
detachable seat {pole arm}: los saal  
detached contact: los kontak  
detached keyboard: los toetsbord  
detached manual board: los handskakelbord  
detached officer: gedetasjeerde beampte  
detached representative: gedetasjeerde verteenwoordiger  
detached-contact diagram: loskontakdiagram  
detachment: afsydigheid  
detail: besonderheid, detail  
detailed account: detailrekening  
detailed account: gespesifiseerde rekening  
detailed billing: detailfakturering  
detailed estimate: uitvoerige raming  
detailed hereunder: hieronder uiteengesit  
detailed information: uitvoerige inligting  
detailed instructions: uitvoerige instruksies  
detailed survey: uitvoerige opmeting  
detailed {account}: gespesifiseer  
detailed: breedvoerig, uitvoerig  
detain {postal article}: terughou  
detained customs packet: teruggehoue doeanepakkie  
detained-packet manifest: lys van teruggehoue pakkies  
detect {faults}: opspoor  
detect {general}: bespeur, detekteer  
detect {radio}: detekteer  
detection element {letter facer}: speurelement  
detection: deteksie  
detector circuit: detektorkring  
detector head {fire alarm system}: klikkop  
detector stage: detektortrap  
detector toggle: detektorwipkring  
detector valve: detektorbuis  
detector-alignment tool {FM receiver}: detektorinsteller  
detector: detektor  
detent bearing: stuijerlaer  
detent bracket: stuijersteun  
detent control shaft: stuijerbeheeras  
detent face: stuijervlak  
detent guard: stuijerskut  
detent lever link: stuijerhefboomsakel  
detent lifting pin: stuijerligpen  
detent link: stuijersakel  
detent plate: stuijersplaat  
detent ratchet: stuijersperrat  
detent release latch: stuijerlosknip  
detent spring: stuijerveer

detent {checking device}: stuiter  
detent-adjusting screw: stuiterstelskroef  
detent-operating lever: stuiterhefboom  
detention of mail matter: terughouding van posstukke  
detergency: reiniging, suiwering  
detergent additive: reinigingsadditief  
detergent oil: reinigingsolie  
detergent: detergens, detergent, reiniger, reinigmiddel  
deteriorate: versleg, verswak  
deterioration {eg dry cell}: verswakking  
determination of equivalents: vasstelling van ekwivalente  
determination of responsibility: bepaling van verantwoordelijkheid  
determine (establish): bepaal  
detonate: detoneer  
detonating composition: detoneersamestelling  
detonating fuse: knallont  
detonating relay: knalvertraer  
detonator box: springdoppiekis  
detonator field box: springdoppieveldkis  
detonator lead: springdoppieleiding  
detonator pliers: doppietang  
detonator tube: springdoppiebuis  
detonator: springdoppie  
detour: ompad  
detuning: ontstemming  
develop: ontwikkel  
developer (processor) {film}: ontwikkelaar  
developer: ontwikkelaar  
developing country (emerging country): ontwikkelende land  
development assessment figure (development figure): uitbreidingsyfer  
development forecast figure (forecast figure): voorspellingsyfer  
development forecast: uitbreidingsvoorspelling  
development need: ontwikkelingsbehoefte  
development study: uitbreidingstudie  
development survey: uitbreidingsopname  
development system: ontwikkelingstelsel  
development terminal: ontwikkelingsterminaal  
development {also sheet-metal work}: ontwikkeling  
deviant n.: deviant  
deviation (detour) {road}: padverlegging  
deviation ratio {radio}: deviasieverhouding  
deviation relay: deviasierelê  
deviation {route}: verlegging  
deviation: afwyking, deviasie  
deviative absorption: deviasie-absorpsie  
device channel controller: toestelkanaalbeheerder  
device electronics {eg Siemens apparatus}: elektroniese beheereenheid  
device interface adapter: toestelkoppelvlakaanpasser  
device simulation control: toestelnabootsbeheerder  
device {computer etc}: toestel  
device: toestel  
devolution {of authority}: afwenteling  
dew point: doupunt  
dexterity: behendigheid, handvaardigheid  
dexterous (skilful): behendig  
diac: diak  
diacathode ray: diakatodestraal  
diacathode: diakatode  
diagnostic controller: diagnoseerbeheerder  
diagnostic service (Saponet): diagnosesediens

diagnostic testing: diagnoseertoetsing, diagnostiese toetsing  
diagnostic-card program {computer}: diagnoseerkaartprogram  
diagonal side cutters: skuinsknijptang  
diagonal wires: diagonale drade  
diagram: diagram  
diagram: diagram  
dial adjustment: skakelskyfstelling  
dial backup facility: skakeldefasiliteit  
dial backup: skakeldekking  
dial bridge {Wheatstone}: wyserbrug  
dial circuit: skakelkring  
dial digit: skakelsyfer  
dial dispenser {packaging}: wioldispenser  
dial gauge (test-dial indicator): wysermeter  
dial impulse (dialling impulse): skakelimpuls  
dial impulse spring: skakelimpulsveer  
dial information: skakelinligting  
dial intertrain pause period {dial}: tussenreekspouse  
dial key: skakelskyfsleutel  
dial line: skakellyn  
dial lock: skakelslot  
dial mounting: skakelskyfmontasie  
dial multiple: skakelmultipel  
dial n. {calibrated phase shifter}: kontroleknop  
dial n. {telephone}: skakelskyf  
dial pad {pushbutton telephone}: skakelblok  
dial pedestal telephone: pilaartelefoon met skakelskyf  
dial ratio: skakelskyfverhouding  
dial switch: skakelskyf  
dial system: skakelstelsel  
dial target tester: skakelskyfspoed-en-verhoudingtoetser  
dial telegraph {obsolete apparatus}: wysertelegraaf  
dial terminal block: skakelskyfaansluitersblok  
dial tester: skakelskyftoetser  
dial top: skakeldop  
dial transfer circuit: skakelingsoorplaaskring  
dial v.: skakel  
dial-connect key: skakelskyfverbindsleutel  
dial-controlled stepping: skakelskyfbeheerde stapping  
dial-gauge rest: wysermetererrus  
dial-locking device: skakelskyfslot  
dial-pulse regenerative repeater (DPRR): skakelpulsterugvormherhaler, SPTH  
dial-pulse repeater (DPR): skakelpulsherhaler, SPH  
dial-pulse sequence: skakelpulsreeks  
dial-speed tester: skakelskyfspoedtoetser  
dial-speed variation: skakelskyfspoedwisseling  
dial-switching circuit: skakelskyfskakelkring  
dial-up circuit: skakelkring  
dial-up data circuit: skakeldatakring  
dial-up data service: skakeldata diens  
dial-up subscriber {Internet}: inbelintekenaar  
dialcode: skakelkode  
dialled impulse: geskakelde impuls  
dialler: skakeltoestel  
dialling circuit: skakelkring  
dialling code: skakelkode  
dialling supervision: skakelingtoesig  
dialling tone (dial tone): skakeltoon  
dialling-in selector {automatic telephone}: binnewaartseskakeling-kieser  
dialling-in trunk: binnewaartseskakeling-hooflyn



dialling-in {automatic telephone}: binnewaartse skakeling  
dialling-out facility: buitentoeskakelfasiliteit  
dialling-out {automatic telephone}: buitewaartse skakeling  
dialling: skakeling  
dialplate selection (dial selection): skakelskyfkiesing  
dialplate {teleprinter}: skakelskyf  
diamagnetic: diamagneties  
diameter of wire: draaddiameter  
diameter: diameter  
diametral pitch: diametersteek  
diametrically opposed to: lynreg in stryd met  
diamond tool {grinding wheel}: diamantbeitel  
diamond-point chisel: ruitpuntbeitel  
diamond-shaped antenna: ruitantenne  
diamond-tipped dressing tool: diamantopknapbeitel  
diarise: aanteken  
diary {marketing}: dagboek  
diary: dagboek  
diathermy: diatermie  
dibit: dibis  
dichotomous question {marketing}: tweeledige vraag  
dichotomous question: tweeledige vraag  
dictaphone: diktafoon  
die (stamp): stempel  
die block member: blokdeel  
die block {eg blanking and/or drawing}: blok  
die face: snyblokvlak  
die face: vormblokvlak  
die head: snykop  
die hub: stempelnaaf  
die load factor: ladingfaktor  
die mark: vormmerk  
die opening: snyblokopening  
die opening: vormblokopening  
die plate: stempelplaat  
die radius: vormblokroning  
die ring: vormblokkring  
die set: snyblokstel  
die set: vormblokstel  
die shoe: blokhouer  
die stock (stock) {stock and dies}: stok  
die vent: vormblokonthugter  
die {for cutting threads}: snyblok  
die-cast aluminium: vormgietaluminium  
die-cast end cheek: vormgietentwang  
die-casting n.: vormgietsel, vormgietstuk  
die-casting v.: vormgiet  
die-holder bush: stempelhouerbus  
die-holder gear wheel: stempelhouerrat  
die-holder pulley: stempelhouerkatrol  
die-holder screw: stempelhouerskroef  
die-holder set screw: stempelhouerklenskroef  
die-holder spindle: stempelhouerspil  
die-holder spring: stempelhouerveer  
die: draadsnyblok  
die: vormblok  
dielectric absorption: diëlektriese absorpsie  
dielectric adj.: diëlektries  
dielectric breakdown {of insulation}: diëlektriese deurslag  
dielectric capacitance: diëlektriese kapasitansie

dielectric coefficient: diëlektriese koëffisiënt  
dielectric constant: diëlektriese konstante  
dielectric heating: diëlektriese verhitting  
dielectric lens {antenna}: diëlektriese lens  
dielectric loss: diëlektriese verlies  
dielectric n.: diëlektrikum  
dielectric radiator: diëlektriese straler  
dielectric resistance: diëlektriese weerstand  
dielectric strength (electric strength): diëlektriese sterkte  
dielectric stress (electric stress): diëlektriese spanning  
dielectric waveguide: diëlektriese golfleier  
diene: dien  
diesel engine: dieselenjin  
diesel fuel oil (diesel oil): dieselolie  
diesel/alternator set: diesel/alternator-stel  
diesel: diesel  
difference amplifier: verskilversterker  
difference current: verskilstroom  
difference frequency: verskilfrekwensie  
difference in degree: graadverskil  
differential alarm: verskilalarm  
differential amplifier: differensiële versterker  
differential amplitude: differensiële amplitude  
differential capacitor: differensiële kapasitor  
differential duplex: differensiële dupeks  
differential echo suppressor: differensiële eggo-onderdrukker  
differential gain: differensiële wins  
differential galvanometer: differensiële galvanometer  
differential indexing {dividing head}: differensiële instelling  
differential milliammeter: differensiële milliammeter  
differential n. {mathematics, electronics}: differensiaal  
differential output: differensiële uitset  
differential phase distortion: differensiële fasevervorming  
differential phase-shift keying (DPSK): differensiëlefaseverskuif-sleuteling, DFSS  
differential piecework {human resources}: differensiële stukwerk  
differential pressure controller (pressure differential controller) {air filter}: drukverskilskakelaar  
differential pressure gauge (pressure differential gauge) {air filter}: drukverskilmeter  
differential pulley: differensiële katrol  
differential rate: differensiële tarief  
differential relay: differensiële relê  
differential thermostat: verskiltermostaat  
differential timing {human resources}: differensiële tydmeting  
differential transformer (hybrid, hybrid coil, hybrid transformer): differensiaal, differensiaaltransformator  
differential valve {pneumatic tube}: differensiële klep  
differential winding: differensiële wikkeling  
differential-adjusting device: verskilsteller  
differential-gain distortion: differensiëlewins-vervorming  
differentially connected relay: differensieel verbinde relê  
differentially wound: differensieel gewikkel  
differentiate with respect to {differential calculus}: differensieer met betrekking tot  
differentiated impulse: gedifferensieerde impuls  
differentiating circuit: differensieerkring  
differentiating signal: differensieersein  
differentiation: differensiasie, differensieëring  
differentiator: differensieerder  
diffraction region: diffraksiegebied  
diffraction: diffraksie  
diffused channel {transistor}: diffusiekanaal  
diffused-base transistor: diffusiebasistransistor  
diffuser plate {plan telephone}: spreiplaat

diffuser: verspreier  
diffusion constant: diffusiekonstante  
diffusion length {transistor}: diffusielengte  
diffusion of electrolyte: elektrolietdiffusie  
diffusion: diffusie, verspreiding  
digging (digging operation): graafwerk  
digging chain: graafketting  
digging party: graafspan  
digging procedure: graafprosedure  
digging-chisel steel: graafbeitelstaal  
digit absorption: syferabsorbering  
digit acquisition: syferverkryging  
digit cut-off: syferafsnyding  
digit discrimination circuit: syferonderskeikring  
digit distributor: syferdistribueerder  
digit distributor: syferverdeler  
digit interpretation: syfervertolking  
digit interpreter: syfervertolker  
digit key: syfersleutel  
digit logic: syferlogika  
digit plunger: syferplunjer  
digit restraint: syferstuiting  
digit storage: syferbewaring  
digit suppressor: syferonderdrukker  
digit switch <correct term - digit selector>: syferkieser  
digit-absorbing selector: syferabsorbeer kieser  
digit-key strip: syfersleutelstrook  
digit-marking tree: syfermerkboom  
digit-store transfer chain: syfergeheue-oordraketting  
digit-storing chain: syferbewaarketting  
digit: syfer  
digital adj.: digitale  
digital ammeter: digitale ammeter  
digital computer: digitale rekenaar  
digital electronic system: digitale elektroniese stelsel  
digital facsimile: digitale faksimilee  
digital frequency counter: digitale frekwensieteller  
digital line transmission: digitale lyntransmissie  
digital logic: digitale logika  
digital loop (DL): digitale lus, DL  
digital switching: digitale skakeling  
digital video codec system: digitale videokodekstelsel  
digital voltmeter: digitale voltmeter  
digital-error detector: syferfoutdetektor  
digitise {electronics}: digiteer  
digitised voltage level {electronics}: gedigiteerde spanningspeil  
dilapidated: bouvallig, vervalde  
dilute: verdun  
dimension: afmeting  
dimension: dimensie  
dimensional check (dimensional inspection): afmetingkontrole  
dimensional sketch: afmetingskets  
dimensional tolerance: afmetingstoleransie  
dimensioning: dimensionering  
diode bridge: diodebrug  
diode clamp: diodevaspennet  
diode detector: diodedetektor  
diode logic (DL): diodelogika, DL  
diode pump (staircase generator, step generator): diodepomp, trapgenerator  
diode rectification: diodegelykrioting

diode rectifier: diodegelykrichter  
diode valve: diodebuis  
diode-equivalent circuit: diode-ekwivalente kring  
diode/transistor logic (DTL): diode/transistor-logika, DTL  
diode: diode  
dip meter: inklinasiemeter  
dip n. (inclination) {magnetic needle}: inklinasie  
dip n. (sag): deurhang, hang  
dip n. {eg curve}: knik  
dip oscillator: knikossillator  
dip v. {light}: domp  
dip v.: indompel, inkoop  
diphase: difase  
diplex operation: diplekswerking  
diplex reception: dipleksontvangs  
diplex: dipleks  
diplexer {television}: diplekser  
diplomatic bag: diplomatieke sak  
diplomatic immunity: diplomatieke immunititeit  
dipole (doublet): dipool  
dipole antenna: dipoolantenne  
dipped light: gedompte lig  
dipper (dipper switch, dip switch): dompskakelaar  
dipper {connecting rod}: skep  
dipper {excavator}: skoparm  
dipstick: peilstok  
direct access: direkte toegang  
direct addressing {computer}: direkte adressering  
direct admittance: direkte admittansie  
direct agent's bag: regstreekse agentsak  
direct attention to: die aandag vestig op  
direct back-scatter: direkte terugstrooiing  
direct bag: direkte sak  
direct call: direkte oproep  
direct capacitance: direkte kapasitansie  
direct circuit (direct link): direkte verbinding  
direct connection facility: deurverbindefasiliteit  
direct control: direkte beheer  
direct cost: direkte koste  
direct costs {marketing}: direkte koste  
direct costs: direkte koste  
direct coupling: direkte koppeling  
direct dialling: direkte skakeling  
direct emission: direkte uitstraling  
direct exchange line: direkte sentralelyn  
direct exchange {mail}: direkte wisseling  
direct finder: direkte vinder  
direct impedance: direkte impedansie  
direct impulse: direkte impuls  
direct in-dialling scheme (direct inward-dialling scheme): skema met direkte in-skakeling  
direct interelectrode capacitance: direkte tussenelektrodekapasitansie  
direct link: direkte skakel  
direct mail advertising {marketing}: direkte posreklame  
direct memory access (DMA): direkte geheue-toegang, DGT  
direct on-line starter (direct-on starter): direkte aansitter  
direct on-line starting (direct-on starting): direkte aansitting  
direct primary finder (regular primary finder): direkte primêre vinder  
direct printer: direkte drukker  
direct radiator: direkte straler  
direct ray: direkte straal

direct reading: direkte aflesing, direkte lesing  
direct route: direkte roete  
direct sounder: direkte klopper  
direct stroke: direkte slag  
direct transit circuit: direkte deurgangkring  
direct transit: direkte deurgang  
direct transmission: direkte transmissie  
direct v. {letter}: adresseer, rig  
direct v.: gelas, opdrag gee  
direct wave: direkte golf  
direct-access line: direktetoegang-lyn  
direct-coupled amplifier: direk gekoppelde versterker  
direct-current amplifier: gelykstroomversterker  
direct-current component: gelykstroomkomponent  
direct-current coupling: gelykstroomkoppeling  
direct-current generator: gelykstroomgenerator  
direct-current motor: gelykstroommotor  
direct-current relay: gelykstroomrelê  
direct-current resistance (ohmic resistance): gelykstroomweerstand  
direct-current restorer: gelykstroomhersteller  
direct-current signalling: gelykstroomseining  
direct-current supply: gelykstroomtoevoer  
direct-current telegraphy: gelykstroomtelegrafie  
direct-current tension (direct-current voltage): gelykstroomspanning  
direct-current transmission: gelykstroomtransmissie  
direct-dialling facility: direkskakelfasiliteit  
direct-drive motor {eg router}: direkaandryfmotor  
direct-expansion cooling coil: direkuitsitkoelkronkel  
direct-expansion evaporator: direkuitsitverdamer  
direct-issue account: direkte-uitreikingsrekening  
direct-issue equipment (DL equipment): direkte-uitreikingstoerusting, DU-toerusting  
direct-reading fault-locating bridge: direkaflees-foutopspoorbrug  
direct-recording facsimile telegraphy: direkte faksimileetelegrafie  
direct-response advertising: direkrespons-reklame  
direct-screen work {film processor}: rasterwerk  
direct-sounder working: direkteklopper-werking  
directing circle: rigsirkel  
direction finder: rigtingsoeker  
direction finding: rigtingsoeking  
direction lever: rigtinghefboom  
direction of lay {cables}: slagrigting  
direction of magnetisation: magnetiseerrigting  
direction of polarisation {waveguide}: polarisasierigting  
direction of rotation: draairigting  
direction-finder group: rigtingsoekergroep  
direction-finder site: rigtingsoekeromgewing  
direction-finding mast: rigtingsoekmas  
direction-finding service: rigtingsoekdiens  
direction-finding station: rigtingsoekstasie  
direction: aanwysing  
direction: rigting  
directional (beamed, directive) {antenna}: gerig, rig-  
directional characteristic: rigkenmerk  
directional coupler {waveguide}: gerigte koppelaar  
directional filter: rigfilter  
directional key: rigsleutel  
directional microphone: gerigte mikrofoon  
directional phase changer (directional phase shifter) {waveguide}: gerigte faseverskuiwer  
directional radio beacon: gerigte radiobaken  
directional radiocommunication: gerigte radioverbinding

directional receiver: gerigte ontvanger  
directional reception: gerigte ontvangs  
directional system: rigstelsel  
directional-signalling beacon: rigseinbaken  
directive force: rigkrag  
directive n.: opdrag  
directivity {antenna}: direktywiteit  
directly connected finder: direk verbindende vinder  
directly connected line-finder: direk verbindende lynvinder  
directly heated cathode (filament) {radio valve}: direk verhitte katode, gloeidraad  
directly heated cathode {thermionic valve}: direk verhitte katode  
directly heated filament: direk verhitte gloeidraad  
directly heated thermocouple: direk verhitte termokoppel  
directly heated valve: direk verhitte buis  
director control equipment: direkteurbeheertoerusting  
director exchange: direkteursentrale  
director hunter (DH): direkteursoeker, DS  
director hunter {automatic telephone}: direkteursoeker  
director meter {automatic telephone}: direkteurteller  
director rack: direkteorraam  
director routiner: direkteuroetinetoeser  
director system {automatic telephone}: direkteurstelsel  
director {antenna}: golfregerter  
director {automatic telephone}: direkteur  
director {general}: direkteur  
director-forced release: direkteurgedwonge vrymaking  
directory assisted sampling design {marketing}: gidsondersteunde steekproefontwerp  
directory enquiry: gidnavraag  
directory entry: gidsinskrywing  
directory number: gidsonommer  
directory sales: gidswerk  
directory-assisted sampling design {human resources}: gidsondersteunde steekproefontwerp  
directory: gids  
directrix: riglyn  
dirty signal: onsuiver sein  
disability grant: ongeskiktheidstoelae  
disable {logic}: sper  
disablement {Act}: arbeidsongeskiktheid  
disablement {cripple care}: gestremdheid  
disabling circuit: sperkring  
disallow: afkeur, weier  
disallowance advice: afkeuringsadvies  
disallowance voucher: afkeuringsbewys  
disallowance: afkeuring  
disallowed pension voucher: afgekeurde pensioenbetaalorder  
disappearing pin: vlugstandpen  
disappearing-carrier method: verdwyndraermetode  
disassemble v. {data transmission}: uitmekaarhaal  
disassemble, dismantle, tear down: uitmekaarhaal  
disassembly {data transmission}: uitmekaarhaling  
disassociation signal: ontkoppelsein  
disbursement {eg petty cash}: uitbetaling  
disbursement: uitbetaling  
disc attenuator {waveguide}: skyfverswakker  
disc cutter (fly-cutter): swaaifrees  
disc drill: skyfboor  
disc impeller {pump}: skyfstuwer  
disc recording: plaatopname  
disc seal: skyfseël  
disc spring: skyfveer

disc thermostat {air-conditioning system}: oorbelasbeveiliging  
disc {also pulley}: skyf  
disc {record-player}: plaat  
disc-seal valve: skyfseëlbus  
discard {packet switching}: weggooi  
discard: afdank, afskaf, weggooi  
discharge air pressure: uitlaatlugdruk  
discharge angle {front-end loader}: storthoek  
discharge aperture: afvoergleuf  
discharge branch {pump}: afvoer, afvoerpyp  
discharge current: ontlaaistroom  
discharge curve {of a battery cell}: ontlaaikromme  
discharge gauge {Trane water chiller}: afvoermeter  
discharge horn {fire extinguisher}: spuitregter  
discharge n. {electricity}: ontlading  
discharge n. {liquid}: afvoer  
discharge n. {of staff}: ontslag  
discharge n.: ontslag  
discharge n.: ontslag  
discharge path: ontlaaibaan  
discharge rate: ontlaaitempo  
discharge resistor: ontlaairesistor  
discharge side: afvoerkant  
discharge strip: ontladingstrook  
discharge temperature thermostat: afvoertemperatuurtermostaat  
discharge temperature: afvoertemperatuur  
discharge tube {electrical}: ontladingsbuis  
discharge tube: afvoerpyp  
discharge v. {by employer with loss of benefits}: ontslaan  
discharge v. {eg debt}: kwyt, vereffen  
discharge v. {electricity}: ontlaai  
discharge v.: afdank, ontslaan  
discharge v.: afdank, ontslaan  
discharge v.: leegmaak  
discharged battery (drained battery): ontlaaide battery  
discharging tongs: ontlaaitang  
discharging: ontlading  
disciplinary action: dissiplinêre stappe, dissiplinêre optrede, dissiplinêre aksie  
disciplinary action: tugmaatreëls, tugstappe  
discipline: dissipline, tug  
disclosable expenses: toonbare uitgawes  
discone {antenna}: skyfkeël  
disconnect and clear: verbreek en defekvry  
disconnect delay: verbreekvertraging  
disconnect plug: diskonnekteerprop  
disconnect: diskonnekteer, ontkoppel  
disconnected mode (DM): gediskonnekteerde modus, DM  
disconnecting key: verbreeksleutel  
disconnection and clear {test}: diskonneksie en skoon  
disconnection fault: diskonneksiefout  
disconnection {electrical connection}: diskonneksie, verbreking  
disconnection-and-clear test: diskonneksie-en-skoontoets  
disconnection: diskonneksie, ontkoppeling  
disconnecter: diskonnekteerder  
discontinuance {by subscriber}: opsegging  
discontinuance: beëindiging  
discontinue {by subscriber}: opsê  
discontinue: beëindig  
discontinuity: diskontinuiteit  
discontinuous rate {based on distance}: diskontinue tarief

discount {for cash}: afslag, korting  
discount {on order}: diskonto  
discrepancy account: verskilrekening  
discrepancy: verskil  
discrete element: diskrete element  
discretionary power: bevoegdheid om na goeddunke te handel, diskresionêre bevoegdheid  
discretionary purchasing power {marketing}: diskresionêre koopkrag  
discretionary purchasing power: diskresionêre koopkrag  
discriminant analysis {marketing}: diskriminantontleding  
discriminant analysis: diskriminantontleding  
discriminate against: diskrimineer teen  
discriminating relay: onderskeirelê  
discriminating satellite exchange: onderskeisatellietsentrale  
discriminating selector repeater (DSR): onderskeiherhaalkieser, OHK  
discriminating selector: onderskeikieser  
discriminating signal: onderskeisein  
discrimination {automatic telephone}: onderskeiding  
discrimination {radio}: diskriminasie  
discriminative-seizure signal: onderskeidende-inbeslagneming-sein  
discriminator (frequency discriminator) {radio}: diskrimineerder  
discriminator {automatic telephone}: onderskeier  
discussion technique {human resources}: besprekingtegniek  
discussion technique {marketing}: besprekingstegniek  
disengaged line: onbesette lyn, vry lyn  
disguised technique {marketing}: vermomde tegniek  
disguised technique: vermomde tegniek  
dish wheel: skottelwiel  
dish {also antenna}: kom  
dish {grinding-wheel shape}: skottel  
dishonour {cheque}: dishonoreer, nie aksepteer nie, weier  
disjunct n. {logic}: disjunk  
disjunction union {logic}: disjunksievereniging  
disjunctive normal form (dnf): disjunktiewe normaalvorm, dnv  
disk drive {computer}: skyfaandrywer  
disk frame: skyfraam  
disk {computer}: skyf  
diskette: disket  
dislocation: ontwrigting  
dismantle {telephone at subscriber}: verwyder  
dismantling costs {of telephone}: verwyderingskoste  
dismantling time (tear-down time): uitmekaarhaaltyd  
dismiss v.: afdank  
dismiss {eg class, meeting}: verdaag  
dismiss {worker}: afdank  
dismiss: afdank  
dismissal pay <see severance pay>: ontslagsalaris  
dismissal pay {see severance pay}: ontslagsalaris  
dismissal: afdanking  
dismissal: ontslag  
dispatch house: versendinghuis  
dispatch list: versendingslys  
dispatch note: versendingsbrief  
dispatch press: versendrak  
dispatch valve {pneumatic tube system}: versendklep  
dispatching administration: versendingsadministrasie  
dispatching office: versendingskantoor  
dispatching officer: versendingsbeampte  
dispenser: uitdeler, uitmeter  
dispersal oscillator: spreidingsossillator  
dispersant-and-toner development: disperseerder-en-kleursel-ontwikkeling



dispersion: dispersie, spreiding  
displacement (displacement volume, piston displacement, swept volume) {of engine}: slagvolume  
displacement pump: verplaaspomp  
displacement region (spread): verskuiwingstreek  
displacement {eg of electrons}: verplasing  
displacement {eg of phase}: verskuiwing  
displacement {relocation of staff}: verskuiwing  
display card: vertoonkaart  
display counter: uitstaltoonbank  
display panel: vertoonpaneel  
display poster: vertoonbiljet  
display valve: vertoonbuis  
display: vertoning  
disposable filter (throwaway filter): weggoofilter  
disposable fuse (throwaway fuse): weggooisekering  
disposal instructions: beskikkinginstruksies  
disposal of contents: beskikking oor inhoud  
disposal of mail matter: afhandeling van posstukke  
dispose of by public auction: per openbare veiling van die hand sit  
dispose of: beskik oor  
dispose of: wegdoen  
disposition (orientation) {human resources}: ingesteldheid  
disposition list: beskikkinglys  
dispute resolving forum (dispute resolution forum): geskilbeslegtingforum  
disrupt: ontwrig  
dissect {eg account}: uitpluis  
dissect: ontleed  
disseminate {also information}: versprei  
dissipate: dissipeer  
dissipating line: dissipeerlyn  
dissipation factor: dissipasiefaktor  
dissipation of current: stroomdissipasie  
dissipation: dissipasie  
dissipative attenuator {waveguide}: dissipasieverswakker  
dissipative wedge: dissipasiewig  
dissolve n. (lap dissolve) {television image}: mengoorgang  
dissolve v. {eg partnership}: ontbind  
dissolve v. {eg salt}: oplos  
dissolve v. {images in television}: oorgaan  
distance bolt: afstandbout  
distance collar: afstandkraag  
distance ring: afstandring  
distance washer (spacing washer): skeiwaster  
distance washer: afstandwaster  
distance-dependent packet-switching rate: afstandafhanklike pakkieskakeltarif  
distance-measuring equipment: afstandmeettoerusting  
distant busy signal: anderkantse besetsein  
distant digital concentrator <should be - remote digital concentrator>: afgeleë digitale konsentreerder  
distant exchange: anderkantse sentrale  
distant foreign current: veraf vreemde stroom  
distant guard equipment: anderkantse waaktoerusting  
distant receiver: anderkantse ontvanger  
distant site error (intersite error) {direction-finding}: buiteomgewingsfout  
distant station: anderkantse stasie  
distinctive code: kenkode  
distinctive letter: onderskeidende letter  
distinguishing mark: onderskeiteken  
distort (impair) {signal}: vervorm  
distort to: vervorm tot  
distort {electricity}: vervorm

distort {mechanics}: verwring  
distorter: vervormer  
distortion analyser: vervormingontleder  
distortion component: vervormingskomponent  
distortion margin: vervormingsgrens  
distortion measuring set: vervormingmeetstel  
distortion of vision {eye shield}: sigvervorming  
distortion {electricity}: vervorming  
distortionless cable: vervormingsvry kabel  
distortionless output: vervormingsvry uitset  
distortionless: vervormingsvry  
distrene: distreen  
distress call: noodoproep  
distress message: noodberig  
distress signal: noodsein  
distress traffic: noodverkeer  
distribute {internal-combustion engine}: verdeel  
distribute: distribueer  
distributed amplifier: verspreide versterker  
distributed capacitance: verspreide kapasitansie  
distributed inductance: verspreide induktansie  
distributed learning <this term replaces distance education>: verspreide onderrig, verspreide leer  
distributed network: verspreide netwerk  
distributing busbar: distribusiegeleistam  
distributing centre: distribusiesentrum  
distributing gate: distribusiehek  
distributing gate: verdeelhek  
distributing office: distribusiekantoor  
distributing officer {insured and registered mail}: uitdeler  
distributing table: distribusietafel  
distribution amplifier: distribusieversterker  
distribution baffle {spray booth}: distribusieskot  
distribution box: distribusiekas  
distribution cabinet: distribusiekabinet  
distribution cable: distribusiekabel  
distribution code: uitreikingskode  
distribution cubicle: distribusiehokkie  
distribution curve: verspreidingkromme  
distribution frame: distribusieraam  
distribution fuse post: distribusiesekeringspen  
distribution fuse: distribusiesekering  
distribution jack: distribusieklink  
distribution network {electricity}: distribusienetwerk  
distribution of potential difference: verspreiding van potensiaalverskil  
distribution panel: distribusiepaneel  
distribution pillar: distribusiepilaar  
distribution point (DP): distribusiepunt, DP  
distribution strip: distribusiestrook  
distribution {internal-combustion engine}: verdeling  
distribution-side tail: distribusiekantstert  
distribution: distribusie  
distribution: uitreiking  
distributive processing {data network}: verspreide verwerking  
distributor memory: distributorgeheue, verspreidergeheue  
distributor rotor {internal-combustion engine}: verdelerrotor  
distributor selector {automatic telephone}: distributorkieser  
distributor stage: distributortrap  
distributor stepping key: distributorstapsleutel  
distributor {internal-combustion engine}: verdeler  
distributor: distribueerder, distributor

disturb voltage: steurspanning  
disturbance (interference) {also electricity}: steuring  
disturbed circuit: versteurde kring  
disturbed state {logic}: versteurde staat  
disturbing circuit: steurkring  
disturbing current (interference current): steurstroom  
disturbing line: steurlyn  
disturbing signal: steursein  
ditch (groove) {waveguide}: groef  
diurnal variation: dagvariasie  
divergence coefficient: divergensiekoëffisiënt  
diversion fee {telephone}: omleidingsgeld  
diversion schedule (diversion sheet) {cables and lines}: herindelingsstaat  
diversion {cables}: herindeling  
diversion {general}: afleiding  
diversion {traffic}: herroetering  
diversity array {radio}: gespreide net, keurnet  
diversity factor: keurfaktor  
diversity receiver {radio}: keurontvanger  
diversity reception {radio}: gespreide ontvangs, keurontvangs  
diversity system {radio}: gespreide stelsel  
diversity technique: keurtegniek, spreidingstegniek  
diversity: diversiteit, keur-  
divert cost {eg cable, traffic}: omleikoste  
divert n. {cable}: omleiding  
divert schedule {cable}: herindelingskedule  
divert v. {cable, call, etc}: omlei  
divert v. {traffic}: herroeteer  
diverted call: omgeleide oproep  
diverted telegram: omgeleide telegram  
diverting chute: omleigeut  
diverting device: omleitoestel  
diverting terminal: omleiterminaal  
divide-by-five counter (scale-of-five counter): vyftalteller  
divide-by-two button: halveerknoppie  
divide-by-two counter (scale-of-two counter): tweetalteller  
divide: verdeel  
divided battery float system: verdeelde vlottendebattery-stelsel  
divided die: tweedelige draadsnyblok  
divided multiple: verdeelde multipel  
dividend {logics}: deeltal  
divider (divider sheet, dividing sheet) {stamp guard book}: skeiblad  
divider card: verdelerkaart  
divider ratio (division ratio): deilverhouding  
divider {also logics}: deler  
divider {battery}: skeier  
divider {general}: deler  
divider {general}: verdeler  
divider: verdeler  
dividers: verdeelpasser  
dividing head: verdeelkop  
dividing page {eg in book}: skeiblad  
dividing plate: skeiplaat  
division alarm lamp {eg exchange}: afdelingsalarmlamp  
division of lines: lynverdeling  
division of work: werkverdeling  
division {administration}: afdeling  
division: afdeling  
divisional authority <see regional authority>: streekmagtiging  
divisional council: afdelingsraad

divisional head: afdelingshoof  
divisor: deler  
divulgence of information: openbaarmaking van inligting  
dock dues: dokgeld  
docket authority: magtigingsvorm  
docket {postal order}: strokie  
docket: vorm  
doctor's certificate (medical certificate): doktersertifikaat, mediese sertifikaat  
doctrine: leerstelling  
document basket: dokumentmandjie  
document: dokument, stuk  
documentary evidence: dokumentêre bewys, skriftelike bewys  
dog {automatic telephone}: stuiiter  
dog {mechanical}: grypklou  
dog {tools}: klink, pal  
doing words: doenwoorde  
dolerite: doleriet  
dolomite: dolomiet  
domain {in bubble memory}: domein  
dome contact: koepelkontak  
dome: koepel  
domed electrode: koepelelektrode  
domestic field {data processing}: tuisveld  
domestic paraffin: lampolie  
domestic rate (inland rate, internal rate): binnelandse tarief  
domestic receiver: huishoudelike ontvanger  
domestic regulation: binnelandse regulasie  
domestic services: huishoudelike diens, interne diens  
dominant element: oorheersende element  
dominant mode (fundamental mode) {waves}: grondmodus  
doming tools: koepelgereedskap  
doming: koepelwerk, koepelvorming  
don't care state {logic}: neutrale staat  
don't care value {truth table}: neutrale waarde  
donate {eg electrons}: doneer, skenk  
donation tax: geskenkbelasting  
donor atom: donoratoom  
donor impurity {semiconductor}: donoronsuiwerheid  
donor {physics}: donor  
donor: skenker  
donor: skenker  
door closer: deursluiser  
door viewer: loergat  
doorkeeper: deurwag  
doorknob spindle: deurknopspil  
doorknob transformer {waveguide}: deurknopvormer  
doorknob valve: deurknopbuis  
doorknob: deurknop  
doorstop: deurstop  
dopant: doteermiddel  
dope v. {cable}: balanseer  
dope v. {semiconductor}: dokter  
doping {semiconductor}: doktering, dotering  
dormant account: dooie rekening  
dose rate: dosistempo  
dose v. {also water treatment}: doseer  
dot frequency {television}: puntfrekwensie  
dot interlace: puntinterliniëring  
dot magnet: puntmagneet  
dot relay: puntrelê

dot {also morse}: punt  
dots and dashes {also morse code}: punte en strepe  
dotted arrow: stippelpyl  
dotted line: stippellyn  
double V antenna: dubbel-V-antenne  
double arm: dubbelarm  
double bracket {line construction}: dubbelsteun  
double connection: dubbele konneksie  
double conversion {independent-sideband receivers}: dubbelomsetting  
double counter: dubbelteller  
double current (polar current): dubbelstroom, polêre stroom  
double detent (double dog): dubbelstuiter  
double diode: dubbeldiode  
double entry: dubbelinskrywing  
double fee {public telephone}: dubbeltarief  
double guard: dubbelbewaking  
double hyphen: dubbelstreep, dubbelkoppelteken  
double image {television}: spookbeeld  
double jack: dubbelklink  
double modulation: dubbele modulاسie  
double phantom circuit: dubbelfantoomkring  
double plug: dubbelprop  
double pull-off {at coding desk of LSM}: dubbeltgryping  
double ridge waveguide: dubbelrifgolffleier  
double screen: dubbelskerm  
double spacing: dubbelspasiëring  
double stitch: dubbelsteek  
double termination: dubbele afhegting  
double triode: dubbeltriode  
double trip (double tripping) {teleprinter}: dubbele lossing  
double tubular arm: dubbelpyparm  
double winding: dubbele wikkeling  
double-acting pump: dubbelslagpomp  
double-action alignment: dubbelaksierigting  
double-action press: dubbelslagpers  
double-angle cutter: dubbelhoekfrees  
double-armature relay: dubbelankerrelê  
double-balanced modulator: dubbelgebalanseerde modulator  
double-beam cathode-ray tube: dubbelbundelkatodestraalbuis  
double-beam tube: dubbelbundelbuis  
double-break jack: dubbelverbreekklink  
double-coil relay: dubbelspoelrelê  
double-cord switchboard: dubbelsnoerskakelbord  
double-current impulsing: dubbelstroomimpulsering  
double-current key: dubbelstroomsleutel  
double-current signalling: dubbelstroomseining  
double-current system: dubbelstroomstelsel  
double-current working: dubbelstroomwerking  
double-cut file: kruiskapvyl  
double-deflection diffuser: dubbeldefleksiespreier  
double-delta connection: dubbeldeltakonneksie  
double-density disk: dubbeldigtheidskyf  
double-diode pentode: dubbeldiodepentode  
double-end floor stand: dubbelentvloerstander  
double-ended cord: dubbelentsnoer  
double-ended joint: dubbelentlas  
double-ended spanner: dubbelentsleutel  
double-ended wiper: dubbelentkontakarm  
double-entry bookkeeping: dubbelboekhouding  
double-eyed cable grip: dubbelooggrypklus

double-faced bundle {mail sorting}: alkanbondel  
double-fee call: dubbeltarifoproep  
double-flux commutation: dubbelvloedkommutasie  
double-glazed window (sandwich-type window): dubbelglasvenster  
double-grid valve: dubbelroosterbuis  
double-groove bobbin: dubbelgroefboby  
double-gun cathode-ray tube: dubbelkanonkatodestraalbuis  
double-hatched portion (double-shaded portion): dubbelgearsede gedeelte  
double-haunch mortice and tenon joint: dubbelborstapvoeg  
double-helical gear: dubbelheliese rat  
double-humped maximum {curve}: dubbelboggelmaksimum  
double-humping: dubbelboggeling  
double-layer screen: dubbellaagskerm  
double-leaf security door: dubbelveueel-sekureiteitsdeur  
double-mass paper: dubbelmassapapier  
double-petticoat insulator (double-shed insulator): dubbelmantelisolator  
double-ply paper: dubbellaagpapier  
double-pole change-over switch: tweepolige oorskakelaar  
double-pole double-throw switch (DPDT switch): DPTW-skakelaar, dubbelpooltweewegskakelaar  
double-pole single-throw switch (DPST switch): DPES-skakelaar, dubbelpooleenslagskakelaar  
double-pole switch: tweepoolskakelaar  
double-punch v. {computer}: dubbelpons  
double-punched card: dubbelgeponste kaart  
double-purchase winch {pulley system}: dubbeltakelwenas  
double-recessed wheel (recessed-both-sides wheel) {grinding wheel}: alkantholwiel  
double-return bend: dubbelterugbuiging  
double-reversing mirror: dubbelomkeerspieël  
double-sheet detector: dubbelvelddetektor  
double-sideband transmitter: dubbelsybandsender  
double-sided bay: dubbelkantraam  
double-sided photocopier: weerskantfotodrukker  
double-sided tape: alkanband  
double-start thread (double thread): dubbeldraad  
double-storey house: dubbelverdiepinghuis, tweeverdiepinghuis  
double-stub matching {transmission}: dubbelstompaanpassing  
double-terminate: dubbel afheg  
double-throw switch (two-way switch): tweewegskakelaar  
double-wall sandwich construction: dubbelwandkonstruksie met tussenlaag, tussengelaagde  
dubbelwandkonstruksie  
double-wash dip: dubbelwas-dompeling  
double-wire circuit: dubbeldraadverbinding  
doubler {frequency}: verdubelaar  
doubles {telegraphy}: meervoudige woorde  
doublet antenna: dipoolantenne  
dough-moulding {fibre glass}: deegvorming  
doughnut pattern: ringbuispatroon  
dove-grey: duifgrys  
dovetail end mill: swaelstertfrees  
dowel pin: tappen  
down counter: terugteller  
down lead {antenna}: invoerleiding  
down pipe: geutpyp  
down quad {cable}: af-vierling  
down station: af-stasie  
down stay (stay): anker, grondanker  
down-blow unit (down-draught unit): valstroomeenheid  
down-counting {logic}: terugtelling  
down-scaling: afskaling  
down-side: af-kant  
down-time: mankyd

down-translator: af-omsetter  
downdraft manifold: valstroomspruitstuk  
downgrade n.: afgradering  
downgrade v.: afgradeer  
downscale: afskaal  
downsizing (attrition) {personnel}: vermindering  
downsizing {project}: afskaling  
downsizing: personeelvermindering  
downstream notification: stroomaf kennisgewing, afwaartskennisgewing  
downstream side {of fan}: afvoerkant  
downtime {machines}: staantyd, manktyd  
downward component of force: afwaartse kragkomponent  
downward force: afwaartse krag  
downward movement: afwaartse beweging  
downward stroke: daalslag  
dozer blade: skrapeerlem  
draft minute: konsepdiensbrief  
draft n.: konsep  
draft n.: wissel  
draft program {computer}: konsepprogram  
draft proposal: konsepvoorstel  
draft reply: konsepantwoord  
draft report: konsepverslag  
draft v. {pattern}: ontwerp  
draft v.: opstel  
drag {oil}: traagheid  
drain cock: aftapkraan, dreineerkraan  
drain cock: dreineerkraan  
drain connection: dreineerverbinding  
drain current {transistor}: dreineerstrom  
drain n. (sewer): riool  
drain n. {transistor}: dreineerder  
drain n.: dreineerder  
drain pan: dreineerpan  
drain plug: aftapprop, dreineerprop  
drain potential {transistor}: dreineerpotensiaal  
drain region {transistor}: dreineergebied  
drain resistor {transistor}: dreineerresistor  
drainage bond {eg pipeline under track, electricity}: dreineerdeurverbinding  
drainage channel: afvoerkanaal, dreineerkanaal  
drainage coil: dreineerspoel  
drainage element: dreineerelement  
drainage protector: dreineerafleier  
drainage work: rioolwerk  
draught screen (draught shield): trekskerm  
draughtsman: tekenaar  
draw box: deurtrekkas  
draw in (haul in) {cable}: intrek  
draw n. {pulley}: binneskuinste  
draw pad: vormkussing  
draw punch: vormpons  
draw radius: vormroning  
draw tape {wiring}: deurtrekband  
draw up: opstel  
draw v. {with drawing die}: vorm  
draw v.: trek  
draw-through coil: deursuigkronkel  
draw-wire (fish tape, fish wire): deurtrekdraad  
drawbar: trekstang  
drawee {order}: akseptant

drawer {eg cheque}: trekker  
drawer: laai  
drawing account: tjekrekening  
drawing die: vormblok  
drawing edge: trekrand  
drawing instrument: tekeninstrument  
drawing office: tekenkantoor  
drawing powers: trekbevoegdheid  
drawing: tekening  
drawn wire: getrokke draad  
drawn-steel safety guard: getrokkestaal-beskermskut  
drawpiece: vormstuk  
drawtongs: trektang  
drawvice with ratchet: draadtrekker met sperrat  
drawvice: draadspanner, draadtrekker, spanskroef  
dress down {cable sleeve}: pasklop  
dress v. {artificial fly}: tooi  
dress v. {bait}: vasbind  
dress v. {cable}: klop  
dress v. {setting font}: kies  
dressed-in end {cable}: ingeklopte ent  
dresser {grinding wheel}: bywerker, opknapper  
dresser: klophamer, klopper  
dressing {artificial fly}: tooisel  
dressing {grinding wheel}: bywerking, opknapping  
dressing: wonddekking  
drier: droër  
drift mobility {semiconductor}: drifmobilititeit  
drift n. {frequency}: drif  
drift n. {semiconductor}: drif  
drift n.: drewel, dryfyster  
drift punch: dryfpons  
drift space {electron tube}: dryfruimte  
drift tube: dryfbuis  
drift v. {frequency}: dryf  
drift-type broach: dryfprofielruimer  
drill bit: boorpunt  
drill bush plate: boorleibusplaat  
drill bush: boorleibus  
drill hole: boorgat  
drill press (pedestal drilling machine): staanboor, voetstukboor  
drill press {stand}: boorpers  
drill steel: boorstaal  
drill uniform: dril-uniform  
drill {with chain saw}: boor  
drill-and-facing bit: boor-en-vlak-punt  
drill-press vice: staanboorskroef  
drilling chuck: boorkloukop  
drilling drawing: boorwerktekening  
drilling jig: boorsetmaat  
drilling table clamp: boorwerkbladklamp  
drilling vice: boorskroef  
drilling-type cutter: boorfrees  
drip-proof casing: drupdigte hulsel  
drive amplifier: aandryfversterker  
drive axle: aandrywingsas  
drive belt guard: aandryfbandskut  
drive chain: dryfketting  
drive cleat {sheet-metal work}: sluitstrook  
drive clutch (driving clutch): dryfkoppelaar



drive fit: dryfpassing  
drive gear wheel (driver gear, driver wheel, driving gear): dryfrat  
drive mechanism: dryfmeganisme  
drive n. {eg mechanics}: aandrywer  
drive n. {eg of an engine}: aandrywing  
drive pedal: rypedaal  
drive pin: dryfpen  
drive program store: dryfprogramgeheue  
drive revolution: aandryfomwenteling  
drive shaft: dryfas  
drive slip {air-conditioning ductwork}: sluitstrook  
drive sprocket: dryfkettingrat  
drive system: dryfstelsel  
drive v. <preferred term wrt selector - switch>: skakel  
drive v. {vehicle}: bestuur  
drive v.: aandryf, dryf  
drive voltage: dryfspanning  
drive-cutting circuit: dryfafsnykring  
drive-magnet interrupter: dryfmagneetonderbreker  
driven gear (driven wheel): gedrewe rat  
driven multivibrator: gedrewe multivibrator  
driven radiator {antenna}: gedrewe straler  
driven transmitter: gedrewe sender  
driven-rod earth: inslaanstaafaarde  
driver plate (driving plate): dryfplaat  
driver stage: dryftrap  
driver valve: dryfbuis  
driver's licence <should be - driving licence>: bestuurslisensie  
driver/resistor interface: drywer/resistor-koppelvlak  
driver: aandrywer  
driver: drywer  
driving allowance: drywerstoelae  
driving belt: dryfband  
driving block: dryfblok  
driving box: dryfkas  
driving circuit: dryfkring  
driving coupling: dryfkoppeling  
driving drum: dryftrommel  
driving duty: dryfdiens, rydiens  
driving feed wheel: dryfvoerrat  
driving fit: dryfpassing  
driving head: dryfkop  
driving magnet: dryfmagneet  
driving motor: dryfmotor  
driving pawl: dryfpal  
driving pin: dryfpen  
driving potential: dryfpotensiaal  
driving pulley: dryfkatrol  
driving ratchet: dryfsperrat  
driving shaft: dryfas  
driving spindle {also sheet-metal work}: dryfspil  
driving spring: dryfveer  
driving torque: dryfwringkrag  
driving voltage: dryfspanning  
driving weight: dryfgewig  
driving-lever spindle: dryfhefboomspil  
driving-point admittance: dryfpuntadmittansie  
driving-point impedance: dryfpuntimpedansie  
driving-shaft spigot: dryfaspen  
droop test {epoxy paste}: uitsaktoets

droop: uitsak  
drop back: terugval  
drop bolt: valgrendel  
drop copy {telegram}: kopie  
drop delivery (knock-and-drop): strooiaflewering, klop-en-stop  
drop feed (gravity feed): valtoevoer  
drop in the rope {crane}: lus in die tou  
drop indicator: valaanwyser  
drop leg (swing leg) {trailer}: valstander  
drop n. {contact-arm carriage}: sakking  
drop n. {data lines}: aftakking  
drop n. {eg IF power}: val  
drop n.: aftakking, aftakpunt  
drop off: aftak  
drop oiler: drupsmeerder  
drop test: valtoets  
drop v.: val  
drop wire (leading-in wire, lead-in wire): inleidraad  
drop wire {at mains}: valdraad  
drop-bed trailer (dropped-bed trailer): knikbedsleepwa  
drop-down menu {computer}: aftrek-kieslys  
drop-down {computer screen}: aftrekskerm  
drop-forged steel: valsmeestaal  
drop-off channel {carrier system}: aftakkanaal  
drop-off filter: aftakfilter  
drop-off {carrier system}: aftakking  
drop-off {punch-card machine}: uitskakeling  
drop-out {signal}: wegvalling  
drop-wire clamp: inleidraadklamp  
dropped axle: gesakte as  
dropper {eg for medication}: drupper  
dropping pad: aftaklid  
dropping repeater: aftakherhaler  
dropping resistor: verlagingresistor  
drukkerdeksel {kasregister}: printer cover  
drum barrow: tolkruwa  
drum controller: trommelreëlaar  
drum dial (straight-pull dial) {PABX}: trekskakelskyf  
drum factor {facsimile}: trommelfaktor  
drum gear: trommelrat  
drum length: tollengte  
drum motor: trommelmotor  
drum n. {cable}: tol  
drum n. {eg brake}: trommel  
drum n. {oil etc}: drom  
drum party {cable construction}: tolspar  
drum scanner {television}: trommeltaster  
drum speed: trommelspoed  
drum spindle: tolspil  
drum v. {cable}: oprol  
drum-carrying party {line construction}: toldraspar  
dry baffle {spray booth}: droë skot  
dry battery (dry-cell battery): droë battery  
dry cell: droë sel  
dry circuit {data transmission}: droë kring  
dry drilling: droë boorwerk  
dry joint: droë las  
dry loop (non-battery loop): batterylose lus, droë lus  
dry-air cylinder: droëlugsilinder  
dry-bulb temperature: droëboltemperatuur

dry-cartridge air cleaner {dry-element air cleaner}: droë-elementlugfilter  
dry-chemical extinguisher (non-liquid extinguisher) {fire-fighting}: poeierblusser  
dry-coil operation: droëkronkelwerking  
dry-core cable: droëkernkabel  
dry-film photopolymer: droëfilmfotopolimeer  
dry-reed type relay: droëtongreleë  
drying out {cable}: droging  
dual amplification: dubbele versterking  
dual frequency {MF test}: dubbel frekwensie  
dual testing: dubbeltoetsing  
dual-trace method: dubbelspoormetode  
dual: tweeledig  
dualising: dualisering  
dubbing {of film}: verwerking  
duckbill pliers: eendbektang  
duct height {radio waves}: ganghoogte  
duct mouth: kanaalmond  
duct width {radio}: gangbreedte  
duct width: kanaalbreedte  
duct {also wiring}: kanaal  
duct {eg radio waves}: gang  
duct {telcom wiring}: kanaal  
ductile: rekbaar  
ductility: rekbaarheid  
ducting {microwave propagation}: gangvolging  
ducting {wiring}: leibaan  
ducting: kanale  
ductwork system: kanaalstelsel  
due date: betaaldatum, vervaldag  
due-amount debit order: verskuldigdebedrag-debietorder  
dugout {cable jointing}: lasgat  
dugout {cable repairs}: uitgraving  
dull red: dofrooi  
dull-emitter valve: dowwekatodebuis  
dull: dof  
dulled grains: afgeslyte korrels  
duly authorised: behoorlik gemagtig  
duly dispatched: behoorlik afgestuur, behoorlik versend  
dumb terminal (unintelligent terminal) {computer}: dom terminaal, onintelligente terminaal  
dumbell fading: murgbeendeining  
dummy button {Protea plan instrument}: blinde knoppie  
dummy copy: fopkopie  
dummy dial: blinde skakelskyf  
dummy electrode: blinde elektrode  
dummy fuse: blinde sekering  
dummy heat coil: blinde hittespoel  
dummy key {morse code}: oefensleutel  
dummy keybar: blinde toetsstaaf  
dummy load: kunslas  
dummy pillar {on plan telephone}: blinde pilaar  
dummy plate: blinde plaat  
dummy plug: blinde prop  
dummy position: blinde bedienpunt, blinde punt  
dummy record: tydelike rekord  
dummy section: blinde seksie  
dummy yoke {clothing}: fopskouerstuk  
dump box: oormaatbus  
dump n. {computer}: dataverlies  
dump n. {computer}: storting  
dump v. {computer}: stort

dump v. {mail}: aflaai  
dump v. {of computer program}: staak  
dump v. {unserviceable goods}: weggooi  
dumping duty: dumpingreg  
dunnage: stumateriaal  
duplex apparatus: dupleksapparaat  
duplex assembly: duplekssamestel  
duplex balance: dupleksbalans  
duplex base {stationary engine}: dubbelbasis  
duplex bay: dupleksraam  
duplex line balance: duplekslynbalans  
duplex n.: dupleks  
duplex operation (duplex working): duplekswerking  
duplex repeater: dupleksherhaler  
duplex serial binary data signal: binêre seriedataseine op 'n dupleksgrondslag  
duplex skid base {of machines}: dubbelsleebasis  
duplex system: dupleksstelsel  
duplex telegraph circuit: duplekstelegraafverbinding  
duplex v.: duplekseer  
duplexer: duplekser  
duplicate battery system: dubbelbatterystelsel  
duplicate card: duplikaatkaart  
duplicate licence: duplikaatlisensie  
duplicate n.: duplikaat  
duplicate payment: dubbele uitbetaling  
duplicate ring-and-tone circuit: gedupliseerde lui-en-toonkring  
duplicate v.: dupliseer  
duplicate warrant: duplikaatbetaalorder  
duplicating ink {duplicating machine}: afrolink  
duplicating machine {does not use ink}: dupliseermasjien  
duplicating machine: afrolmasjien  
duplicating process: dupliseerproses  
duplication: duplisering  
duration of tenancy {eg building}: huurtermyn  
duration: tydsduur  
during office hours: gedurende kantoorure  
dust build-up: stofaanpaksel  
dust cap: stofdop  
dust core: poeierkern  
dust cover: stofskerm  
dust extraction: ontstopping  
dust hole: stofgat  
dust sheet {in building trade}: stofseil  
dust-collecting system: stofvangstelsel  
dust-core coil: poeierkernspoel  
dust-core inductor: poeierkerninduktor  
dust-holding capacity: stofhouvermoë  
dustbin: vuilgoedblik, vullisblik  
dusting brush {vacuum cleaner}: afstofborsel  
dustproof: stofdig  
dutiable article: belasbare artikel  
duties: pligte  
duty board: diensroosterbord  
duty chart: diensrooster  
duty cycle: dienssiklus  
duty file: dienslêer  
duty sheet: pligstaat  
duty-free parcel: doeanevry pakket  
duty-free: belastingvry  
duty-free: doeanevry

duty: belasting, reg  
duty: diens  
duty: plig  
dwell angle: rushoek  
dwell-angle meter: rushoekmeter  
dwelling (residence): woning  
dye-line process: kleurlynproses  
dye-transfer process: kleuroordraproses  
dyeline {colour already added}: kleurdrukproef  
dyeline: diasoproef  
dynamic anode resistance: dinamiese anodeweerstand  
dynamic characteristic: dinamiese kenkromme  
dynamic curve: dinamiese kromme  
dynamic display range: dinamiese vertoonstrek  
dynamic impedance: dinamiese impedansie  
dynamic loudspeaker: dinamiese luidspreker  
dynamic microphone: dinamiese mikrofoon  
dynamic range: dinamiese strek  
dynamic resistance: dinamiese weerstand  
dynamic-pressure head: dinamiesedruk-hoogte  
dynamics: dinamika  
dynamite: dinamiet  
dynamo: dinamo  
dynamometer wattmeter: dinamometerwattmeter  
dynamometer: dinamometer  
dynamotor: dinamotor  
dynatron effect: dinatroneffek  
dynatron: dinatron  
dynode: dinode  
e-mail v.: e-pos  
ear canal: oorkanaal  
earcap: oorstukdop  
eardrum: oortrommel  
eardrum: trommelvlies  
early retirement: vroeë aftrede  
early-break contact: voorverbreekkontak  
early-choice selector {automatic exchange}: vroeëkeuse-kieser  
early-closing day: vroegsluitdag  
early-distortion margin: vroeëvorming-grens  
early-make contact: voorsluitkontak  
earmark {eg money}: opsy sit  
earnings curve: verdienstekromme  
earnings: verdienste  
earphone: oorfoon  
earpiece: oorstuk  
earth auger: grondawegaar  
earth button (earthing button): aardingsknoppie, aardknoppie  
earth circuit: aardkring  
earth clearance {overhead line}: vry hoogte  
earth clip: aardklem  
earth common: gemeenskaplike aardverbinding  
earth conductivity: aardgeleivermoë  
earth conductor: aardgeleier  
earth connection: aardkonneksie, aardverbinding  
earth contact (earth fault): aardfout, aardsluiting  
earth current: aardstroom  
earth electrode: aardelektrode  
earth grid: aardrooster  
earth impulse: aardimpuls  
earth lead: aardleiding

earth n. {electricity}: aarde  
earth overlap test (overlap test) {submarine cables}: aardoorvleuelingstoets  
earth plate: aardplaat  
earth potential: aardpotensiaal  
earth pulse: aardpuls  
earth resistance: aardweerstand  
earth resistivity: aardresistiwiteit  
earth return (earth return circuit): aardterugkring  
earth rod: aardstaaf  
earth run: aardleidingloop  
earth screen (earth shield): aardskerm  
earth spike: aardpen  
earth strip: aardstrook  
earth tap: aardtap  
earth terminal: aardaansluiting  
earth tester: aardtoetsing  
earth testing: aardtoetsing  
earth v.: aard  
earth wire: aarddraad  
earth-bonding: aarddeurverbinding  
earth-connected neutral: geaarde neutrale geleier, neutrale aardverbinding  
earth-connection screw: aardverbindskroef  
earth-dial circuit: aardskakelingkring  
earth-dial leg: aardskakelingdraad  
earth-dialling relê set: aardskakelingrelêstel  
earth-dialling: aardskakeling  
earth/open-circuit signal: aard/oopkring-sein  
earthed battery: geaarde battery  
earthed capacitance (grounded capacitance): geaarde kapasitansie  
earthed conducting shield: geaarde geleiskerm  
earthed-base circuit (grounded-base circuit): geaardebasis-kring  
earthed-base connection (grounded-base connection): geaardebasis-konneksie  
earthed-collector circuit (grounded-collector circuit): geaardekollektor-kring  
earthed-emitter circuit: geaarde-emittorkring  
earthed-loop calling: geaardelus-roeping  
earthed-relê signalling: geaarderelê-seining  
earthed: geaard  
earthenware duct: erdekanaal  
earthenware pipe: erdepyp  
earthing circuit: aardingskring  
earthing relay: aardingsrelê  
earthing spring: aardveer  
earthing system (earth system, ground system): aardstelsel  
earthing: aarding  
easy-access joint closure: maklikkoopmaak-lasdop  
easy-aid guide: kitshulpgids  
ebonite buffer (ebonite stud): ebonietbuffer  
ebonite insulator: ebonietisolator  
ebonite roller: ebonietroller  
ebonite strip: ebonietstrook  
ebonite stud: ebonietstif, ebonietstiffie  
ebonite: eboniet  
eccentric adj.: eksentries  
eccentric axle: eksentriese as  
eccentric bushing: eksentriese bus  
eccentric groove: eksentriese groef  
eccentric loading (offset loading): eksentriese belasting  
eccentric n.: eksentriek  
eccentric throw: eksentriekslag  
eccentricity: eksentrisiteit

echelon device: echelontoestel  
echelon telegraphy: echelontelegrafie  
echo attenuation: eggoverswakking  
echo box (echo cavity): eggoholte  
echo damping: eggodemping  
echo interference: eggosteuring  
echo loss: eggoverlies  
echo matching: eggoaanpassing  
echo path: eggobaan  
echo room: eggokamer  
echo sounding: eggopeiling  
echo suppressor: eggo-onderdrukker  
echo wave: eggogolf  
echo-suppressor disabling tone: eggo-onderdrukkersperton  
echo-suppressor disabling {data communication}: eggo-onderdrukkersperring  
echo: eggo  
echoic room (reverberant room): eggokamer  
economic comparison: ekonomiese vergelyking  
economic growth area {marketing}: ekonomiese groeigebied  
economic growth rate: ekonomiesegroei-gebied  
economies of scale {economy}: skaalbesparings, skaalvoordele  
economiser coil {air conditioner}: bespaarkronkel  
economiser {air conditioner}: bespaarder  
economy committee: besuinigingskomitee  
economy of plant: besparing van toerusting  
eddy current: werwelstroom  
eddy-current brake: werwelstroomrem  
eddy-current disc damping: werwelstroom-skyfdemping  
eddy-current flux: werwelstroomvloed  
edge connector: randverbinder  
edge flare {television}: randflits  
edge gate: randinlaat  
edge {pulse}: rand  
edge-fed: randgevoer  
edging: randbeslag  
editing of data {marketing}: redigering van data  
editing: redigering  
edition {book}: uitgawe  
editor {software}: redigeerder  
education and training provider: onderrig-en-opleidingverskaffer  
educational certificate: opvoedkundige sertifikaat  
educational facilities: onderwysfasiliteite  
educational institution: opvoedkundige inrigting  
educational qualification: opvoedkundige kwalifikasie  
educational: opvoedkundig  
effect n.: effek, uitwerking  
effect v. {eg payment}: doen, maak  
effective anode voltage: werklike anodespanning  
effective bandwidth: effektiewe bandbreedte  
effective bunching angle: effektiewe bondelhoek  
effective call: geslaagde oproep  
effective capacitance: effektiewe kapasitansie  
effective cross section {transformer}: effektiewe dwarsdeursnee  
effective cut-off frequency: effektiewe afsnyfrekwensie  
effective date: ingangsdatum  
effective gap capacitance: effektiewe spleetkapasitansie  
effective height {antenna}: effektiewe hoogte, nuttige hoogte  
effective margin: werklike vervormingsgrens  
effective radiated power: werklike uitgestraalde drywing  
effective resistance: werklike weerstand

effective time {human resources}: effektiewe tyd  
effective traffic {telephony}: geslaagde verkeer  
effective transmission {telegram}: effektiewe oorsending  
effective transmission: effektiewe transmissie  
effective value: effektiewe waarde  
effective: doelmatig, effektief  
effective: effektief  
effective: effektief, doeltreffend  
effectively earthed: doeltreffend geaard  
effectiveness: doeltreffendheid, effektiwiteit  
efficiency {of a machine, expressed in percentage}: rendement  
efficiency {people}: bekwaamheid  
efficiency: bekwaamheid  
efficiency: doeltreffendheid  
efficient {people}: bekwaam  
efficient {person}: bekwaam  
efficient {person}: bekwaam, doeltreffend  
efficient: doeltreffend  
efficient: doeltreffend  
effort distance {eg of lever}: magafstand  
effort {mechanics}: mag  
effort {pulley}: hyskrag  
effort: inspanning  
eight-wire arm: agtdraadarm  
eight/twelve-wire arm: agt/twaalf-draad-arm  
either way: enige rigting  
eject: uitskiet, uitstoot, uitwerp  
ejector stroke: uitstootslag  
ejector unit: uitstooteenheid  
ejector: uitstoter  
elapsed time: verloopte tyd  
elastic adhesive plaster: elastiese kleefpleister  
elastic band: rekband  
elastic buffer: elastiese buffer  
elastic webbing {clothing}: rekwebband  
elasticity {general}: rekbaarheid  
elasticity {physics}: elastisiteit  
elect {option}: kies  
electoral officer: kiesbeampte  
electric arc: elektriese boog  
electric brake: elektriese rem  
electric charge: elektriese lading  
electric deflection: elektriese defleksie  
electric density: elektriese digtheid  
electric detonator: elektriese springdoppie  
electric drainage: elektriese dreinerings  
electric eye (photocell, photoelectric cell): fotoëlektriese sel, fotosel  
electric field: elektriese veld  
electric force: elektriese fors  
electric furnace (electric oven): elektriese oond  
electric ignition: elektriese ontsteking  
electric induction: elektriese induksie  
electric lighting: elektriese verligting  
electric line: elektriese lyn  
electric main (main): elektrisiteitshoofleiding  
electric potential: elektriese potensiaal  
electric power: elektriese krag  
electric protection {electrolysis of cables}: elektriese beskerming  
electric screen: elektriese skerm  
electric sensitivity: elektriese sensitiwiteit



electric shock: elektriese skok  
electric space constant: elektriese ruimtekonstante  
electric switch: elektriese skakelaar  
electric traction network: elektriese trekkragnetwerk  
electric urn: elektriese kookwaterkan  
electric-circuit switch {telephone}: elektriesekring-slot, elektriese slot  
electric-detonator exploder: elektriesespringdoppie-plowwer  
electric-trolley wire: elektriesetrollie-draad  
electrical characteristic: elektriese eienskap  
electrical continuity: elektriese kontinuïteit  
electrical distribution system: elektrisiteitsdistribusiestelsel  
electrical disturbance: elektriese steuring  
electrical engineer: elektrotegniese ingenieur  
electrical engineering: elektrotegniese ingenieurswese  
electrical functional assessment: beoordeling van elektriese werking  
electrical impulse regenerator {signals}: elektriese impulsterugvormer  
electrical performance requirement: elektrieseprestasie-vereiste  
electrical putty (insulating putty): isoleerstopverf  
electrical resistance: elektriese weerstand  
electrical scanning: elektriese aftasting  
electrical technology (electrotechnology): elektrotegnologie  
electrically continuous: elektries kontinuu  
electrically driven mechanism: elektries gedrewe meganisme, elektriese meganisme  
electrician: elektrisiën  
electricity supplier: elektrisiteitsvoorsiener  
electricity supply {from power station}: elektrisiteitsvoorsiening  
electricity supply {to machine}: elektrisiteitstoevoer  
electricity: elektrisiteit  
electrification: elektrifikasie, elektrifisering  
electrified railway track: geëlektrifiseerde spoorbaan  
electrify: elektrifiseer  
electroacoustic: elektroakoesties  
electrocardiograph: elektrokardiograaf  
electrochemical corrosion: elektrochemiese korrosie  
electrochemical equivalent: elektrochemiese ekwivalent  
electrocute v.: doodskok  
electrode admittance: elektrodeadmittansie  
electrode alternating current resistance (slope resistance, electrode differential resistance): inwendige weerstand  
electrode capacitance: elektrodekapasitansie  
electrode current: elektrodestroom  
electrode dissipation: elektrodedissipasie  
electrode impedance: elektrode-impedansie  
electrode reactance: elektrodereaktansie  
electrode selector {AVO meter}: elektrodeselektor  
electrode voltage: elektrodespanning  
electrode: elektrode  
electrodynamic loudspeaker: elektrodinamiese luidspreker  
electrodynamic potential: elektrodinamiese potensiaal  
electroerosion: elektroërosie  
electrographic: elektrografies  
electrokinetic energy: elektrokinetiese energie  
electroluminescence: elektroluminessensie  
electrolysis: elektrolise  
electrolyte: elektroliet  
electrolytic action: elektrolitiese werking  
electrolytic capacitor: elektrolitiese kapasitor  
electrolytic damage: elektrolitiese skade  
electrolytic selenium cell: elektrolitiese seleensel  
electrolytic tough-pitch copper (ETP copper): elektrolitiese suurstofhoudende koper, ESH-koper

electromagnet armature: elektromagneetanker  
electromagnet link: elektromagneetskakel  
electromagnet: elektromagneet  
electromagnetic coupling: elektromagnetiese koppeling  
electromagnetic deflection: elektromagnetiese defleksie  
electromagnetic field: elektromagnetiese veld  
electromagnetic focusing: elektromagnetiese fokussering  
electromagnetic force: elektromagnetiese krag  
electromagnetic induction: elektromagnetiese induksie  
electromagnetic potential: elektromagnetiese potensiaal  
electromagnetic radiation: elektromagnetiese straling  
electromagnetic receiver: elektromagnetiese gehoorstuk  
electromagnetic relay: elektromagnetiese relê  
electromagnetic screen: elektromagnetiese skerm  
electromagnetic wave: elektromagnetiese golf  
electromagnetically induced: elektromagneties geïnduseer  
electromagnetism: elektromagnetisme  
electromechanical drive: elektromeganiese aandrywing  
electromechanical register: elektromeganiese register  
electrometallurgical process: elektrometallurgiese proses  
electromotive force (emf): elektromotoriese krag, emk  
electromotor: elektromotor  
electron beam tube: elektronbundelbuis  
electron beam voltage: elektronbundelspanning  
electron beam: elektronbundel  
electron bombardment: elektronbombardement  
electron coupling: elektronkoppeling  
electron current: elektronstroom  
electron emission: elektronemissie, elektronuitstraling  
electron flow: elektronvloei  
electron gun: elektronkanon  
electron image {television}: elektronbeeld  
electron lens: elektronlens  
electron microscope: elektronmikroskoop  
electron multiplier (secondary emission valve): elektronvermenigvuldiger  
electron orbit (electron trajectory): elektronbaan  
electron shift: elektronverskuiwing  
electron stream: elektronstroom  
electron theory: elektronleer  
electron tube: elektronbuis  
electron valve: elektronbuis  
electron wave tube: elektrongolfbuis  
electron-coupled oscillator: elektrongekoppelde ossillator  
electron/hole pair: elektron/holte-paar  
electron: elektron  
electronic calculator: elektroniese rekenmasjien  
electronic control: elektroniese beheer  
electronic counter: elektroniese teller  
electronic efficiency: elektroniese doeltreffendheid  
electronic engineer: elektroniese ingenieur  
electronic heating: elektroniese verhitting  
electronic monitor: elektroniese monitor  
electronic send distributor: elektroniese sendverdeler  
electronic switching: elektroniese skakeling  
electronic telephone exchange (ETE): elektroniese telefoonsentrale, ETS  
electronic test unit (ETU): elektroniese toetseenheid, ETE  
electronic timer: elektroniese tydmeter  
electronic tuning: elektroniese instemming  
electronic-tuning range: elektroniese-instemmingstrek  
electronic-tuning sensitivity: elektroniese-instemmingsensitiwiteit

electronically locked: elektronies gesluit  
electronician: elektronikus  
electronics engineer: elektroniese ingenieur  
electronics: elektroniek  
electroplate: elektroplateer  
electroplating: elektroplatering  
electropneumatic capstan lathe: elektropneumatiese toringdraaibank  
electroscope: elektrokoop  
electrostatic air-cleaner: elektrostatiese lugreiniger, elektrostatiese lugsuiweraar  
electrostatic capacitance: elektrostatiese kapasitansie  
electrostatic charge: elektrostatiese lading  
electrostatic coupling: elektrostatiese koppeling  
electrostatic deflection: elektrostatiese defleksie  
electrostatic focusing: elektrostatiese fokussering  
electrostatic induction: elektrostatiese induksie  
electrostatic potential: elektrostatiese potensiaal  
electrostatic precipitation: elektrostatiese presipitering  
electrostatic screen: elektrostatiese skerm  
electrostatic voltmeter: elektrostatiese voltmeter  
electrostatically induced: elektrostaties geïnduseer  
electrostatics: elektrostatiese verskynsels  
electrostatics: elektrostatika  
electrotechnician: elektrotegnikus  
electrotechnics: elektrotegniek  
electrothermal relay: elektrotermiese relê  
element: element  
element: element  
elevated Adcock direction finder {H type Adcock direction finder}: H-tipe Adcock rigtingsoeker  
elevated duct {radio}: lugkanaal  
elevating screw {eg milling machine}: hoogtestelskroef  
elevation cylinder (lift cylinder): ligsilinder  
elevation {drawing}: aansig  
elevation-position indicator {eg antenna}: elevasieaanwyser  
elevation: elevasie, hoogtehoek  
elevation: hoogte  
eleventh rotary step: elfde draaistap  
eleventh step: elfde stap  
eleventh-step spring: elfdestap-veer  
eligible candidate {eg for a vacancy}: kandidaat wat in aanmerking kom  
elimination: uitskakeling  
eliminator {battery}: vervanger  
eliminator: elimineerder  
ellipse: ellips  
ellipsograph (elliptic compasses, elliptic trammels, trammels): ellipsograaf, ellipspasser  
ellipsoid: ellipsoïed  
elliptical pattern: elliptiese patroon  
elliptical waveguide: elliptiese golfleier  
elliptically polarised wave: ellipties gepolariseerde golf  
elongated cable joint: verlengde kabellas  
elongated lead sleeve: verlengde loodhuls  
elongated section: verlengde vak  
elongation {tensile-strength test}: rekverhouding  
elongation: rekking  
elongation: verlenging  
embankment: wal  
embarkation charge: inskepingskoste  
embedded value {financial results}: intrinsieke waarde  
embezzle: verduister  
emboss: bosseleer  
embossed impression: reliëfafdruk

embossed registered letter envelope: registrasiereliëfkoevert  
embossed stamp: reliëfseël  
embossing machine: bosseleermasjien  
emerge {wave from waveguide}: uitkom  
emergency action circuit: noodaksieling  
emergency battery: noodbattery  
emergency cable (interruption cable): noodkabel  
emergency call: noodoproep  
emergency channel: noodkanaal  
emergency exit: nooduitgang  
emergency generator: noodgenerator  
emergency jack: noodklink  
emergency lighting: noodverligting  
emergency line (standby line): bystaanlyn, gereedheidslyn, noodlyn  
emergency plant: noodinstallasie  
emergency power equipment: noodkragtoerusting  
emergency power: noodkrag  
emergency route: noodroete  
emergency service: nooddienst  
emergency transmitter: noodseender  
emergency use (standby use): noodgebruik  
emergency wheel: noodwiel  
emergency: nood-  
emerging market: opkomende mark, ontluikende mark  
emerging signal {waveguide}: uitkomende sein  
emerging wave {waveguide}: uitkomende golf  
emery cloth: amarildoek  
emery paper: amarilpapier  
emery polishing paper: amarilpoleerpapier  
emery stone: amarilsteen  
emery wheel: amarilskyf  
emission cell: emissiesel  
emission characteristic curve: emissiekenkromme  
emission current: emissiestroom  
emission: emissie, uitstraling  
emitter bias resistor: emittorvoorspanresistor  
emitter circuit: emittorkring  
emitter current: emittorstroom  
emitter follower: emittorvolger  
emitter peaking network: emittormaksimeernetwerk  
emitter-follower circuit: emittorvolgerkring  
emitter/base bias: emittor/basis-voorspanning  
emitter/base junction: emittor/basis-voegvlak  
emitter/base resistance: emittor/basis-weerstand  
emitter/collector junction: emittor/kollektor-voegvlak  
emitter/collector resistance: emittor/kollektor-weerstand  
emitter: emittor  
emolument: emolument  
empathy: empatie, meelewing  
employ v. {employee}: in diens hê  
employ v. {method}: aanwend  
employ v. {recruit}: in diens neem  
employ v.: in diens hê  
employ v.: in diens neem  
employee organisation: werknemerorganisasie  
employee tax: werknemerbelasting  
employee: werknemer  
employer organisation: werkgewerorganisasie  
employer-employee relationship: werkgewer-werknemer-verhouding  
employment equity: indiensenemingsbillikheid

employment opportunity (job opportunity): werkgeleentheid  
employment out of adjustment: indienshouding, indiensneming buite verband  
employment relationship: diensverhouding  
employment {existing posts}: werkverskaffing  
employment: indiensneming  
employment: werk, werkgeleentheid  
empowered staff: instaatgestelde personeel  
empowerment (enabling, enablement): instaatstelling, bemagtiging  
empowerment: bemagtiging  
empty container: leë houer  
emulator: emuleerder  
en route: onderweg  
enable (unblock): ontsper  
enable {electronic gate}: ontsper  
enamel-covered wire: emaljebeklede draad  
enamelled plate: emaljeplaat  
enamelled silk and cotton cable: geëmaljeerde sy-en-katoenkabel  
encapsulate {eg transistor}: inkapsel  
encapsulation (incapsulation): inkapseling, kapsulering  
encased postage stamp: gekapsuleerde posseël  
encashment {eg of postal order}: uitwisseling  
enclose: insluit  
enclosed cell: toe sel  
enclosed letter: bygaande brief  
enclosed ventilated machine: toe geventileerde masjien  
enclosed-type battery: toe battery  
enclosing box {drawing}: riglynraam  
enclosure {eg in mailbag}: insluiting  
enclosure {parts}: omhulsel  
enclosure {separate document}: bylae  
enclosure: bylae  
enclosure: insluiting  
encryption: enkriptering  
end bracket: entsteun  
end cap: entdop  
end cell: entsel  
end dome {cable}: entdop  
end effect {antenna}: enteffek  
end exchange: entsentrale  
end fire n.: lengterigting  
end fitting: enttoebehoorsel  
end float (end movement, end play): entspeling  
end of number (EON): einde van nommer, EVN  
end of sewing (end of stitching): naaiwerkent  
end of tape (EOT): bandent  
end panel: entpaneel  
end plate: entplaat  
end play: entspeling  
end section {line}: entvak  
end section: entseksie  
end shield {electrical motor}: entskerm  
end shield: entskerm  
end stacker {LSM}: eindstapelaar  
end turn: entwinding  
end-around carry: omslaanoordrag  
end-bracket bearing: entsteunlaer  
end-cell switching: entselskakeling  
end-fed antenna: entgevoerde antenne  
end-fire adj.: lengtegerig  
end-fire array {antenna}: lengterignet

end-milling cutter: skagfrees, vingerfrees  
end-of-line indicator: reëlentaanwyser  
end-of-line test unit {fire detection}: lynenttoetseenheid  
end-of-tape contact: bandentkontak  
end-of-tape sensing: bandenttasting  
end-of-train switching: reekseindskakeling  
end-shield bearing: entskermlaer  
end-stop guide plate: entstopleiplaat  
end-thrust bearing block: entdruklaerblok  
end-to-end acknowledgement: ent-tot-ent-erkenning  
end-to-end remembering scheme: ent-tot-ent-onthouskema  
end-to-end sequence chart <obsolete term - see flow chart>: verloopkaart, vloeikaart  
end-to-end signalling: ent-tot-ent-seining  
end-to-end test: ent-tot-ent-toets  
ending section {automatic numbering system}: slotdeel  
endless belt: ringband  
endless-chain store {ND system}: ringgeheue  
endless-loop cartridge-type 8 mm sound projector: patroontipe ringlus-8mm-klankprojektor  
endless-sashline method: ringkoordmetode  
endorse {an opinion}: onderskryf  
endorse: endosseer  
endorsee: geëndosseerde  
endorsement: endossement  
endorser: endossant, endosseerder  
endorsing ink: endosseerink  
endowment account {insurance}: uitkeringsrekening  
endowment assurance scheme {insurance}: uitkeerversekeringskema  
endowment policy {insurance}: uitkeerpolis  
endowment scheme: begiftigingskema  
energisation time: bekragtyd  
energise: bekrag  
energising circuit: bekragkring  
energising current: bekragstroom  
energising: energie-opbouing  
energy conservation: energiebesparing  
energy gap: energiegaping  
energy loss: energieverlies  
energy path: energiebaan  
energy preservation: energiebehoud  
energy transformation: energieomsetting  
energy: energie  
engage {gear}: inskakel  
engage: inhaak, inkoppel, koppel  
engaged condition: besettoestand  
engagement face: kontakvlak  
engaging nut {lathe}: inkoppelmoer  
engaging pawl: inkoppelpal  
engine cowl: enjinkap  
engine failure alarm: enjinfalingalarm  
engine lag relay: trae enjinalarmrelê  
engine-driven alternator: enjingedrewe alternator  
engine-driven generator set: enjingedrewe generatorstel  
engine-driven generator: enjingedrewe generator  
engine/alternator lighting set: enjin/alternator-ligtoestel  
engine: enjin  
engineer in training: ingenieur in opleiding  
engineer n.: ingenieur  
engineer v.: genieer  
engineer's rule: ingenieursliniaal  
engineering circuit (engineering speaker, speaker, speaker circuit): dienslyn

engineering construction work: ingenieursaanlegwerk  
engineering division: ingenieursafdeling  
engineering drawing: ingenieurstekening  
engineering inspection journal: ingenieursinspeksieboek  
engineering overhead expenses: ingenieurswerkbokoste  
engineering standby {telegraph circuit}: ingenieursnoodlyn  
engineering suspense account: ingenieurswerkafwagrekening  
engineering technique: ingenieurstegniek  
engineering yard: ingenieurswerf  
engineering: ingenieurswese  
engrave: graveer  
engraving: gravering  
enhanced commencing salary: verhoogde aanvangsalaris  
enhanced cost-of-living allowance: verhoogde lewenskostoelae  
enhancement mode {field-effect transistor}: verhoogmodus  
enjoin {eg secrecy}: opleë  
enjoy priority: voorrang geniet, voorrang hê  
enquiries: navrae  
enquiry call: navraagoproep  
enquiry counter: navraagtoonbank  
enquiry facility: navraagfasiliteit  
enquiry fee: navraaggeld  
enquiry file: navraaglêer  
enquiry finder: navraagvinder  
enquiry office: navraagkantoor  
enquiry outlet: navraaguitgang  
enquiry position: navraagpunt  
enquiry selector: navraagkieser  
enquiry: navraag  
enrol (enroll) {eg as a member}: laat inskryf (bv as 'n lid)  
enrol (enroll): inskryf  
ensemble: ensemble  
enskill: bevaardig  
enter (input, latch, load) {computer}: invoer  
enter v. {computer}: insleutel  
enter v. {contract}: aangaan, sluit  
enter v. {eg in memory}: invoer  
enter v. {for examination}: inskryf  
enter v. {state}: binnegaan  
enter v. {with keyboard}: insleutel  
enter v.: boek, inskryf  
entering edge {of bank contact}: voorrand  
entering officer: inskryfbeampte  
entering temperature {eg chilled water}: ingaande temperatuur  
entering-air temperature: inlaatlugtemperatuur  
entering-water temperature: inlaatwatertemperatuur  
entertainment allowance: onthaaltoelae  
entertainment-duty label: vermaaklikheidsbelastingseël  
enthalpy: entalpie  
entitled to: geregtig op, geregtig tot  
entrance cable: inleikabel  
entrance road: ingangspad  
entrance: ingang  
entrant {to service}: toetreder  
entrepreneurial finance: entrepreneursfinansiering  
entry control report {telephone directory}: inskrywingskontroleverslag  
entry digit: intreesyfer  
entry form: inskrywingsvorm  
entry grade: toetreerang  
entry into service: diensaanvaarding

entry item {eg parcel}: aangetekende item  
entry pipe {exchange}: inleipyp  
entry requirement: toetreevereiste  
entry requirement: toetreevereiste  
entry: boeking, inskrywing, pos  
entry: ingang  
envelop: omhul  
envelope delay (group delay) {waves}: groepvertraging  
envelope detector: omhullingsdetektor  
envelope flap: koevertklap  
envelope modulation: omhullingmodulasie  
envelope power: omhullingdrywing  
envelope sealer/stacker: koevert-toeplakker/stapelaar  
envelope velocity (group velocity) {waves}: groepsnelheid  
envelope {microfilm}: skede  
envelope {waves}: omhulling  
envelope-delay frequency distortion (group-delay frequency distortion): groepvertraging-  
frekwensieversvorming  
enveloping point {eg for telegrams}: koeverteerpunt  
environmental conditions: omgewingstoestande  
environmental radiation: omgewingstraling  
eosin: eosien  
epicycloidal tooth: episikloïede tand  
episcope: episkoop  
epoch: tydvak  
epoxy-coating process: epoksisinterproses  
epoxy-powder coated {surface coat}: epoksigesinter  
epoxy-powder coating process: epoksisinterproses  
equal and opposite: gelyk en teengesteld  
equal-armed Porter governor: Porter spoedreëlaar met ewe lang arms  
equal-length code (equal-length multi-unit code): gelykelengte-kode  
equalisation: effening  
equaliser network: effenaar netwerk  
equaliser panel: effenaarpaneel  
equaliser: effenaar  
equalising bar: effenstaaf  
equalising charge: effenlading  
equalising clamp: effenklamp  
equalising coil: effenspoel  
equalising protector unit: effenafleiereenheid  
equalising protector: effenafleier  
equalising pulse {television}: gelykstelpuls  
equalising pulse: effenpuls  
equalising resistance: effenweerstand  
equality of spans: gelykheid van spanlengtes  
equator: ewenaar  
equilibrant: ekwilibrant  
equilibrium: ekwilibrium, ewewig  
equilibrium: ewewig  
equip with: toerus met  
equip: toerus  
equipment bayside: toerustingraamkant  
equipment heat gain: toerustinghittewins  
equipment item failure: toerustingitemfaling  
equipment monitor: toerustingmonitor  
equipment noise: toerustingruis  
equipment rack: toerustingraam  
equipment: toerusting  
equipotential line: ekwipotensiaallyn  
equipotential surface: ekwipotensiaalvlak



equipped capacity: toegeruste kapasiteit  
equishare {retirement funding}: regmatige aandeel  
equisignal beacon: ekwiseinbaken  
equisignal zone {radionavigation}: ekwiseinsone  
equity futures: termynkontrakte op aandele  
equivalence: ekwivalensie, gelykwaardigheid  
equivalent adj.: ekwivalent, gelykwaardig  
equivalent building-up time (equivalent build-up time, equivalent rise time): ekwivalente opbou tyd  
equivalent circuit (equivalent line link): ekwivalente verbinding  
equivalent diode: ekwivalente diode  
equivalent disturbing current: ekwivalente steur stroom  
equivalent disturbing voltage: ekwivalente steur spanning  
equivalent mass: ekwivalente massa  
equivalent n.: ekwivalent  
equivalent network: ekwivalente netwerk  
equivalent rank: ekwivalente rang  
equivalent resistance: ekwivalente weerstand  
equivalent separation: ekwivalente skei afstand  
equivalent to: gelyk aan, gelykstaande met  
equivalent value: gelyke waarde  
equivalent weight: ekwivalente gewig  
erase request: uitwis versoek  
erase: uitvee, uitwis  
eraser (rubber): uitveër  
eraser shield {eg when typing and drawing}: wisskerm  
erasing head (wiping head): uitveekop  
erasure mark: uitvee merk  
erasure signal: uitwis sein  
erect {eg line}: aan lê  
erect: monteer, oprig, opstel  
erf number: erf nommer  
erg: erg  
erlang {unit of telephone and telegraph traffic}: erlang  
erode: erodeer, wegvreet  
erosion-resistant: erosie bestand  
erosion: erosie  
errata slip: errata strook  
erroneous address: verkeerde adres  
error (mistake): fout  
error correction: foutkorreksie, foutverbetering  
error counter: foutteller  
error detection {ie finding the error}: foutspeuring  
error detection {ie indicating an error}: foutverklikking  
error frequency: foutfrekwensie  
error message {job control system}: foutberig  
error notice {money order}: foutadvies  
error of definition {marketing}: definiëringfout  
error of definition: definiëringfout  
error of estimation (estimation error): skattingsfout  
error of estimation {marketing}: skattingsfout  
error of explanation {marketing}: verduidelikingsfout  
error probability: foutwaarskynlikheid  
error protection: foutbeheer  
error rate {PCM}: foutsyfer  
error reset lever: foutterugstel hefboom  
error signal: foutsein  
error stop {punch-card machine}: foutstop  
error suspense account {job control system}: foutafwagrekening  
error voltage: foutspanning  
error {marketing}: fout

error {stamp}: foutdruk  
error-correcting code: foutkorrigeerkode  
error-correcting telegraph system: foutkorrigeertelegraafstelsel  
error-detecting code: foutspeurkode  
error-protection technique: foutbeheertegniek  
error: fout  
escalating incentive: toenemende aansporing, opbouwende aansporing  
escalation clause (escalator clause): eskalasielousule  
escalation {of prices, wages, etc}: eskalاسie  
escalator: roltrap  
escape n.: wysigkarakter  
escapement wheel: skakelrat  
escapement-detent pivot: skakelratstuiterspil  
escutcheon plate: beslagplaat  
essay {eg stamp}: essay  
essential load: essensiële las  
essential services: essensiële dienste  
establish (put through) {call}: deursit  
establish {agency, exchange}: stig  
establish {council}: in die lewe roep  
establish {fund}: in die lewe roep  
establish {telephone service}: instel  
established connection: opgestelde verbinding  
establishment (staff establishment): diensstaat, personeelsterkte  
establishment book: diensstaatboek  
establishment investigation: diensstaatondersoek  
establishment record: diensstaatrekord  
establishment variation: wisseling van diensstaat  
establishment: diensstaat  
estate: boedel  
estate: eiendom  
estimate form: beramingsvorm, ramingsvorm  
estimate n. {eg of cost, damage, etc}: beraming  
estimate n. {less accurate}: skatting  
estimate of expenditure: uitgaweberaming, uitgaweraming  
estimate of potential {opinion}: potensiaalskatting  
estimate sketch: beramingskets, ramingskets  
estimate v. {eg of cost, damage, etc}: beraam  
estimate: beraming, raming  
estimated costs: beraamde koste, geraamde koste  
estimated work: geraamde werk, beraamde werk  
estimates item: begrotingsitem  
estimates of operating expenditure (operating estimates): bedryfsbegroting  
estimates of revenue: inkomstebegroting  
estimates: begroting  
estimating cost: beramingskoste, ramingskoste  
estimating officer: ramingsbeampte  
estimating rate: beramingstarief, ramingstarief  
estimating requirements: ramingsvereistes  
estimating work: beramingswerk, ramingswerk  
etchant: etsmiddel  
ether capsule: eterkapsule  
ether: eter  
etheric signalling: radioseining, radioseinwerk  
eutectic: eutekties  
evacuated valve: leeggepompte buis  
evaluate: evalueer  
evaluate: evalueer, waardeer  
evaluation: evaluاسie

evaluation: evaluering  
evanescent mode {waves}: wegsterfmodus  
evanescent waveguide: wegsterfgolfleier  
evaporative condenser: verdampkondensator  
evaporative water chiller: verdampwaterkiller  
evaporator: verdamper  
evasion of postage: ontduiking van posgeld  
even day {eg 2nd, 4th etc}: ewe dag  
even harmonic: ewe bofrekwensie  
even level: ewe laag  
even linefinder: ewe lynvinder  
even parity: ewe pariteit  
even-group key (even key): ewegroep-sleutel  
even-group subscriber: ewegroep-huurder  
even-numbered letter: eenders genommerde brief  
even-numbered pairs: ewenommer-pare  
even-order harmonic: ewe-ordebofrekwensie  
evening-duty allowance: aanddienstoelae  
event count: gebeurtenistelling  
event marker: gebeurtenismerker  
event recorder: gebeurtenisopnemer  
event recorder: gebeurtenisregistreerder  
everready-type case: gereedtas  
everready-type leather case: gereed tipe leertas  
ex gratia payment: ex gratia-betaling  
ex officio member: ex officio-lid  
ex officio: ampshalwe, ex officio  
ex stock: uit voorraad  
examination fee: eksamengeld  
examination paper: eksamenvraestel  
examination papers: eksamenstukke  
examination: eksamen  
examination: ondersoek  
examiner {cash account}: nasiener  
examiner's fee: eksaminatorsgeld  
examiner: eksaminator  
examiner: ondersoeker  
examining officer: ondersoekbeampte  
excavate: uitgrawe  
excavation work: uitgrawingswerk  
excavation: uitgrawing  
excavator: masjiengraaf  
exceed authority: bevoegdheid oorskry  
except for: afgesien van, behalwe, behalwe wat betref, behoudens, buiten  
excepted item: uitgesonderde item  
exception condition: uitsonderingtoestand  
exceptional ability: besondere bekwaamheid  
exceptional surcharge: buitengewone heffing  
excess attendance: ekstra diensure  
excess capacity: oorkapasiteit  
excess charge: bykoste  
excess condensate: oormaatkondensaat  
excess contribution: oorbydrae  
excess current: oormaatstroom  
excess deposit: oorskrydingsdeposito  
excess depot: skutloods  
excess modified refractive index: oormatig gemodifiseerde refraksie-indeks  
excess of revenue over expenditure: oorskot van inkomste bo uitgawe  
excess rental: ekstra huur  
excess revenue: oorskotinkomste

excess simulator: oormaatnabootser  
excess voltage: oormaatspanning  
excess-three code: plus drie-kode  
excessive temperature: oormatige temperatuur  
excessive-count condition: oorlooptellingtoestand  
exchange area: sentralegebied  
exchange attendance: sentralediensure  
exchange barring (exchange prohibition): sentralesperring  
exchange battery: sentralebattery  
exchange boundary: sentralegrens  
exchange code: sentralekode  
exchange connection (EX CON): sentraleaansluiting, SA  
exchange control regulations {currency}: deviesebeheerregulasies  
exchange control {currency}: deviesebeheer  
exchange control: deviesebeheer  
exchange copy {book}: ruilnommer  
exchange copy: sentralekopie  
exchange development: sentrale-uitbreiding  
exchange dumping duty (ex dumping): wisselkoersdumpingreg  
exchange earth system: sentraleaardstelsel  
exchange equipment: sentraletoeerusting  
exchange fault: sentralefout  
exchange hold key: sentralehouleutel  
exchange line: sentralelyn  
exchange n. {mail, telegrams, etc}: wisseling  
exchange n. {money order}: verrekening  
exchange n. {on a foreign remittance}: wisselkoste  
exchange n.: sentrale  
exchange n.: valuta, deviese  
exchange network: sentralenetwerk  
exchange of mail: poswisseling  
exchange office (office of exchange) {money order}: verrekenkantoor  
exchange office {mail}: wisselkantoor  
exchange order {remittance}: verrekeningswissel  
exchange quotation (stock quotation): beursnotering  
exchange rate: valutakoers, wisselkoers  
exchange revenue: sentrale-inkomste  
exchange site: sentraletterrein  
exchange system: sentralestelsel  
exchange technician: sentraletegnikus  
exchange unit: sentrale-eenheid  
exchange v. {mail}: wissel  
exchange v. {money order}: verreken  
exchange v. {stamps, etc}: omruil  
exchange value: ruilwaarde  
exchange vault: sentralekelder  
exchange-call ringing {facility}: sentraleoproep  
exchange-line call: sentralelynoproep  
exchange-line circuit: sentralelynkring  
exchange-line offering (trunk offering) {PABX}: sentraleyaanbieding  
exchange-line start (exchange start): sentraleyaansitting  
exchange-line-call transfer {facility}: sentralelynoproepoorplasing  
exchange-side tail: sentralekantstert  
exchanger (heat exchanger): hitteruiler  
exchequer account: skatkisrekening  
excise duty: aksynsreg  
excitation inrush current (exciting inrush current): opwekaanskakelstroom  
excitation potential: opwekspanning  
excitation: opwekking  
excite: opwek

exciter field winding: opwekkerveldwikkeling  
exciter lamp {projector}: opweklamp  
exciter: opwekker  
exciting current: opwekstroom  
exciting winding: opwekkwikkeling  
excitron: eksitron  
exclusive OR function (XOR function): uitsluitend-OF-funksie, UOF-funksie  
exclusive line: eksklusiewe lyn  
exclusive party line: uitsluitende partylyn  
exclusive-OR gate (XOR gate): uitsluitend-OF-hek, UOF-hek  
excursion: ekskursie  
excursion: uitwyking  
execute v.: uitvoer  
execute v.: uitvoer  
execution cycle {computer}: uitvoersiklus  
execution n.: uitvoering  
execution {document}: verlyding  
executive assist {PABX}: voorranghulp  
executive call facility: voorkeuroproepfasiliteit, voorkeuroepfasiliteit  
executive council: uitvoerende raad  
executive function: uitvoerende funksie  
executive puzzle {human resources}: bestuurlegkaart  
executive system {for computer}: beheerstelsel  
executive: bestuurbeampte, uitvoerende beampte  
executor: eksekuteur  
executrix: eksekutrise  
exempt from postage (post free): posvry, vrygestel van posgeld, vry van posgeld  
exempt from stamp duty: vrygestel van seëlreg, vry van seëlreg  
exemption permit: vrystellingspermit  
exemption: vrystelling  
exercise v. {a right, control}: uitoefen  
exercise v. {equipment}: werktoets  
exhaust connection: uitlaatkonneksie  
exhaust gas: uitlaatgas  
exhaust manifold: uitlaatspruitstuk  
exhaust n.: uitlaat  
exhaust port: uitlaatpoort  
exhaust silencer: uitlaatknaldemper  
exhaust stack: skoorsteen, staanuitlaatpyp  
exhaust stroke: uitlaatslag  
exhaust v. {eg with suction pump}: ledig  
exhaust v. {of stocks}: uitput  
exhaust v.: uitlaat  
exhaust valve: uitlaatklep  
exhaust-air outlet: uitlaatluguitgang  
exhausting oil: terugvloeiolie  
exhaustion: uitputting  
exhibit {a notice}: vertoon  
exigencies of the service: diensvereistes  
existing: bestaande  
exit interview {with employee who is resigning}: diensverlatingonderhoud  
exit questionnaire: diensverlatingvraelys  
exit v. {computer}: afsluit  
exit v. {microprocessor}: uitsit  
exit v.: uitgaan, verlaat  
exorbitant cost: buitensporige koste  
expand {eg amplitude}: uitrek  
expand {eg pipe}: uitdy  
expand {owing to heat}: uitsit  
expand {radar}: vergroot

expanded signal {expandor}: geëkspandeerde sein  
expanded signal: herstelde sein, ekspandor  
expanded vinyl: skuimviniel  
expander (expandor) {electricity}: ekspandor  
expander: uitdyer  
expanding anchor: uitdyanker  
expanding plug: uitsitprop  
expanding reamer: uitdyruimer  
expanding-band clutch: uitsitbandkoppelaar  
expansion tank: uitsittenk  
expansion {eg volume}: vergroting  
expansion {owing to heat}: uitsetting  
expansion-absorption type exhaust silencer: uitsit-en-absorbeertipe uitlaatknaldemper  
expansion: uitbreiding  
expansion: uitdying  
expected development {eg of exchange}: verwagte uitbreiding  
expected levels of performance (ELP): verwagte vlakke van prestasie, VVP  
expected value {marketing}: verwagte waarde  
expected value: verwagte waarde  
expedite: bespoedig  
expenditure folio: uitgawefolio  
expenditure item: uitgawe-item  
expenditure suspense (expenditure suspense account): uitgaweafwagrekening  
expenditure voucher: uitgawebewys  
expenditure: uitgawe  
expenditure: uitgawe  
experience: ervaring, ondervinding  
experiment n.: eksperiment, proef, proefneming  
experiment v.: eksperimenteer  
experimental design {marketing}: eksperimentele ontwerp  
experimental radio station: eksperimentele radiostasie  
experimental variation {marketing}: eksperimentele variasie  
experimental-station licence: eksperimentelestasie-lisensie  
expiration date (expiry date) {computer program}: vervaldatum  
expire {contract, period}: verstryk  
expiry {contract, period}: verstryking  
explanation error: verduidelikingsfout  
explanatory note: toeliggende opmerking, verklarende opmerking  
explicit: eksplisiet  
exploded diagram: uitskuifdiagram  
exploded view: uitskuifaansig  
exploit: eksploiteer, ontgin  
exploit: uitbuit  
exploratory research {marketing}: verkennende navorsing  
exploratory research: verkennende navorsing  
exploring coil {magnetic field}: meespoel  
explosion proof: plofvas  
explosion-proof {electrical appliance}: plofvas  
explosive compound: ontplofbare verbinding  
explosive gas: plofgas  
explosive material: ontplofbare materiaal  
explosive-powered tools: plofkraggereedskap  
explosive: ontplofbare stof  
explosives column: springstofkolom  
explosives field box: springstofveldkis  
exponential damping: eksponensiële demping  
exponential form: eksponensiële vorm  
exponential horn: eksponensiële horing  
exponential method: eksponensiële metode  
exponential smoothing {human resources}: eksponensiële vergladding

exponential smoothing {marketing}: eksponensiële gladstryking  
export control: uitvoerbeheer  
export permit: uitvoerpermit  
exposed flame (naked flame): oop vlam  
exposition: uiteensetting  
exposure {photography}: beligting  
exposure: blootstelling  
express article {mail}: spoedstuk  
express delivery: spoedaflewering, spoedbestelling  
express function: snel funksie  
express indication: voorrangaanwysing  
express label: spoedetiket  
express letter: spoedbrief  
express mail: spoedpos  
express messenger: spoedbode  
express parcel: spoedpakket  
express-delivery docket: spoedbestelbewys  
express-delivery fee: spoedbestelgeld  
express-delivery service: spoedbesteldiens  
express-delivery telegram (express telegram): spoedtelegram  
express-messenger service: spoedbodediens  
expropriate: onteien  
extend alarm key: alarmverlengsleutel  
extend back {dialling tone}: terugverleng  
extend batch header {job control system}: uitgebreide bundelhoof  
extend {call to extension}: deurskakel  
extend {eg switchboard, town area}: uitbrei  
extend {postal orders}: uitwerk  
extend {value}: aanvul  
extend: verleng  
extended balance {ledger}: berekende balans  
extended lug: verlengde lip  
extended scale: verlengde skaal  
extended service: verlengde diens  
extended size {waistband}: gerekte grootte  
extended surface: vergrote oppervlak  
extended terminal {BTS}: uitgebreide terminaal  
extended transposition section: verlengde kruisingsvak  
extender card (outrigger, extender card): verlengkaart  
extending boom: verlengarm  
extensible {waistband}: rekbaar  
extension (extension lead): verlengdraad  
extension alarm: verlengalarm  
extension arm: verlengarm  
extension bell: byklokkie, ekstra klokkie  
extension bracket: verlengsteun  
extension busy lamp: bylynbesetlamp  
extension call (house call): bylyn-na-bylyn-oproep  
extension card (outrigger, extender card): verlengkaart  
extension circuit (extension-line circuit): bylynkring  
extension horn: aanvullende toeter  
extension in parallel: parallelbylyn  
extension indicator: bylynaanwyser  
extension ladder: skuifloor  
extension lamp: werklamp  
extension line relê {PABX}: bylynrelê  
extension loudspeaker: ekstra luidspreker  
extension measurement {tension and compression testing}: rekmeting  
extension rod: verlengstang  
extension rule {logic}: uitbreidingsreël

extension run {alarm}: verlengloop  
extension telephone: bylyn telefoon  
extension tone-caller {without telephone instrument}: verlengtoonroeper  
extension {eg duration of validity}: verlenging  
extension {eg time}: verlenging  
extension {eg town area}: uitbreiding  
extension {telephone}: bylyn  
extension {time}: verlenging  
extension {waistband}: tong  
extension-to-attendant call: bylyn/bediener-oproep  
extension/extension call: bylyn/bylyn-oproep  
extension: uitbreiding  
extension: verlengstuk  
exterior grade {wood}: buitegebruiksgraad  
exterior grill: buiterooster  
exterior wiring: buitebedrading  
externa validity {marketing}: eksterne geldigheid  
external alarm: buitealarm  
external cable: buitekabel  
external call: buite-oproep  
external circuit {TBVC countries}: buitelandse kring  
external circuit: buitekring  
external cord: buitenoer  
external diameter: buitediaameter  
external disturbance: eksterne steuring  
external extension: buitebylyn  
external feed {telephone wiring}: inleitoevoer  
external knob: buiteknop  
external load: eksterne las  
external logic unit: eksterne logika-eenheid  
external magnetic field: eksterne magnetiese veld  
external metallised screen coating: gemetalliseerde buiteskerm laag  
external micrometer: buitemikrometer  
external precision balance: eksterne presisiebalans  
external procurement fund: buitelandse verkrygingsfonds  
external product thread: produkskroefdraad  
external resistance: eksterne weerstand  
external screwcutting: skroefdraadsnywerk  
external scroll: buitekruel  
external secondary data {marketing}: eksterne sekondêre data  
external static pressure: uitwendige statiese druk  
external telecommunications: buitelandse telekommunikasie  
external thread (male thread) {screw}: buitendraad  
external tube: buitepyp  
external validity: eksterne geldigheid  
external water gauge: buitelugwatersuil  
external waveguide feeder system: eksterne golfleiervoerstelsel  
extinction current: blusstroom  
extinction voltage (extinguishing voltage): blusspanning  
extinguish {a fire}: blus  
extinguish {eg an oil lamp}: doodmaak  
extinguishing power: blusvermoë  
extra charge: ekstra koste  
extra expenditure: ekstra uitgawe  
extra extra outsize (XXOS) {garment size}: ekstra-ekstra groot, EEG  
extra large size: ekstra-groot grootte  
extra-Republic charge: koste buite die Republiek  
extract coding {eg place names}: uittrekkodering  
extract n.: uittreksel  
extract requisition: uittrekselrekwisisie



extract sheet: uittrekselstaat  
extract v. {eg from code}: uitlig  
extract v. {from waveguide}: onttrek  
extract v. {logic}: onttrek  
extracted channel system (out-of-band signalling system): buitebandseinstelsel  
extracted {logic}: verkreë  
extraction unit: suigeenheid  
extractor {eg bit}: trekker  
extraneous noise {eg in exchange}: omgewingsgeraas  
extraneous noise: ruis van buite, vreemde ruis  
extraneous variable: vreemde veranderlike  
extraordinary wave: buitengewone golf  
extrapolation: ekstrapolasie, ekstrapolering  
extreme-pressure oil: uiterstedruk-olie  
extremely urgent: uiterst dringend  
extrinsic semiconductor: ekstrinsieke halfgeleier  
extrude: deurdruk  
extruded aluminium cover: deurdrukaluminiumdeksel  
extruded aluminium: deurdrukaluminium  
extrusion moulding: deurdrukvormwerk  
extrusion {process}: deurdrukking  
extrusion: deurdruksel  
eye bath: oogkelkie  
eye bolt: oogbout  
eye fatigue: oogvermoeidheid  
eye hole {peephole}: kykgat  
eye movement {human resources}: oogbeweging  
eye protector: oogskerm  
eye strain: oogspanning  
eyedrops: oogdruppels  
eyelet pliers: ogietang  
eyelet {also clothing}: ogie  
eyeline paper {computer}: ooglynpapier  
eyepiece: oogstuk  
eyeshade: oogklap  
eyewitness: ooggetuie  
fabricated safety guard: gefabriseerde beskermstuk  
face check {wood}: oppervlakbars  
face damper {eg cooling coil}: voordemper  
face equipment {switchboard}: voorkanttoerusting  
face milling cutter: vlakfrees  
face n. {of a soldering iron}: vlak  
face n. {switchboard}: voorkant  
face n.: front  
face n.: voorvlak  
face panel layout: voorvlakuitleg  
face panel: voorvlakpaneel  
face piece {eye protector}: gesigstuk  
face plate {cathode-ray tube}: skerm  
face plate {television}: voorvlak  
face plate: stempelplaat  
face plate: vlakplaat  
face shear vibration: vlakskuiftrilling  
face up {letters}: rangskik  
face v.: afvlak  
face v.: front  
face value: sigwaarde  
face velocity {eg air filter}: voorvlaksnelheid  
face velocity: vlaksnelheid  
face-value form: sigwaardevorm

facer {letter-sorting machine}: rangskikker  
facilitating: fasiliterend  
facilitation: fasilitering  
facility (amenity): gerief  
facility code field: fasiliteitkodeveld  
facility field: fasiliteitveld  
facility: fasiliteit  
facing bit: vlakboor  
facing tool: vlaksnyer  
facing {application of layer}: vlakking  
facing {clothing}: oplegsel  
facing-up table: rangskiktafel  
facing: afvlakking, afvlakwerk  
facing: vlaksny  
facsimile address: faksimileeadres  
facsimile discriminator: faksimileediskrimineerder  
facsimile service: faksimileediens  
facsimile telegram: faksimileetelegram  
facsimile telegraph equipment: faksimileetelegraaf-toerusting  
facsimile telegraphy: faksimileetelegrafie  
facsimile transmission: faksimilee-oorsending  
facsimile: faksimilee  
factor analysis {marketing}: faktorontleding  
factor comparison method: faktorvergelykingmetode  
factor of safety: veiligheidsfaktor  
factor: faktor  
factory inspection {acceptance test}: fabrieksinspeksie  
factory length {eg cable}: fabriekslengte  
factual evidence: feitlike getuienis  
fade down {broadcasting}: afdoof  
fade in {broadcasting}: indoof  
fade out {broadcasting}: uitdoof  
fade up {volume}: opdoof  
fade {radio programme}: doof  
fade {signal propagation}: dein  
fading area: deingebied  
fading compensation {radio}: deiningkompensasie  
fading {radio}: deining  
fail {eg road, foundation}: swig  
fail {signal, wave}: wegval  
fail-safe device: veiligfaaltoestel  
fail: faal  
fail: weier  
failed station cut-off key: foutstasie-afsnynknop, foutstasie-afsnynknoppie  
failing edge {interrupt working}: daalrand  
failure alarm: onderbrekingsalarm  
failure alarm: weieringsalarm  
failure lag relay: trae alarmrelê  
failure locator: falinglokaliseerder  
failure of service: diensonderbreking  
failure rate {quality examination}: afkeursyfer  
failure rate: faalsyfer  
failure relay: faalrelê  
failure {signals}: wegvalling  
failure: faling  
failure: weiering  
faint speech: dowwe spraak  
fair curve (smooth curve): gladde kromme  
fair wear and tear: billike slytasie  
fall of chain {block and tackle}: kettingloper

fall of potential (potential drop): potensiaalval  
fall time: daaltyd  
fallback rate {analogue modem}: terugvaltempo  
false balance {duplex}: vals balans  
false code: vals kode  
false coin: vals munt  
false declaration: vals verklaring  
false engaged test: vals besettoets  
false entry: vals inskrywing  
false impulse: vals impuls  
false operation: vals werking  
false reversal {final selector}: foutiewe omkering  
false ring: vals lui  
false signal: vals sein  
false signature: vals handtekening  
false step: foutiewe stap  
false zero: vals zero  
falsification: vervalsing  
falsify {general}: vervals  
family stamp: gesinseël  
fan antenna: waaierantenne  
fan beam {antenna}: waaierbundel  
fan bearing: waaierlaer  
fan belt: waaierband  
fan n. {coil unit}: waaier  
fan n.: waaier  
fan out n. {cable, tag block}: uitwaaier  
fan v.: waaier  
fan-in n. {logic circuit}: ingangtal  
fan-out n. {logic circuit}: uitgangtal  
fan-out n. {logic gates}: uitsettal  
fanfold tape: waaierplooiband  
fanlight: bolig  
fanning strip {cable}: uitwaaierstrook  
far stroke {eg lightning}: veraf slag  
far-end balancing: veraf balansering  
far-end crosstalk: veraf steurspraak  
far-end pair-to-pair cross-talk: veraf steurspraak tussen pare  
farm line (party line, rural party line): plaaslyn  
farm-line circuit: plaaslynkring  
farm-line proposal: plaaslynvoorstel  
farm-line rental: plaaslynhuur  
farm-line scheme: plaaslynskema  
farm-line spur: plaaslyntak  
farmer's pole: plaaslynpaal  
fascia board {building}: fassiebord  
fasciculation {cathode-ray tube}: saambondeling  
fast Fourier transformation: snel Fourier transformasie, vinnige Fourier transformasie  
fast action: snel werking  
fast forward {tape recorder}: vinnig vorentoe  
fast guard-holding and guarding circuit: snel hou-en-waakaarde  
fast rewind n.: snelterugdraai  
fast rewind v.: snel terugdraai  
fast writing speed mode {oscilloscope}: sneltekenmodus  
fast-forward wind n.: snelvorentoedraai  
fast-forward wind v.: snelvorentoe draai  
fast-mode button: snelloopknoppie  
fast-operating relê (quick-operating relê): snelaantrekrelê, snelwerkrelê  
fast-rising edge: snelstygrand  
fast-select acceptance {Saponet}: snelkiesaanvaarding

fast-switching test relay: sneltoetsrelê  
fastener (fastening, fixing): hegter  
fastening plate (fixing plate): hegplaat  
fatigue strength: vermoedheidsterkte  
fatigue test: vermoedheidstoets  
fatigue {metal}: vermoedheid  
fatigue: vermoedheid  
fault advice: foutadvies  
fault capture: foutvaslegging  
fault card: foutkaart  
fault classification: foutindeling  
fault clerk: foutklerk  
fault code: foutkode  
fault condition: fouttoestand  
fault correction: foutverbetering  
fault current: foutstroom  
fault diagnosis: foutdiagnose  
fault docket: foutvorm  
fault finding: foutopsoring  
fault graph: foutgrafiek  
fault imitation: foutnabootsing  
fault incidence: foutsyfer  
fault indication: foutaanwysing  
fault lamp: foutlamp  
fault localisation (fault location): foutlokalisering  
fault lock-out: foutuitsluiting  
fault n.: fout  
fault printout: foutdruksel  
fault procedure: foutprosedure  
fault record: foutrekord  
fault register: foutregister  
fault return: foutopgawe  
fault statistics: foutstatistiek  
fault summary: foutopsomming  
fault-analysing scheme: foutontleedskema  
fault-analysis log: foutontledinglog  
fault-controlling centre: foutbeheersentrum  
fault-imitation key: foutnabootssleutel  
faulting duties: foutersteldiens  
faulting: fouterstelwerk  
faulting: foutsoeking  
faultsman: hersteller  
faulty apparatus: defekte apparaat  
faulty cord: defekte snoer  
faulty line: defekte lyn  
faulty selection: foutiewe kiesing  
faulty telephone: defekte telefoon  
faulty {device}: defek  
faulty {out of order}: defek, foutief  
faulty: foutief, verkeerd  
favourable balance: batige saldo  
fawn's-foot pattern {axe handle}: bokpootpatroon  
feasibility study: uitvoerbaarheidstudie, moontlikheidsondersoek, gangbaarheidstudie  
feather-edge flame: skerprandvlam  
feature telephone {BTS 60}: fasiliteittelefoon  
fee determination: geldbepaling  
fee digit (metering digit): telsyfer  
fee information (zone information): koste-inligting, sone-inligting  
fee output {ND}: koste-inligting  
fee switch: kostekieser

fee translation: kosteherleiding  
fee-collecting switch (fee-collecting uniselector): munttelkieser  
fee-determining relay: geldbepaalrelê  
fee: geld  
feed bush (nozzle, register, sprue bush) {injection moulding}: voerbus  
feed current: voerstroom  
feed fence: voerleier  
feed gearbox {milling machine}: voerratkas  
feed hole: voergat  
feed hopper: voerlosser  
feed horn (horn feed): horinguitstraler  
feed hot spot {punched-card machine}: voerkragpunt  
feed lever: voerhefboom  
feed mechanism: voermeganisme  
feed n. {antenna}: bestraler  
feed n. {eg moulding}: toevoer  
feed n. {eg teleprinter ribbon}: aanskuiwing  
feed n. {electricity}: voeding  
feed n. {machine}: voerder  
feed pawl: voerpal  
feed pile: voerstapel  
feed plate: voerplaat  
feed rack: voerrak  
feed rake {tape reader}: voerhark  
feed ratchet: voersperrat  
feed roller: voerroller  
feed screw: voerskroef  
feed selector lever: voerkieshefboom  
feed spindle: voerspil  
feed stop {milling machine}: toevoerstop  
feed suppression {teleprinter tape}: voersperring  
feed throw-out lever: voerontkoppelhefboom  
feed throw-out pawl: voerontkoppelpal  
feed throw-out stop plate: voerontkoppelstopplaat  
feed v.: voer  
feed wheel: voerrat  
feed-determining magnet {submarine cable}: voerbepalingsmagneet  
feed-hole pitch: voergatafstand  
feed-line request lamp {LSM}: voerlynnaanvraaglamp  
feed-link guide: voerskakelleier  
feed-link restoring spring: voerskakelterugstelveer  
feed-overload clutch: toevoeroorlaskoppelaar  
feed-pawl bias arm: voerpalvoerspanningsarm  
feed-pawl pivot: voerpalspil  
feed-pawl throw-out rod: voerpalontkoppelstaaf  
feedback amplifier: terugkoppelversterker  
feedback circuit {broadcasting}: terugvoerkring  
feedback coil: terugkoppelspoel  
feedback correction: terugvoerverbetering  
feedback path: terugkoppelbaan  
feedback ratio: terugkoppelverhouding  
feedback {eg energy}: terugkoppeling  
feedback {eg information}: terugvoer  
feedback: reaksie  
feeder busbar: voergeleistam  
feeder cell {memory word}: voerdersel  
feeder end: voerderent  
feeder plate capacity {printing press}: voerbladkapasiteit  
feeder ring (feeder track): voerderring  
feeder service: aanvoerdiens

feeder tip: voerderpunt  
feeder: voerder, voerleiding  
feeding belt: voerband  
feeding bridge (supply bridge): voerbrug  
feeding bush: voerbus  
feeding distance: voerafstand  
feeding gear wheel: voerrat  
feeding point: voerpunt  
feedpoint impedance: voerpuntimpedansie  
feedshaft: voeras  
feeler gauge: voeler, voelermaat  
feeler pawl: voelerpal  
feeling position: voelstand  
feet rest (foot rest): voetrus  
fell (felling binding, felling simili, simili binding): simili-omboorsel  
fell v.: platstik  
felling stitch {clothing}: platwerksteek  
felling tread {clothing}: platwerkdraad  
fellow: genoot  
felt ink roller: viltinkroller  
felt insert: viltpit  
felt lubricator pad: viltsmeerkussing  
felt pad: viltkussing  
felt washer: viltwaster  
felt-tipped pen: viltpuntpen  
female attendant {cafeteria}: vroulike bediende  
female connector: oorpasverbinder, sokverbinder  
female telephonist: telefoniste, vroulike telefonis  
female thread (internal thread): binnedraad, moerdraad  
fence n. {around machinery}: omheining  
fence v.: draad span  
fender: modderskerm  
ferrite bar: ferrietstaaf  
ferrite bead: ferrietkraal  
ferrite phase modulator (FPM): ferrietfasemodulator, FFM  
ferrite ring core: ferrietringkern  
ferrite rod antenna: ferrietstaafantenne  
ferrite-core: ferrietkern  
ferrite: ferriet  
ferro-magnetic core: ferromagnetiese kern  
ferro-magnetic spinel: ferromagnetiese spinel  
ferrous metal: ysterhoudende metaal  
ferrule (jointing sleeve) {cable jointing}: lashuls  
ferrule: beslagpypie  
ferrule: beslagring  
fetch {also logics}: gaan haal  
fettling: afbraming  
fibre collar: veselkraag  
fibre coupling disc: veselkoppelskyf  
fibre insulation: veselisolasie  
fibre plug: veselprop  
fibre sleeve: veselhuls  
fibre-optic cable (optical-fibre cable): optiesevesel-kabel  
fibre-tipped pen: veselpuntpen  
fibreglass wool: veselglaswol  
fictitious address: denkbeeldige adres  
fictitious elbow: denkbeeldige elmboog  
fictitious name: denkbeeldige naam  
fidelity bond: getrouheidswaarborg  
fidelity guarantee account: getrouheidswaarborgrekening

fidelity {eg sound reproduction}: getrouheid  
field alignment error {antenna}: veldrigfout  
field amplitude control <GB> {television}: hoogtereëlaar  
field blanking {television}: rasteronderdrukking  
field box: veldkis  
field coil: veldspoel  
field crops: kontantgewasse  
field density: velddigtheid  
field divider {television}: rasterdeler  
field emission: veldemissie  
field energisation: veldbekragting  
field frequency {television}: rasterfrekwensie  
field intensity (field strength, intensity of field, strength of field): veldintensiteit, veldsterkte  
field linearity {television}: rasterlineariteit  
field magnet: veldmagneet  
field maintenance: veldinstandhouding  
field member: raamdeel  
field of cores: kernveld  
field of employment (work phase, work sphere): werksfeer  
field of vision: gesigsveld  
field period {television}: rasterduur, rasterperiode  
field pick-up {eg radio programme}: buiteopname  
field post office (FPO): veldposkantoor, VPK  
field regulator: veldreëlaar  
field retrace: rasterterugslag  
field rheostat: veldreostaat  
field scan (field sweep) {television}: rasteraftasting  
field sensitivity: veldsensitiwiteit  
field slip {television}: rasterverskuiwing  
field synchronisation pulse: rastersinchroniseerpuls  
field synchronisation: rastersinchronisasie  
field telephone: veldtelefoon  
field tilt {television}: rastersaagtandkorreksie  
field time base {television}: rastertydbasis  
field training: buiteopleiding, veldopleiding  
field transport box: veldvervoerkis  
field trial: buiteproef, veldtoets  
field trial: gebruikstoets  
field unit: veldeenheid  
field use: buitegebruik, veldgebruik  
field winding: veldwikkeling  
field {television}: raster  
field-blanking interval: rasteronderdrukpouse, rasteronderdruktussenpoos  
field-effect transistor: veldeffektransistor  
field-strength meter: veldsterktemeter  
field-strength pattern: veldsterktepatroon  
field-suppression period {television}: rasteronderdrukkingsperiode  
field-synchronising interval: rastersinchroniseerpouse, rastersinchroniseertussenpoos  
field-synchronising pulse {television}: rastersinchroniseerpuls  
field-synchronising signal {television}: rastersinchroniseersein  
field: veld  
fieldwork {marketing}: veldwerk  
fieldwork: buitewerk, veldwerk  
fieldwork: veldwerk  
figure of merit {microwave}: merietesyfer  
figure of merit: gevoeligheidsyfer  
figure of revolution (solid of revolution): omwentelingsliggaam  
figure-eight aerial cable: syferagtlugkabel, syfer 8-lugkabel  
figures bellcrank: syferkniehefboom  
figures case control lever: syferkasbeheerhefboom

figures case: syferkas  
figures control lever: syferbeheerhefboom  
figures mode: syfermodus  
filament battery: gloeidraadbattery  
filament circuit: gloeidraadkring  
filament current drain: gloeidraadstroomverbruik  
filament current: gloeidraadstroom  
filament emission: gloeidraademissie  
filament regulator: gloeidraadreëlaar  
filament resistance: gloeidraadweerstand  
filament rheostat: gloeidraadreostaat  
filament transformer: gloeidraadtransformator  
filament voltage: gloeidraadspanning  
file cover: lêeromslag  
file handler: lêerhanteerder  
file management (records processing): rekordverwerking  
file n.: lêer  
file n.: vyl  
file number (paper number): lêernommer  
file organisation {computer}: lêerinrigting  
file v. {application}: indien  
file v. {claim}: instel  
file v. {eg telegram}: inlewer  
file v. {general}: liasseer  
file v.: vyl  
file window: lêervenster  
file-handle grip: vylhefgreep  
filename extension {computer}: lêernaamverlenging  
filing cabinet: liasseerkabinet  
filing centimetre {filing cabinet}: liasseersentimeter  
filing rack: liasseerrak  
filing system: liasseerstelsel  
filing unit: liasseereenheid  
filings: vylsels  
fill {cable}: vulling  
filler cap: vuldop  
filler character: vulkarakter  
filler: vuller  
fillet of solder: soldeerselfilet  
fillet {also metal}: filet  
filleting knife: fileermes  
filleting {plastering}: skuinstroffel  
filling valve {sand-blast unit}: vulklep (sandstraaleenheid)  
fillister-head screw: gleufkopskroef  
film (movie): rolprent  
film analysis: filmontleding  
film gate: beeldvenster  
film scanner {television}: filmtaster  
film stock {unexposed}: onbeligte film  
film stock: filmvoorraad  
film transport mechanism: filmaandraaimeganisme, filmvoermeganisme  
filming technique: verfilmtegniek  
filter attenuation band: filterverswakingsband  
filter bandwidth: filterbandbreedte  
filter bay: filterraam  
filter capacitor: filterkapasitor  
filter choke: filtersmoorspoel  
filter circuit: filterkring  
filter component: filteronderdeel  
filter discrimination: filterdiskriminasie



filter frame: filterraam  
filter hut: filterhut  
filter mat: filtermat  
filter n.: filter  
filter unit: filtereenheid  
filter v.: filtreer  
filtering medium: filtreermedium  
fin {also on air-cooled engine}: vin  
final account: finale rekening  
final amplifier: eindversterker  
final balance {duplex}: eindbalans  
final charge {capacitor}: eindlading  
final clearance {of post office box}: laaste ligting  
final date {eg contract}: sperdatum  
final delivery {of works}: finale ontvangs  
final disposition {flow chart}: eindopstelling  
final drawing (finished drawing): finale tekening  
final extension: eindbylyn  
final formula: eindformule  
final price: eindprys  
final reading: eindlesing  
final reminder: laaste aanmaning  
final report: eindverslag  
final route: finale roete  
final selector (house-line selector) {PABX}: eindkieser  
final selector (terminal selector): eindkieser  
final selector {automatic telephone}: eindkieser  
final sequestration: finale sekwestrasie  
final shipment: finale besending  
final stage {amplifier}: eindtrap  
final test: eindtoets  
final total: eindtotaal  
final-payment certificate: sertifikaat van laaste betaling  
final-payment record {computer}: finalebetaling-rekord  
final-selector control set (FSCS): eindkieser-beheerstel, EKBS  
final-selector group: eindkiesergroep  
final-selector multiple: eindkiesermultipel  
final-selector routiner: eindkieserroetinetoeser  
finance charge: finansieringskoste  
financial allocation {job control system}: finansiële toewysing  
financial approval: finansiële goedkeuring  
financial assistance: finansiële hulp, geldelike bystand  
financial commitment: finansiële verpligting, geldelike verpligting  
financial difficulties: finansiële moeilikhede, geldelike moeilikhede  
financial duty: finansiële diens  
financial incentive: finansiële aansporing  
financial limits: geldelike perke  
financial position: finansiële toestand, geldelike toestand  
financial regulation: finansiële regulasie  
financial stability: finansiële stabiliteit, geldelike stabiliteit  
financial standing: finansiële status, geldelike status  
financial year: boekjaar  
finder coil (search coil) {automatic telephone}: soekspoel  
finder control circuit {automatic telephone}: vinderbeheerkring  
finder {automatic telephone}: vinder  
finding (finding action) {automatic telephone}: vindwerking  
fine assembly work {human resources}: fyn monterwerk  
fine control: fyn kontrole  
fine divider {Wandel und Golterman Pegelmesser}: fynstelskakelaar  
fine limits: presiese grense

fine scanning: fyn aftasting  
fine-adjustment screw: fynstelskroef  
fine-feed range: fyntoevoerstrekk, fynvoerstrekk  
fine-grain wheel: fynkorrelslipwiel  
fine-tuning control: fyninstemkontrole  
fine-wire coil: fyndraadspoel  
fine: boete  
finely adjusted: fyn gestel  
fineness of scanning: aftasfynheid  
finger and thumb method: vinger-en-duimmetode  
finger block: vingerblokkie  
finger cot {for handling of relê contact springs}: vingerkous  
finger dressing: vingerwonddekking  
finger plate: vingerskyf  
finger reset lever {eg teleprinter}: vingerterugstelhefboom  
finger stop {quadrant dial}: vingerstop  
finger wipe n. {cable jointing}: vingerveeglas  
finger-guide pin: vingerleipen  
finger-setting blade lever {eg teleprinter}: vingerstelbladhefboom  
finger-setting blade {eg teleprinter}: vingerstelblad  
finger-setting pin {eg teleprinter}: vingerstelpen  
finger-tight: vingervas  
finger-wipe v.: vingervee  
fingerprint: vingerafdruk  
finish end {coil}: endpunt  
finish n. {paint}: afwerklaag  
finish n.: afwerking  
finish n.: glans  
finish v.: afwerk  
finished garment: voltooide kledingstuk  
finished width {clothing}: klaarbreedte  
finishing cut: afwerksny  
finishing event {PNA}: slotgebeurtenis  
finishing rate {battery charging}: eindtempo  
finishing signal {maritime radiotelephone service}: afsluitsein  
finite length: eindige lengte  
finite value: eindige waarde  
fire (ignite) v. {fuel mixture}: ontsteek  
fire alarm: brandalarm  
fire bell: brandklok  
fire blanket: brandkometers  
fire devil (fire pot): vuurkonka  
fire drill: brandoptrede  
fire escape: brandtrap  
fire exit: branduitgang  
fire extinguisher: brandblusser  
fire hazard: brandgevaar  
fire hose: brandslang  
fire hydrant (hydrant): brandkraan  
fire n. {controlled}: vuur  
fire n. {uncontrolled}: brand  
fire precaution: brandvoorsorg, voorsorg teen brand  
fire risk: brandgevaar, brandrisiko  
fire shutter {projector}: hittedekerm  
fire station: brandpos  
fire station: brandweerstasie  
fire telephone: brandtelefoon  
fire v. {eg semiconductor}: sneller  
fire v. {engine}: vat  
fire v.: laat loop

fire-alarm call point: brandalarmkassie  
fire-alarm signal: brandalarmsein  
fire-alarm system: brandalarmstelsel  
fire-detection wire: branddeteksiedraad, brandklikdraad  
fire-fighting equipment: brandblustoerusting  
fire-proof: brandbestand  
fire-proof: vuurvas  
fire-retardant adhesive: brandvertraagkleefstof  
fire-retardant jacket: brandvertraagmantel  
firebreak: voorbrand  
firebrick: vuurvaste steen  
firestat {air conditioning}: branddetektor  
firing angle {SCR}: snellerhoek  
firing capacity {shot-blasting machine}: skietvermoë  
firing current: snellerstroom  
firing handle {shot-blasting machine}: skiethandvat  
firing order: ontsteekorde, vonkorde  
firing potential: ontsteekspanning  
firing voltage {semiconductor}: snellerspanning  
firm delivery date: vaste afleveringsdatum  
firm-quotation works: vastekwotasie-werke  
firmer chisel: steekbeitel  
firmware {computer}: fermware  
first Fresnel-zone clearance: eerste-Fresnelsoneruimte  
first aid: eerstehulp, noodhulp  
first choice: eerste keuse  
first come, first served: eerste daar, eerste klaar  
first delivery {of works}: eerste ontvangs  
first detector: eerste detektor  
first field (odd field): eerste raster, onewe raster  
first light on/last light off operation: eerste-lig-aan/laaste-lig-af-werking  
first name: voornaam  
first selector: eerstekieser  
first-aid box: noodhulpkissie  
first-aid cabinet: noodhulpkas  
first-aid instructions: noodhulpinstruksies  
first-aid outfit: eerstehulpstel  
first-aid training: eerstehulppopleiding  
first-angle projection: eerstehoekse projeksie  
first-code selector rack: eerstekodekieserraam  
first-code selector: eerstekode-kieser  
first-cost value <see - invoice value>: faktuurwaarde  
first-day cover: eerstedag-koevert  
first-generation image {film}: eerstegenerasiebeeld  
first-group modulation: eerstegroep-modulasie  
first-group selector: eerstegroep-kieser  
first-impulse distortion: eerste-impulsvervorming  
first-level supervisor (first-line supervisor): eerstevlaktoesighouer  
first-line finder: eerstelynvinder  
first-numerical selector: eerstesifer-kieser  
first-order analysis: eerste-order-ontleding  
first-party release {equipment releases when caller or callee replaces handset, eg certain PABXs}:  
eerstepartyvrymaking  
fish glue: vislym  
fishbone antenna: visgraatantenne  
fishing registration number: vissersregistrasienommer  
fishplate {scaffolding}: spalkplaat  
fishplate: lasplaat  
fishtail: swaelstert  
fissured formation: spleetformasie

fit for reissue: geskik vir heruitreiking  
fit v.: pas  
fit v.: pasmaak  
fitted carrying case: inpastas  
fitter {telephone}: monteur  
fitter's cable (indoor cable): binnekabel, binnenshuise kabel  
fitter's store: monteurstoor  
fitter: passer  
fitting clamp: monteerklamp  
fitting lid {food counter}: pasdeksel  
fitting staff: monteerpersoneel  
fitting {eg for electric lamps}: montasie  
fitting: paswerk  
fitting: toebehoorsel  
fittings and fixtures: los en vaste toebehore  
fittings: toebehore  
five count: vyftelling  
five counter: vyfteller  
five-digit numbering scheme: vyfsyfernommerstelsel  
five-riser staircase graph: vyfklimmertrapgrafiek  
five-unit code: vyfeenheidkode  
fix (secure): bevestig, vasmaak, vassit  
fix {software}: vaslê  
fixed agreement period: vasgestelde kontraktermyn  
fixed antenna: vaste antenne  
fixed capacitor: vaste kapasitor  
fixed charges: vasgestelde koste  
fixed contact: vaste kontak  
fixed cradle stem: vaste mikstam  
fixed cradle: vaste mik  
fixed date: vasgestelde datum  
fixed equaliser: vaste effenaar  
fixed establishment: vaste diensstaat  
fixed image: vaste beeld  
fixed load: vaste belasting  
fixed matrix: vaste matriks  
fixed minimum: vasgestelde minimum  
fixed oscillator: vaste ossillator  
fixed pad {transmission}: vaste lid  
fixed parity: vaste pariteit  
fixed press platen: vaste persplaat  
fixed registration fee: vaste registrasiegeld  
fixed resistance: vaste weerstand  
fixed seat {pole arm}: vaste saal  
fixed short (fixed short circuit) {microwave}: vaste kortsluiting  
fixed side: vaste kant  
fixed spring anchor: vaste veeranker  
fixed station: vaste stasie  
fixed vane: vaste vaan  
fixed-antenna direction finder: vaste-antenne-rigtingsoeker  
fixed-bias method: vastevoorspanningmetode  
fixed-break corrector: vasteverbrekingkorrektor  
fixed-break impulse corrector: korrektor vir vaste impulsverbreektyd, vasteverbreking-impulskorrektor  
fixed-break output corrector: vasteverbrekingkorrektor  
fixed-finger tooth rest {grinding machine}: vastevingertandsteun  
fixed-frequency transmitter: vastefrekwensiesender  
fixed-head disk-memory unit: vastekopskyfgeheue-eenheid  
fixed-head shaper: vastekoparmskaaf  
fixed-period metering rate: vasteperiode-teltarief  
fixed-station licence: vastestasielisensie

fixed-text announcer: vasteteksaankondiger  
fixed-time fee {call}: afspraakkoste  
fixed-time messenger-service call: afspraakbodediensoproep  
fixed-time personal call: persoonlike afspraakoproep  
fixed-time trunk call: afspraakhooflynoproep  
fixing bolt: hegbout  
fixing clip: hegklem  
fixing fillet: heglat, hegstrook  
fixing lug: hegoor  
fixing nut: hegmoer  
fixing saddle: hegsaal  
fixing screw (securing screw): hegskroef  
fixture (shelf) {store}: rak  
fixture body {jig}: setklemromp  
fixture {milling}: setklem  
fixtures: vaste toebehore  
flag lever: vlaghefboom  
flag sequence: merkerreeks  
flag {computer}: merker  
flag {file}: vlaggie  
flag {television camera}: lensskerm  
flag-type indicator: vlagaanwyser  
flame-proof telephone: vlamdigte telefoon  
flame-resisting paint: vlambestande verf  
flame-spray v.: vlamspuit  
flammable (inflammable): ontvlambaar, vlambaar  
flammable materials (inflammable materials): ontvlambare stowwe, vlambare stowwe  
flammable range {of flammable mixture}: vlamgrensstrek  
flange adaptor: flenspasstuk  
flange base: flensvoetstuk  
flange plate: flensplaat  
flange wipe {cable jointing}: flensveeg  
flange: flens  
flanged pipe: flenspyp  
flanged shoe: flensskoer  
flank steepness: flanksteilheid  
flank: flank  
flanking impedance: flankimpedansie  
flap attenuator {waveguide}: klapverswakker  
flap indicator: klapanwyser  
flap n. {also of pocket}: klap  
flap n. {envelope}: flap  
flap valve: skarnierklep  
flare (horn): horingantenne  
flared cape: klokmantel  
flared diaphragm: klokdiafragma  
flaring cup wheel: klok wiel  
flaring cup {grinding wheel}: uitklokkom  
flash gas {in air-conditioning system}: vluggas  
flash line: oorloopmateriaallyn  
flash magnetisation: flitsmagnetisering  
flash-arc (Rocky Point effect): Rocky Point effek  
flash-nickelled brass: flitsvernikkelde geelkoper  
flash: flits  
flashing circuit: flitskring  
flashing coloured lamp: flitsende kleurlamp  
flashing illuminated number code: flitsende verligte nommerkode  
flashing key: flitsleutel  
flashing recall {switchboard}: flitsterugroep  
flashing signal: flitssein

flashing {roof}: voegskort  
flashing {signal}: flitsing  
flat alarm: faalalarm  
flat amplifier: gelykversterker  
flat bandwidth condition: platbandbreedtetoestand  
flat bearing spring: plat draveer  
flat bed {sheet-metal work}: plat bedding  
flat cable: plat kabel  
flat cell: afgeloopte sel, pap sel  
flat drill (spear-point drill): platboor  
flat fading: gelykdeining  
flat file: plat vyl  
flat form {curve}: plat vorm  
flat frequency band: plat frekwensieband  
flat gain control: gelykwinsbeheer  
flat intermodulation noise: plat intermodulasieruis  
flat iron: plat yster  
flat measurement {eg noise}: gelykmeting  
flat n. {contrast}: vlak  
flat n. {eg nut}: plat kant  
flat noise: gelyk ruis, plat ruis  
flat nut: plat moer  
flat random noise: gelyk toevallige ruis  
flat rate: vaste tarief  
flat rating {human resources}: uniforme aanslag  
flat regulating amplifier: gelykreëlversterker  
flat regulating network: gelykreëlnetwerk  
flat relê (flat-type relê): plat relê  
flat spring: plat veer  
flat surface: plat vlak  
flat thermal noise: gelyk termiese ruis  
flat top {reflecting material}: gladde oppervlak  
flat tuning: breë instemming  
flat washer: plat waster  
flat work {sheet-metal work}: platwerk  
flat-bed glazing: vlakglansing  
flat-bottom cutter: platboomfrees  
flat-bottom drill: platboomboor  
flat-bottomed hole: platboomgat  
flat-earth condition: plataardetoestand  
flat-gain pilot current: gelykwinsloodsstroom  
flat-head nail: platkopspsyker  
flat-iron brace: platysterverspanstuk  
flat-nose nozzle: plat nossel  
flat-nose pliers: platbektang  
flat-pilot alarm: gelykloods-alarm  
flat-pilot frequency: gelykloodsfrekwensie  
flat-pilot: gelykloods  
flat-press stamp: platpersseël  
flat-rate exchange: vastetariefsentrale  
flat-sided tap: platkanttap  
flat-strip torsion spring: platstrookwringveer  
flat-top antenna (L antenna, T antenna): plattopantenne, L-antenne, T-antenne  
flat-top reflecting material: gladdevlakreflekteermateriaal  
flatness {eg spectrum analyser}: breë instemming  
flatness {of floor measured in mm}: platheid  
flattening {oscilloscope trace}: afplating  
flaw: gebrek  
fleeting spring: swikveer  
fleeting start condition: vlietende aansittoestand

fleeting-type thermal relê (toggle-type thermal relê): swiktermorelê  
flesh split n. {leather}: vleissplit  
flesh-split adj. {leather}: vleisgesplits  
flex (flexible cord): elektriese snoer  
flex head {body and frame straightener}: meegeekop  
flexibility {cable network}: aanpasbaarheid  
flexibility: buigsaamheid  
flexible (that can be flexed): buigbaar, wat gebuig kan word  
flexible cable guide: buigsame kabelleier  
flexible cable: buigsame kabel  
flexible conductor: buigsame geleier  
flexible coupling: buigsame koppeling  
flexible lead: buigsame leiding  
flexible reed: buigsame tong  
flexible remuneration: buigsame vergoeding  
flexible shaft: buigsame as  
flexible system: aanpasbare stelsel  
flexible waveguide: buigbare golfleier  
flexible wire: buigsame draad  
flexible {cable, cord, etc}: buigsaam  
flexible {coupling}: elasties  
flexible {system}: aanpasbaar  
flexible-drive portable grinder: draslypmasjien met buigsame aandrywing  
flexibly mounted: beweegbaar gemonteer  
flexural vibration: buigtrilling  
flick contact action: flikkontakwerking  
flick n.: flik  
flick v.: flik  
flicker NU tone: dooietoeflikkering  
flicker earth: flikkeraarde  
flicker effect: flikkereffek  
flicker {television}: flikkering  
flickering lamp: flikkerlamp  
flimsy: vliespapier  
flip-chart calendar: blaaibordkalender  
flip-chart paper: blaaibordpapier  
flip-flop (toggle) {logic circuitry}: wipkring  
float bowl: vlotterbak  
float chamber: vlotterkamer  
float charging (floating) {battery}: vlotlaaiing  
float finish: strykafwerking  
float n. {carburettor}: vlotter  
float n. {front-end loader}: skophoogte  
float n. {of address, data bus}: vlotter  
float position {liquid-level indication}: vlotterstand  
float position {switch}: vlotlaaistand  
float v. (take to a high-impedance state, take to a neutral state) {logic}: na 'n hoë impedansie neem  
float v. {battery}: vlotlaai  
float v. {battery}: vlottend verbind  
float v. {contact spring}: vlotter  
float voltage: vlotspanning  
floating DVM (unearthed DVM): ongeaarde SVM  
floating arm: vry arm  
floating battery: vlottende battery  
floating clamp {jig}: vry klamp  
floating decimal point: drywende desimale punt  
floating grid: vry rooster  
floating input impedance: swewende ingangsimpedansie  
floating jaw {jig}: vry kaak  
floating reamer holder: drywende ruimerhouer

floating remittance: kerende geldsending  
floating service {battery}: vlottende gebruik  
floating threshold: swewende drempel  
floating {eg amplifier input}: ongeaard  
floating-battery power scheme: vlottendebattery-kragstelsel  
floating-battery system: vlottendebattery-stelsel  
floating-point arithmetic: sweefpuntrekenkunde  
flooded chiller: vloeistofge vulde killer  
flooded cooler: vloeistofge vulde koeler  
flooded suction {pumps}: vloedsuiging  
floodlight: spreilig  
floodlighting: vloedverligting  
floor alarm: vloeralarm  
floor angle piece: vloerhoekstuk  
floor bed: vloerbedding  
floor cable: verdiepingkabel  
floor distribution box: vloerverdeelkas  
floor layout (floor plan): vloerplan, vloeruitleg  
floor pedestal drilling machine: vloerstaanboor  
floor sealant (floor sealer): vloerseëlmiddel  
floor slab: vloerblad  
floor {of a room}: vloer  
floor-mounted equipment: vloertoerusting  
floor-pattern cord-type switchboard: vloermodel snoertipe skakelbord  
floor-pattern switchboard: vloermodelskakelbord, vloerskakelbord  
floor-standing cabinet model: vloerkabinetmodel  
floor-to-ceiling wardrobe: volhoogtehangkas  
floor: verdieping  
floppy (floppy disk) <see - disket>: disket  
flour size {grinding-wheel grain}: poeiergraad  
flow chart: verloopkaart, vloeikaart  
flow chart: vloeidiagram  
flow control: vloeibeheer  
flow process chart: vloeiproseskaart  
flow soldering {method}: vloeisoldering  
flow-control packet: vloeibeheerpakkie  
flow-control-parameters selection: vloeibeheerparameterkiesing  
flow: vloeï  
flowers of selenium: blomseleen  
fluctuate: fluktueer, skommel, wissel  
fluctuation: fluktuasie, skommeling, wisseling  
fluid coupling (hydraulic coupling): hidrouliese koppeling  
fluid drive: hidrouliese aandrywing  
fluoresce: fluoresser  
fluorescence: fluoressensie  
fluorescent glow: fluoressensiegloed  
fluorescent light: fluoresserlig  
fluorescent lighting: fluoressensieverligting  
fluorescent screen (luminous screen): fluoresserskerm  
fluorescent spot: fluoresserstip  
fluorescent tube: fluoresserbuis  
flush lavatory: spoeltoilet  
flush pin gauge: vlakpenmaat  
flush switch: vlakskakelaar  
flush wipe {cable jointing}: gelykveeg  
flush {Saponet}: uitgooi  
flute grinding wheel: groefslipwiel  
flute {drill}: groef  
fluted cap: groeftap  
flutter effect: fladdereffek, fladdering



flux density: vloeddigtheid  
flux distribution: vloedverdeling  
flux leakage: vloedlek  
flux line: vloedlyn  
flux linkage: vloedkoppeling  
flux n. {electricity}: vloed  
flux n. {soldering}: smeltmiddel  
flux v.: bevloed  
flux-cored wire: vloeimiddelkerndraad  
fly dresser {angling}: vlieg binder  
fly leaf: binneskutblad  
fly press: skroefpers  
fly-cutter: swaaisnyer  
fly-in tour: vliegtour  
flyback <GB> {television}: terugslag  
flying head {magnetic drum}: sweefkop  
flying stay (overhead stay): oorhoofse anker  
flying survey: vliegopname  
flying-spot scanner {television}: stiptaster  
flyweight: vlieggewig  
flywheel: vliegwiel  
foam fire extinguisher: skuimbrandblusser, skuimblusser  
foam insulation: skuimisolasie  
foam: skuim  
foaming resistance: skuimweerstand  
fob pocket {trousers}: geldsakkie  
focus control: fokuskontrole  
focus group interview {human resources}: fokusgroeponderhoud  
focus group interview {marketing}: fokusgroeponderhoud  
focus n.: brandpunt, fokus  
focus v.: fokus, fokusseer, skerp stel  
focusing coil: fokusseerspoel  
focusing electrode: fokusseerelektrode  
focusing magnet: fokusseermagneet  
focusing mechanism: fokusseermeganisme  
focusing voltage: fokusseerspanning  
focusing: fokussering  
foil: foelie  
fold-back switching: terugvrouskakeling  
fold-in section {receipt book}: invoudele  
folded binary coding (symmetrical binary coding): simmetriese binêre kodering  
folded dipole: omgebuigde dipool  
folder card {philately}: voukaart  
folding blade {sheet-metal work}: voulem  
folding brake {sheet-metal work}: voupers  
folio: foliovel  
follow-on call: volgoproep  
follow-up action: opvolgoptrede  
follow-up planning {medical}: opvolgbeplanning  
follow-up scraper: naskraper  
follow-up servo: volgservo  
follower plate {lock}: volgplaat  
follower {also lock}: volger  
follower: volger  
following feed wheel: volgvoerrat  
food container insert {food counter}: inpaskosbak  
foolscap book: folioboek  
foot {bulb}: stam  
foot-controlled device: voetbeheerde toestel  
foot-end unit: voetenteenheid

foot-operated device (pedal device): traptoestel  
foothold: vastrapplek  
footrail: voetreling  
footrest: voetrus  
footshaft: voetas  
footway chamber: sypaadjieput  
footway manhole: sypaadjiemangat  
footway-manhole roof beam: sypaadjiemangatdakbalk  
for attention: vir aandag  
for guidance: vir leiding  
for perusal: ter insae  
for prompt disposal: vir onmiddellike afhandeling  
forage cap: veldmus  
forbidden period: verbiedperiode  
forbidden region {also semiconductor}: verbode gebied  
forbidden state: verbode stand  
force fit: drukpassing  
force majeure: force majeure, oormag, vis major  
force of gravity: swaartekrag  
force of repulsion: afstootkrag  
force vector: kragvektor  
force {mechanics}: fors  
force-feed lubrication: druksmering  
force-greased bearing: druksmeerlaer  
forced air-cooled: waaierverkoel  
forced air-cooling: waaierverkoeling  
forced bond: gedwonge deurverbinding  
forced commutation: gedwonge kommutering  
forced current sharing: gedwonge stroomdeling  
forced draught: geforseerde trek  
forced magnetisation: gedwonge magnetisering  
forced oscillation: gedwonge ossillasie  
forced release {automatic telephone}: gedwonge vrymaking  
forced-air circulation: forseerlugsirkulasie  
forced-air cooling: forseerlugverkoeling  
forced-air drying: forseerlugdroging  
forced-feed lubrication: gereelde druksmering  
forced-release period (throw-out period): gedwongevrymaak-tyd  
forced: gedwonge  
forearm: onderarm, voorarm  
forecast figure (development forecast figure): voorspellingsyfer  
forecast {also development}: voorspel  
forecast {result}: vooruitskatting  
forecasting {marketing}: vooruitskatting  
forecasting {process}: vooruitskatting  
foreground reflection: voorgrondkaatsing  
foreground scatter: nabystrooiing  
foreign assets: buitelandse bates  
foreign call: buitelandse oproep  
foreign country: vreemde land  
foreign currency translation effects {financial statements}: valutaverskille by omrekening  
foreign current: vreemde stroom  
foreign element {marketing}: vreemde element  
foreign element: vreemde element  
foreign feed {exchange}: vreemde leiding  
foreign feed: vreemde voeding  
foreign liabilities: buitelandse laste  
foreign mail (foreign post): buitelandse pos  
foreign material (foreign matter): vreemde stof  
foreign money order: buitelandse poswissel

foreign parcel advice: buitelandse pakketadvies  
foreign rate: buitelandse tarief  
foreign telegram: buitelandse telegram  
foreign traffic: buitelandse verkeer  
foreman: voorman  
forge n.: smidsherd  
forge n.: smidswinkel  
forge v.: smee  
forge v.: vervals  
forgery: vervalsing  
forging: smeedsel  
fork n. {fork-lift truck}: vurktand  
fork n. {trousers}: bopunt van binnepypnaat  
fork n.: vurk  
fork relay: vurkrelê  
forked cam follower: vurknokvolger  
forked joint: vurklas  
forklift: vurkhyser  
form bar: vormstaaf  
form cutter (profile cutter): profielfrees  
form design: vormontwerp  
form factor: vormfaktor  
form feed: vormvoer  
form gauge: profielmaat  
form letter: standaard brief  
form of declaration: verklaringsvorm  
form of order: opdragvorm  
form out {cable jointing}: uitbind  
form out {eg harness}: vorm  
form tool: profielbeitel  
form-relieved cutter: masjienteruggesnyde beitel  
form: vorm  
form: vorm  
formal tender: formele tender  
format effector: formaatbeheerkarakter  
format identifier: formaatidentifiseerder  
format n.: formaat  
format v.: formateer  
formation time: vormtyd  
formatter: formateerder  
former blade: vormlem  
former {electricity}: vorm  
former-wound coil: vormspoel  
forming agent: vormmiddel  
forming beam: vormbalk  
forming board: vormbord  
forming current pulse: vormstroompuls  
formula: formule  
fortuitous distortion: onreëlmatige vervorming  
forward (reforward): natuur  
forward AFC: heen-OFB  
forward and backward oscillation: vorentoe-en-agtertoe-ossillasie  
forward bias n.: meevoorspanning  
forward bias v.: meevoorspan  
forward biased adj.: meevoorgespan  
forward current transfer characteristic curve: heenstroomoordragkenkromme  
forward curved fan: skepbladwaaier  
forward direction signal: heensein  
forward direction: heenrigting  
forward exchange cover: valutatermyndersekering, deviesetermyndersekering

forward feed: vorentoevoer  
forward hold: heenbesethouding  
forward lash: heenslag  
forward loss: heenverlies  
forward mail matter: deurgaande posstukke  
forward mail: deurgaande pos  
forward net: vorentoenet  
forward power: voorwaartse krag  
forward recall signal: heenterugroepsein  
forward resistance: heenweerstand  
forward scattering: voorwaartse strooiing  
forward signalling: heenseining  
forward slash {computer}: vorentoe skuinsstreep  
forward stop {dial}: heenstop, vorentoestop  
forward stroke: heenslag  
forward tracing {of a call}: heensporing  
forward voltage gain: vorentoespanningswins  
forward wave {transmission}: heengolf  
forward-acknowledge signal: heenerkensein  
forward-acting mechanism {uniselector}: stootmeganisme  
forward-biased diode: meevoorgespanne diode  
forward-blocking characteristic: heenspereienskap  
forward-current transfer characteristic: heenstroomoordragkenkromme  
forward-current wave: heenstroomgolf  
forward-curved centrifugal fan: sentrifugale skepbladwaaier  
forward-transfer signal: heenoorplaassein  
forward: aanstuur  
forwarded mail: aangestuurde pos  
forwarded phonogram: aangestuurde fonogram  
forwarded telegram: aangestuurde telegram  
forwarded telegraph traffic: aangestuurde telegraafverkeer  
forwarding address: aanstuuradres  
forwarding charge: aanstuurkoste  
forwarding office: aanstuurkantoor  
forwarding office: deursendingskantoor  
forwarding: deursending  
foundation: fondament, fondasie  
four-attempt start device: vierpoging-aansittoestel  
four-fluted tap: viergroeftap  
four-level signal: vierpeilsein  
four-part continuous stationery form: vierledige kettingvorm  
four-post vehicle lift: vierpaalvoertuighyser  
four-row keyboard {telegraphy}: vierrytoetsbord  
four-stroke cycle: vierslagsiklus  
four-terminal measurement {of resistance}: vieraansluitermeting  
four-terminal network: vieraansluiternetwerk, vierpuntnetwerk  
four-tone telegraphy system: viertoontelegraafstelsel  
four-way cord: vierdraadsnoer, viergeleiersnoer  
four-way jack: vierwegklink  
four-way plug: vierpuntprop  
four-way terminal block: vieraansluiterblok  
four-wire amplifier: vierdraadversterker  
four-wire cable: vierdraadkabel  
four-wire circuit: vierdraadkring  
four-wire double arm: vierdraaddubbelarm  
four-wire path: vierdraadbaan  
four-wire repeater: vierdraadherhaler  
four-wire switching: vierdraadskakeling  
four-wire termination: vierdraadafsluiting  
fourth-wire metering: vierdedraad-telling

fractional horsepower motor <obsolete term - see watt motor>: wattmotor  
fractional number: opgebreekte getal  
fractional section {lines}: deelvak  
fragile nature: breekbare aard  
fragile parcel: breekbare pakket  
fragile: breekbaar  
frame <US> (picture <GB>) {television}: beeld  
frame amplitude control <see field amplitude control>: hoogtereëlaar  
frame antenna: raamantenne  
frame counter: beeldteller  
frame member <see field member>: raamdeel  
frame n. (rack): raam  
frame n. {German telephone equipment}: subraam  
frame n. {film}: raampie  
frame n. {telegraphy, also pulses}: raam  
frame shift <see picture shift>: beeldverskuiwer  
frame synchronisation <US> {television}: beeldsinchronisasie  
frame v. {budget}: opstel  
framework: raamwerk  
framing mask {television}: beeldmasker  
franchise: franchise, franchises  
franchisor: franchisegewer, franchisehouer, franchisesgewer, franchiseshouer  
frank v.: frankeer  
franked envelope (stamped envelope): gefrankeerde koevert  
franking authority: frankeerbevoegdheid  
franking impression: frankeerafdruk  
franking machine (postal franking machine): frankeermasjien  
franking note: frankeeradvis  
franking regulations: frankeerregulasies  
franking stamp: frankeerstempel  
franklin (Fr): franklin, Fr  
frase (fraise, debar): afbraam  
fraud: bedrog  
fraudulent declaration: bedrieglike verklaring  
fraudulent encashment: bedrieglike uitwisseling  
fraudulent insurance: bedrieglike versekering  
fraudulent withdrawal: bedrieglike opvraging  
fray: rafel, uitrafel  
free (free of charge, gratuitously): gratis, kosteloos, vry  
free condition: vry toestand  
free draining: vry dreineerend  
free electron: vry elektron  
free finder {automatic telephone}: onbesette vinder  
free fit: vry passing  
free lift {fork-lift truck}: vry lighoogte  
free line: onbesette lyn, vry lyn  
free magnetism: vry magnetisme  
free oscillation: vry ossillasie  
free outlet: vry uitgang  
free period {call office}: grasietyd  
free period: vry periode  
free quarters: vry huisvesting  
free replacement: kostelose vervanging  
free service: kostelose diens  
free {eg electron}: vry  
free {telephone}: onbeset  
free-access floor (raised floor, raceway floor) {eg in computer room}: vals vloer  
free-body diagram: vryliggaamdiagram  
free-cover limit {medical scheme}: vrydekkingperk, gratisdekkingperk  
free-delivery area {mail}: vrybestelgebied, vrybestelkring

free-flowing: vryvloeiend  
free-line signal: vrylynsein  
free-running mode: vryloopmodus  
free-space attenuation: vryruimte-verswakking  
free-space level: vryruimtepeil  
free-space wavelength: vryruimtegolflengte  
free-starting condensing unit: vryaansitkondenseereenheid  
freelance work: vryskutwerk  
freelance: vryskut,  
freepost service: vryposdiens  
freeze action {film projector}: vriesaksie  
freeze lamp {switching equipment}: houlamp  
freeze {post}: vries  
freeze {post}: vries  
freeze-protection thermostat {Trane water chiller}: vriesbeveiligingstermostaat  
freight charge: vragkoste  
freight contractor: vragkontraakteur  
freight transit order (FTO): vragdeurvoerorder, VDO  
freight: vrag  
frequency allocation: frekwensietoewysing  
frequency allotment: frekwensietoekenning  
frequency analysis: frekwensie-ontleding  
frequency assignment: frekwensie-aanwysing  
frequency band: frekwensieband  
frequency change: frekwensieverandering  
frequency changer (frequency converter, frequency translator): frekwensie-omsetter  
frequency changing repeater: frekwensieomsitheraler  
frequency channel: frekwensiekanaal  
frequency characteristic curve (frequency-response characteristic curve): frekwensiekenkromme  
frequency check: frekwensiekontrole  
frequency conversion (frequency translation): frekwensie-omsetting  
frequency deviation: frekwensiedeviasie  
frequency discrimination: frekwensiediskriminasie  
frequency displacement: frekwensieverskuiwing  
frequency distortion: frekwensievervorming  
frequency distribution {marketing}: frekwensieverdeling  
frequency distribution: frekwensieverdeling  
frequency distribution: frekwensieverdeling  
frequency diversity reception: frekwensiekeurontvangs  
frequency diversity: frekwensiekeuring, frekwensiespreiding  
frequency divider: frekwensiedeler  
frequency divider: frekwensieverdeler  
frequency doubler: frekwensiedubbelaar  
frequency doubling: frekwensiedubbeling  
frequency drift: frekwensiedwaling  
frequency excursion: frekwensie-ekskursie  
frequency factor: frekwensiefaktor  
frequency filter: frekwensiefilter  
frequency frogging: frekwensieverspringing  
frequency graph {marketing}: frekwensiegrafiek  
frequency graph: frekwensiegrafiek  
frequency instability: frekwensieonstabilliteit  
frequency jump: frekwensiesprong  
frequency limit: frekwensiegrens  
frequency lock: frekwensiesluiting  
frequency meter: frekwensiemeter  
frequency modulation interference ratio: frekwensiemodulasiesteurverhouding  
frequency monitor: frekwensiemonitor  
frequency multiplier: frekwensievermenigvuldiger  
frequency multiplying stage: frekwensievermenigvuldigtrap

frequency of oscillation: ossillasiefrekwensie, ossilleerfrekwensie  
frequency of service: diensfrekwensie  
frequency pulling (pulling): frekwensietrekking  
frequency range (frequency spectrum) {frequency determination}: frekwensiegebied  
frequency range {bandwidth}: frekwensiestrek  
frequency resolution: frekwensiedefinisie  
frequency response: frekwensieresponsie, frekwensieweergawe  
frequency run (frequency test run): frekwensietoetsloop  
frequency separator {television}: frekwensieskeier  
frequency shift: frekwensieskuiwing  
frequency stabilisation: frekwensiestabilisering  
frequency stability: frekwensiestabiliteit  
frequency standard: frekwensiestandaard  
frequency swing: frekwensieswaai  
frequency synthesising {radio}: frekwensiesintetisering  
frequency tolerance: frekwensietoleransie  
frequency translation bay: frekwensie-omsettingsraam  
frequency tripler: frekwensieverdrievoudiger  
frequency variation: frekwensiewisseling  
frequency-division multiplex: frekwensiedeelmultiplex  
frequency-division telegraph system: frekwensiedeeltelegraafstelsel  
frequency-doubler stage: frekwensiedubbelaartrap  
frequency-generation rack: frekwensie-opwekraam  
frequency-measuring equipment: frekwensiemeettoerusting  
frequency-modulated telegraphy: frekwensiegemoduleerde telegrafie  
frequency-modulated telephony: frekwensiegemoduleerde telefonie  
frequency-monitoring equipment: frekwensiemonitortoerusting  
frequency-selective signalling: frekwensieselektiewe seining  
frequency-shift keying (FSK): frekwensieskuifsleuteling, FSS  
frequency-shift signalling: frekwensieskuifseining  
frequency-swept oscillator: frekwensiestrykossillator  
frequency/gain characteristic curve: frekwensie/wins-kenkromme  
frequency: frekwensie  
fresh-air intake n. {eg air conditioning}: varsluginlaat  
fresh-air spigot: varslugtap  
fret saw: figuursaag  
friction clutch: wryfkoppelaar  
friction damping spring: wrywingsdempveer  
friction disc: wrywingskyf  
friction drive: wryfaandrywing  
friction pivot {eg sash}: wryfspil  
friction surface: wryfvlak  
friction tight: wrywingvas  
friction washer: wryfwaster  
friction-locked screw: wrywinggesluite skroef  
friction: wrywing  
frictional electricity: wrywingselektrisiteit  
frictional locking screw: wrywingsluitskroef, wryfsluitskroef  
frictional locking: wrywingsluiting  
frictional loss: wrywingsverlies  
frictional torque: wrywingswringkrag  
fringe benefit: byvoordeel  
fringe benefits: byvoordele  
fringe howl: grensgehuil  
fringe-area exchange: randgebiedsentrale  
fringing (fringing effect): randeffek  
frogging repeater (transposition repeater): transponeerherhaler  
frogging repeater: verspringherhaler  
frogging: verspringing  
front bracket (single bracket) {line construction}: enkelsteun

front bridge: ingangsbrug, voorbrug  
front cutters: voorkniptang  
front cutting angle: voorsnyhoek  
front discharge: vooruitlaat  
front door {machine cover}: voorste deur  
front stop: voorstop  
front view: vooraansig  
front {clothing}: voorpant  
front-end feed (front feed) {dish antenna}: voorvoerder  
front-end feed (front feed) {process}: voorvoer  
front-end feed: voorkantbestraler  
front-end feed: voorkantvoeding  
front-end loader: laaigraaf, voorlaaier  
front-end processor {data}: voorrekenaar  
front-end specification: aanvoerspesifikasie  
front-lay alignment {printing press}: frontaanlêlynrigting, voorrandlynrigting  
front-to-back ratio: voor/agter-verhouding  
frontal storm {cutting tool}: frontstorm  
fronting {employment}: frontvoorhouding  
frost line method: ryppuntmetode  
frost n. {also in air-conditioning systems}: ryp  
frost v.: vries  
frostbite: vriesbrand  
frosted glass: matglas  
frosting: bevriesing  
frustrum {eg of cone}: stomp  
frying: krasruis  
fuel gauge: brandstofmeter  
fuel injector: brandstofinspuiter  
fuel jet: brandstofstraler  
fuel oil: brandolie  
fuel pump: brandstofpomp  
fuel solenoid: brandstofsolenoid  
fuel storage depot: brandstofdepot  
fuel strainer: brandstofsif  
fuel tank: brandstoftenk  
fuel-oil consumption: brandolieverbruik  
fuel-oil filter: brandoliefilter  
fugitive ink: onvaste ink, verbleikink  
fulcrum: draaipunt, fulkrum, steunpunt  
fulfilment (fulfilling): volvoering  
fulfilment house: volvoeragentskap  
full Plant, type: egte Plant, tipe  
full address: volledige adres  
full and equal {law}: volwaardig  
full availability {telephone}: volle toeganklikheid  
full capacity: volle kapasiteit  
full carrier {signalling}: volle draer  
full director area: voldirektorgebied  
full dress: groottenue  
full earth: volaarde  
full load {electricity}: volle las  
full load: volle vrag  
full meeting: voltallige vergadering  
full multiple: volle multipel  
full name: volle naam  
full particulars: volledige besonderhede  
full rotation: volle omwenteling  
full section: volle vak  
full sheet {philately}: volvel



full transposition section: volle kruisingsvak  
full wave: heelgolf  
full-adder: vol-opteller  
full-duplex facility: voldupleksfasiliteit  
full-face mask respirator: volgesigmasker-respirator  
full-float battery system: volvlottende batterystelsel  
full-float scheme: volvlotskema  
full-float unit: volvloteenheid  
full-flow oil filter: volvloei-oliefilter  
full-grain leather: volnerfleur  
full-line bar: vollynstreep  
full-mesh trunk network: volmaashooflynnetwerk  
full-satellite exchange: volsatellietsentrale  
full-scale deflection {of needle}: volle uitslag  
full-scale deflection: volle defleksie, volle uitslag  
full-time capacity: voltydse hoedanigheid  
full-time data line: voltydse datalyn  
full-wave rectification: heelgolfgelykkringing  
full-wave rectified signal: heelgolfgelykgerigte sein  
full-wave rectifier: heelgolfgelykkrigter  
fully automatic: voloutomaties  
fully depreciated: ten volle gedepresieer  
fully electronic: volelektronies  
fully equipped group: volledig toegeruste groep  
fully operated position: volle werkstand  
fully pressurised aircraft: ten volle gedrukreëlde vliegtuig  
fultograph: fultograaf  
fumigation fee: berokingsgeld  
function generator: funksiegenerator  
function n.: funksie  
function selector: funksiekieser  
function tester: funksietoetsers  
function testing: werktoetsing  
function v.: funksioneer, werk  
function: funksie  
functional aid: funksionele hulpmiddel  
functional assessment: werkbeoordeling  
functional chart: funksionele kaart  
functional distribution chart: funksionele verdelingkaart  
functional key (functioning key): werksleutel  
functional meeting: bedryfsvergadering  
functional process chart: funksionele proseskaart  
functional test (functioning test): funksioneringstoets, werktoets, werkingtoets  
functional testing: werktoetsing  
fund: fonds  
fundamental component: fundamentele komponent  
fundamental hand motion {human resources}: basiese handbeweging  
fundamental n. (fundamental frequency): fundamentele frekwensie, grondfrekwensie  
fundamental power frequency: fundamentele kragfrekwensie  
fundamental principle: grondbeginsel  
fundamental ripple frequency: fundamentele rimpelfrekwensie  
fundamental rule: grondreël  
fundamental term: grondterm  
fundamental tone: grondtoon  
fundamental wave: fundamentele golf  
furniture and effects: huisraad en besittings  
furniture tubing: meubelpyp  
furniture: meubels  
fuse alarm (fuse-failure alarm): sekeringalarm  
fuse board: sekeringbord

fuse carrier (fuse holder): sekeringhouer  
fuse contact: sekeringkontak  
fuse failure: sekeringfaling  
fuse mounting: sekeringmontasie  
fuse n. {electricity}: sekering  
fuse panel: sekeringpaneel  
fuse plug {electricity}: sekeringprop  
fuse post: sekeringpen  
fuse protection: sekeringbeveiliging  
fuse rating: sekeringaanslag  
fuse v. {clothing}: aansmelt  
fuse v. {fuse}: smelt  
fuse v. {lamp}: uitbrand  
fuse wire: smeltdraad  
fuse-alarm lamp: sekeringalarmlamp  
fuse-panel busbar: sekeringpaneelgeleistam  
fuse-post strapping: sekeringpenstrop  
fuser unit {Xerox machine}: smelteenheid  
fusible metal: smeltmetaal  
fusible plug: smeltprop  
fusing current: smeltstroom  
g (gram): g, gram  
gain control {device}: winskontrole  
gain control {process}: winsbeheer  
gain function {antenna}: winsfunksie  
gain hit: winsspits  
gain measurement: winsmeting  
gain measuring set: winsmeetstel  
gain n. {electricity}: wins  
gain n. {wooden pole}: afplating  
gain regulation: winsreëling  
gain sharing: voordeeldeling  
gain v. {wooden pole}: afplat  
gain-control potentiometer: winsbeheerpotensiometer  
gain-regulation circuit: winsreëlingkring  
gain-stable: winsstabiel  
gain/frequency response: wins/frekwensie-responsie  
galena: loodglans  
galley: galei, strookproef  
gallium: gallium  
galvanise: galvaniseer, versink  
galvanised (zinc-coated, zinc-plated): gegalvaniseer, versink  
galvanised corrugated iron sheet: gegolfde sinkplaat  
galvanised iron wire: gegalvaniseerde ysterdraad, versinkte ysterdraad  
galvanised iron: gegalvaniseerde yster, versinkte yster  
galvanised nail: gegalvaniseerde spyker, versinkte spyker  
galvanised steel wire: gegalvaniseerde staaldraad, versinkte staaldraad  
galvanised steel: gegalvaniseerde staal, versinkte staal  
galvanised wire (zinc-coated wire): gegalvaniseerde draad, versinkte draad  
galvanometer deflection: galvanometeruitslag  
galvanometer shunt: galvanometersjunt  
galvanometer: galvanometer  
galvanoscope: galvanoskoop  
gamma ray: gammastraal  
gamma: gamma  
gang milling: groepfreeswerk  
gang n.: werkspan  
gang punch: groepponsmasjien  
gang switch: koppelskakelaar  
gang v.: meganies koppel, koppel

gang-day unit: spandageenheid  
gang-milling fixture: groepfreessetklem  
gang-planning chart: werkspanrooster  
ganged capacitors: gekoppelde kapasitors  
ganged circuits: gekoppelde kringe  
ganged control: gekoppelde controle  
ganged unit: gekoppelde eenheid  
ganging: meganiese koppeling, koppeling  
gangway: gang  
gap bed: knikbed  
gap inductor: spleetinduktor  
gap n. {eg relê}: opening  
gap n. {eg spark plug}: gaping  
gap n. {microwave cavity resonator}: opening  
gap-bed lathe: knikbeddraaibank  
gap-channel interference: gapingkanaalsteuring  
gap-setting {eg relê}: spleetstelling  
gap-setting {eg spark plug}: gapingstelling  
garage n.: garage, motorhuis  
garage v. {eg motor vehicle}: stal  
garaging {motor vehicle}: stalling  
garbage analysis: vullisontleding  
garbage research {marketing}: vullishoopontleding  
garble {eg signal}: vermink  
garnishee order: besoldingsbeslagbevel  
garnishee order: loonbeslagorder, skuldbeslagorder  
gas arrester: gasweerder  
gas burner: gasbrander  
gas conduction: gasgeleiding  
gas detector: gasdetektor  
gas electrode: gaselektrode  
gas engine: gasenjin  
gas fuel: gasbrandstof  
gas lightning arrester: gasblitsafleier, gasweerligafleier  
gas main: hoofgasleiding  
gas pressure: gasdruk  
gas section {cables}: alarmseksie  
gas-barrier section: gasspervak  
gas-cooled compressor: gasverkoelde kompressor  
gas-discharge protector (gas protector): gasafleier  
gas-discharge triode: gasontladingstriode  
gas-discharge tube: gasontladingsbuis  
gas-filled cable: gasgevulde kabel  
gas-filled cell: gasgevulde sel  
gas-filled discharge tube: gasgevulde ontladingsbuis  
gas-filled envelope: gasgevulde omhulsel  
gas-filled protector: gasgevulde afleier  
gas-filled rectifier: gasgevulde gelykrichter  
gas-filled tube (gas-filled valve, gas tube): gasgevulde buis  
gas-leak indicator: gaslekklikker  
gas-pressure alarm: gasdrukalarm  
gas-tight pillar: gasdigte pilaar  
gas-tight: gasdig  
gash v. {grooves}: insny  
gashing {drill}: insnyding  
gasket: pakstuk  
gaslift height adjustment {chair}: gas-hoogtestelling  
gassing point: gaspunt  
gassing {accumulator}: kook  
gate circuit {gating circuit}: deurlaatkring

gate into: deurlaat na  
gate n. (inlet) {injection moulding}: inlaat  
gate n. {also radio}: deurlaat, hek  
gate network {logic}: heknetwerk  
gate terminal {transistor}: hekaansluiter  
gate v.: deurlaat, hek  
gate-timing interval {frequency measuring}: hektydreëinterval  
gated network {logic}: heknetwerk  
gatepost {lock}: sluitpen  
gateway office: poortkantoor  
gateway {airmail}: poort  
gateway {videotex}: deurpoort  
gating array {logic}: hekinrigting  
gating logic: heklogika  
gating valve: deurlaatbuis, hekbuis  
gating {radio}: hekwerking  
gauge detail: meterdetail  
gauge pressure: meterdruk  
gauge {eg wire}: dikte  
gauge {guillotine}: stop  
gauge {pressure, rain, steam}: meter  
gauge {workshop}: ykinstrument  
gauging bar: meetstaaf  
gauging bracket: meetsteun  
gauging values: meetwaardes  
gauntlet: kaphandskoen  
gauss (Gs): Gs, gauss  
gauze screen: gaasskerm  
gear (gear wheel, wheel): rat  
gear blank: ru-rat  
gear coupling: ratkoppeling  
gear cutter: ratfrees  
gear face: tandvlak  
gear key: ratspy  
gear pair: ratpaar  
gear ratio: ratverhouding  
gear shaft: ratas  
gear tooth: rattand  
gear {eg valve gear}: inrigting  
gear-shaft bearing: rataslaer  
gear-wheel pattern: ratpatroon  
gear-wheel pump: ratpomp  
gear: gereedschap, gerei  
gearbox: ratkas  
geared chuck (key-operated chuck): ratsleutelkloukop  
geared single-wrap traction machine: geratte enkelwindingtrekmasjien  
gearing: ratwerk  
gelignite cartridge: gelignietpatroon  
gelignite: geligniet  
gem clip (paper clip): skuifspeld  
general account: algemene rekening  
general authority: algemene magtiging  
general average {shipping}: algemene awery  
general average: algemene gemiddelde  
general branch: algemene tak  
general delivery: algemene aflewering  
general division: algemene afdeling  
general duty: algemene diens  
general liquidation account: algemene likwidasierekening  
general manager: hoofbestuurder

general post office (GPO): hoofposkantoor, HPK  
general post office: algemene poskantoor  
general secretariat: algemene sekretariaat  
general section: algemene seksie  
general signal processing: algemene seinverwerking  
general telegraph service: algemene telegraafdiens  
general works order: algemene werkorder  
general-purpose computer: aldoelrekenaar  
generate {document in word processing}: skep  
generate {eg character, code, electricity, gas, heat, surge}: ontwikkel  
generate {frequency, signal, wave}: opwek  
generate {mathematics}: beskryf  
generated batch number {job control system}: ontwikkelde bundelnommer  
generating plant (power generating plant, power plant): kraginstallasie, kragontwikkelinstallasie  
generating polynomial (generator polynomial): voortbrengende polinoom, ontwikkelingspolinoom  
generating station (power station): kragstasie  
generation image {film}: generasiebeeld  
generation number: generasienommer  
generation rate {semiconductor}: ontwikkeltempo  
generation version number: generasieweergawenommer  
generation {magnetic tape, microfilm}: generasie  
generativity: generatieweig  
generator busbar: generatorgeleistam  
generator card: generatorkaart  
generator efficiency: generatorrendement  
generator field: generatorveld  
generator handle: generatorslinger  
generator overload: generatoroorbelasting  
generator shaft: generatoras  
generator signalling: generatorseining  
generator terminal: generatoraansluiting  
generator winding: generatorwikkeling  
generator {eg of serial number}: gewer  
generator: generator, ontwikkelaar  
gentex service: genteksdienst  
gentex: genteks  
geographical feature: geografiese kenmerk  
geological specimen: geologiese eksemplaar  
geological survey: geologiese opname  
geometric mean: geometriese gemiddelde, meetkundige gemiddelde  
geometric plane figure: geometriese vlakfiguur  
geometric term: geometriese term, meetkundige term  
geometrical axis: meetkundige as  
geometrical horizon distance: meetkundige horisonafstand  
geosynchronous orbit {satellite}: geosinchrone wentelbaan  
germanium diode: germaniumdiode  
germanium: germanium  
getter {valve}: gasbinder  
ghost circuit: spookkring  
ghost symbol: spooksimbool  
ghosting: spookbeeldvorming  
gib strip {milling machine}: kopspilstrook, wigstrook  
gib: teenspy  
gift parcel: geskenkpakket  
gift voucher: geskenkbewys  
gigawatt: gigawatt  
gimlet: frikboor, swikboor  
gimp thread {clothing}: gimpdraad  
gimp v. {clothing}: met gimp vaswerk  
gimp v. {eg buttonhole}: met gimp afwerk

girth: omtrek  
give effect to: uitvoer, uitvoering gee aan  
give the alarm: alarm gee  
glace cotton braiding: glanskatoenomvlegsel  
gland <see - compression nut>: drukmoer  
gland: drukstuk  
glass box cell: glaskassel  
glass bulb: glasbol  
glass cloth: glaslinne  
glass delay line: glasvertragingslyn  
glass envelope {bulb, valve}: glasomhulsel  
glass fuse: glassekering  
glass paper: glaspapier  
glass phial: glasflessie  
glass screen {vertical camera}: glastraster  
glass transmission medium: glastransmissiemedium  
glass tube fuse: glasbuissekering  
glass valve: glasbuis  
glass-fibre blanket: glasveselkometers  
glass-panelled partition: glaspaneelafskorting  
glass-reinforced polyester (GRP): glasversterkte poliëster, GVP  
glassine: glassien  
glasswool: glaswol  
glazed earthenware pipe: geglasuurde erdepyp  
glazed paper: glanspapier  
glazed thread: glansgare  
glazing quality {type of glass}: ruitgehalte  
glazing {grinding wheel}: verglasing  
glide path: sweefbaan  
gliding bush {operation of printer hammer}: glybus  
gliding contact: glykontak  
glitch {signal input}: steurspits  
global amount: globale bedrag  
global antenna (wide-beam antenna): breëbundelantenne  
global payment: globale betaling  
glossy surface: glansoppervlak  
glow discharge: glimontlading, gloeiontlading  
glow v.: glim, gloei  
glow-discharge tube: glimontladingbuis, gloeiontladingbuis  
go amplifier: sendversterker  
go centre conductor: heenbinnegeleier  
go gauge: kanmaat, pasmaat  
go jaws: kankake, paskake  
go leg: heendraad  
go screw gauge: skroefkanmaat  
go signal: heensein  
go speech path: heenspraakbaan  
go-to-return crosstalk: heen/terug-steurspraak  
go/return four-wire switching: heen/terug-vierdraadskakeling  
goggles: skermbril  
gold coin: goudmunt  
gold currency: goudbetaalmiddel, goudvaluta  
gold/silver alloy: goud/silwer-legering  
gone away: vertrek  
gong: ghong  
goniometer: goniometer  
good and sufficient discharge: geldige en voldoende kwyting  
good signal {distortion monitor}: aanvaarbare sein  
good wire: defekvry draad  
good {signal, equipment, etc}: goed

good-news telegram: goeienuus-telegram  
goods on consignment: goedere in versending  
goods rate: goederetarief  
goods-received voucher: goedere-ontvangsbewys  
goto {computer}: gaan na  
gouge n.: guts  
gouge v.: guts  
governed speed: gereelde spoed  
governing body: bestuursliggaam  
governing time {human resources}: bepalende tyd  
government call: goewermentsoproep, staatsoproep  
government department: staatsdepartement  
government letter telegram: goewermentsbriefftelegram, staatsbriefftelegram  
government mail: staatspos  
government printer: staatsdrukker  
government property: staatseiendom  
government registered address: goewermentstelegramadres, staatstelegramadres  
government securities: staatseffekte  
government stock: staatseffekte  
government telegram: staatstelegram  
government-owned transport: staatsvervoer  
government-owned vehicle: staatsvoertuig  
governmental regulating body (government regulating body): beherende staatsliggaam  
governor housing: reëlaarhulsel  
governor mechanism: reëlaarmeganisme  
governor resistance: reëlaarweerstand  
governor resistor: reëlaarresistor  
governor slip ring: reëlaarsleepring  
governor {machine}: spoedreëlaar  
governor-brush block: reëlaarborselblok  
governor-brush spring: reëlaarborselveer  
gr (grain): gr, grein  
grab: gryp  
grace period {coinphone}: grasietydperk  
grade n. (gradient): helling  
grade n.: graad  
grade of service {automatic telephone}: verliesfaktor  
grade v. {cable trench, route, etc}: helling gee  
grade v.: gradeer  
graded control: gegradeerde beheer  
graded group: gegradeerde groep  
graded index: gegradeerde indeks  
graded multiple: gegradeerde multipel  
graded office: gegradeerde kantoor  
grader: skrapeer  
gradient microphone: gradiëntmikrofoon  
gradient stay: hellinganker  
gradient {barometer, thermometer}: gradiënt  
grading (levelling) {adjustment of pole lengths}: hellingaanpassing  
grading chart {telephone}: gradeerkaart  
grading division {telephone}: gradeerdeel  
grading field: gradeerveld  
grading group {telephone}: gradeergroep  
grading schedule: gradeerskedule  
grading scheme (interconnecting scheme, mixing plan, mixing scheme): gradeerskema  
grading with skipping and slipping: oorslaan-en-verskuif-gradering  
grading {also telephone}: gradering  
grading {job position}: gradering  
graduate n.: gegradueerde  
graduate v. {person}: gradueer

graduate v.: gradueer, in grade verdeel  
graduated howler: aanswelhuiler  
graduated scale: gegradueerde skaal  
graduated straight-edge (straight-edge rule): gegradueerde rei  
graduating equipment: gradueertoerusting  
graduation (scale division): skaalverdeling  
grain {grinding wheel, metal}: korrel  
grain {leather}: nerf  
grain {television image}: korrel  
grain {wood}: draad  
grained PVC: nerf-PVC  
grainsplit {leather}: nerfkantsplits  
grand total: groototaal  
granite paper: granietpapier  
granolithic floor: granolietvloer  
grant n.: toekenning  
grant v. {eg bursary}: toeken  
grant v.: skenk, toestaan, verleen  
granule chamber {microphone}: korrelhuisie  
graph: grafiek  
graphecon {television}: geheuebuis  
graphic display unit: grafiese vertoner  
graphic mode: grafiese modus  
graphic presentation {marketing}: grafiese voorstelling  
graphic representation: grafiese voorstelling  
graphic-plot input: grafiesestip-inset  
graphical symbol: grafiese simbool  
graphics {communication theory}: grafiese voorstelling  
graphite bar {stamps}: grafietstreep  
graphite disc: grafietskyf  
graphite grease: grafietghries  
graphite resistance: grafietweerstand  
graphiting tool: grafietmeerder  
graphiting: grafiet  
grapnel: grypanker  
grapple v. {submarine cable}: opvis  
grasp: greep  
grass and bush cutting machine: gras-en-bossnymasjien  
grass fire: veldbrand  
grasshopper fuse: springsekering  
graticule: graadnet  
gratify (satisfy, fulfil): bevredig  
gratuity: gratifikasie  
gravel guard: gruisškerm  
gravitational acceleration: swaartekragversnelling  
gravitational potential: gravitasiepotensiaal  
gravity cell: gravitasiesel  
gravity die cast n.: valmatrysgieting  
gravity die cast v.: valmatrysgiet  
gravity feed: valtoevoer  
gravity flow: valvloei  
gravity lever: swaartehefboom  
gravity slicer {for food}: skuinsbladsnyer  
gravity stack: trekskoorsteen, trekkoorsteen  
gravity switch: valskakelaar  
gravity-lever pivot: swaartehefboomspil  
gravity-roller spindle: swaarterollerspil  
gravity: swaartekrag  
grayling: vlagsalm  
grazing incidence {beam}: skramsinal



grease cup: ghriesdop  
grease gun: ghriesspuit  
grease n.: ghries  
grease n.: vetterigheid  
grease nipple: ghriesnippel  
grease v.: ghries  
great-circle distance (orthodromic distance): grootsirkelafstand  
great-circle path: grootsirkelbaan  
greater {eg greater Pretoria}: groter  
greetings telegram: groetetelegram  
grey selenium: grys seleen  
grey-scale generator: grysskaalgenerator  
grid battery (grid bias battery): roosterbattery, roostervoorspanningsbattery  
grid bias: roostervoorspanning  
grid blocking: roosterblokkering  
grid cap {valve}: roosterdoppie  
grid capacitor: roosterkapasitor  
grid characteristic curve: roosterkenkromme  
grid coil: roosterspoel  
grid control: roosterbeheer  
grid detection: roosterdeteksie  
grid detector: roosterdetektor  
grid driving power: roosterdryfkrag  
grid emission: roosteremissie  
grid excitation: roosteropwekking  
grid feedback oscillator: roosterterugkoppelossillator  
grid keying {radio}: roostersleuteling  
grid modulation: roostermodulasie  
grid neutralising: roosterneutralisering  
grid pattern: roosterpatroon  
grid plate: roosterplaat  
grid potential: roosterpotensiaal  
grid potentiometer: roosterpotensiometer  
grid rectification: roostergelykrioting  
grid return circuit: roosterterugkring  
grid stopper: roosteronderdrukker  
grid {marketing}: rooster  
grid {survey}: ruitnet  
grid-controlled rectifier: roosterbeheerde gelykrichter  
grid-dip oscillator: roosterknikossillator  
grid-leak biasing: roosterlekvoorspanning  
grid-leak detector: roosterlekdetektor  
grid-potential swing: roosterpotensiaalswaai  
grid-tuned circuit (tuned grid circuit): ingestemderooster-kring  
grid/anode characteristic curve: rooster/anode-kenkromme  
grid: rooster  
grievance procedure: grieweprosedure  
grievance: grief  
grille: tralies, traliewerk  
grind: slyp  
grinding machine: slypmasjien  
grinding stone: slypsteen  
grinding wheel: slyp wiel  
grip catch (gripper catch): greepknip  
grip holder {brush}: knyphouer  
grip-handle fuse: greepsekering  
gripper margin {printing}: gryperkantruimte  
gripping finger: grypvinger  
gripping surface: grypvlak  
grit: grint

groep interview {marketing}: groeponderhoud  
groepposbus: cluster box  
grommet {in rope}: oog  
grommet: skaafring, skutbus  
groove (ditch) {waveguide}: groef  
grooved cam: groefnok  
grooved seam: gegroefde naat  
grooving tool: groefgereedskapstuk  
grooving: groewe  
gross amount: bruto bedrag  
gross domestic fixed investment: bruto binnelandse vaste investering  
gross domestic product (GDP): bruto binnelandse produk, BBP  
gross mass: bruto massa  
gross negligence: growwe nalatigheid  
gross receipts: bruto ontvangste  
gross registered tonnage (GRT): bruto registertonmaat, BRT  
gross total: bruto totaal  
gross wage: bruto loon  
ground absorption: grondabsorpsie  
ground beam {eg fence}: fondamentbalk  
ground bed: grondbed  
ground clearance: vry hoogte  
ground comparator {electricity}: aardvergelyker  
ground effect: bodemeffek  
ground floor: grondverdieping  
ground glass {vertical process camera}: mat glas  
ground line: basislyn, grondlyn  
ground plane: grondvlak  
ground sheet: grondseil  
ground stroke {lightning}: grondslag  
ground wave: bodemgolf  
ground-based duct {radio}: oppervlakkanaal  
ground-path error {waves}: grondbaanfout  
ground-penetration equipment: grondpenetreertoerusting  
ground-wave suppression: bodemgolffonderdrukking  
grounded antenna: geaarde antenne  
grounded-grid amplifier: geaarderooster-versterker  
grounding wire: aardingsdraad  
grounds for suspicion: grond vir verdenking, rede vir agterdog  
group allocation: groeptoewysing  
group amplifier: groepversterker  
group band-pass filter: groepbanddeurlaatfilter  
group bayside: groepraamkant  
group carrier: groepdraer  
group centre: groepsentrum  
group congestion: groepoorbelasting  
group control station: groepbeheerstasie  
group control: groepbeheer  
group demodulation: groepdemodulasie  
group designation: groepnaam  
group discussion {marketing}: groepbespreking  
group discussion: groepbespreking  
group distribution frame: groepdistribusieraam  
group fault: groeplêer  
group file: groeplêer  
group frequency: groepfrekwensie  
group hunting: groepsoeking  
group identification pulse: groepkenpuls  
group interview: groeponderhoud  
group link: groepverbinding

group marking: groepmerking  
group message-rate area: groepgesprektarifgebied  
group modulating equipment: groepmoduleertoerusting  
group modulation: groepmodulasie  
group n.: groep  
group oscillator: groepossillator  
group overflow circuit: groepoorloopkring  
group pilot (group reference pilot): groeploods, groepvergelykingsloods  
group register: groepregister  
group scheme: groepskema  
group section: groepseksie  
group selector bank: groepkieserbank  
group selector routiner: groepkieserroetinetoeser  
group selector stage: groepkiesertrap  
group selector: groepkieser  
group v.: groepeer  
group-carrier amplifier: groepdraerversterker  
group-carrier filter: groepdraerfilter  
group-carrier oscillator: groepdraerossillator  
group-carrier supply: groepdraerbron  
group-demodulation amplifier: groepdemodulasieversterker  
group-demodulation filter: groepdemodulasiefilter  
group-occupancy meter {automatic telephone}: groepbesettydteller  
group-regulation equipment: groepreëlingstoerusting  
group-switch v. {eg. telephony, transmission}: groepskakel  
group-translating equipment {carrier system}: groepomsittoerusting  
grouped telephone exchange system: gegroepeerde telefoonsentralestelsel  
grouping key: groepeerleutel  
grout n.: bry, voegbry  
grout v. {eg bolt}: vasbry  
grout v. {eg joint}: bryvul  
growing end: aanboukant  
growing wave: toenemende golf  
grown transistor: gekweekte transistor  
grown-on cuff: aangesnyde mouboordjie  
grub screw: skroeftap  
guarantee: waarborg  
guaranteed account: gewaarborgde rekening  
guaranteed time standard: gewaarborgde tydstandaard  
guaranteed week: waarborgweek  
guarantor: borg  
guard band {between frequencies}: skeiband  
guard circuit coefficient: waakkringkoëffisiënt  
guard circuit: waakkring  
guard earth: waakaarde  
guard memory: waakgeheue  
guard n. {eg machinery, sheet-metal work}: skut  
guard n.: skerm  
guard rail: skermreëling, skutreëling  
guard ratio: waakverhouding  
guard relay: waakrelê  
guard ring {mechanical trowel}: skutring  
guard v. {hole, trench}: afskerm  
guard v.: beskut  
guard v.: bewaak  
guard wire {eg lightning}: skutdraad  
guard wire {power line}: vangdraad  
guard wire: beskermdraad  
guard's van: kondukteurswa  
guard-and-hold facility: waak-en-houfasiliteit

guard-on-release signal: vrymaakbewaaksein  
guarded release {telephone}: bewaakte vrymaking  
guardian's fund: voogdyfonds  
guardian: voog  
guardianship: voogdy  
guarding overlap: bewaakoorvleueling  
gudgeon pin (piston pin): suierpen  
guest licence {amateur radio}: besoekerslisensie  
guidance {human resources}: begeleiding, leiding  
guide bar: leistaaf  
guide bracket: leisteun  
guide card (pilot card): loodskaart  
guide characteristic wave impedance: leierkengolfimpedansie  
guide comb: leikam  
guide electrode: lei-elektrode  
guide gap: leispleet  
guide hole: leigat  
guide iron: leistaaf  
guide map: gidskaart  
guide n.: gids  
guide n.: leibaan  
guide piece: leistung  
guide pin n. (post): leipen  
guide plate: leiplaat  
guide pulley: leikatrol  
guide rail: leistaaf  
guide roller: leiroller  
guide shaft: leias  
guide slot: leigleuf  
guide v.: lei, rig  
guide vane: leiwiek  
guide wall: leierwand  
guide wavelength {waveguide}: leiergolf lengte  
guide way: leibaan  
guide wheel: leiwiel  
guide wire: leidraad  
guide-roller bracket: leirollersteun  
guided wave: geleide golf  
guideline: riglyn  
guiding channel: leikanaal  
guillotine attenuator: skuifverswakker  
guillotine blade: guillotinelem  
guillotine: guillotine, snymasjien  
gum away {telegraph office}: wegplak  
gum bottle (pasting bottle) {telegrams}: plakbottel  
gum pot: gompot  
gum strip: gomstrook  
gum: gom  
gummed seal: gegomde seël  
gumming weight (thimble) {with cutting edge for telegram tape}: vingerhoed  
gumming: tandslypwerk  
gun assembly {microwaves}: kanonsamestel  
gun efficiency {cathode-ray tube}: kanonrendement  
gun wrapping (solderless wrapping): wikkellaswerk  
gun {cathode-ray tube}: kanon  
gunmetal: geskutmetaal  
gusset {general, clothing}: insetsel  
gusset {sleeve}: okselstuk  
gusset {wooden framework}: hoekstuk  
gutta-percha: guttapertsja

guy clamp: ankerklamp  
guy hook: ankerhaak  
guy wire: ankerdraad  
guy {tent}: stormtou  
guy: ankertou  
gyrator: girator  
gyro frequency: girofrekwensie  
habitual movement {human resources}: gewoontebeweging  
hack knife: kapmes  
hack saw: metaalsaag, ystersaag  
hacker {computer}: stelselindringer  
hacking {computer}: stelselindringing  
hackle {artificial fly}: stekel  
haircloth: haardoek  
halation: ligkringvorming  
half cycle: halvesiklus, halwe siklus  
half duplex (HDX): halfdupleks, HDS  
half insert {food counter}: halfgrootte-inpasbak  
half revolution: halwe omwenteling  
half wave: halfgolf  
half-adder {logic technique}: halfopteller  
half-addressed: halfgeadresseer  
half-amplitude duration: halfamplitudeduur  
half-bayside: halfraamkant  
half-cock position: halfstelstand  
half-coil loading: halfspoelbelasting  
half-cycle peak: halvesikluskuin  
half-dead chain: halfdooie ketting  
half-deflection test: halfuitslagtoets  
half-dog screw: halfstifpuntskroef  
half-duplex operation: halfduplekswerking  
half-jetted pocket: sak met een randstrook  
half-lapped layer: halfvoerslaglaag  
half-minute impulse: halfminuutimpuls  
half-moon: halfmaan  
half-round duct: halfrondkanaal  
half-round file: halfrondvyl  
half-section loading: halfvakbelasting  
half-section termination: halfvakafsluiting  
half-silvered mirror {television}: halfversilwerde spieël  
half-wave antenna: halfgolfantenne  
half-wave dipole: halfgolfdipool  
half-wave rectification: halfgolfgelykrioting  
half-wave rectifier: halfgolfgelykrioter  
half-wave series static switch: halfgolfserie statiese skakelaar  
half-width pulse {PCM}: halfbreedtepuls  
halftone still picture: halftoonstilbeeld  
halftone {facsimile}: halftoon  
halo effect: stralekrans effek  
halo: halo, ligkring  
halogen: halogeen  
halt state: haltstaat  
hamlet: gehug  
hammer head: hamerkop  
hammer-knife mower: hamerlemsnyer  
hammer-tone finish {paint process}: hamerklopafwerking  
hammer: hamer  
hamper: mandjie  
hand assembly {also computer}: handsamestelling  
hand capacitance: handkapasitansie

hand cart: stootkarretjie  
hand date-stamp: handdatumstempel  
hand dater: handdateerder  
hand drill: handboor  
hand enclosed: hand-ingesluit  
hand forging: handsmeewerk  
hand in {eg telegram}: aanbied  
hand line: handtou  
hand microphone: handmikrofoon  
hand microtelephone (HMT, handset): handmikrotelefoon, HMT, handstuk  
hand motion: handbeweging  
hand over: oorhandig  
hand primer: handvoorvoerder  
hand punch {computer}: handpons  
hand receiver: handgehoorstuk  
hand regulator: handreëlaar  
hand starter: handaansitter  
hand throttle: handversneller  
hand vice: handskroef  
hand wheel: handwiel  
hand-cranking: handslingering  
hand-driven generator: handgenerator  
hand-driven machine: handmasjien  
hand-held transceiver: hand-radiosendontvanger  
hand-held unit: handeenheid  
hand-operated cancelling machine: handrojeermasjien  
hand-operated machine: handmasjien  
hand-operated winch (hand winch): handwenas  
hand-out: uitdeelstuk  
hand-portable radio transmitter: draradiosender  
hand-portable unit: handdraagbare eenheid  
hand-primed pump: handvoorvoerpomp  
hand-restored drop indicator: handterugstelvalaanwyser  
hand-to-hand check: individuele kontrole  
handbill: strooibiljet  
handbook: handboek, handleiding  
handed tool {eg tinsnips}: handaangepaste gereedskapstuk  
handed tool: aangepaste snybeitel  
handing-in acknowledgement (handing-in receipt) {telegram}: inleweringsbewys  
handing-in time: inlewertyd, tyd van inlewering  
handle with care: hanteer versigtig  
handle {bank cleaner}: hef  
handle {citizen band}: bynaam  
handle: handvatset  
handle: steel  
handlebar {brush cutter}: greepstang  
handling charge: hanteerkoste  
handling {eg traffic}: hantering  
hands-free telephone (loudspeaking telephone): luidspreektelefoon  
hands-on training (practical training): praktiese opleiding  
handset plug: handstukprop  
handset press button: handstukdrukknop  
handshaking: aansluitbevestiging, aansluitingsbevestiging  
handwheel: handwiel  
hang v. {selectors}: hang  
hang-over time {echo suppression}: nawerktyd  
hanger {sewn on to clothing}: hanglissie  
hanging lamp: hanglamp  
hard copy: sigkopie, harde kopie  
hard currency: harde munt

hard digging: harde graafwerk  
hard disk {computer}: hardeskyf  
hard edge: harde rand  
hard solder n. (spelter): harde soldeersel  
hard tube (hard-vacuum tube, hard valve, high-vacuum tube): hoëvakuumbuis, sterkvakuumbuis  
hard-and-fast rule: vaste reël  
hard-chrome v.: hardverchrom  
hard-drawn copper: hardgetrekte koper  
hard-drawn wire: hardgetrekte draad  
hard-drying varnish: harddroogvernis  
hard-facing wire feeder: hardvlakdraadvoerder  
hard-fibre board: hardeveselbord  
hard-solder v.: hardsoldeer  
harden: hard, verhard  
hardener: verharder  
hardening agent: verhardmiddel  
harmonic motion: harmoniese beweging hash total  
hasp and staple: kram en oorslag hatch  
hasp: oorslag  
hat rack: kapstok  
hatch: luik  
hatchet stake: bylstaak  
hatchet: handbyltjie  
hatching: arsering  
haulage: sleepkoste, vervoerkoste hauling ring  
head of division: afdelingshoof  
head of revenue: inkomstehoof  
head of section: seksiehoof  
head of state: staatshoof  
head office: hoofkantoor  
head postmaster: hoofposmeester  
head {eg water}: drukhoogte  
head-office order: hoofkantoorbestelling  
head-pressure control: drukhoogtebeheer  
header {air conditioner}: spruitstuk  
header {data processing}: vooretiket  
heading generator: opskrifskepper  
heading {also telegram}: kop  
heading: hoof, kop, opskrif  
headline: hoofopskrif  
headquarters: hoofkwartier  
health certificate: gesondheidsertifikaat  
health committee: gesondheidskomitee  
health factor: gesondheidsfaktor  
health measure: gesondheidsmaatreël  
heaped-bucket capacity {bucket excavator}: hoogvoloskop-kapasiteit  
heat loss: hitteverlies, warmteverlies  
heat radiation: hittestraling, warmtestraling  
heat shield: hitteskerm  
heat sink: hitteafleier, warmteafleier  
heat-distribution equipment: hitteverspreidingstoerusting  
heat-resisting: hittevas  
heat-shrinkable sleeve: hittekrimphuls  
heater (radiator): verw warmer  
heater: verw warmer  
heating appliance: verwarmingstoestel  
heating circuit: verhitkring  
heating coil {air conditioning}: temperkronkel  
heating element: verhitelement  
heating: verhitting, verwarming

heavily biased: sterk voorgespan  
heavily loaded route: swaarbelaaide roete  
heavily overdriven amplifier: sterk oordryfde versterker  
heavily overdriven device: sterk oordryfde toestel  
heavy compressed type (heavy condensed type) {printing}: swaar smal letter  
heavy current: sterkstroom  
heavy loss (high loss): hoë verlies  
heavy overdrive n.: sterk oordrywing  
heavy-duty engine: swaardiensenjinn  
heavy-duty tyre: swaardiensband  
heavy-gauge wire: dik draad  
hectometric wave: hektometergolf  
heel piece {armature}: hielstuk  
heel {selector wiper}: hiel  
heel-and-toe stop: hiel-en-toon-stop  
heel-end slug {relê}: agtervertraaghuls  
height gain: hoogtewins  
height of mercury column: kwikstand  
held condition {of a selector}: houtoestand  
held line: gehoude lyn, lyn wat gehou word  
helical antenna: heliese antenne  
helical cotton whipping: heliese katoenomwindsel  
helical coupling spring: heliese koppelveer  
helical gear: heliese rat  
helical lapping: heliese omwindsel  
helical lead: heliese styging  
helical line filter: heliese lynfilter  
helical milling: heliese freeswerk  
helical ribbon guide: heliese lintleier  
helically splined sleeve: helies geribde huls  
helium: helium  
helix angle: helikshoek  
helix connection: helikskonneksie, heliksverbinding  
helix pitch: helikssteek  
helix: heliks  
helpdesk: hulpdiens  
hemisphere: halfronde  
hemp rope: henneptou  
hemp: hennep  
heptode (pentagrid): heptode  
hereby {recorded in the agreement document}: hiermee  
herewith {annexure to the agreement}: hierby  
hermaphrodite callipers (jenny callipers, male-and-female callipers, odd-leg callipers): kweepasser  
hermetic sealant: hermetiese seëlmiddel  
hermetically sealed: hermeties verseël  
herringbone fashion: visgraatvorm  
herringbone gear: visgraatrat  
hertz (Hz): hertz, Hz  
hessian tape: goiingband  
hessian: goiing  
heterodyne coupling: heterodinekoppeling, swewingskoppeling  
heterodyne frequency: heterodinefrekwensie  
heterodyne interference: heterodinesteuring  
heterodyne oscillator: heterodineossillator  
heterodyne receiver: heterodineontvanger, swewingsontvanger  
heterodyne reception: heterodineontvangs  
heterodyne wavemeter: heterodinegolfmeter, swewingsgolfmeter  
heterodyne: heterodine  
hexachlorophene: heksachlorofeen  
hexadecimal {computer}: heksadesimaal



hexagon cap: seskantdop  
hexagon collet: seskantklemkraag  
hexagon nut: seskantmoer  
hexagon screw: seskantskroef  
hexagon: seshoek  
hexode: heksode  
hidden costs: verborge koste  
hidden demand: verborge vraag  
hierarchic net: hiërargiese net  
high band: hoë band  
high button rivet: rondkopklinknael  
high charge {electricity}: swaar lading  
high definition {television}: skerp definisie  
high fidelity {tone reproduction}: hoë getrouheid  
high insulation resistance: hoë-isolasie-weerstand  
high level: hoë peil  
high luminous output: hoë liglewering  
high order {computer}: hoë orde  
high pressure: hoë druk  
high resistance: hoë weerstand  
high resistivity: hoë resistiwiteit  
high tension (high voltage): hoë spanning  
high vacuum: hoë vakuum, sterk vakuum  
high-angle radiation: steilhoekstraling  
high-bulk paper: losveselpapier  
high-carbon steel: hoëkoolstofstaal  
high-compression position: hoëkompresiestand  
high-conductivity copper: hoëgeleidingskoper  
high-fidelity receiver: hoëtrou-ontvanger  
high-frequency alternator: hoëfrekwensie-alternator  
high-frequency apparatus: hoëfrekwensie-apparaat  
high-frequency bridge: hoëfrekwensie-brug  
high-frequency choke: hoëfrekwensie-smoorspoel  
high-frequency current: hoëfrekwensie-stroom  
high-frequency generator: hoëfrekwensie-generator  
high-frequency heating: hoëfrekwensie-verhitting  
high-frequency inductance: hoëfrekwensie-induktansie  
high-frequency oscillator: hoëfrekwensie-ossillator  
high-frequency resistance: hoëfrekwensie-weerstand  
high-frequency transformer: hoëfrekwensie-transformator  
high-gain amplifier: hoëwins-versterker  
high-grade instrument: kwaliteitinstrument  
high-impact glass (impact glass): slagbestande glas  
high-impedance coil: hoë-impedansiespoel  
high-impedance relay: hoë-impedansierelê  
high-incidence lightning area: swaarweerliggebied  
high-level language (HLL): hoëpeil-taal, HPT  
high-lightning area: swaarweerliggebied  
high-mu tube: hoë-mu-buis  
high-order address {computer}: hoë-orde-adres  
high-pass filter: bodeurlaatfilter  
high-power amplifier: kragtige versterker  
high-power balance/unbalance transformer: hoëkrag-simmetreertransformator  
high-power transmitter: kragtige sender  
high-pressure cleaning unit: hoëdruk-skoonmaakeenheid  
high-pressure gauge: hoëdrukmeter  
high-pressure overload device: hoëdruk-oorbelastingspoel  
high-pressure sodium lamp (HPS lamp): HDN-lamp, hoëdruk-natriumlamp  
high-profile rubber mounting pad: hoëprofiel-rubbermonteerstuk  
high-resistance fault: hoëweerstand-fout

high-resistance joint: hoëweerstand-las  
high-resistance voltmeter: hoëweerstand-voltmeter  
high-rupturing-capacity fuse (HRC fuse): HBV-sekering, hoëbreekvermoë-sekering  
high-speed adj.: hoëspoed-, snel-  
high-speed automatic system: snel outomatiese stelsel  
high-speed circuit: hoëspoed-kring  
high-speed computer: hoëspoed-rekenaar, snelrekenaar  
high-speed contact centrifugal switch: sentrifugale skakelaar met snel kontak  
high-speed data line: hoëspoed-datalyn  
high-speed divider circuit: hoëspoed-verdeelkring  
high-speed engine: hoëspoed-enjin  
high-speed instrument: hoëspoed-instrument, snelinstrument  
high-speed lathe: hoëspoed-draaibank, sneldraaibank  
high-speed line: hoëspoed-lyn  
high-speed relay: hoëspoed-relê, snelrelê  
high-speed shaft: hoëspoed-as  
high-speed steel: hoëspoed-staal, sneldraaistaal, snelsnystaal  
high-speed store {computer}: hoëspoed-geheue  
high-speed switch: hoëspoed-skakelaar, snelskakelaar  
high-speed telegraphy: hoëspoed-telegrafie  
high-speed transfer: hoëspoed-oordrag  
high-speed uniselector: hoëspoed-draaikieser  
high-speed work: hoëspoedwerk, snelwerk  
high-stability circuit: hoëstabiliteit-kring  
high-technology computer: hoëtegnologie-rekenaar  
high-tensile strength: hoë treksterkte  
high-tension battery (high-voltage battery): hoëspanning-battery  
high-tension cable (high-voltage cable): hoëspanning-kabel  
high-tension circuit (high-voltage circuit): hoëspanning-kring  
high-tension converter (high-voltage converter): hoëspanning-omsetter  
high-tension current (high-voltage current): hoëspanning-stroom  
high-tension fuse (high-voltage fuse): hoëspanning-sekering  
high-tension keying (high-voltage keying): hoëspanning-sleuteling  
high-tension line (high-voltage line): hoëspanning-lyn  
high-tension power feed (high-tension power supply): hoëspanning-kragtoevoer, hoëspanning-toevoer  
high-tension switchgear (high-voltage switchgear): hoëspanning-skakeltuig  
high-tension transmission line (high-voltage transmission line): hoëspanning-transmissielyn  
high-tension wire (high-voltage wire): hoëspanning-draad  
high-tin alloy (high-tin-content alloy): tinryke legering  
high-usage group (HU group): HG-groep, hoëgebruik-groep  
high-voltage winding: hoëspanning-wikkeling  
higher voltage limit: boonste spanningsgrens  
highest level {eg achievement}: hoogste peil  
highest usable high frequency: hoogste bruikbare hoë frekwensie  
highlight n.: beklemtoning  
highly directional antenna: hoogs rigtings sensitiewe antenne  
highly flammable (highly inflammable): hoogs ontvlambaar, hoogs vlambaar  
highway (HWY) {electronic control system}: HW, hoofweg  
highway {computer}: hoofweg  
highway: grootpad, hoofpad  
highway: openbare pad  
hill holder {vehicle}: truremmer  
hill-and-dale record {gramophone}: kontoerplaat  
hinge air-gap {digit switch}: skarnierlugspleet  
hinge bow: skarnierboog  
hinge: skarnier  
hinged cover: skarnierdeksel  
hinged end stop: skarnierentstop  
hinged extension fence: skarnierverlengleier  
hip pocket: agtersak

hire (rent, rental, rental charge): huur, huurgeld  
hired circuit {rented line}: huurlyn  
hissing (hiss noise): gesis, sis, sisruis  
histogram {marketing}: histogram  
histogram: histogram  
history sheet {eg of vehicle}: rekordstaat  
hit n.: stuwing  
hit-and-miss variable quantity governing: wisseltoevoerspoedreëling  
hit: treffer, raaskoot  
hob n.: wurmfrees  
hob v. {cutter}: afwikkel  
hobbing: freeswerk  
hobbing: vervorming  
hogged {line}: geboggel  
hoghorn: trompetantenne  
hoist n.: hystoestel  
hoist v. (lift): hys, lig  
hold an enquiry: ondersoek hou  
hold an inquest: n geregtelike doodsondersoek hou  
hold current (holding current): houstroom  
hold key: housleutel  
hold liable: aanspreeklik hou  
hold n. {eg 3-day hold}: houtyd  
hold on charge: in voorraad hou  
hold path: houbaan  
hold signal: housein  
hold v. {eg relê, selector}: hou  
hold-and-cord test jack: hou-en-snoertoetsklink  
hold-down bolt (holding-down bolt): ankerbout  
hold-off time {sweep}: teëhoutyd  
hold: greep  
hold: vashou  
holder of certificate: sertifikaathouer  
holder: houer  
holding (plot, smallholding): hoewe, kleinhoewe, plasie, plot  
holding and busying earth: hou-en-besetaarde  
holding battery: houbattery  
holding circuit: houkring  
holding coil: houspoel  
holding company: beherende maatskappy, houermaatskappy  
holding condition: houtoestand  
holding dog {rack-type hand brake}: pal  
holding earth: houaarde  
holding facility: houfasiliteit  
holding flux: houvloed  
holding jack {telephone}: houklink  
holding key: housleutel  
holding pin {eg drop-side body}: sluitpen  
holding relay: hourelê  
holding spring: houveer  
holding time (occupancy, occupation time) {call}: besettyd, houtyd  
holding winding: houwikkeling  
holdover n. {eg data signals}: terughouding  
hole current {semiconductor}: holtestroom  
hole gauge: kalibermaat  
hole pitch: gatafstand  
hole saw: gatsaag  
hole {semiconductor}: holte  
hole-storage current: opgegaardeholte-stroom  
hole-storage effect: opgegaardeholte-effek

holiday concession: vakansiekonsessie, verlofkonsessie  
hollow bullet {printing}: kringetjie  
hollow bullet {typesetting}: sirkeltjie  
hollow mill: hol frees  
hollow skirting: hol vloerlys  
hollow square bullet {printing}: oop blokkie  
hollow square bullet {typesetting}: oop blokkie  
hollow steel: hol staal  
home audit {marketing}: tuisoudit  
home audit: tuisoudit  
home contact: ruskontak  
home copy {tape}: tuiskopie  
home position {eg cursor}: tuisstand  
home position: russtand  
home record {teleprinter}: tuisrekord  
home signal distorter: sendkantseinvervormer  
home v. {device}: na russtand terugkeer  
home v. {ship or aircraft}: aanpeil  
home {in menu}: tuisblad  
homeland citizenship card: tuislandburgerskapkaart  
homelands territorial allowance: tuislandgebiedstoelae  
homing arc: terugkeerboog  
homing cam: terugdraainok  
homing circuit: terugkeerkring  
homing path: terugkeerbaan  
homing sector: terugkeersektor  
homing selector: terugkeerkieser  
homing-type uniselector: terugkeerdraaikieser  
homodyne reception (synchrodyne reception): homodineontvangs  
homogeneous interconnection: homogene tussenverbinding  
honing: fynslypwerk  
hood: kap  
hook and bar {clothing, metal}: hakie en balkie  
hook and eye: haak en oog  
hook bolt: haakbout  
hook n.: haak  
hook pin: haakpen  
hook together {edges}: inhaak  
hook v.: haak, inhaak  
hook-block cradle {crane}: haakblokrus  
hook-flick v.: miktik  
hooked end {spring}: haakent  
hooked knife: haakmes  
hooking joint: inhaaklas  
hooter: toeter  
hop {radio propagation}: sprong  
hopper: bak  
hopper: lossen  
horizontal antenna: horisontale antenne  
horizontal clearance: horisontale tussenruimte  
horizontal component of force: horisontale forskomponent, horisontale kragkomponent  
horizontal component {wave}: horisontale komponent  
horizontal definition {television}: horisontale definisie  
horizontal deflection: horisontale defleksie  
horizontal dipole: horisontale dipool  
horizontal discharge: horisontale uitlaat  
horizontal duct (horizontal runway): horisontale kanaal  
horizontal force: horisontale fors, horisontale krag  
horizontal keybar: horisontale toetsstaaf  
horizontal polarisation: horisontale polarisasie

horizontal pull: horisontale trek  
horizontal relay: horisontale relê  
horizontal scanning: horisontale aftasting  
horizontal separation: horisontale skeiafstand  
horizontal spacing: horisontale spasiëring  
horizontal sweep: horisontale stryking  
horizontal-deflecting plate (horizontal-deflection plate) {CRT}: horisontale defleksieplaat  
horizontal-shift control: horisontale skuif-kontrole  
horizontally polarised wave: horisontaal gepolariseerde golf  
horn antenna: horingantenne  
horn feed {dish antenna}: horingvoerder  
horn loudspeaker: horingluidspreker  
horsepower: perdekras  
horseshoe magnet: hoefmagneet  
horseshoe: hoefyster  
hose clip: slangklem  
hose connector: slangverbinder  
hose nipple {air conditioning}: slangnippel  
hose-proof fan motor: straalwaterdigte waaiermotor  
host society: gasheervereniging  
host system: voogstelsel  
host {Sapnet}: voog  
host {computer}: gasheer  
hostel weekend: koshuisnaweek  
hostel: hostel  
hot card: rooikaart  
hot cathode (thermionic cathode): gloeikatode  
hot closet: warmkas  
hot key {computer}: kitsleutel  
hot key: kortpadsleutel, kortsleutel, kitsleutel, warmleutel  
hot line: rooilyn  
hot spot {punch-card machine}: kragpunt  
hot spot: warm kol  
hot standby: kitsgereed  
hot top: kookplaat  
hot-card list (hot list): rooikaartlys  
hot-dip galvanise: warmdompelgalvaniseer  
hot-gas line {air-conditioning system}: warmgasleiding  
hot-gas muffler {Trane water chiller}: warmgasdemper  
hot-line facility: warmlynfasiliteit  
hot-roll laminator: warmrollamineerder  
hot-rolled steel: warm gewalste staal  
hot-standby mode: kitsgereed-modus  
hot-wire ammeter: warmdraadammeter  
hot-wire instrument: warmdraadinstrument  
hot-wire probe: warmdraadsondeerder  
hot-wire voltmeter: warmdraadvoltmeter  
hour driving wheel: uurdryfrat  
hour meter: uurteller  
hour-setting lever: uurstelhefboom  
hour-wheel drive: uurrataandrywing  
hourly earnings: uurverdienste  
hours of attendance (hours of service): diensure  
hours of operation: bedryfsure  
house link {PABX}: interne verbindskakel  
house-calls-only extension: bylyn slegs vir interne oproepe  
house-keeping instructions: sleurtaakinstruksies  
house-keeping routine: huishoudelike roetinetoets  
house-service connection: huisdiensaansluiting  
house-to-house delivery: huisaflewering

house: huis  
household: huishouding  
householder circular: huissirkulêre  
housekeeping {building, company}: huishouding  
housing loan scheme: behuisingsleningskema  
housing {regenerator}: kas  
hovercraft: kussingtuig, lugkussingtuig  
howl {eg loudspeaker}: gehuil  
howler cord circuit: huilersnoerkring  
howler: huiler  
hub polling: naafpolsing  
hum n.: brom, gebrom  
hum v.: brom  
human approach: menslike benadering  
human comfort: mensegerief  
human factor: menslike faktor  
human philosophy (view of man): mensbeskouing  
human voice: mensestem  
human-oriented: mensgerig  
humanness (humanity): menswees  
humid area: vogtige gebied  
humidification: bevogtiging  
humidifier: bevogtiger  
humidistat {air conditioner}: humidistaat  
humidity reading {from a chart}: humiditeitsaflesing  
humidity reading {from a meter}: humiditeitsaanwysing  
humidity: humiditeit, vogtigheid  
hump (speed hump) {road}: spoedhobbel  
hump {graph}: boggel  
hump {teleprinter}: knoppie  
hundreds digit: honderdesyfer  
hundreds group: honderdegroep  
hunt group: soekgroep  
hunt start resistor {for PBX}: soekaansitresistor  
hunt-group addressing: soekgroepadressering  
hunter {automatic telephone}: soeker  
hunting (hunting action) {automatic telephone}: soeking  
hunting condition {automatic telephone}: soektoestand  
hunting facility {automatic telephone}: soekfasiliteit  
hunting period {automatic telephone}: soektyd  
hunting speed: soekspoed  
hunting {television}: beeldswewing  
hunting {transformer}: skommeling  
hurricane lamp: stormlamp  
hybrid T {waveguide}: differensiaal-T  
hybrid circuit {circuitry containing hybrid}: differensiaalkring  
hybrid computer: hibridiese rekenaar  
hybrid coupler {waveguide}: differensiële koppelaar  
hybrid junction {waveguide}: differensieële aansluiting  
hybrid network: differensiaalnetwerk  
hybrid pi-equivalent circuit: hibridiese pi-ekwivalente kring  
hybrid ring {waveguide}: differensiaalring  
hybrid tree (tree of hybrids): differensiaalboom  
hybrid-balancing network: differensiaalbalanseernetwerk  
hydrant fittings: brandkraantoebehore  
hydrated bedding mortar lime: gebluste inbeddaghakalk  
hydraulic oil: hidrouliese olie  
hydraulic wedge {body and frame straightener}: hidrouliese wig  
hydraulics: hidroulika  
hydrocarbon: koolwaterstof

hydrogen: waterstof  
hydrometer: hidrometer  
hygrometer: higrometer, vogmeter  
hygrostat {air conditioner}: higrostaat  
hygrothermograph: higo-termograaf  
hyper group: hipergroep  
hyperbolic function: hiperboliese funksie  
hyperbolic sine (sinh): hiperboliese sinus, sinh  
hyperbolic tangent (tanh): hiperboliese tangens, tanh  
hyperboloid: hiperboloid  
hyperboloidal reflector: hiperboloidreflektor  
hyphen: koppelteken  
hypoid axle: hipoïedas  
hypoid bevel gear (hypoid gear): hipoïedrat  
hypotenuse: hipotenusa, skuinssy  
hypothesis testing: hipotesetoetsing  
hypothetical current: hipotetiese stroom  
hypothetical exchange: hipotetiese sentrale  
hypothetical reference circuit: hipotetiese vergelykingskring  
hypothetical route: hipotetiese roete  
hypsogram: hipsogram  
hysteresis coefficient: histereseëffisiënt  
hysteresis curve: histeresekromme  
hysteresis factor: histeresefaktor  
hysteresis loop: histereselus  
hysteresis loss: histereseverlies  
hysteresis: histerese  
ice balance (spring balance): trekskaal, veerbalans  
ice loading: yslas  
ice pellet: yskorrel  
iconoscope: ikonoskoop  
ideal articulation: ideale artikulasie  
ideal crystal: ideale kristal  
ideal instant {digital modulation}: ideale tydstep  
ideal telegraphic signal: ideale telegraafsein  
ideal transducer: ideale oordraer  
idempotence {mathematics}: idempotensie  
identification bit: uitkenbis  
identification card: identifikasiekaart  
identification number {Defence Force}: kennummer  
identification number {data processing}: kennummer  
identification signal: identifikasiesein  
identification tab (identification tag): kenplaatjie  
identification unit: identifikasie-eenheid  
identification: herkenning, identifikasie  
identifier code {numbering device}: uitkenkode  
identifier: identifiseerder  
identifying information: keninligting  
identifying number {of Saponet user}: uitkennummer  
identity card: persoonskaart  
identity laws {mathematics}: identiteitswette  
identity number {person}: identiteitsnommer  
identity number: kennummer  
identity papers: identiteitsdokumente  
identity: identiteit  
idle capacity {distribution cabinet}: onbenutte kapasiteit  
idle character (padding character): vulkarakter  
idle circuit condition: onbenutte kringtoestand  
idle condition: vry toestand  
idle discharge port: luiëruitlaatpoort

idle line: vry lyn  
idle period {PCM}: rusperiode  
idle period {tube}: stroomlose periode  
idle period: onbenutte tyd  
idle port {data transmission}: vry poort  
idle port {mechanics}: luierpoort  
idle signal: tussensein  
idle time {computer}: leeglooptyd  
idle time: ledige tyd  
idle time: onbenutte tyd  
idle timer {PAD}: rustydreëlaar  
idle v.: luier  
idle-channel noise {PCM}: rustoestandruis  
idle-channel state: ruskanaalstaat  
idler (idler crystal) {microwave}: kontrolekristal  
idler circuit: luierkring  
idler crystal: luierkristal  
idler drum: meelooptrommel  
idler filter: luierfilter  
idler gear (idler wheel): tussenrat  
idler output {microwave}: kontrolekristaluitset  
idler spindle: tussenratspil  
idler {eg oil pump}: meelooprat  
idler {eg three or more gears}: tussenrat  
idler-gear plate (idler plate) {MU}: tussenratplaat  
idling jet: luierstraler  
if and only if (iff): as en slegs as, ass  
igniter: ontsteker  
ignition cable: ontstekingskabel  
ignition coil: ontstekingspoel  
ignition electrode: ontstekingselektrode  
ignition switch: ontstekingskakelaar  
ignition system: ontstekingsstelsel  
ignition timing: ontsteektydreëling, vonkreëling  
ignition voltage: ontsteekspanning  
ignition: ontsteking  
ignitron: ignitron  
ill-defined ailment: vaag omskrewe siekte  
ill-health: sieklikheid, slegte gesondheid  
illegal state: ongeldige staat  
illegal use: onwettige gebruik  
illiterate depositor: ongeletterde deponeerder  
illuminated display: verligte vertoning  
illuminated key: verligte sleutel  
illuminated record key: verligte rekordsleutel  
illuminated rotary button: verligte draaiknop  
illuminated surface-grid pattern {solar panel}: verligte oppervlakroosterpatroon  
illumination efficiency {lamp}: verligtingsrendement  
illumination efficiency {system}: verligtingsdoeltreffendheid  
illumination: verligting  
illustrative learning programme: voorbeeldleerprogram  
illustrative programme: voorbeeldprogram  
image antenna: beeldantenne  
image attenuation coefficient: beeldverswakingskoëffisiënt  
image attenuation constant: beeldverswakingskonstante  
image camera tube: beeldkamerabuis  
image conductor: beeldgeleier  
image converter: beeldomsetter  
image dissector {television}: beeldontleder  
image drift {television}: beelddrif



image frequency: beeldfrekwensie  
image impedance: beeldimpedansie  
image intensification: beeldverskerping  
image interference: beeldsteuring  
image orthicon {television}: beeldortikon  
image phase-change coefficient: beeldfaseverskuiwingskoëffisiënt  
image phase-constant: beeldfasekonstante  
image point: beeldpunt  
image rejection {superheterodyne receiver}: beeldverwerping  
image response {eg television}: beeldweergawe  
image signal: beeldsein  
image suppression: beeldonderdrukking  
image transmission: beelddoorsending  
image-frequency rejection (image rejection): beeldfrekwensiesperring  
image-parameter filter: beeldparameterfilter  
image-transfer coefficient: beeldoordragskoëffisiënt  
image-transfer constant: beeldoordragskonstante  
image: beeld  
imitation stamp: nagmaakte seël  
immediate addressing {computer}: onmiddellike adressering  
immediate controlling officer: onmiddellike beherende beampte  
immediate search facility: oombliksoekfasiliteit  
immersed electrode {microphone}: koolbed-elektrode  
immersion dip: onderdompeling  
immersion type {coolant pump}: dompeltipe  
immoral article: onsedelike artikel  
immovable property: onroerende goed, vaste eiendom  
immunisation: immunisering  
impact printer: slagdrukker  
impact-sensitive paper: slagsensitiewe papier  
impair v. {service}: belemmer  
impedance angle: impedansiehoek  
impedance bridge: impedansiebrug  
impedance coupling: impedansiekoppeling  
impedance matching: impedansieaanpassing  
impedance mismatch: impedansiewanaanpassing  
impedance ratio: impedansieverhouding  
impedance run: impedansietoetsreeks  
impedance transformation ratio: impedansietransformeerverhouding  
impedance transformer: impedansietransformator  
impedance variation: impedansiewisseling  
impedance-matching device: impedansie-aanpasser  
impedance/frequency characteristic curve: impedansie/frekwensie-kenkromme  
impedance/frequency run: impedansie/frekwensie-toetsreeks  
impedance: impedansie  
impeller: stuwer  
imperfection: imperfeksie  
imperforate: ongeperforeer, ongetand  
impermeable container: ondeurdringbare houer, ondeurlatende houer  
impervious to moisture (moisture-proof): vogdig  
impingement filter: aanslaanfilter  
implausible: onwaarskynlik  
implement {eg decision, plan}: uitvoer  
implementation (execution): uitvoering, implementering  
implementation: implementering  
implementation: implementering  
implicit function: implisiete funksie  
implosion: inploffing  
import article: invoerartikel  
import authority: invoermagtiging

import charges: invoerkoste  
import control: invoerbeheer  
import duty: invoerreg  
import permit: invoerpermit  
import restriction: invoerbepanking  
impose {fine, limit, punishment, secrecy}: ople  
impound {eg savings bank book}: beslag lê op  
impregnated graphite: geïmpregneerde grafiet  
impregnated paper: geïmpregneerde papier  
impregnated pole: geïmpregneerde paal  
impregnated yarn covering: geïmpregneerde garingbedekking  
impressed stamp: afdrukseël  
impression (printing) {book}: druk  
impression {stamp}: afdruk  
impression: indruk  
imprest account: voorskotrekening  
imprest stock: voorskotvoorraad  
imprint n. {printing}: impressum  
improper behaviour: onbetaamlike gedrag, onfatsoenlike gedrag  
improper enclosure {in mail}: ongeoorloofde insluiting  
improper payment: onbehoorlike betaling  
improved method: verbeterde metode  
improvise: improviseer  
impulse action: impulsaksie, impulswerking  
impulse cam: impulsnok  
impulse chasing: impulsvolging  
impulse circuit: impulskring  
impulse conversion: impulsomsetting  
impulse corrector: impulskorrektor  
impulse count: impulstelling  
impulse distortion: impulsvervorming  
impulse frequency: impulsfrekwensie  
impulse generator: impulsgenerator  
impulse machine: impulsmasjien  
impulse noise: impulsruis  
impulse operation: impulswerking  
impulse pallet: impulspalet  
impulse pawl: impulsaal  
impulse period: impulsperiode  
impulse pump (jerk pump) {diesel engine}: impulsomp  
impulse push-button dial (IPB dial): impulsdrukknopskakelskyf, IDK-skakelskyf  
impulse ratio: impulsverhouding  
impulse regenerator {telephone}: impulsterugvormer  
impulse relay: impulsrelê  
impulse repeater: impulsherhaler  
impulse repetition: impulsherhaling  
impulse response: impulsrespons  
impulse response: impulsresponsie, impulsweergawe  
impulse signal (impulsing signal): impulssein  
impulse spring: impulsveer  
impulse storage: impulsbewaring  
impulse train: impulsreeks  
impulse waveform: impulsgolfform  
impulse weight, speed and count circuit {dial testing}: impulsbeswaring-, impulsspoed- en impulstelkring (skakelskyftoetsing)  
impulse-correction element: impulskorrigeerelement  
impulse-correction timer: impulskorreksiereëlaar  
impulse-counting chain: impulstelketting  
impulse-counting circuit: impulstelkring  
impulse-selecting wheel: impuls kiesrat

impulse-sending element: impulssendelement  
impulse: impuls  
impulses per second (i/s): impulse per sekonde, i/s  
impulsing limit: impulsgrens  
impulsing lug {dial}: pulseeroor, impulseeroor  
impulsing performance: impulseerprestasie  
impulsing performance: impulsprestasie  
impulsing relay: impulsrelê  
impulsing test: impulseertoets  
impulsing test: impulsstoets  
impulsing {PABX}: impulsering  
impulsive noise: impulsiewe ruis  
impurity semiconductor: onsuiverheidshalfgeleier  
impurity: onsuiverheid  
in advance {payment}: vooruit  
in advance: by voorbaat  
in arrear (in arrears): agterstallig  
in attendance (on duty): op diens  
in attendance: diensdoende  
in bad faith: te kwader trou  
in bond: in doeanepakhuis  
in brackets: tussen hakies  
in bulk: by die groot maat, in massa  
in cascade: in kaskade  
in case of emergency: in geval van nood  
in circuit {transistor tester}: in kring  
in compliance with: ingevolge, ooreenkomstig, ter voldoening aan  
in conformity with: in ooreenstemming met  
in conjunction with: in samewerking met, saam met  
in consideration of {eg in contracts}: as teenprestasie vir  
in consideration of: met die oog op  
in contravention of: in stryd met  
in course of construction (under construction): in aanbou  
in default of payment: by wanbetaling  
in delay {telephone}: onder vertraging  
in due course: later, mettertyd  
in duplicate: in duplikaat, in tweevoud  
in exchange for: in ruil vir  
in extent adj. {size of plot etc}: groot  
in favour of: ten gunste van  
in full settlement: ter volle vereffening  
in general terms: in algemene terme, in breë trekke  
in good faith: bona fide, te goeder trou  
in good working condition: in goeie werkende toestand  
in his capacity as: in sy hoedanigheid van  
in lieu of: in die plek van, in plaas van  
in line with {be equal}: op een lyn met  
in line with: in lyn met  
in manuscript: in handskrif  
in opposition {also electricity}: teengestel  
in order of merit: in merietevolgorde, in volgorde van meriete  
in part payment: ter gedeeltelike vereffening  
in payment of: ter betaling van  
in person: persoonlik  
in phase: gelykfasig  
in pursuance of: ingevolge, ooreenkomstig  
in push-pull {modulation}: in balans, in stoot-trek  
in push-push {modulation}: in stoot-stoot  
in quadrature {electricity}: haaksfasig  
in recognition of: ter erkenning van

in replacement of: ter vervanging van  
in respect of: ten aansien van, ten opsigte van  
in response to a summons: ingevolge 'n dagvaarding  
in rotation: beurtelings, om die beurt  
in rotation: in volgorde  
in series aiding: seriemeewerkend  
in series opposing: serieteenwerkend  
in series: in serie  
in settlement of: ter vereffening van  
in situ repair: in situ-herstelwerk  
in situ service: in situ-diens  
in stock: in voorraad  
in substitution for: ter vervanging van  
in supersession of {person}: ter vervanging van  
in sympathy with: simpaties met  
in tandem: in tandem  
in tee with: in T-verbinding met  
in the employ of: in diens van  
in time: betyds, op tyd  
in time: mettertyd  
in transit: in transito  
in triplicate: in drievoud  
in witness of: ten bewyse van, ten getuie van  
in-band signalling: binnebandseining  
in-circuit emulator: inkringemuleerder  
in-depth interview: diepteonderhoud  
in-dialling (inward dialling): in-skakeling  
in-dialling: binnewaartse skakeling  
in-handling costs {agri-trade}: inhanteringskoste  
in-house training: interne opleiding  
in-house: intern  
in-line filter: leidingfilter, pyplynfilter  
in-plant waste: binneaanlegafval  
in-sequence frame: inreeks-raam  
in-service training: indiensopleiding  
in-station test: instasietoets  
in-task training: taakopleiding  
in/out instruction: in/uit-instruksie  
inactive account: onaktiewe rekening  
inactive month {job control system}: onaktiewe maand  
inactive terminal {carrier system}: onaktiewe eindpunt  
inactive: onaktief  
inaptitude: ongeskiktheid  
inboard side {wood lathe}: dryfkopkant  
incandescence: gloeiing  
incandescent filament: gloeidraad, gloeifilament  
incandescent lamp: gloeilamp  
incentive bonus: aansporingsbonus  
incentive plan: aansporingplan  
incentive scheme: aansporingskema  
incentive scheme: aansporingstelsel  
incentive-bonus scheme: aansporingsbonusskema  
incentive: aansporing  
incentive: aansporing  
incentive: aansporing, aansporingsmaatreël  
inch v. {eg printing press}: por  
inching {by itself}: kruiping  
inching: porring  
incident energy: invalenergie  
incident ray: invalstraal

incident solar-radiation flux: invallende sonbestralingsvloed  
incident voltage: invalspanning  
incident wave: invalsgolf  
incidental characteristic: toevallige eienskap  
incidental expenses: onvoorsiene uitgawe  
incidental fitting: onvoorsiene toebehore  
incidental service: bykomende diens  
incidentation: insidentering  
incineration facility: verbrandfasiliteit  
incinerator: verbrander  
incipient failure: beginfaling  
inclined gauge manometer: skuinsbuismanometer  
inclined plane: skuins vlak  
inclusive allowance: inklusiewe toelae  
inclusive charge: inklusiewe koste  
inclusive-OR function: insluitend-OF-funksie  
income (revenue): inkomste  
income and expenditure pattern: inkomste-en-bestedingspatroon  
income and expenditure patterns {marketing}: inkomste- en bestedingspatrone  
income elasticity coefficient: inkomste-elastisiteitkoëffisiënt  
income tax return: inkomstebelastingopgawe  
income tax: inkomstebelasting  
incoming (inward): inkomend  
incoming access {switched data network}: inkomende toegang  
incoming call (inward call): inkomende oproep  
incoming circuit: inkomende kring  
incoming exchange: ontvangsentrale  
incoming first numerical: inkomende eerstesyferkieser  
incoming junction: inkomende koppellyn  
incoming line: inkomende lyn  
incoming mail: inkomende pos  
incoming occupant: nuwe okkupeerder  
incoming position: inkomende bedienpunt  
incoming ringing current: inkomende luistroom  
incoming ringing: inkomende lui  
incoming side: inkomende kant  
incoming signal: inkomende sein  
incoming subscriber: inkomende huurder  
incoming suite {switchboard}: inkomende stel  
incoming-call packet: inkomendeoproep-pakkie  
incoming-junction repeater: inkomendekoppellyn-herhaler  
incompatible closed user group: onaanpasbare geslote gebruikersgroep  
incompatible {apparatus}: onaanpasbaar  
inconsistent rating: inkonsekwente aanslag  
inconsistent: strydig  
incorporate {components}: inbegryp, inbou, inkorporeer  
increase {eg expenditure}: styging  
increase {eg frequency, rental, salary}: verhoging  
increase: toename  
increment borer {wood sampling}: inkrementboor  
increment register: inkrementregister  
increment {salary}: inkrement  
increment: inkrementeer  
incremental computer: inkrementrekenaar  
incremental date: verhogingsdatum  
incremental noise: inkrementruis  
incremental progression {salary}: kerfvordering  
incremental voltage (voltage increment): spanningsinkrement  
incremental voltage step: spanningsinkrementtrap  
inculcate {knowledge}: indreun

incumbent (occupant) {post}: bekleër  
incumbent: posbekteër  
incumbent: posbekteër  
incuse n. {metal defect}: stempel  
incuse v.: stempel  
indecent language: onbetaamlike taal, onweloweglike taal  
indecent matter (obscene matter): onbetaamlike stukke, onsedelike stukke, onweloweglike stukke  
indecent: onbetaamlik, onsedelik, onweloweglik  
indecision: besluiteloosheid  
indeflectible: ondeflekteerbaar  
indelible ink: onuitwisbare ink  
indelible pencil: inktlood  
indemnification: proses van skadeloosstelling  
indemnify {against possible damage}: vrywaar  
indemnify {for damage incurred}: skadeloos stel  
indemnity clause: vrywaringsklousule  
indemnity form: vrywaringsvorm  
indemnity: skadeloosstelling  
indemnity: vrywaring  
indent n. {foreign order}: indent  
indent series: rekwisisiereeks  
indent v. {typing}: inkeep, inspring  
indent v.: indenteer  
indented entry: inspringende inskrywing  
indenture n.: leerkontrak  
indenture v.: inboek  
independent sideband: onafhanklike syband  
independent-sideband receiver: onafhanklikesyband-ontvanger  
independent-sideband transmission: onafhanklikesyband-transmissie  
independent-sideband transmitter: onafhanklikesyband-sender  
indestructible wire: onvernietigbare draad  
index cabinet: indeksskabinet  
index card: indeksskaart  
index centre {dividing head}: indekssenter, instelsenter  
index crank {dividing head}: indeksslinger, instelslinger  
index letter: indeksletter  
index method {marketing}: indeksmetode  
index method: indeksmetode  
index n. {also number of 1's in logic permutation}: indeks  
index n.: indeks, inhoudsopgawe  
index of co-operation {facsimile}: aanpassingsindeks  
index of refraction (refractive index): refraksie-indeks  
index plate: indeksplaat  
index stop: indeksstop  
index v. {also lathe}: indekseer  
index wheel (number ring) {uniselector}: nommerwiel  
index wheel: nommerwiel  
indexing base: indeksbasis  
indexing device: indekseertoestel  
indexing feature (indexing mechanism) {lathe}: indekseermeganisme  
indexing procedure: stelprosedure  
indexing/filing equipment: indekseer/liasseer-toerusting  
india-rubber (rubber): rubber  
india-rubber stamp (rubber stamp): rubberstempel  
indian tag: lêerveter  
indicated horsepower <preferred term - indicated power>: indikateurdrywing  
indicating lamp: aanwyslamp  
indicating point {PABX}: aanwyspunt  
indicating tone {eg night-watch system}: erkenningstoon  
indication board: aanwysbord

indication switch: aanwysskakelaar  
indications display {RICE system}: toestandaanduiding  
indicator coil: aanwyserspoel  
indicator diagram {steam engine}: indikateurdiagram  
indicator flap: aanwyserklappie  
indicator insert {telephone-alarm system}: aanwyserkop  
indicator light: aanwyserlig  
indicator number: aanwysernommer  
indicator relay: aanwyserrelê  
indicator shutter: aanwysersluiter  
indicator window: aanwyservenster  
indicator {also phonetic alphabet}: aanwyser  
indicator {telegraphy}: adres  
indigenisation {demographics, in national states}: verburgering  
indirect access: indirekte toegang  
indirect addressing {computer}: indirekte adressering  
indirect back-scatter: indirekte terugstrooiing  
indirect costs {marketing}: indirekte koste  
indirect costs: indirekte koste  
indirect costs: indirekte koste  
indirect finder {automatic telephone}: indirekte vinder  
indirect loss: indirekte verlies  
indirect primary finder {automatic telephone}: indirekte primêre vinder  
indirect ray: indirekte straal  
indirect route: indirekte roete  
indirect scanning: indirekte aftasting  
indirect transmission {television}: indirekte transmissie  
indirectly connected finder: indirek verbindende vinder  
indirectly connected line finder: indirekte lynvinder  
indirectly heated cathode: indirek verhitte katode  
indirectly heated thermocouple: indirek verhitte termokoppel  
indirectly heated valve: indirek verhitte buis  
indisposed: ongesteld  
indium: indium  
individual distortion: afsonderlike vervorming  
individual step control (step-by-step control): stap-vir-stap-beheer  
individual trunk {automatic telephone}: individuele baan  
individual-channel modulation: afsonderlikekanaal-modulasie  
individually screened: afsonderlik afgeskerm  
indoor antenna: binnenshuise antenne  
indoor distribution strip: binnenshuise verdeelstrook  
indoor lead: binnenshuise leiding  
indoor telephone booth: binnenshuise telefoonhokkie  
indoor transfer: binnenshuise verplasing  
indoor twin (twin indoor wire): dubbele binnedraad  
indoor wiring: binnebedrading  
indoor: binne-, binnenshuis  
induce {electricity}: induseer  
induced current: geïnduseerde stroom  
induced draught {air conditioning}: kunsmatige trek  
induced magnetism: geïnduseerde magnetisme  
induced noise: geïnduseerde ruis  
induced voltage: geïnduseerde spanning  
induced-flow pump: geïnduseerde vloei-pomp  
induced-flow pump: suigvloei-pomp  
inductance (inductor): induktor  
inductance bridge: induktansiebrug  
inductance-capacitance drive (LC drive): LC-drywer  
inductance/capacitance coupling (inductor/capacitor coupling, LC coupling): induktor/kapasitor-koppeling, LC-koppeling

inductance: induktansie  
induction coil: induksiespoel  
induction course: inlywingskursus  
induction current: induksiestroom  
induction field: induksieveld  
induction heating: induksieverhitting  
induction motor: induksiemotor  
induction stroke: inlaatslag  
induction: induksie  
inductive circuit: induktiewe kring  
inductive co-ordination: induktiewe koördinasie  
inductive coupling: induktiewe koppeling  
inductive disturbance (inductive interference): induktiewe sturing  
inductive feedback: induktiewe terugkoppeling  
inductive iris {waveguide}: induktiewe iris  
inductive post {waveguide}: induktiewe pen  
inductive reactance: induktiewe reaktansie  
inductive tuning: induktiewe instemming  
inductive winding: induktiewe wikkeling  
inductometer: induktometer  
inductor-type tone generator: induktortipe toongenerator  
industrial TV: industriële televisie, nywerheidstelevisie  
industrial action: industriële aksie, nywerheidsaksie  
industrial area: industriële gebied, nywerheidsgebied  
industrial communication: bedryfskommunikasie  
industrial council level: nywerheidsraadvlak  
industrial council: nywerheidsraad  
industrial court: nywerheidshof  
industrial engineer: bedryfsingenieur  
industrial market {marketing}: nywerheidsmark  
industrial market: nywerheidmark  
industrial marketing research: nywerheidbemarkingsnavorsing  
industrial metallurgy: industriële metallurgie, nywerheidsmetallurgie  
industrial meter: industriële meter  
industrial sector (operational sector): bedryfsektor  
ineffective call: mislukte oproep  
ineffective time (unoccupied time) {human resources}: onbenutte tyd  
ineffective time {computer}: onbenutte tyd  
ineffective traffic: mislukte verkeer  
ineffective-call-meter key: sleutel vir mislukteoproepeteller  
ineffective: uitwerkingloos  
inefficiency {of person}: onbekwaamheid  
inert cell: inerte sel, onaktiewe sel  
inert gas: traë gas  
inert terminal {data transmission}: onaktiewe terminaal  
inertia base: inersievoetstuk  
inertia: inersie, traagheid  
infeed milling (up-cut milling): teenlooppreswerk  
inferior work: minderwaardige werk  
infiltration heat gain: infiltrasiehittewins  
infinite baffle {sound reproduction}: oneindige klankskerm  
infinite length: oneindige lengte  
infinitesimal dipole (radiating doublet): straaldipool  
infinitesimal element: oneindig klein element  
infinity: oneindige, oneindigheid  
inflow: instroming  
influence factor: invloedfaktor  
influencing ability: beïnvloedingsvermoë  
informal organisation: informele organisasie  
informal tender: informele tender



information bureau: inligtingsburo  
information centre: inligtingsentrum  
information field: inligtingsveld  
information overload: inligtingoorlading  
information position: inligtingspunt  
information processing: inligtingsverwerking  
information provider (IP) {Beltel}: inligtingaanbieder, IA  
information rate: inligtingstempo  
information system {marketing}: inligtingstelsel  
information system: inligtingstelsel  
information theory: inligtingsteorie  
information transfer format (I): inligtingoorplaasformaat, I  
information {unconfirmed information, unevaluated information}: informasie  
information: informasie, inligting  
infrared perimeter alarm: infrarooi-grensheiningalarm  
infrared ray: infrarooi straal  
infringe {contract, oath}: breek  
infringe {law}: oortree  
infringe {rights}: skend  
ingot lead: loodblok  
ingot ton: gietblokton  
ingot: gietblok, rublok  
ingress of dust: stofindringing  
inherent distortion: inherente vervorming  
inherent regulation: inherente regulering  
inherent series resistance: inherente serieweerstand  
inhibit driver: sperdrywer  
inhibit fail (inhibit failure): sperfaling  
inhibit wire: sperdraad  
inhibit: inhibeer, sper  
inhibitor {eg rust}: inhibeerder  
initial balance {duplex}: beginbalans  
initial charge {capacitor}: aanvangslading  
initial charge: eerste lading  
initial column {savings bank book}: paraafkolom  
initial cost: aanvangskoste  
initial force: aanvangsfors, aanvangskrag  
initial line-up {carrier system}: eerste instelling  
initial pick-up condition: aanvanklike tewerksteltoestand  
initial pick-up {automatic telephone}: aanvanklike tewerkstelling  
initial position: aanvangsposisie  
initial reading: aanvangslesing  
initial rental: aanvangshuur  
initial supply: aanvangsvoorraad  
initial torque {electric motor}: aanvangswringkrag  
initial v.: parafeer  
initialise {computer}: aanvoer  
initials: paraaf  
initials: voorletters  
initiating explosive: inisieerspringstof  
injection card: invoerkaart  
injection circuit: invoerkring  
injection grid: invoerrooster  
injection moulding {process}: inspuitvormwerk  
injection moulding: inspuitvorming  
injection tube {cable joint}: inspuitpyp  
injection welding {method}: inspuitsweising  
injection welding {process}: inspuitsweiswerk  
injection-cylinder nozzle: inspuitsilindernossel  
injection-moulded insert {drawer}: spuitgietgevormde insetsel

injection-moulding tool: inspuitvormer  
injector pump: inspuitpomp  
injector: inspuiter  
injurious article {included in mail}: skadelike voorwerp  
ink cartridge {computer}: inkkasset  
ink jet: inkspraak, inkspraak  
ink ribbon: inklint  
ink roller: inkroller  
ink tank {stamp-cancelling machine}: inktenk  
ink-feed control {apparatus}: inkvoercontrole  
ink-feed control: inkvoerbeheer  
ink-jet printer: inkspraakdrukker  
ink-ribbon bearer plate: inklintdraplaan  
ink-ribbon feed wheel: inklintvoerrad  
ink-ribbon feed {device}: inklintvoerder  
ink-ribbon feed: inklintvoer  
ink-ribbon guard: inklintskerm  
ink-ribbon guide: inklintleier  
ink-ribbon jumper: inklintligter  
ink-ribbon reverse facility: inklintomsteller  
ink-ribbon roller: inklintroller  
ink-ribbon spool: inklintrol  
ink-ribbon support plate: inklintsteunplaat  
ink-ribbon support: inklintsteun  
ink-ribbon unit: inklinteenheid  
ink-roller holder {stamp-cancelling machine}: inkrollerhouer  
inker: inkspreker  
inking disc: inksprek  
inking pad (ink pad): inksprek  
inking wheel: inksprek  
inking-pad roller felt {stamp-cancelling machine}: inksprekspuitrol  
inking-pad spring {stamp-cancelling machine}: inksprekspuitveer  
inking-pad wooden hub {stamp-cancelling machine}: inksprekspuithoutnaaf  
inland bill: binnelandse wissel  
inland mail (inland post): binnelandse pos  
inland money order: binnelandse poswissel  
inland revenue: binnelandse inkomste  
inland revenue: binnelandse inkomste  
inland telegram: binnelandse telegram  
inland traffic: binnelandse verkeer  
inlay {clothing}: inlasstuk  
inlet port: inlaatpoort  
inlet stem {injection welding}: inlaatpyp  
inlet valve: inlaatklep  
inner box: binnekis  
inner conductor: binnegeleier  
inner dead centre (top dead centre): boonste dooiepunt  
inner finning: binnevinne  
inner layer: binnelaag  
inner pair: binnepaar  
inner shell: binnedop  
inner spring {telephone jack}: binneveer  
inner surface: binnevlak  
inoperative: nie-werkend  
inpayment money order: terbetalingssposwissel  
input U-link: inset-U-skakel  
input address: insetadres  
input admittance: insetadmittansie  
input amplifier: insetversterker  
input arrangement: insetrangskikking

input block {microwave}: insetblok  
input capacitance: insetkapasitansie  
input capacitor: insetkapasitor  
input cavity: insetholte  
input choke: insetsmoorspoel  
input circuit: insetkring  
input connector: insetverbinder  
input conveyor {LSM}: invoerband  
input criterion: insetkriterium  
input current: insetstroom  
input damping: insetdemping  
input document: insetdokument  
input electrode: insetelektrode  
input equaliser: inseteffenaar  
input filter: insetfilter  
input flange: insetflens  
input frequency: insetfrekwensie  
input gap: insetspleet  
input gate: insethek  
input impedance: insetimpedansie  
input information: insetinligting  
input level: insetpeil  
input mixer: insetmenger  
input modulator equaliser: insetmodulatoreffenaar  
input module: insetmodule  
input n. (input power, power input): inset, insetkrag  
input n. {computer}: inset, invoer  
input n. {physical point}: ingang  
input n.: inset  
input noise figure: insetruissyfer  
input offset voltage: insetverskilspanning  
input pad: insetlid  
input peak: insetpiek  
input potentiometer: insetpotensiometer  
input power: insetkrag  
input request: insetversoek  
input resistance: insetweerstand  
input resonator: insetresonator  
input section: insetdeel  
input selection: insetkeuse  
input selector switch: insetkiesskakelaar  
input signal break: insetseinverbreking  
input signal level: insetseinpeil  
input signal make: insetseinsluiting  
input signal: insetsein  
input socket: insetsok  
input source: insetbron  
input tap (input tapping): insettap  
input trace: insetspoor  
input trigger: insetsneller  
input v. {mail}: inweer  
input v.: invoer  
input voltage: insetspanning  
input winding: insetwikkeling  
input-output analysis {human resources}: inset/uitset-ontleding  
input-output analysis {marketing}: inset-uitsetontleding  
input/output (I/O): inset/uitset, I/U  
input/output device: inset/uitset-toestel  
input/output ratio: inset/uitset-verhouding  
inquiries {marketing}: navrae

inquiry: ondersoek  
inrush current: aanskakelstroom  
inscribed figure: ingeskrewe figuur  
inscription plate: inskripsieplaat  
inscription: inskripsie  
insecticide: insekdoder, insekmiddel  
insert n.: insetsel, invoegsel  
insert v. (stuff): koeverteer  
insert v. {eg money in coin box}: ingooi  
insert v. {plug}: insteek  
insert v.: invoeg  
inserted-nut-type abrasive disc: skuurskyf met ingevoegde moer  
inserted-tooth cutter: lostandfrees  
inserter: invoeger  
insertion attenuation: invoegingsverswakking  
insertion gain: invoegingswins  
insertion loss: invoegverlies  
insertion parameter filter: invoegingsparameterfilter  
insertion phase change: invoegingsfaseverskuiwing  
insertion test signal (ITS): invoegtoetssein, ITS  
insertion transfer function: invoegingsoordragfunksie  
insertion-loss/frequency characteristic curve: invoegverlies/frekwensie-kenkromme  
inset receiver <preferred term - capsule receiver>: kapsulegehoorstuk  
inset transmitter <preferred term - capsule transmitter>: kapsulemikrofoon  
inset: inlas  
inside construction {telephone fitter}: binnewerk  
inside front cover: binnevooromslag  
inside leg seam {trousers}: binnepypnaat  
inside wire: binnedraad  
insolation: sonbestraling  
insoluble: onoplosbaar  
insolvency law: insolvensiereg  
insolvency: bankrotskap, insolvensie  
insolvent estate: insolvente boedel  
inspect: inspekteer  
inspecting officer: inspeksiebeampte  
inspection certificate: inspeksiesertifikaat  
inspection fee {telegram}: insaegeld  
inspection journal: inspeksiejoernaal  
inspection mirror: inspeksiespieël  
inspection {documents}: insae  
inspection: inspeksie  
inspector of explosives: inspekteur van ontplofbare stowwe  
inspector of uniformed staff: inspekteur van uniformpersoneel  
inspector of works: inspekteur van werke  
inspector: inspekteur  
instable: onstabiel  
install: installeer  
installation: installasie, installering  
instalment: paalement  
instant of interruption: onderbreektydstip  
instant replay {film projector}: onmiddellike terugspeel  
instant {work study}: tydstip  
instant-to-instant traffic: oomblik-tot-oomblik-verkeer  
instantaneous binder: knyprugbinder  
instantaneous companding: oomblikskompantering  
instantaneous frequency: oombliksfrekwensie  
instantaneous value: oomblikswaarde  
instill (imprint) {knowledge}: vaslê  
institute proceedings: geregtelike stappe doen

institutional medicine: inrigtingsgeneeskunde  
institutionalising: institusionalisering  
instruction card: instruksiekaart  
instruction cycle: instruksiesiklus  
instruction decoder {computer}: instruksiedekodeerder  
instruction register: instruksieregister  
instruction set {computer}: instruksiestel  
instruction sheet: instruksieblad  
instruction word: instruksiewoord  
instruction {also computer}: instruksie  
instruction {method of work}: instruksie  
instruction: instruksie, opdrag  
instruction: onderrig  
instructions {book}: voorskrif  
instructions: instruksies, opdragte  
instrument case: instrumentdop, toesteldop  
instrument case: instrumenttas  
instrument cord: instrumentsnoer, toestelsnoer  
instrument error: instrumentfout  
instrument jack: instrumentklink, toestelklink  
instrument table: instrumenttafel  
instrument: instrument, toestel  
insufficiently prepaid article (underfranked article): ondergefrankeerde stuk, ondergefrankeerde artikel  
insulant: isoleermiddel  
insulate: isoleer  
insulated copper conductor: gesoleerde kopergeleier  
insulated joint: gesoleerde las  
insulated neutral: gesoleerde neutrale geleier  
insulated segment: gesoleerde segment  
insulated stay wire: gesoleerde ankerdraad  
insulated surface: gesoleerde oppervlak  
insulated wire: gesoleerde draad  
insulating bar: isoleerstaaf  
insulating bush: isoleerbus  
insulating compound: isoleermengsel  
insulating covering: isoleerbedekking  
insulating material: isoleermateriaal  
insulating plate: isoleerplaat  
insulating property: isoleereienskap  
insulating sheath: isoleeromhulsel  
insulating sleeving: isoleerhuls  
insulating strip: isoleerstrook  
insulating stud {relê}: isoleerbuffer  
insulating tape: isoleerband  
insulating tool: isoleerwerktuig  
insulation breakdown: isolasiedeurslag  
insulation clearance: isolasietussenruimte  
insulation fault: isolasiefout  
insulation resistance: isolasieweerstand  
insulation tape: isoleerband  
insulation test: isolasietoets  
insulation: isolasie  
insulator groove: isolatorgroef  
insulator leakage: isolatorlek  
insulator neck: isolatorhals  
insulator resistance: isolatorweerstand  
insulator spindle: isolatorspil  
insulator support: isolatorsteun  
insulator: isolator  
insurance deduction: versekeringsaftrekking

insurance fee: verzekeringstkoste  
insurance policy: verzekeringtpolis  
insurance {short-term}: verzekering  
insurance: assuransie, verzekering  
insured letter: versekerde brief  
insured mail: versekerde pos  
insured parcel (IP): versekerde pakket, VP  
insured value: versekerde waarde  
insured-parcel service: pakketverzekeringtdiens  
intact {postal article}: onooptgemaak  
intaglio: diepdruck, intaglio  
intake manifold: inlaatspruitstuk  
integer: heelgetal, heeltal  
integral non-inductive shunt: ingeboude induksievry sjunt  
integrate: integreer  
integrated-services digital network (ISDN): ge-integreerdedienste digitale netwerk, IDDN  
integrating circuit: integreerkring  
integrating wattmeter: integrerende wattmeter  
integrator: integreerder  
integrity test: integriteitstoets  
intelligence {confirmed information}: inligting, intelligensie  
intelligent terminal (smart terminal) {computer}: intelligente terminaal, slim terminaal  
intelligibility: verstaanbaarheid  
intelligible cross-talk: verstaanbare steurspraak  
intending tenderer: voornemende tenderaar  
intensifying circuit {television}: verskerpkring  
intensity control: intensiteitskontrolle  
intensity modulation {television}: intensiteitsmodulasie  
intensity of magnetisation: magnetiseerintensiteit  
intensity of radiation: stralingsintensiteit  
intensity of sound: geluidsintensiteit  
intensity of traffic: verkeersdrukte, verkeersintensiteit  
intensity: intensiteit  
inter ring tone (IRT, interrupted ringing tone): onderbroke luitoon, OLT  
inter-DSE trunk fault: tussen-DSS-hooflynfout  
inter-account transfer: interrekeningoorplasing  
inter-exchange system: tussensentralestelsel  
inter-exchange traffic: tussensentraleverkeer  
inter-pulse pause: tussenpulsponse  
interact (interface) v.: wisselwerk  
interacting relay: wisselwerkrelê  
interacting-relê drive: wisselrelêaandrywing  
interaction cross-talk: wisselsteurspraak  
interaction factor: wisselwerkingsfaktor  
interaction impedance: wisselwerkingsimpedansie  
interaction loss: wisselwerkingsverlies  
interaction: wisselwerking  
interbank rate: interbankkoers  
intercalation {television}: interliniëring  
intercept n.: afsnit, intersep  
intercept v.: onderskep  
intercepting relay: onderskeprelê  
interception circuit: onderskepkring  
interception service: onderskepdienst  
interception: onderskepping  
interchange circuit (interface circuit) {eg data modem}: koppelvlakkring  
interchange parties: uitruilpartye  
interchange point: verwisselpunt  
interchange signal: verwisselsein  
interchange: uitruil, verwissel

interchangeable parts: verwisselbare onderdele  
interchangeable promotion: uitruilbaarheidsbevordering  
interchannel interference: interkanaalsteuring  
interchannel modulation: interkanaalmodulatie  
intercircuit cross-talk: tussenkringsteurspraak  
intercom traffic: interkomverkeer  
intercom: interkom  
intercommunication system: interkommunikasiesstelsel  
intercommunication telephone system: interkomtelefoonstelsel  
intercommunication: interkommunikasie  
interconnect: onderling verbind, tussenverbind  
interconnecting feeder: tussenverbindvoerder  
interconnecting method: gradeermethode  
interconnecting wiring: koppelbedrading  
interconnection: onderlinge verbinding, tussenverbinding  
interconnector: tussenverbinder  
intercontinental exchange: interkontinentale sentrale  
intercrystalline corrosion: tussenkristalkorrosie  
intercrystalline disintegration: tussenkristalverbrokkeling  
interdepartmental committee: interdepartementele komitee  
interdependent: onderling afhanklik  
interdialling: tussenskakeling  
interelectrode capacitance: tussenelektrodekapasitansie  
interelectrode gap: tussenelektrodegaping  
interest adjustment slip: renteaansuiweringstrook  
interest and redemption: rente en aflossing, rente en delging  
interest liability: rentelas  
interest {on investment}: rente  
interest: belang  
interested party: belanghebbende  
interface adapter: koppelvlakaanpasser, koppelvlakpasstuk  
interface bus: koppelvlakbus  
interface circuit: koppelvlakkring  
interface connector pin assignment: koppelvlakverbinder-pentoewysing  
interface connector: koppelvlakverbinder  
interface equipment: koppelvlaktoerusting  
interface n. {eg data modem}: koppelvlak  
interface n.: intervlak, koppelvlak, tussenvlak  
interface pod (pod): aanpasmodule, koppelmodule  
interface unit {eg data transmission}: koppelteenheid  
interface v. {computer technology}: aanpas  
interface v. {devices}: verbind via koppelvlak  
interface v. {eg protocol}: aanpas  
interface v.: aanpasverbind  
interface with v. {by means of interface}: aanpas by  
interface: raakvlak  
interference area {plug in cable sheath}: stuitpasdeel  
interference field: steuringsveld  
interference fit: stuitpassing  
interference level: steuringspeil  
interference pattern {optics}: interferensiepatroon  
interference pattern: steuringspatroon  
interference signal level amplitude: steurseinpeilamplitude  
interference suppressor: steuringsonderdrukker  
interference tone {optics}: interferensietoon  
interference {optics}: interferensie  
interference-blocking filter: steuringsperfilter  
interfering tone: steurtoon  
interferometer {optics}: interferometer  
interfold stationery: ineengevoude skryfbehoeftes

interframe time-fill: tussenraamvulling  
intergranular corrosion: tussenkorrelkorrosie  
interim correction: voorlopige verbetering  
interim interest: tussentydse rente  
interim report: tussentydse verslag  
interim stage: tussenstadium  
interlaced rhombic antenna: oorslagruitantenne  
interlacing wire: stropdraad  
interleaved message: tussengelaagde boodskap  
interleaved sample {PCM}: tussengedeelde monster  
interleaved sheet: deurskietvel, tussenvel  
interleaved windings: tussengelaagde wikkellings  
interlined {clothing}: tussengevoer  
interlined: afwisselend  
interlining {clothing}: tussenvoering  
interlink v. {electron paths}: koppel  
interlinked orbits: gekoppelde bane  
interlinking: onderlinge verbinding  
interlock n.: grendel  
interlock v. {metal seam}: inmeekaarsluit  
interlock v. {sewing}: omkap  
interlock v.: grendel, onderling grendel  
interlocked system: vergrendelde stelsel  
interlocked {electronics}: onderling gegrendel  
interlocking combination: grendelkombinasie  
interlocking slide fastener (zip, zipper, slide fastener, zip-fastener): ritssluiters  
interlocking stencil: grendelsjabloon  
interlocking switch: grendelskakelaar  
interlocking {electronics}: grendeling  
intermediate administration: tussenadministrasie  
intermediate amplifier: tussenversterker  
intermediate distribution frame: tussenverdeelraam  
intermediate divider: tussendeler  
intermediate echo suppressor: tusseneggo-onderdrukker  
intermediate exchange: tussensentrale  
intermediate frequency: tussenfrekwensie  
intermediate gear: tussenrat  
intermediate jack: tussenklink  
intermediate lever: tussenhefboom  
intermediate link {relê rod}: oordrastang  
intermediate loading: tussenbelasting  
intermediate office: tussenkantoor  
intermediate point: tussenpunt  
intermediate position: tussenstand  
intermediate selector: tussenkieser  
intermediate set: tussentoestel  
intermediate ship station: tussenskeepstasie  
intermediate spur: tussentaklyn  
intermediate stacker {LSM}: tussenstapelaar  
intermediate station: tussenstasie  
intermediate switching point: tussenskakelpunt  
intermediate tap: tussensnytap  
intermediate transformer: tussentransformator  
intermediate value: tussenwaarde  
intermediate voltage: tussenspanning  
intermediate {PABX}: middelslag  
intermitted bell (intermittent ringing): onderbroke lui  
intermittent fault: intermitterende fout  
intermittent: intermitterend  
intermodulation component: intermodulasiekomponent



intermodulation distortion: intermodulasievervorming  
intermodulation noise: intermodulasieruis  
intermodulation: intermodulasie  
internal air service: binnelandse lugdiens  
internal arrangement: interne reëling  
internal audit: interne oudit  
internal cabling: binnebekabeling  
internal call: interne oproep, binne-oproep  
internal check: interne kontrole  
internal combustion engine: binnebrandenj  
internal component: binnekomponent  
internal connection: interne verbinding, interne konneksie  
internal container: binnehouer  
internal depth: binnediepte  
internal grinding: binneslypwerk  
internal impedance: interne impedansie, inwendige impedansie  
internal lamp {telephone}: interne lamp  
internal legislation: interne wetgewing  
internal magnetic field: inwendige magnetiese veld  
internal micrometer: binnemikrometer  
internal product thread: produkmoerdraad  
internal regulation: huishoudelike regulasie  
internal resistance {battery}: inwendige weerstand  
internal screwcutting: moerdraadsnywerk  
internal secondary data {marketing}: interne sekondere data  
internal secondary data: interne sekondêre data  
internal sector {of communication line}: binnelandse sektor  
internal shield: inwendige skerm  
internal store: interne geheue  
internal sweep: interne stryking  
internal telephone line: interne telefoonlyn  
internal transistor ringer: interne transistorluier  
internal tube {pneumatic tube}: binnepyp  
internal validity {marketing}: interne geldigheid  
internal validity: interne geldigheid  
internal width: binnebreedte  
internal wiring: binnebedrading  
internal work: binnewerk  
internal: binnelands  
internal: huishoudelik  
international Q code: internasionale Q-kode  
international agreement: internasionale ooreenkoms  
international air service: internasionale lugdiens  
international bureau: internasionale buro  
international call: internasionale oproep  
international exchange: internasionale sentrale  
international number: internasionale nommer  
international obligation: internasionale verpligting  
international organisation: internasionale organisasie  
international postal law: internasionale poswet  
international postal service: internasionale posdiens  
international postal statistics: internasionale posstatistieke  
international reply coupon: internasionale antwoordkoepon  
international system: internasionale stelsel  
international telegraph circuit: internasionale telegraafverbinding  
international telephone exchange (ITE): internasionale telefoonsentrale, ITS  
international traffic: internasionale verkeer  
international transit centre: internasionale deurgangsentrum  
international-standard equipment practice (ISEP): internasionale standaard-toerustingpraktyk  
internist (physician): internis

internship {medical practitioner}: huisdokterjaar  
internship: internskap  
interpanel wiring: tussenpaneelbedrading  
interpersonal relationships: tussenpersoonsverhoudings  
interpolate: interpoleer  
interpolated working frequency: geïnterpoleerde werkfrekwensie  
interpolation oscillator: interpolasie-ossillator  
interpolation: interpolasie, interpolering  
interpolator {telegraphy}: interpoleerder  
interpose: tussenin plaas, tussenplaas  
interposition: tussenplasing  
interpretation of an act: interpretasie van 'n wet, uitleg van 'n wet, vertolking van 'n wet  
interpretation of survey results {marketing}: interpretasie van opnameresultate  
interpreter {punched card}: vertolker  
interpreter: tolk  
interprimary channel {channel between primary exchanges}: tussenprimêr-kanaal  
interprimary link: interprimêre verbinding  
interprimary private wire circuit: tussenprimêr privaat lyn  
interprimary telegraph circuit: interprimeêrtelegraafkring  
interprimary trunk circuit: interprimêrhooflynkring  
interprocessor control (IPC): tussenverwerkerbeheer, tvB  
interprocessor highway {computer}: tussenverwerkerhoofweg  
interprocessor {telephone alarm system}: interverwerker  
interrack cabling: tussenraambekabeling  
interrogate (question) {human resources}: ondervra  
interrogate signal: ondervrasein  
interrogate: ondervra  
interrogation {computer}: ondervraging  
interrogator {computer}: ondervraer  
interrow connector: tussenryverbinder  
interrupt line {computer}: onderbreeklyn  
interrupt n. {also computer}: onderbreking  
interrupt n. {computer}: onderbreker  
interrupted continuous wave: onderbroke gelykgolf  
interrupted earth: onderbroke aarde  
interrupted ringing: onderbroke lui  
interrupted trunk-tone negative: onderbroke hooflyntoonnegatief  
interrupter contact: onderbrekerkontak  
interrupter disc: onderbrekerskyf  
interrupter drum: onderbrekertrommel  
interrupter gear: onderbrekertuig  
interrupter relê set: onderbrekerrelêstel  
interrupter spring: onderbrekerver  
interrupter stirrup: onderbrekerstiebeuel  
interrupter striker: onderbrekerslagvurk  
interrupter-spring assembly: onderbrekerveersamestel  
interrupter-spring set: onderbrekerverstel  
interrupter: onderbreker  
interruption allowance {human resources}: onderbrekingstoelating  
interruption of service: diensonderbreking  
interruption time: onderbreektyd  
interruption: onderbreking  
interscrew binder: skroefbindomslag  
intersect: sny  
intership frequency {maritime radiotelephone service}: tussenskeepse frekwensie  
interstage coupling: tussentrapkoppeling  
interstage pressure: tussentrapdruk  
interstage transformer: tussentraptransformator  
interstate secondment allowance (ISA): IST, interstaat-sekonderingstoelae  
interstation noise suppression: ruisonderdrukking tussen stasies

interstice pair: tussenpaar  
intersystem cross-talk: tussenstelselsteurspraak  
intersystem interference: tussenstelselsteuring  
interterritorial call: interterritoriale oproep  
interterritorial telegram: interterritoriale telegram  
interterritorial telephone traffic: interterritoriale telefoonverkeer  
intertrain pause: interreekspouse, tussenreekspouse  
intertube transformer: tussenbuistransformator  
interurban service: tussenstedelike diens  
interval data {human resources}: intervaldata  
interval data {marketing}: intervaldata  
interval of time (time interval): tydinterval  
interval timer {packet switching}: intervalreëlaar  
interval timer: intervaltyder, intervaltydreëlaar  
interval {eg maths}: interval  
interval: pouse, tussenpoos  
interval: tussenruimte  
intervalve coupling: tussenbuis koppeling  
intervening administration: tussenkomende administrasie  
interview n.: onderhoud  
interview n.: onderhoud  
interview v.: 'n onderhoud hê met, 'n onderhoud voer met  
interview v.: onderhoud voer  
interviewer error {marketing}: ondervraersfout  
interviewer error: onderhoudvoerderfout  
interviewer {marketing}: ondervraer  
interviewer: onderhoudvoerder  
interviewing {marketing}: ondervraging  
interviewing: onderhoudvoering  
interworking: interwerking  
interzone call: tussensoneoproep  
intestate: intestaat  
intradband telegraphy: binnebandtelegrafie  
intransitive (sag): slap hang  
intrinsic impedance: intrinsieke impedansie  
intrinsic semiconductor: intrinsieke halfgeleier  
intrinsic stand-off ratio: intrinsieke wegstaanverhouding  
intrinsic temperature: intrinsieke temperatuur  
intrinsic value: intrinsieke waarde  
intrinsically safe telephone: intrinsiek veilige telefoon  
introductory course: inleidende kursus  
introductory training: vooropleiding  
intrude {telephone facility}: insny  
intruder alarm: oortrederalarm  
intrusion tone: indringtoon  
invalid frame: ongeldige raam  
invalid stamp: ongeldige seël  
invalidate: ongeldig maak  
invalidate: ongeldig verklaar  
inventory: inventaris  
inverse impedance: omgekeerde impedansie  
inverse square law: omgekeerdekwadrate-wet, wet van omgekeerde kwadrate  
inversion: omkering  
invert lip {pipe}: bodemlip  
inverted curve: omgekeerde kromme  
inverted die: omgekeerde snyblok  
inverted die: omgekeerde vormblok  
inverted pleat {clothing}: omgekeerde plooi  
inverted roller-steady box tool: omgekeerde rollerteenhouer met beitelhouer  
inverted speech: omgekeerde spraak

inverted vacuum-type brake: omgekeerde vakuumrem  
inverted-V antenna: wydsbeenantenne  
inverted: omgekeer, onderstebo  
inverter circuit: omkeerkring  
inverter noise: wisselrigterruis  
inverter {current}: wisselrigter  
inverter {eg logics, TV}: omkeerder  
inverter: omkeerder  
inverting gate: omkeerhek  
inverting input: omkeeringang  
inverting transmitter: omkeersender  
investigation (study, enquiry): ondersoek  
investigation branch: ondersoektak  
investigation officer: ondersoekbeampte  
investigation procedure: ondersoekprosedure  
investigation: ondersoek  
investigator: ondersoeker  
investment brochure: beleggingsbrosjure  
investment: belegging  
investor: belêer  
invigilator: eksamenopsiener  
inviolability: onskendbaarheid  
invisible exports: onsigbare uitvoer  
invisible imports: onsigbare invoer  
invisible ray: onsigbare straal  
invitation to tender (tender invitation): tenderversoek  
invoice cost price: faktuurkosprys  
invoice n.: faktuur  
invoice v.: fatureer  
invoice value: faktuurwaarde  
invoke: oproep  
involute tooth: evolvente tand  
inward land rate: binnekomslantarif  
inward office of exchange: binnekomswisselkantoor  
inward rate: binnekomstarief  
inward tick section {mailbags}: inmerkseksie  
ion bombardment: ioonbombardement  
ion burn: ioonbrandmerk  
ion density: ioondigtheid  
ion engine: ioonenjinn  
ion trap: ioonvanger  
ion: ioon  
ionic conductor: ioongeleier  
ionic heated cathode: ioonverhitte katode  
ionic oscillation: ioonossillasie  
ionic semiconductor: ioonhalfgeleier  
ionisation chamber: ioniseerkamer  
ionisation current: ionisasiestroom  
ionisation gauge: ionisasiemeter  
ionisation potential: ioniseerpotensiaal  
ionisation rate: ioniseertempo  
ionisation time: ioniseertyd  
ionisation voltage: ionisasiesspanning  
ionisation: ionisasie, ionisering  
ionised layer: geïoniseerde laag  
ionising radiation: ioniseerstraling  
ionosonde (ionospheric recorder): ionosfeerregistreerder, ionosonde  
ionosphere sounder: ionosfeerpeiler  
ionosphere wave (ionospheric wave, sky-wave): ionosfeergolf  
ionosphere: ionosfeer

ionospheric abnormality: ionosferiese abnormaliteit  
ionospheric absorption: ionosferiese absorpsie  
ionospheric cloud: ionosfeerwolk  
ionospheric cross-modulation: ionosferiese kruismodulasie  
ionospheric data: ionosferiese data, ionosferiese gegewens  
ionospheric defocusing: ionosferiese defokussering  
ionospheric disturbance: ionosfeersteuring  
ionospheric focusing: ionosferiese fokussering  
ionospheric forecast: ionosfeervoorspelling  
ionospheric layer: ionosfeerlaag  
ionospheric propagation: ionosferiese voortplanting  
ionospheric ray: ionosfeerstraal  
ionospheric refraction: ionosferiese refraksie  
ionospheric storm: ionosfeerstorm  
ionospheric-path error {wave}: ionosfeerbaanfout  
iridescence: irisering  
iris {of eye}: iris  
iris {waveguide}: iris  
iron core: ysterkern  
iron filings: ystervylsels  
iron loss: ysterverlies  
iron pole: ysterpaal  
iron wire: ysterdraad  
iron work: ysterwerk  
iron-core choke: ysterkernsmoorspoel  
iron-core inductor: ysterkerninduktor  
iron-core transformer: ysterkertransformator  
iron-sheath indicator: ysteromhulde aanwyser  
iron-shod rod: ysterpuntsok  
ironclad magnet: mantelmagneet  
ironclad switch: ysteromhulde skakelaar  
irradiance: bestraling  
irradiation: bestraling  
irrecoverable debt: oninbare skuld, onverhaalbare skuld  
irrecoverable revenue: oninbare inkomste, onverhaalbare inkomste  
irregular enclosure {in mail}: ongeoorloofde insluiting  
irregular practice: onreëlmatige praktyk  
irregular reading: onreëlmatige aflesing  
irregularity: onreëlmatigheid  
irregularly posted: onreëlmatig gepos  
island frame: eilandraam  
isobar {meteorological line}: isobaar  
isoceraunic level (isokeraunic level): isokerouniese vlak, isoserouniese vlak  
isochrone determination: isochroonbepaling  
isochrone: isochroon  
isochronism: isochronisme  
isochronous distortion: isochrone vervorming  
isochronous modulation: isochrone modulasie  
isochronous restitution: isochrone weergawe  
isochronous: isochroon  
isoclinic line: isoklien  
isogonic line: isogoon  
isolate {also electrical apparatus}: afsonder  
isolating coil: afsonderspoel  
isolating link unit: afsonderskakeleenheid  
isolating screw: afsonderskroef  
isolating switch (isolator): afsonderskakelaar  
isolating transformer: afsondertransformator  
isolation valve: afsonderingsklep  
isolator {waveguide}: gerigte verswakker

isolator: afsonderaar  
isotope: isotoop  
isotropic antenna: isotropiese antenne  
isotropic radiator: isotrope straler  
isotropic source {radio}: isotrope bron  
issuance: uitreiking  
issue n. {book, drawing}: uitgawe  
issue n. {command, embargo}: uitvaardiging  
issue n. {postage stamp, stocks}: uitgifte  
issue n. {stock}: uitreiking  
issue side: uitreikingsy  
issue v. {book, postage stamp, stocks}: uitgee  
issue v. {command, embargo}: uitvaardig  
issue v. {stores}: uitreik  
issue voucher: uitreikbewys  
issuing administration: uitreikadministrasie  
issuing office (office of issue): kantoor van uitreiking, uitreikkantoor  
issuing office {special postage stamps}: kantoor van uitgifte  
issuing officer: uitreikbeampte  
isthmus armature: nekanker  
isthmus {relê}: nek  
item: item  
itemise: itemiseer  
itemised billing: gespesifiseerde fakturering  
itemised total: gespesifiseerde totaal  
itemiser: itemiseerder  
iterative attenuation constant: iteratiewe verswakingskonstante  
iterative impedance {quadripole}: iteratiewe impedansie  
iterative phase factor: iteratiewe fasefaktor  
iterative phase-change coefficient: iteratiewe faseverskuiwingskoëffisiënt  
iterative phase-change constant: iteratiewe faseverskuiwingskonstante  
iterative transfer coefficient: iteratiewe oordragkoëffisiënt  
iterative transfer constant: iteratiewe oordragkonstante  
itinerant supervisor: reisende opsigter  
itinerant supervisory staff: reisende toesigpersoneel  
itinerary: reisplan  
ivorine wedge: ivorine-wig  
jack (lifting jack): domkrag  
jack field: klinkveld  
jack multiple: klinkmultipel  
jack panel: klinkpaneel  
jack shaft: primêre as  
jack strip: klinkstrook  
jack-ended junction: klinkentkoppellyn  
jack-in terminal: insteekaansluiter  
jack-in type mounting: insteekmontasie  
jackbolt: klampbout  
jacket {clothing}: baadjie  
jacket: mantel  
jackhammer (pneumatic rock drill): klopboor  
jacking-in point: insteekpunt  
jade green: jadegroen  
jam detection unit {sorting machine}: verstoppingsdetektor, verstoppingsdetektoreenheid  
jam n. {sorting machine}: verstopping  
jam v. {eg punching machine}: vasslaan  
jam v. {punch card}: blokkeer  
jam v.: vassit  
jamming {radio}: belemmering  
japanned eyelet {clothing}: vervlakte ogie  
jaw clutch yoke: kloukoppelaarjuk

jaw {eg bench-vice}: wangstuk  
jaw {eg compasses, spanner}: kaak  
jaw: klou  
jaws {spanner}: bek  
jelly electrolyte: jellie-elektroliet  
jennyng machine: flensbuigmasjien  
jennyng wheel: flensbuigwiel  
jerrican: jerriekan  
jet n. {carburettor}: straler  
jet n.: straal  
jetted pocket {clothing}: sak met randstroke  
jewel inset: juweelinset  
jewel light: juweelligie  
jewelled bearing: juweellaer  
jeweller's broach: juweliersruimer  
jib {eg lathe slide}: teenspy  
jig {cable}: leigerei  
jig: setapparaat, setmaat  
jig: setmaat  
jitter: bibbereffek  
job (task): taak  
job analysis: taakontleding  
job analysis: werkontleding  
job assignment: taaktoewysing  
job bag {printing house}: taaksak  
job breakdown: elementspesifisering, taaksplitsing  
job breakdown: werkspesifisering  
job classification: werkindeling  
job content: posinhoud  
job control system: taakbeheerstelsel  
job creation {new posts}: werkskepping  
job description: posbeskrywing, taakbeskrywing, werkbekrywing  
job designation (job title): postitel  
job evaluation officer: posevalueringsbeampte  
job evaluation: werkevaluering  
job grading: posgradering  
job level advancement: posvlakvordering  
job level: posvlak  
job order: taakorder  
job rate: werktarief  
job security: werksekerheid  
job sheet: werkstaat  
job title: postitel  
jobbing {in building trade}: los werkies  
jockey lever {teleprinter}: jokkiehefboom  
jockey relay: jokkierelê  
jockey roller {teleprinter}: jokkieroller  
jockey sounder: jokkieklopper  
jockey spring {teleprinter}: jokkieveer  
jogging device: skudtoestel  
joggle {punched cards}: regskud  
joggling wheel: joggelwiel  
join (join up): aansluit, verbind  
join in parallel: parallel verbind  
joinery: skrynwerk  
joining strip: lasstrook  
joint account: gesamentlike rekening  
joint agreement: gesamentlike ooreenkoms  
joint box: laskas  
joint closure (jointing closure): lasomhulsel

joint cutter {wireman's pliers}: skarnierknipper  
joint encapsulation: lasinkapseling  
joint management: gesamentlike bestuur  
joint marker: laswyser  
joint n. {eg pantograph}: gewrig  
joint n. {for antenna rotation on satellite}: lasstuk  
joint service (shared service): gesamentlike diens  
joint subscriber (sharing subscriber): deelhuurder, mede huurder  
joint tape {chilled-water pipes}: pyplasband, verseëlband  
joint testing: lastoetse  
joint use: medegebruik  
joint user: medegebruiker  
joint-use fee: medegebruiksgeld  
jointer's mate: lassersmaat  
jointer: lasser  
jointing allowance: lastoelating  
jointing chamber {in building}: laskamer  
jointing collar: laskraag  
jointing combination: laskombinasie  
jointing flange: lasflens  
jointing former (spacer) {cable jointing}: spasieerder  
jointing initiation {PNA}: gemeenskaplike beginpunt  
jointing instruction: lasinstruksie  
jointing party: lasspan  
jointing pillar: laspilaar  
jointing pit: lasput  
jointing schedule: laslys  
jointing section: lasvak  
jointing sheet: lasblad  
jointing: laswerk  
jointly and severally: gesamentlik en afsonderlik  
jointly-owned route: mede-eienaarsroete  
journal bearing: astaplaer  
journal entry slip: joernaalinskrywingstrook  
journal entry: joernaalinskrywing  
journal {bookkeeping}: joernaal  
journal {crankshaft}: astap  
journal: tydskrif  
journalise: joernaliseer  
joystick cursor control: stok tipe loperkontrole  
joystick {computer}: beheerstok  
judder: siddering  
judgement sampling {human resources}: oordeelsteekproeftrekking  
judgement sampling {marketing}: oordeelsteekproeftrekking  
judicial management: geregtelike bestuur  
judicial procedure: wetlike proses  
judicial sale: eksekusieverkoping, geregtelike verkoping  
jumbo group: makrogroep  
jump table: sprongtabel  
jump: sprong  
jumper (jumper bar): boorstaaf  
jumper (jumper wire): verdeeldraad  
jumper connection: verdeeldraadverbinding  
jumper drill (jumper): stampboor  
jumper drum: verdeeldraadtol  
jumper ring: verdeeldraadring  
jumper schedule: kruisverbindstaat  
jumper side {tag block}: kruisverbinkant  
jumper {teleprinter}: ligter  
junction (junction circuit, junction line): koppellyn



junction area: voegvlakgebied  
junction base {headset}: aftakstuk  
junction box: aansluitkas, aftakkas  
junction cable: koppellynkabel  
junction call: koppellynoproep  
junction capacitance: voegvlakkapasitansie  
junction circulator: koppelsirkuleerder  
junction diode: voegvlakdiode  
junction discrimination: koppellynonderskeiding  
junction exchange {telegraphy}: koppelsentrale  
junction finder: koppellynvinder  
junction group: koppellyngroep  
junction guard relay: koppellynwaakrelê  
junction hunter: koppellynsoeker  
junction network: koppellynnetwerk  
junction point: koppelpunt  
junction pole: aansluitpaal, aftakpaal  
junction relê set: koppellynrelêstel  
junction release key: koppellynvrymaaksleutel  
junction repeater: koppellynherhaler  
junction resistance: voegvlakweerstand  
junction switch: koppelskakelaar  
junction traffic: koppellynverkeer  
junction train: koppellynreeks  
junction transistor: voegvlaktransistor  
junction {also between sleeve and sheath}: aansluiting  
junction {semiconductor}: voegvlak  
junction-jumpering chart: koppellynverbindingskaart  
junctur: junktor  
jurisdiction: jurisdiksie, regsbevoegdheid  
jute braiding: jute-omvlegting  
jute yarn: jutegaring  
kHz (kilohertz): kHz, kilohertz  
keep a claim alive: 'n eis in stand hou  
keep aside: opsy hou  
keep record: aantekening hou, rekord hou  
keep-alive electrode: instandhou-elektrode  
keeper plate (keep plate, lock plate): sluitplaat  
keeper {magnet}: sluitstuk  
keeper: bewaarder  
kepie {kasregister}: cut  
keramot stud {insulation}: keramot-buffer  
keramot: keramot  
kerb side (near side): randsteenkant  
kern v. {printing}: krimp  
key a number: 'n nommer sleutel  
key blank: sleutelblanko  
key button: sleutelknop  
key caller: sleutelroeper  
key click: sleutelklik  
key contact: sleutelkontak  
key control: sleutelbeheer  
key filter: sleutelfilter  
key handle {manual board}: sleuteldoppie  
key in (enter) {data}: invoer, insleutel  
key in {data}: insleutel  
key in {mail-sorting information}: invoer  
key lever: sleutelhefboom  
key man: sleutelman  
key map: sleutelkaart

key n. {eg microwave apparatus}: drukknop  
key n. {teleprinter}: toets  
key n. {television}: beeldtoon  
key n. {wedge-shaped piece of metal}: spy  
key n.: sleutel  
key pad {key sender}: sleutelbord  
key pad {smaller unit than keyboard}: sleutelblok  
key panel: sleutelpaneel  
key plan: sleutelplan  
key plate: sleutelplaat  
key position: sleutelstand  
key sending {telephone}: sleutelsending  
key shelf {switchboard}: sleutelrak  
key slot cutter: spygleuffrees  
key slot: spygleuf  
key switching: sleutelskakeling  
key unit {keysender}: drukknoppeenheid  
key unit: sleuteleenheid  
key v. {telegraphy}: sleutel  
key v. {telephone}: sleutelsend  
key-actuation recogniser: sleutelwerkingherkenner  
key-and-lamp unit: sleutel-en-lampeenheid  
key-calling cabinet: sleutelroeperkabinet  
key-controlled function: sleutelbeheerde funksie  
key-ended circuit: sleutelentkring  
key-ended switching relay: sleutelentskakelrelê  
key-lock connector: aandrukverbinder  
key-lock shaft {of key-lock connector}: sluitlas  
key-sender electronics (KSE): sleutelsenderelektroniek, SSE  
key-sender register (key-sending register): sleutelsendregister  
key-sending position {telephone}: sleutelsendpunt  
key-shelf brace {telephone}: sleutelpaneelsteun  
key-to-disk system: sleutel-na-skyf-stelsel  
key-type chuck: sleutelkloukop  
keybar projection {teleprinter}: sleutelstaafuitsteeksel  
keyboard clutch: sleutelbordkoppelaar  
keyboard frame: sleutelbordraam  
keyboard guard: sleutelbordskerm  
keyboard locking lever: sleutelbordsluithefboom  
keyboard mechanism: sleutelbordmeganisme  
keyboard pad {computer}: sleutelblok  
keyboard perforator: sleutelbordperforeerder  
keyboard transmitter: sleutelbordsender  
keyboard trip bar: sleutelborduitklinkstaaf  
keyboard unit: sleutelbordeenheid  
keyboard {telephone}: sleutelbord  
keycoding: sleutelkodering  
keyed continuous wave: gesleutelde gelykgolf  
keyed modulated wave: gesleutelde gemoduleerde golf  
keyed number: gesleutelde nommer  
keyer (keying device) {telegraphy}: sleutelingtoestel  
keying contact: sleutelingkontak  
keying filter {radiotelegraphy}: sleutelingsfilter  
keying ratio: sleutelingverhouding  
keying spot {resin}: vatplek  
keying transient {telegraphy}: sleutelingoorgangseffek  
keying {telegraphy}: sleuteling  
keyless combination lock: sleutellose kombinasieslot  
keyless-ringing system: outomatiese luistelsel  
keysender: sleutelsender

keystrip: sleutelstrook  
keystroke: sleuteldruk  
keystroke: sleutelslag  
keytone: sleuteltoon  
keyway: spygleuf  
kg (kilogram): kg, kilogram  
khaki drill uniform: kakiedriluniform  
kick circuit: skopkring  
kicker plate {milling}: uitskopplaat  
kicker spring {jig}: skopveer  
kicking board (kick plate): skopbord  
kilohm: kilohm, kilo"hm  
kilomanhour (kmanh): kilomanuur, kmanh  
kilometre (km): kilometer, km  
kilometre distance: kilometerafstand  
kilometre life: kilometerlewe  
kilometre schedule tariff {SATS}: kilometerskeduletariieflys  
kilometric wave: kilometergolf  
kilovolt (kV): kilovolt, kV  
kilovolt-ampere: kilovoltampère  
kilowatt (kW): kilowatt, kW  
kilowatt-hour: kilowattuor  
kinetic energy: kinetiese energie  
kinetic potential: kinetiese potensiaal  
kink: kink, kinkel  
kit {clothes}: uitrusting  
kit: stel  
klagtetoonbank: complaints desk  
klaxon horn: klaxon  
klemverskil: shift in emphasis  
klystron: klistron  
knee tool-holder: kniebeitelhouer  
knee {curve}: knie  
knee {milling machine}: knie  
knee-point {graph}: kniepunt  
knife contact: meskontak  
knife drill: mesdril  
knife edge: meskant  
knife n. {eg planing machine}: beitel  
knife switch: messkakelaar  
knife tool: mesbeitel  
knife-blade connector: lemverbinder  
knife-edge obstruction {microwave}: meskantobstruksie  
knife-edge relay: meskantrelê  
knife-pleat {clothing}: mesplooi  
knob: knop  
knock and drop {marketing}: klop en stop, gooi en strooi  
knock up {joint}: opklop  
knock-up joint {sheet-metal work}: opkloplas  
knockout shaft: uitstampas  
knockout {cutting and drawing dies}: uitstamper  
knockout: uitslaanstuk  
knot {wood}: kwas  
know-how: kundigheid  
knurl n.: kartel  
knurl v.: kartel  
knurl {lathe}: kartelwiel  
knurled clamping ring: kartelklemring  
knurled feed roller: kartelvoerroiler  
knurled head (milled head): kartelkop

knurled knob: kartelknop  
knurled nut: kartelmoer  
knurled roller: kartelroller  
knurled screw: kartelskroef  
knurling tool holder: kartelwielhouer  
kraft cover: kraftomslag  
kymograph: kimograaf  
ICR bridge: LCR-brug  
label n. (tag): etiket  
label n. {exchange equipment}: kenplaatjie  
label n.: etiket  
label v.: etiketteer  
label v.: merk  
labour appeal court: arbeidsappèlhof  
labour broker's office: arbeidsmakelaarkantoor  
labour broker: arbeidsmakelaar  
labour force: arbeidskorps  
labour force: arbeidsmag  
labour market: arbeidsmark  
labour power: arbeidsmag  
labour relationship: arbeidsverhouding  
labour shortage: arbeidstekort  
labour union: vakbond  
labour union: vakbond <die Wet gebruik die term - vakvereniging>  
labour unrest: arbeidsonrus  
labour utilisation: arbeidbenutting  
labour-saving device: arbeidsbesparende toestel  
labour-variance account {job control system}: arbeidsverskilrekening  
lace n.: kant  
lace v. {cable}: vasryg  
lace {cable butt}: opbind  
lacing board {cables}: rygbord  
ladder-type filter: leerfilter  
lag n. {phases}: naloop  
lag v. {eg piping}: beklee  
lag v.: naloop  
lag-behind characteristic: naloopkenkromme  
lagging distortion: naloopvervorming  
lagging rope: bekleetou  
lagging sense {eg distortion}: naloopsin  
lagging {eg pipes}: beklleding  
laid paper: dwarsribpapier  
lamellar magnetisation: lamelmagnetisering  
laminated board: lamelbord  
laminated paper: lamelpapier  
lamination {steel defect}: blaar  
lamination {steel defect}: blaarvorming  
lamination: lamel  
lamination: lamellering  
lamp (lamp fitting): lamp  
lamp jack: lampklink  
lamp stabiliser: lampstabiliseerder  
lamp switch battery: lampskakelbattery  
lamp-bridge stabiliser: lampbrugstabiliseerder  
lamp-driver amplifier: lampdryfversterker  
lamp-signalling multiple switchboard: lampseinmultipelskakelbord  
lance assembly {steam cleaner}: lanssamestel  
lance type {needle of meter}: lanstipe  
land mobile service: land mobiele diens  
land mobile station licence: land mobielelestasie-lisensie

land mobile station: land mobiele stasie  
land n. {printed circuit, spur}: veld  
land relief {piston}: veldwagsnyding  
land route (surface route, overland route): landroete  
land transit charges: landdeurgangkoste  
land transmission: landtransmissie  
land v. {sea cable, goods}: land  
landed in excess {goods}: te veel geland  
landing and shipping {mail}: landing en verskeping  
landing charges {goods}: landingskoste  
landing charges: landingskoste, ontskeepkoste  
landing procedure {goods}: landingsprosedure  
landing {staircase}: bordes  
landline: landlyn  
landmark: landmerk  
landowner: grondbesitter, grondeienaar  
landscape {printing}: landskap  
lane: laan  
language digit: taalsyfer  
language group: taalgroep  
language {also computer}: taal  
lap dissolve {television image}: mengoorgang  
lap n.: fynslyper  
lap v. {eg cable, pipe}: omwikkel  
lap v. {eg crystal face}: fynslyp  
lap winding: luswikkeling  
lap-screened: windselafgeskerm  
lapel break {clothing}: lapelomslaanlyn  
lapped screen: omwikkelafskerming  
lapping cable {aerial cable}: woeldraad  
lapping machine (lashing machine) {eg aerial cable}: woelmasjien  
lapping paper: windselpapier  
lapping plate: fynslypplaat  
lapping test: omwikkeltoets  
lapping {cables}: omwindsel  
lapse {policy, a right}: verval  
laptop: skootrekenaar  
large letters {class of mail}: grootbriewe  
large uniform (outsize uniform): grootgrootte-uniform  
large-capacity battery: grootkapasiteitbattery  
large-scale integration {integrated circuit}: grootskaalse integrasie  
large-signal amplifier: sterkseinversterker  
lase: laseer  
laser diode (LD): laserdiodede, LD  
laser print {completed product}: laserdrukwerk  
laser printing {process}: laserdrukwerk  
lasering: laserdruk  
lash n. {eg valves}: speling  
lash v.: vaswoel  
lashing strip {posting box}: versterkstrook  
lasing molecule: laseermolekule  
lasing: lasering  
lassa virus: lassavirus  
last-choice route: laastekeuse-roete  
last-in-first-out (LIFO): laaste-in-eerste-uit, LIFO  
last-party release (last-subscriber release): vrymaking deur laaste terugplaser  
last-party release {equipment releases when caller and callee replace handset, eg certain PABXs}: tweedepartyvrymaking  
latch armature: knipanker  
latch contact spring: knipkontakveer

latch contact: knipkontak  
latch logic {logic}: grendellogika  
latch magnet: knipmagneet  
latch n. {logic}: grendel  
latch n. {logic}: houwipkring  
latch n.: knip  
latch on {logic}: aanlê op  
latch unit {logic}: grendeleenheid  
latch v. {logic}: grendel, vashou  
latch v.: inknip  
latch-armature bearing: knipankerlaer  
latch-restoring spring: knipterugstelveer  
latch-spindle clamp: knipspilklamp  
latching mechanism {teleprinter}: knipmeganisme  
late attendance (late duty): laatdiens  
late attendance: laat kom op kantoor, laat vir diens  
late fee: laatport  
late-break contact: laatverbreekkontak  
late-choice relay: laatkeuserelê  
late-choice selector {automatic exchange}: laatkeusekieser  
late-delivery fee: laatafleweringkoste  
late-distortion margin: laatvervormingsgrens  
late-fee article: laatportstuk  
late-fee letter: laatportbrief  
late-make contact: laatsluitkontak  
latent heat: latente hitte  
lateral branch cable: laterale takkabel  
lateral development: laterale uitbreiding  
lateral deviation {direction-finding}: laterale afwyking  
lateral feed: laterale voeding  
lateral inversion {television}: laterale omkering  
lateral main cable: laterale hoofkabel  
lateral movement: laterale beweging  
lathe tool: draaibankbeitel  
latitude: breedtegraad  
lattice section {eg wave filter}: kruisseksie  
launch vehicle {satellite}: lanseertuig  
launch {signal into waveguide}: invoer  
lay n. {cables}: slag  
lay out v. {cables, cable pairs}: indeel  
lay out v.: uittê  
lay v. {cables}: lê  
layer height {ionosphere}: laaghoogte  
layer quad {coaxial cable}: laagvierling  
layer tape: laagband  
layout n. {cables, cable pairs}: indeling  
layout n.: konfigurasie  
layout n.: uitleg  
layout: uitleg  
leach v. {eg creosote from treated poles}: uitsyfer  
leach v.: loog, uitloog  
leach v.: uitsyfer, uitsypel  
lead angle {electricity}: voorloophoek  
lead angle {thread, worm gear}: stygingshoek  
lead dispenser: loodpunthouer  
lead end: voorloopt  
lead in {cables}: inlei  
lead n. & v. {electricity}: voorloop  
lead n. {helix, worm gear}: steek  
lead n. {helix}: steek

lead n. {phases}: voorloop  
lead n. {thread}: styging  
lead n.: leiding  
lead seal: loodseël  
lead sheath: loodhulsel  
lead time (turn-about time) {orders}: wagtyd  
lead-covered cable (lead-sheathed cable): loodomhulde kabel  
lead-foil tap: loodfoelieband  
lead-in arrangement (lead-in method): inleimetode  
lead-lined box: loodgevoerde kas  
lead-sealing pliers: loodseëltang  
lead-through capacitor: deurleikapasitor  
lead/acid cell: lood/suur-sel  
lead/antimony tube: lood/antimoon-pyp  
leader (leading article): hoofartikel  
leader (pilot streamer) {lightning}: leistraal  
leadership: leierskap  
leading dimension (main dimension): hoofafmeting  
leading distortion: voorloopvervorming  
leading edge {eg pulse}: front, leirand  
leading edge: leirand  
leading power factor: voorlooperarbeidsfaktor  
leading question {marketing}: leidende vraag  
leading question: leidende vraag  
leading sense {eg distortion}: voorloopsin  
leading series {marketing}: leierreeks  
leading series: leierreeks  
leadscrew reverse lever: leiskroefomstelhefboom, leiskroeftruhefboom  
leaf chain: bladketting  
leaf jig: bladsetmaat  
leaf {gate}: vleuel  
leaf-edge {collar}: buiterand  
leaflet: blaadjie  
leak {electricity}: lek  
leakage current: lekstroom  
leakage switch {AVO meter}: lekskakelaar  
leakage tendency: lekgeneigdheid  
leakance: lekkonduktansie  
leaky {impedance}: lekkerig  
leaky-line failure: leklynfaling  
lean-to stack: leunstapel  
learner allowance {human resources}: leerlingtoelating  
learner with barriers to learning: leerder met versperrings tov leer  
learner: leerder  
learnership: leerderskap  
learning area (LA): leerarea, LA  
leased line {also data transmission}: huurlyn  
leased-line working {data transmission}: huurlynwerking  
leasehold scheme: huurpagstelsel  
least significant bit (LSB): mins beduidende bis, MIBB  
least significant nibble (LSN): mins beduidende halfgreep, MIBH  
leather cloth: leerkledingstof  
leather skirt: leersuiwaster  
leave credit: verlofkrediet, verloftegoed  
leave of absence: afwesigheidsverlof  
leave {wiper of bank}: verlaat  
leave-behind n. {promotional gift}: agterlater  
leaving edge {bank contact}: agterrand  
leaving temperature {eg chilled water}: uitgaande temperatuur  
ledge {eg teleprinter lever}: lip

left-and-right-hand chart: linker-en-regterhand-kaart  
left-hand side {mathematics}: linkerkant  
leg gear {semi-trailer}: pootstel  
leg {of a circuit}: been  
legal (valid) {computer}: geldig  
legal document: regsdokument  
legal liability: wetlike aanspreeklikheid  
legalise: wettig  
legend {eg maps}: verklaring  
legitimately {eg transform methods}: met reg  
lend: uitleen  
length n. {eg three lengths of pipe}: lengte  
length of back {pattern}: ruglengte  
length of span (span length): spanlengte  
lens antenna {microwaves}: lensantenne  
lens disc {television}: lensskyf  
lens slide: lenslee  
letter aperture: briewegleuf  
letter bag: briewesak  
letter balance (letter scale): brieweskaal  
letter bill: briewelys  
letter box: huisposbus  
letter bundle: briewebondel  
letter file: briewelêer  
letter guide: briefleier  
letter mail (letter post): briefpos  
letter of acceptance: aanvaardingsbrief  
letter of appointment: aanstellingsbrief  
letter of authority: magtigingsbrief  
letter of curatorship: brief van aanstelling as kurator  
letter of demand: aanmaningsbrief  
letter of executorship {Estates Act}: eksekuteursbrief  
letter of refusal: afwysbrief  
letter packet: briefpakkie  
letter punch: letterpons  
letter quality: briefgehalte  
letter rate (letter rate of postage): briefpostarief, brieftarief  
letter sheet {philately}: briefvel  
letter stacker: briefstapelaar  
letter tray {mail sorting}: briewepan  
letter type (typeface, font): lettertipe  
letter-feed dog: lettervoermeenemer  
letter-feed lever: lettervoerhefboom  
letter-feed link: lettervoerskakel  
letter-post service: briefposdiens  
letter-sorting machine (LSM): briefsorteeremasjien, BSM  
letter-tray bracket: briewebaksteun  
letter: brief  
letter: letter  
lettercard: briefkaart  
lettered dial: letterskakelskyf  
letterhead: briefhoof  
lettering drawing: letterwerktekening  
lettering template {pantograph machine}: karakterleiplate  
lettering: letterwerk  
letterpress (letterpress printing): boekdruk  
letters case: letterkas  
letters of administration: briewe van administrasie  
level changer {eg signals}: peilomsetter  
level control {automatic telephone}: laagbeheer



level control {transmission}: peilbeheer  
level converter: peilomsetter  
level lamp {automatic telephone}: laaglamp  
level measurement: peilmeting  
level multiple {telephone}: laagmultipel  
level n. {automatic telephone}: laag  
level n.: hoogte, peil  
level n.: waterpas  
level reading: peillesing  
level resolution: peildefinisie  
level test key {automatic telephone}: laagtoetsleutel  
level test key {transmission}: peiltoetsleutel  
level tracer: peilspoorer  
level v.: gelykmaak  
level v.: gelykstel  
level v.: nivelleer, waterpas maak  
level-failure alarm {carrier system}: peilfaalalarm  
level-measuring set (LMS): peilmeetstel, PMS  
level-regulation equipment: peilreëltoerusting  
level-setting attenuator: peilstelverswakker  
level-spring cam: laagveernok  
level-spring operating lever: laagveerwerkarm  
levelling device {of machine on gradient}: gelyksteller  
levelling screw: gelykstelskroef  
levelling-off: afplatting  
levelling: gelykmaking  
lever shears: hefboomskeer  
lever {key}: klawer  
leverage off: manipuleer  
leverage v.: hefboom  
leverage {length from fulcrum}: hefboomlengte  
leverage: hefvermoë  
leverage: hefvoordeel  
levy n.: heffing  
levy v. {tax, right}: hef  
levy v.: hef, oplê  
liability to the Department: las vir die Departement  
liability: aanspreeklikheid  
liable to contribution: bydraeplichtig  
liable to customs duty {person}: doeaneplichtig  
liable to customs duty: aan doeanereg onderworpe  
liaise: skakel  
liaison officer: skakelbeampte  
liaison: skakeling, skakelwerk  
licence: lisensie  
licensee: lisensiehouer  
lid check {bag}: dekselkeerder  
lid contact: klapskakelaar  
lid switch {eg tape reader}: klapskakelaar  
life context: lewensverband  
life expectancy: lewensverwagting  
life {also of equipment}: lewe  
life-threatening: lewensgevaarlik, lewensbedreigend  
lifeline: reddingstou  
lifeline: veiligheidstou  
lift n.: hysbak, hyser  
lift n.: lighoogte  
lift-cylinder block: ligsilinderstop  
lift-off door (removable door): verwyderbare deur  
lifting bar {break-down van}: ligbalk

lifting beam: hysbalk  
lifting capacity (lifting power): hysvermoë, ligvermoë  
lifting eye: hysoor, opligoog  
lifting pin (operating pin) {spring set}: ligpen  
lifting stud {relê}: lignaeltjie  
lifting trunnion {teleprinter}: ligtap  
light current: swakstroom  
light fitting: ligtoebehore  
light image {television}: ligbeeld  
light load {electricity}: ligte las  
light load: ligte vrag  
light spot: ligstip  
light table (rule-up/line-up table): ligtafel  
light well: ligskag  
light-bar check {sorting machine}: ligstraalkontrolle  
light-face entry: maerbeeldinskrywing  
lighting (illumination): beligting, verligting  
lighting busbar: liggeleistam  
lighting heat gain: verligtingshittewins  
lighting plant: ligtoestel  
lighting set: ligtoestel  
lighting technology: verligtingtegnologie  
lightning and power protector: blits-en-kragafleier  
lightning area: weerliggebied  
lightning arrester (lightning protector): blitsafleier  
lightning conductor: blitsgeleier  
lightning current: blitsstroom  
lightning discharge: blitsontlading  
lightning flash (lightning stroke): blitslag, blitsstraal  
lightning incidence: blitsvoorkomsyfer  
lightning interference: blitssteuring  
lightning protection system: blitsafleistelsel  
lightning surge: blitsstuwing  
lightning-induced surge: blitsgeïnduseerde stuwing  
lightning: bliksem, blits, weerlig  
like poles: gelyknamige pole, gelyksoortige pole  
like signs: eenderse tekens  
limit (minimise): beperk  
limit calliper (limit calliper gauge): grensspeersetmaat  
limit n. {mathematics, financial}: limiet  
limit n.: beperking  
limit n.: grens, perk  
limit of a function: funksielimiet  
limit of expenditure (LOE): uitgaweperk, UP  
limit of interference: steuringperk  
limit stop: grensstop  
limit v.: begrens  
limited access (restricted access): beperkte toegang  
limited availability {telephone}: beperkte toeganklikheid  
limited-liability company: maatskappy met beperkte aanspreeklikheid  
limiter {microwave}: begrenser  
limiting amplifier: begrensversterker  
limiting coil: begrensspoel  
limiting frequency: begrensfrekwensie  
limiting position {armature}: begrensstand  
limiting valve: begrensbuis  
limits of size: grootteperke  
lincompex {LINKed COMpressor EXpander}: lincompex  
line adapter: lynaanpasser  
line allocation: lyntoewysing

line balance lamp: lynbalanslamp  
line blanking {television}: lynonderdrukking  
line circuit <correct English term - exchange-line circuit>: sentralelynkring  
line circuit <correct English term - subscriber-line circuit>: huurderlynkring  
line construction: lynaanleg, lynkonstruksie  
line count: lyntelling  
line display unit: lynvertooneenheid  
line display: lynvertoning  
line feed {eg teleprinter}: reëlaanskuiwing  
line feed: lyntoevoer  
line finder {automatic telephone}: lynvinder  
line fixture {milling}: lynrigklem  
line function: lynfunksie  
line function: lynfunksie  
line group: lyngroep  
line hit: lynstuwing  
line indicator: lynaanwyser  
line is on hold: lyn word gehou  
line lengthener {waveguide}: lynverlenger  
line level {carrier system}: lynpeil  
line loss: lynverlies  
line material: lynmateriaal  
line n. {LSM}: baan  
line n.: lyn  
line n.: reël  
line of action {vectors}: werkrigting  
line of communication: kommunikasiekanaal, kommunikasielyn  
line of force {magnetism}: forslyn  
line of sight (LOS, sight line, visual line): siglyn  
line of thought: gedagterigting  
line repetitive test waveform: lynherhalingstoetsgolfvorm  
line residual equaliser: lynreseffenaar  
line scan period: lynaftasduur, lynaftasperiode  
line simulator: lynnabootser, lynsimuleerder  
line socket: linsok  
line space: reëlspasie  
line spacing: reëlspasiëring  
line stretcher {waveguide}: lynrekker  
line supervision: lyntoesig  
line surge: lynstuwing  
line trace {television}: lynspoor  
line voltage slide switch: lynspanningskuifskakelaar  
line work: lynwerk  
line-access protocol: lyntoegangprotokol  
line-blanking interval {television}: lynonderdruktussenpoos  
line-feed suppression {teleprinter}: reëlaanskuifonderdrukking  
line-finder bank: lynvinderbank  
line-finder circuit {automatic telephone}: lynvinderkring  
line-hit eliminator: stuwingelimineerder  
line-location connector: lynliggingverbinder  
line-of-sight propagation: siglynvoortplanting  
line-plant practice: lyntoerustingpraktyk  
line-seal {line}: riffelseël  
line-side hybrid: lynkantdifferensiaal  
line-signal detector: lynseindetektor  
line-sorting press {mail sorting}: lynsorteerrak  
line-synchronising pulse: lynsinchroniseerpuls  
line-terminating equipment: lynafsluittoerusting  
line-up frequency: instelfrekwensie  
line/earth voltage (line-to-earth voltage): lyn/aarde-spanning, lyn-tot-aarde-spanning

linear array {antennas}: lineêre rignet  
linear discriminant analysis {marketing}: lineêre diskriminantontleding  
linear discriminant analysis: liniêrediskriminant-ontleding, lineêrediskriminant-ontleding  
linear iris-diaphragm lens: lineêre irisdiafragmalens  
linear sawtooth sweep voltage: lineêre saagtandstrykspanning  
linear trace {television}: lineêre spoor  
linear: lineêr  
linearity control: lineariteitsbeheer  
linearly polarised wave: lineêr gepolariseerde golf  
linen thread {clothing}: vlasgaring  
liner bush: voeringbus  
lines of authority: gesagslyne  
linework: lynwerk  
lining {clothing}: voering  
link address: skakeladres  
link channel: verbindkanaal  
link circuit <correct English term - connect circuit> {PABX}: verbindkring  
link connector {PABX}: verbindskakelverbinder  
link escape: groepwysigkarakter  
link mounting {distribution frame}: skakelmontering  
link n. <correct English term - connect circuit> {PABX}: verbindkring  
link n. {eg as in radio link}: verbinding  
link n.: verbindlid, verbindskakel  
link pair {cable distribution}: koppelpaar  
link process: koppelproses  
link selector: verbindskakelkieser  
link switch <correct English term - connect selector> {PABX}: verbindkieser  
link trunking: verbindskakelbaning  
link v.: verbind  
link-address selection: skakeladreskiesing  
link-addressing method: skakeladresseermetode  
link-bar arrangement {adjustable tow-bar}: skakelarmnrigting  
link-base station <correct English term - repeater station> {radio}: herhalerbasisstasie  
link-by-link signalling: lid-vir-lid-seining  
link-by-link signalling: skakel/skakel-seining  
linkage {eg electricity, magnetic flux}: koppeling  
linkage {mechanical}: skakeling  
linked offices {international telecommunication services}: gekoppelde kantore  
linked {computer}: gekoppel  
lip angle {drill}: liphoek  
lip blunting {drill}: lipafstomping  
liquid fuel: vloeibare brandstof, vloeibrandstof  
liquid receiver: vloeistofhouer  
liquid refrigerant: vloeibare koelmiddel  
liquid slugging (slugging) {in air-conditioning system}: loperslag  
liquid-line sightglass: vloeistofleidingsigglas  
liquid-line solenoid valve {Trane water chiller}: vloeistofleidingsolenoidklep  
list broker {address lists}: lysmakelaar  
list cleaning: lysopruiming  
list n.: lys  
list v.: lys  
listen in {furtively}: afluister  
listen in {with permission}: meeluister  
listener's-licence fee zone: luisteraarslisensiegeldsone  
listening watch: luisterwag  
listing card {punching machine}: lyskaart  
literal (typo): setfout, drukfout  
lithochromo paper {stamps}: lithochromopapier  
lithographic contrast (lithocontrast): litokontras  
live broadcast: direkte uitsending

live knot {wood}: vaste kwas  
live load: lewendige las  
live part: lewendige deel  
live {electricity}: lewendig  
load back rest: vragagterstut  
load current: lasstroom  
load line: belastinglyn, laslyn  
load n. {electricity}: belasting  
load n.: lading, vrag  
load receptor {weighbridge}: weegplaat  
load resistance: belastingweerstand  
load resistor: belasresistor, lasresistor  
load terminal: belastingaansluiter  
load terminal: belastingaansluitpunt  
load transient: lastransiënt  
load v. {also data bits}: laai  
load v. {bank cleaning tool}: oortrek  
load v. {eg information, parameter}: invoer  
load v.: laai  
load variation: belastingwisseling  
load-distribution selector: lasverspreikieser  
load/impedance diagram: las/impedansie-diagram  
loaded core {cables}: belaste kern  
loader program {computer}: laaiprogram  
loading bay: laaiplek, laaivak  
loading coil: belastingspoel  
loading differentiator: lasdifferensieerder  
loading distance: belasafstand  
loading factor: lasfaktor  
loading hopper: laaibak  
loading layout: belastinguitleg  
loading point {electricity}: belaspunt  
loading point: laaiplek  
loading pot (LP): belastingkas, BK  
loading ramp: laaioprit  
loading scheme: belastingskema  
loading step: laaitrap  
loading {eg cable impedance-matching}: belasting  
loading {grinding wheels}: aanpakking  
loading-coil case (loading-coil pot, loading pot): belastingspoelkas  
loading-pot tail: belastingkasstert, belastingspoelkasstert  
loaf v.: laat slap lê  
loaf: laat slap lê  
loan vote: leningspos  
loan-levy certificate: leningsheffingsertifikaat  
loan-redemption instalment: leningsdelgingspaaieiment  
loan-vote fund: leningsposfonds  
loan-vote programme: leningsposprogram  
lobby model: portaalmodel  
lobby: portaal  
lobe {antennas}: lob  
local action: plaaslike werking  
local authority: plaaslike owerheid  
local battery circuit: plaaslikebattery-kring  
local delivery: plaaslike aflewering  
local government: plaaslike regering  
local jig: plaaslike setmaat  
local link <correct English term - connect circuit> {PABX}: verbindkring  
local link circuit {PABX}: plaaslike verbindskakelkring  
local link {PABX}: plaaslike verbindskakel

local management body: plaaslike bestuursliggaam  
local order: plaaslike bestelling  
local record: plaaslike rekord  
local sensitivity: plaaslike sensitieweig  
local-call discrimination: plaaslike-oproeponderskeiding  
local-operation circuit: plaaslikewerking-kring  
local-purchase requisition: rekwisisie vir plaaslike aankope  
localisation programme: lokaliseerprogram  
localisation {posts at independance of homelands}: verburgering  
localise: lokaliseer  
locality sketch: liggingskets  
locate v. (position): in posisie sit, posisioneer  
locating comb: standkam  
locating dimple: standholte  
locating latch: standknip  
locating pin (nest pin): standpen  
locating stop {rubber jointing sleeve}: standstop  
locating stop: standstop  
locating system: standstelsel  
locating tab: standplaatjie  
locating tag (positioning tag) {connecting washer}: standtong  
location pin {air conditioning}: posisiepen  
location {process}: lokalisering, opsporing  
location: ligging, plek  
locator {input device for use with computer screen}: lokaliseerder  
lock n.: slot  
lock out v. {labour}: uitsluit  
lock pulse: sluitpuls  
lock range: sluitstrek  
lock stitch {clothing}: sluitsteek  
lock up: toesluit  
lock v. {franking machine}: verseël  
lock v.: sluit  
lock-forming tools: sluitvoegvormgereedskap  
lock-on (pointing): vassluiting  
lock-on tube connector {body and frame straightener}: vassluitpypverbinder  
lock-out n. {labour}: uitsluiting  
lock-out {VTI process}: uitsluiting  
lock-up {circuit}: vassluiting  
lockable compartment: sluitkassie  
locked in synchronism: sinchroon gesluit  
locked-rotor current: geklemderotor-stroom  
locker {telephone attachment}: sluiters  
locker: kas, kassie, sluitkas  
locking bail {teleprinter}: sluitstiebeuel  
locking break key: sluitstiepe verbreeksleutel  
locking change-over key: sluitstiepe oorskakelsleutel  
locking device: sluittoestel  
locking make key: sluitstiepe sluitsleutel  
locking make-before-break key: sluitstiepe sluit-voor-verbreek-sleutel  
locking nut (locknut): sluitmoer  
locking pin: sluitpen  
locking projection: sluitlip  
locking snatch block: sluitstiepe grypkatrol  
locking stirrup: sluitstiebeuel  
locking-bar arm: sluitstaafarm  
locking-bar pivot: sluitstaafspil  
loctal base {vacuum valve}: agtpensluitvoet  
lodge a complaint against: 'n klag indien teen  
lodge a complaint with: 'n klag indien by

lodge {complaint}: indien  
lodging: kamerlosies, slaapplek  
log in (log onto) {eg computer}: aanlog by, aanteken op  
log off {eg computer}: aflog van, afteken van  
log v.: aanteken  
log v.: registreer  
log-periodic antenna: logperiodiese antenne  
logarithmic reception: logaritmiëse ontvangs  
logatom (logatome): logatoom  
logbook: logboek  
logic analyser: logikaontleder  
logic circuit: logikakring  
logic clip: logikaklem  
logic display clip: aankniplogikavertoner  
logic element: logika-element  
logic probe (logic test probe): logikatoetspen  
logic trainer: logikaopleier  
logic-circuit element: logikakringelement  
logical truth (logic truth, truth of logic): logikawaarheid  
logo: logo  
logotype: logoletterwerk, embleemlettertipe  
long coin: skelmmunt  
long-distance control position: langafstandbeheerbedienpunt  
long-distance scatter {radio}: langafstandstrooiing  
long-distance subscriber's repeater {telegraphy}: langafstandhuurdersherhaler  
long-distance system (longhaul system): langafstandstelsel  
long-duration fault: langdurige fout  
long-holding equipment: lankhou-toerusting  
long-line failure: langlynfaling  
long-nose pliers: langbektang  
long-range service: langafstanddiens  
long-run master {duplicating machine}: grootplaagmoeder  
long-term deterioration: langtermyn-verswakking  
longitude: lengtegraad  
longitudinal cantilever test: langsvrydratoets  
longitudinal feed rate: langsvoertempo  
longitudinal section {drawing}: langssnit  
longitudinal stop coil: langsspanningsperspoel  
longitudinally induced voltage: langsgewinduseerde spanning  
look angle {earth station antenna}: righoek  
look-ahead carry: vooruitkykoordrag  
look-up table: naslaantabel  
loop antenna: lusantenne  
loop detector and delay circuit: lusdetekteer-en-vertraagkring  
loop dial circuit (loop dialling circuit): lusskakelkring  
loop dialling (loop-disconnect dialling): lusskakeling  
loop impulsing: lusimpulsering  
loop kilometre: luskilometer  
loop n. {Karnaugh map}: ring  
loop n.: lus  
loop responsive relay: lusgevoelige relê  
loop v.: lus  
loop-alignment error {antenna}: lusrigfout  
loop-back n.: teruglus  
loop-dialling circuit: lusskakelverbinding  
loop-disconnect signalling: lusverbreekseining  
loop-disconnect tandem junction: lusverbreektandemkoppellyn  
loop-free routing: luslose roetering  
loop-gain technique: luswinstegniek  
loop-resistance limit: lusweerstandsgrens

loop-time delay: lustydvertraging  
looping {Karnaugh map}: ringing  
loose connection: los konneksie  
loose coupling: los koppeling  
loose rating: los aanslag  
loose time value: los tydwaarde  
loose {electron binding}: swak  
loose-wove bandage: losweefverband  
loosely-bound electron: swak gebonde elektron  
lorry: lorrie, trok, vragmotor  
loss measurement {internal termination}: afsluitmeting  
loss measurement {network}: verliesmeting  
loss reading {transmission}: verlieslesing  
loss {also electricity}: verlies  
loss/frequency characteristic (loss/frequency characteristic curve): verlies/frekwensie-kenkromme  
loss/frequency measurement: verlies/frekwensie-meting  
loss/level measurement: afsluit/peil-meting  
lossless antenna: verlieslose antenne  
lossless line: verlieslose lyn  
lossy network: verliesnetwerk  
lossy vane: verliesvaan  
lost time: verlore tyd  
lost-book transfer {Savings Bank}: oorplasing van verloreboek-balans  
loud-hailer: luidroeper  
loud-hailer: megafoon  
loud-receive telephone: luidontvangtelefoon  
loudspeaker call {eg intercom system}: luidsprekeroproep  
louver (louvre): hortjie  
louvering tools: hortjiegereedskap  
low n.: laag  
low orbit: lae baan  
low order {computer}: lae orde  
low performance: lae prestasie  
low pressure: lae druk  
low resistivity: lae resistiwiteit  
low tension {eg spring}: lae spanning  
low-capacitance quad: laekapasitansie-vierling  
low-compression position: laekompressie-stand  
low-electron-velocity camera tube: lae-elektronsnelheid-kamerabuis  
low-frequency current: laefrekwensie-stroom  
low-fuel alarm: laebrandstof-alarm  
low-incidence lightning area: ligteblitsgebied  
low-level modulation: laepeil-modulasie  
low-order address {computer}: lae-orde-adres  
low-order bit: laeorde-bis  
low-pass filter: onderdeurlaatfilter  
low-pilot alarm: laeloods-alarm  
low-power free radiating paging system: laekragroepstelsel, laekragvrystraalroepstelsel  
low-power modulation: laedrywing-modulasie  
low-powered radiotelephony: laedrywingradiotelefonie  
low-pressure gauge: laedruk-meter  
low-pressure overload device: laedrukoorbelaastingtoestel  
low-resistance earth feed: laeweerstand-aardvoeding  
low-resistance earth: laeweerstand-aarde  
low-speed circuitry: laespoedkringwerk  
low-speed switched circuit: laespoedskakelverbinding  
low-tension battery {valve technology}: laespanning-battery  
low-voltage cable: laespanning-kabel  
low-voltage supply: laespanning-toevoer  
low-voltage switchgear: laespanning-skakeltoerusting



low-voltage test: laespanning-toets  
low-voltage wire: laespanning-draad  
lower limit: onderste grens, onderste perk  
lower sideband (LSB): ondersyband, OSB  
lower trip point (LTP): onderste klinkpunt, OKP  
lower voltage limit: onderste spanningsgrens  
lower winding: verlaagwikkeling  
lower window edge: onderste vensterrand  
lower-case character {typography}: onderkaskarakter  
lower-order half-adder: laerorde-halfopteller  
lowest usable frequency (LUF): laagste bruikbare frekwensie, LBF  
lowest usable high frequency: laagste bruikbare hoë frekwensie  
lubricating brush: smeerkwas  
lubricating-oil system: smeeroliestelsel  
lug: lip, oor  
luminaire {lighting}: armatuur  
luminance band (luminance bar): luminansieband  
luminance component: luminansiekomponent  
luminance measurement: luminansiemeting  
luminance random noise: luminansie toevallige ruis  
luminance signal: luminansiesein  
luminescence diode <correct term - light-emitting diode>: LED  
luminous: luminisserend  
lump loading {of cable}: gekonsentreerde belasting  
lump sum: enkelbedrag  
lumped-circuit multiplier: gekonsentreerdekring-vermenigvuldiger  
lumped-circuit technique: gekonsentreerdekring-tegniek  
luxury stamp album: luukse seëlalbum  
m-derived L-section filter: m-afgeleide L-seksiefilter  
mA (milliampère): mA, milliampère  
macadamise: macadamiseer  
machine article {mail sorting}: masjienstuk  
machine base plate: masjienfondamentplaat  
machine coated {paper}: masjienbedek  
machine code {also computer}: masjienkode  
machine drill: masjienboor  
machine face (machine surface): gemasjineerde vlak  
machine fold: masjienvou  
machine operator: masjienoperator  
machine shop: masjienwinkel  
machine stub {accounting}: masjienteenblad  
machine tools: masjiengereedskap  
machine utilisation index: masjienbenuttingindeks  
machine v.: masjineer  
machine-controlled time: masjienbeheerde tyd  
machine-fail alarm: masjienfaalalarm  
machine-relieved cutter: masjienteruggesnyde frees  
machine-slotted frame: masjiengegleufde raam  
macro-call {computer}: makrobevel  
macro-execution {computer}: makro-uitvoering  
macro-string {computer}: makrostring  
made-up ground: opvulgrond  
magazine: magasyn  
magisterial district: landdrosdistrik  
magnesium sulphate: magnesiumsulfaat  
magnet bobbin: magneetboby  
magnet clamp: magneetklamp  
magnet coil: magneetspoel  
magnet pole: magneetpool  
magnetic bearing {navigation}: magnetiese peiling

magnetic chuck: magnetiese klouplaat  
magnetic core: magnetiese kern  
magnetic deflection: magnetiese defleksie  
magnetic dipole: magnetiese dipool  
magnetic disc: magnetiese skyf  
magnetic drum: magnetiese trommel  
magnetic force: magnetiese fors, magnetiese krag  
magnetic line of force: magnetieseveld-lyn  
magnetic media: magneetmedia, magnetiese media  
magnetic medium: magnetiese medium  
magnetic pick-up {gramophone}: magnetiese opteller  
magnetic pole: magnetiese pool  
magnetic sensitivity: magnetiese sensitiviteit  
magnetic tape: magneetband, magnetiese band  
magnetic-ink-character recognition (MICR): magnetiese-inkkarakterherkenning, MICR  
magnetic-tape clearer and certifier: skoonmaker en sertifiseerder vir magnetiese band  
magnetically biased: magneties voorgespan  
magnetics: magnetika, magnetisme  
magnetisable: magnetiseerbaar  
magnetisation characteristic: magnetiseereienskap  
magnetisation current: magnetiseerstroom  
magnetisation curve: magnetiseerkromme  
magnetisation line: magnetiseerlyn  
magnetisation: magnetisasie, magnetisering  
magnetise: magnetiseer  
magnetising force: magnetiseerfors, magnetiseerkrag  
magneto ringer: magnetoluier  
magneto-exchange system: magnetosentralestelsel  
magnetomotive force (MMF): MMF, magnetomotoriese fors  
magnetostrictive delay line storage: magnetostriktiewevertraaglyn-geheue  
magnification factor: vergrotingsfaktor  
magnification: vergroting  
magnitude: magnitude  
mail advertising (direct mail advertising): posreklame  
mail allowance <see - mail conveyance allowance>: posvervoertoelae  
mail barrow: poswaentjie  
mail carrier {person}: posdraer  
mail centre: possentrum  
mail clerk: posklerk  
mail closing time: possluitingstyd  
mail concourse: poslaaiplek  
mail connection: posaansluiting  
mail contract <see - mail-conveyance contract>: posvervoerkontrak  
mail conveyance: posvervoer  
mail count: postelling  
mail dispatch: posversending  
mail distribution centre: posverspreidingsentrum  
mail in transit: deurgaande pos  
mail irregularity: posonreëlmatigheid  
mail list: poslys  
mail mass: posmassa  
mail matter (postal articles): posstukke  
mail n. {between post offices}: posbesending  
mail n.: pos  
mail officer: posbeampte  
mail order buyer: posbestellingkoper  
mail room {eg of business}: poskamer  
mail room {eg on railway station}: posbewaarkamer  
mail room: poskamer  
mail route (postal route): posroete

mail runner (runner): posdrawwer  
mail service (postal service): posdiens  
mail survey {marketing}: posopname  
mail survey: posopname  
mail ticksheet (ticksheet): posaantekenblad  
mail train: postrein  
mail transfer list: posoordraglys  
mail truck (mail van, mail vehicle, postal truck): posvoertuig  
mail waybill: posgeleibrief  
mail-collection point: posafhaalpunt  
mail-concentration office: poskonsentrasiekantoor, poskonsentreerkantoor  
mail-conveyance allowance: posvervoertoelae  
mail-conveying flight: posvervoervlug  
mail-delivery record: posafleweringrekord  
mail-distribution pattern: posverspreidingspatroon  
mail-exchange centre: posuitruilsentrum  
mail-exchange office: poswisselingkantoor  
mail-order customer: posbestellingklant  
mail-order firm: posbestellingfirma  
mail-route map (postal-route map): posroetekaart  
mail-sorting: possortering  
mail-vouching: poswisseling  
mailbag (postbag): possak  
mailbag depot: possakdepot  
mailbag room: possakkamer  
mailboat (mailship): posboot  
mailcount: postelling  
mailgram {information transmitted telegraphically from abroad and delivered here as a letter in a special envelope}: posgram  
mailing house: posreklameagentskap, posreklamefirma  
mailing house: posreklamefirma  
mailing room: posafdeling  
mails: posbesendings  
main alarm: hoofalarm  
main beam {antenna}: hoofbundel  
main cable: hoofkabel  
main display (main display panel): hoofvertoonpaneel  
main distribution frame (MDF): hoofdistribusieraam, HDR  
main drive spindle: hoofaandryfspil  
main feed roller: hoofvoerroller  
main line radio cubicle: hoofradiokabinet  
main lobe {antenna}: hooflob  
main pole {MU selector}: hoofpool  
main relief valve (MRV): HOK, hoofontlasklep  
main trunk route: hoof-hooflynroete  
main user: hoofgebruiker  
mainframe computer: hoofraamrekenaar  
mainframe processor {data}: hoofraamverwerker  
mains (power mains) {electricity}: kragnet  
mains failure {electricity}: netonderbreking  
mains frequency (mains supply frequency): nettoevoerfrekwensie  
mains hum (power hum): netbrom  
mains load current: kragnetlasstroom  
mains pole: kragnetpool  
mains power supply: netkragtoevoer  
mains reconnection: kragnether aansluiting  
mains restoration: kragnetherstelling  
mains supply: nettoevoer  
mains transformer: nettransformator  
mains-borne interference: kragnetgedraagde sturing

mains-fail extension {PABX}: netonderbrekingsbylyn  
mains-induced surge: kragnetgeïnduseerde stuwing  
maintain weatherproofness {clothing}: waterdig bly  
maintain {correspondence}: voer  
maintain {discipline}: handhaaf  
maintain {register}: hou  
maintain: beheer, volhou  
maintain: in stand hou  
maintaining amplifier {oscillator circuit}: instandhoustersterker  
maintaining section {oscillator circuit}: instandhoudeel  
maintenance (upkeep): instandhouding  
maintenance handbook (maintenance manual): instandhoudingshandboek, instandhoudingshandleiding  
maintenance store: instandhoudingstoor  
major alarm: groot alarm  
major characteristic: belangrike eienskap  
major diameter {screw thread}: buitediameter  
major gang: grootwerk-span  
major group {FDM}: meesergroep (FDM)  
major group {eg telephony, transmission}: grootgroep  
major group {general}: hoofgroep  
major-construction stock: grootaanleg-voorraad  
major-path satellite: hoofbaansatelliet  
majoritarianism: meerderheidsbeginsel, meerderheidsoorheersing  
majority system: meerderheidstelsel  
make (originate) {calls}: begin, maak  
make good {damage}: herstel  
make good {eg loss}: vergoed  
make good {in building trade}: bywerk, gaaf maak  
make meaning: betekenis vorm  
make n. {clothing}: samestelling  
make new again (renew): vernuwe, weer nuut maak  
make off {cable}: afmaak  
make off {eg stay wire}: afheg  
make period: sluitperiode  
make spring: sluitveer  
make time-out period: sluitaftelperiode  
make up v. {cable}: opbou  
make up v. {dispute}: bylê  
make up v. {inventory, mail}: opmaak  
make up v. {lost time}: inhaal  
make up v. {shortage}: aanvul  
make up v. {telegram serial number}: aansuiwer  
make-contact screw: sluitkontakskroef  
make-up n. {of a person}: dispoisie  
make-up n. {of cable}: bou  
make-up water: aanvulwater  
make/break key {telegraphy}: sluit/verbreek-sleutel  
make/break ratio (make-to-break ratio): sluit/verbreek-verhouding  
making-up {clothing}: opmaak  
maladjustment: wanstelling  
malaria risk area: malariagevaargebied  
male connector: insteekverbinder  
male core-pin: vaarkernpen  
male-and-female type {eg press stud}: inpastipe  
malfunction n.: foutiewe werking  
malfunction v.: foutief werk  
malicious call: steuroproep  
malleable cast iron: smeebare gietyster  
mallet: klophamer  
man and machine chart: mens-en-masjien-kaart

man-day: mandag  
man-hour: man-uur  
man-made noise: mensveroorsoekte ruis  
man-type flow process chart: werkervloeiproseskaart  
management by objectives: doelwitbestuur  
management by walking around (mbwa): bestuur-deur-rondbeweeg, rondbeweegbestuur  
management competence: bestuursbevoegdheid  
management information report: bestuursinligtingverslag  
management practice: bestuurspraktyk  
management skill: bestuursvernuf  
managerial post: bestuurspos  
mandrel (mandril) {grinding wheel}: wielspil  
mandrel (mandril) {lathe}: spil  
mandrel (mandril): rigstang  
mandrel {machining of rings}: draspil  
manganese/nickel alloy: mangaan/nikkel-legering  
manhole face: mangataansig  
manifold depression: spuitdrukverlaging, spuitvakuum  
manifold sheet {human resources}: deurslagblad  
manipulate: manipuleer  
manipulative function {eg computer}: manipuleerfunksie  
manpower control: mannekragbeheer  
mantle {pressure lamp}: gloeikousie  
manual adjustment: handstelling  
manual busying: handbesetmaking  
manual charger: handlaaier  
manual control {apparatus}: handkontrole  
manual control: handbeheer  
manual gain control: handwindsbeheer  
manual gain potentiometer: handwinspotensiometer  
manual operating (manual operation): handbediening  
manual override: handoorheersing  
manual phase shifter (MPS): handfaseverskuiwer, HFV  
manual platen stop key {punch-card machine}: handrolstoptoets  
manual retransmission: handheroorsending  
manual signature {not stamped or printed}: handgeskrewe handtekening  
manual stepping operation {automatic telephone}: handstapwerking  
manual switching key: handskakelsleutel  
manual technique {marketing}: handtegniek  
manual technique: handtegniek  
manual test box: handtoetskas  
manual test set: handtoetsstel  
manual tester: handtoetser  
manual-lift stacker: handgewerkte stapelaar  
manual/auto relê set (manual-to-auto relê set): hand/ouo-relêstel  
manual: handleiding  
manually adv.: manueel, met die hand, per hand  
manually propelled stacker: stoot tipe stapelaar  
manually-prepared account: ongerekenniseerde rekening  
manufacturer's deficit: vervaardigerstekort  
manufacturer's handbook: vervaardigershandleiding  
manufacturer's instructions: fabrieksinstruksies, vervaardigersinstruksies  
manufacturer's length cable: fabriekslengtekabel  
manufacturer's number: fabrieksnommer, vervaardigersnommer  
manufacturer: vervaardiger  
manuscript entry: handinskrywing  
map v. {also path through matrix}: karteer  
map v. {logic}: korrespondeer  
mapping {logic}: korrespondensie  
mapping: kartering

margin for error (error margin) {human resources}: fouttoelating  
margin of error: foutgrens  
margin of safety (safety margin): veiligheidsgrens  
margin {drill bit}: kant, rand  
margin {stamp}: rand  
margin {telegraphy}: vervormingsgrens  
margin: grens  
margin: kantlyn, kantruimte  
margin: spelling  
marginal number: kantnommer  
marginally indicated: in kantruimte aangedui  
marine plyboard (marine plywood): skeepsplaaghout  
maritime mobile band {frequency}: seemobiele diens-band  
maritime mobile service: see mobiele diens  
maritime radio: maritime radio, seeradio  
mark n. {telephone}: merk  
mark off (tick off): afmerk  
mark out {eg pattern on material}: afmerk  
mark pulse {PCM}: merkpuls  
mark signal: merksein  
mark up {drawing}: wysig  
mark up {on map etc}: aanmerk  
mark v. {telephone}: merk  
mark-contact screw: merkkontakskroef  
mark-setting valve: merkstelbuis  
mark-to-space ratio {logic technique}: merk/spasie-verhouding  
marked lamination {Siemens pulse-repeater}: gemerkte vinger  
marker-seizing chain: merkerinbeslagneemketting  
market analysis {marketing}: markontleding  
market forecasting {marketing}: markvooruitskatting  
market potential {marketing}: markpotensiaal  
market profile: markprofiel  
market research {marketing}: marknavorsing  
market segment {marketing}: marksegment  
marketing information system {marketing}: bemarkingsinligtingstelsel  
marketing research {marketing}: bemarkingsnavorsing  
marketplace: markplek, mark  
marking arc: merkboog  
marking bias: merkvoorspanning  
marking current: merkstroom  
marking lead: merkleiding  
marking lever {impulse regenerator}: merkhefboom  
marking magnet {impulse regenerator}: merkmagneet  
marking percentage {telegraphy}: merkpersentasie  
marking rod: merkstang  
marking wave: merkgolf  
marking {telegraphy}: merkstand  
marking {telephone}: merk, merking  
marking-out n.: afmerking  
marking-signal set: merkseinstel  
markings: merke  
marriage gratuity: huweliksgratifikasie  
married name: getroude van  
married quarters: getroudekwartiere  
mask n. {stamp display frame}: omlysting  
mask v. {eg signal by noise}: oorheers  
mask v.: maskeer  
mask {printing}: maskeer  
mask-programmed: maskergeprogrammeer  
masonry saw: steensaag

masonry: messelwerk  
mass piece: massastuk  
mass-storage device {data}: grootmaatbewaarmiddel  
mast radiator {antenna}: masstraler  
master art work: meestertekenwerk, moederveltekenwerk  
master card {punching machine}: moederkaart  
master check: hoofkontrole  
master copy {copying machine}: meester  
master copy: hoofkopie  
master disk: meesterskyf  
master extension: hoofbylyn  
master group: meestergroep  
master key: loper  
master modem {data transmission}: hoofmodem  
master oscillator: hoofossillator, moederossillator  
master reference system: standaard vergelykingstelsel  
master set {copying machine}: moederstel  
master unit: hoofteenheid  
master-clock frequency {logic}: moederklofrequentie  
master-slave flip-flop {logic systems}: lei/volg-wipkring  
mastergroup link: meestergroepverbinding  
mastergroup section: meestergroepseksie  
matched assembly: aangepaste samestel  
matched junction {waveguide}: aangepaste aansluiting  
matched load {waveguide}: aangepaste las  
matched sample: gepaste monster  
matched termination: aangepaste afsluiting  
matching and tuning device: aanpas-en-instemtoestel  
matching flag {waveguide}: aanpasvaan  
matching pad {electricity}: aanpaslid  
matching section {waveguide}: aanpasstuk  
material: materiaal  
mating joint: pasnaat  
mating member (mating part): pasdeel  
mating track: pasbaan  
matrix {eg die-casting}: matrys  
matrix {eg logic circuits}: matriks  
matrixing error: matrikseerfout  
matrixing: matriksering  
mature (run down): afloop  
mature {call}: tot stand kom  
mature {savings certificate}: verval  
maturity benefit {insurance}: uitkeervoordeel  
maximise: maksimeer  
maximum intensity: maksimum intensiteit  
maximum permissible speed: maksimum toelaatbare spoed  
maximum size: maksimum grootte  
maximum timing information: maksimumtydreëlinligting  
maximum usable frequency (MUF): hoogste bruikbare frekwensie, HBF  
maximum useful electrical output power (MUEOP): maksimum nuttige elektriese uitset, MNEU  
mbit/s: mbis/s  
mean distance: gemiddelde afstand  
mean n.: rekenkundige gemiddelde, gemiddelde  
mean reading: gemiddelde lesing  
mean time between failures (MTBF): gemiddelde tydsduur tussen falings, GTTF  
meaningful reply: sinvolle antwoord  
means of communication: kommunikasiemiddel  
means of identification: identifikasiemiddel, identifiseermiddel  
means of remuneration: vergoedingsmiddel  
means of reward: beloningsmiddel

measure: maatreël  
measure: maatstaf  
measured work: gemete werk  
measurement centre {telephone}: meetsentrum  
measurement interval: meetinterval  
measurement range: meetstrek  
measurement: afmeting  
measurements {people}: mate  
measures of central tendency {marketing}: maatstawe van sentrale neiging  
measures of dispersion {marketing}: maatstawe van verspreiding  
measuring apparatus: meetapparaat  
measuring magnifier {microfilming}: meetvergroter  
measuring point: meetpunt  
measuring run: meetloop  
measuring tape (tape measure): maatband, meetband  
measuring wheel: meetwiel  
measuring-point exchange: meetpuntsentrale  
mechanical advantage: meganiese voordeel  
mechanical aid: meganiese hulpmiddel  
mechanical art (final artwork): meganiese kuns  
mechanical artwork: meganiese kunswerk  
mechanical assessment: meganiese beoordeling  
mechanical construction: meganiese bou, meganiese konstruksie  
mechanical horse: voorhaker  
mechanical technique {marketing}: meganiese tegniek  
mechanical testing {marketing}: meganiese toetsing  
mechanical vibration: meganiese trilling, meganiese vibrasie  
mechanical: meganies  
mechanical: meganies  
mechanically de-spun antenna: meganies onttolde antenne  
mechanically restored indicator: meganiesteruggestelde aanwyser  
mechanically-generated impulse train: meganies opgewekte impulsreeks  
mechanisation: meganisasie, meganisering  
mechanised accounting: gemeganiseerde boekhouding  
mechanised mail sorting: masjienpossortering, gemeganiseerde possortering  
mechanism: meganisme  
mechanite: mechaniet  
media mix: mediamengsel  
media research {marketing}: medianavorsing  
median: mediaan  
medical loan depot: mediese uitleendepot  
medical savings account: mediese spaarrekening  
medical supplies: mediese voorrade  
medicine: medisyne  
medium fit {screw thread}: medium passing  
medium pressure: medium druk  
medium-blow fuse: medium sekering  
medium-incidence lightning area: mediumweerliggebied  
medium-scale integration {computer}: mediumskaalintegrasie  
medium-speed switched circuit: mediumspoedskakelverbinding  
megabyte {computer}: megagreep  
megahertz: megahertz  
megohm standard: megohmstandaard  
member body: lidliggaam  
member country: lidland  
member {antenna}: deel  
member: raamdeel  
membrane cylinder {air-pressure brakes}: membraansilinder  
memory (storage, store): geheue  
memory access time {logic}: geheueaksesseertyd



memory core: geheuekern  
memory corruption: geheueverminking  
memory cycle: geheuesiklus  
memory element: geheue-element  
memory mapping: geheuekorrespondering  
memory reference: geheueverwysing  
memory stack {logic}: geheuestapel  
memory test {marketing}: geheuetoets  
memory test: geheuetoets  
memory {computer technology}: geheue  
mental block: dinkblokkasie  
mental hospital: psigiatriese hospitaal  
mental institution <see - psychiatric institution>: psigiatriese inrigting  
mental institution: psigiatriese inrigting  
mental shift: denksprong  
mentor-prot,g, relationship: mentor/prot,g,-verhouding  
mentor-prot,g, training: mentorskapopleiding  
mentor: mentor  
mentorship {human resources}: mentoring  
menu bar: kieslysbalk  
menu creation {computer}: kieslysskepping  
menu pad {computer}: kieslysblok  
menu tablet {computer}: kieslystabelt  
menu {also computer}: kieslys  
meranti {wood}: meranti  
mercerised cotton: gemerceriseerde katoen  
mercerised finish {clothing}: gemerceriseerde afwerking  
mercury tube {eg contact}: kwikbuis  
mercury tube {rectifier}: kwikbuis  
mercury-arc rectifier (pool rectifier): kwikbooggelykrichter, plasgelykrichter  
mercury-blended fluorescent lamp: kwikmengfluoresseerlamp  
mercury-blended lamp: kwikmenglamp  
mercury-contact relay: kwikkontakrelê  
mercury-wetted reed relay: kwikbenattetong-relê  
merge and purge {address lists}: saamvoeg en suiwer  
merge event {PNA}: saamvloei gebeurtenis  
merge {punched cards}: saamvoeg  
merge: saamsmelt  
merge: saamvoeg  
merged pocket {punched cards}: saamvoegvak  
merit assessment: merietebeoordeling, merietebepaling, verdienstelikeheidsbepaling  
merit barrier: verdienstelikeheidslagboom  
merit classification: merieteklassifikasie  
merit report form: merieteverslagvorm  
merit system: merietestelsel  
merit: meriete, verdienstelikheid  
mesh connection: maaskonneksie, multihoeckonneksie  
mesh guard: maasskut  
mesh n. {circuits}: maas  
mesh n. {eg sieve}: maas  
mesh v. {gears}: inkam  
message basket (telegram basket): telegrammandjie  
message block: berigblok  
message carrier (telegram carrier): telegramhouer  
message exchange (telegraph exchange): telegraafsentrale  
message form (telegram form): telegramvorm  
message format: berigformaat  
message heading: berigopskrif  
message rack (telegram rack): telegramrak  
message rack {teleprinter}: bladhouer

message relê centre (telegram relê centre): telegramoordrasentrum  
message sorting (telegram sorting): telegramsortering  
message switching: berigskakeling  
message telephone service: boodskaptelefoondiens  
message {general}: boodskap  
message {telecommunication}: berig  
message-handling service: boodskaphanteerdiens  
message-rate exchange: gesprektariefsentrale  
messaging service: boodskapdiens  
messenger-service call: bodediensoproep  
messenger-service fee: besteldiengeld  
metal circuit (metallic circuit): metaalkring  
metal envelope (metallic envelope) {valves}: metaalhulsel  
metal etch primer: metaaletsgrondverf  
metal filament lamp: metaalfilamentlamp  
metal foil: metaalfoelie  
metal foot {teleprinter}: metaalvoet  
metal plate: metaalplaat  
metal shorting disc: metaalkortsluitskyf  
metal snap seal {for mailbag}: metaalknipseël  
metal spraying: metaalaanspuiting  
metal wire: metaaldraad  
metal-cased capacitor: metaalomhulde kapasitor  
metal-clad switch: metaalomhulde skakelaar  
metal-oxide rectifier: metaaloksiedgelykrichter  
metal-oxide semiconductor field-effect transistor (MOSFET): metaaloksiedhalfgeleierveldeffektransistor, MOSFET  
metal-oxide varistor (MOV): MOV, metaaloksiedvaristor  
metallic circuit (MC): MK, metaalkring  
metallic compound {chemical}: metaalverbinding  
metallise: metalliseer  
metallised screen: gemetalliseerde skerm  
metalloid: metalloïed  
meteorological telegram: weertelegram  
meter battery: tellerbattery  
meter button: meterknoppie  
meter camera: tellerkamera  
meter capture: telversekering  
meter check {calls}: tellerkontrolle  
meter circuit: meterkring  
meter credit return: tellerkredietopgawe  
meter credit: tellerkrediet  
meter fee-discrimination and timing relê set: relêstel vir koste-onderskeiding en tydmetering  
meter fee: telkoste  
meter n. {call, franking machine}: teller  
meter n. {general}: meter  
meter panel {telephone}: tellerpaneel  
meter panel: meterpaneel  
meter pulse sender (MPS): telpulssender, TPS  
meter pulse: meetpuls  
meter range: meterstrek  
meter reading {calls}: tellerlesing  
meter reading: meterlesing  
meter reversal: telomkeersein  
meter signal: telsein  
meter test set: tellertoetsstel  
meter v. {calls}: tel  
meter v. {produce measured quantities}: uitmeet  
meter zone: telseone  
meter-fee discrimination (MFD): telkoste-onderskeiding, TKO

meter-fee pulse <correct term - meter pulse>: telpuls  
meter-fee zone (meter zone): telsone  
meter-pulse machine: telpulsmasjien  
meter-range switch (meter switch) {AVO meter}: meterstrekskakelaar  
metering control: tellingbeheer  
metering over junction (MOJ): telling oor koppellyn, TOK  
metering valve: uitmeetklep  
metering {calls}: telling  
metering-and-alarm card: meter-en-alarmkaart  
method delay sampling: metodevertraging-steekproefneming  
method development: metode-ontwikkeling  
method of similar triangles (similar-triangle method) {enlargement of drawing}: gelykvormigedriehoek-  
metode  
method of squares {reduction of drawing}: vierkantmetode  
method study: metodestudie  
metre bridge {potentiometer}: meterbrug  
metre per second (m/s): meter per sekonde, m/s  
metric thread {screws}: metrieke draad  
metric wave: metergolf  
mho <obsolete term see - siemens>: siemens  
micaceous iron-oxide paint: mika-ysteroksiedverf  
micro-adjustment screw: fynstelskroef  
micro-instruction: mikro-instruksie  
micro-register adjustment {printing press}: mikroregisterstelling  
microbiocide {water treatment}: mikrobiododer  
microchronometer: mikrochronometer  
microdesign: mikro"ntwerp  
microdisk: mikroskyf  
microfiche carrier: mikrofichedraer  
microfilm n.: mikrofilm  
microfilm v.: mikroverfilm, vermikrofilm  
microfilming: mikroverfilming  
microfilming: mikroverfilming  
microfine point {pen}: mikrofyn punt  
microhm: mikrohm  
microphone current: mikrofoonstroom  
microphone effect: mikrofoniese effek  
microphone response: mikrofoonrespons, mikrofoonweergawe  
microphone {handset}: mikrofoon  
microprocessor unit {computer}: mikroverwerkeenhed  
microprocessor {data}: mikroverwerker  
microprogram pulse: mikroprogrampuls  
microprogram {computer}: mikroprogram  
microstrip {waveguide}: mikrostrook  
microwave cavity resonator: mikrogoelfholteresonator  
microwave route: mikrogoelfroete  
microwave-link analyser (MLA): MVO, mikrogoelfverbindingontleder  
mid-line battery (MLB): midlynbattery, MLB  
mid-telegraph battery (MTB): midtelegraafbattery, MTB  
midband {frequency}: middelband  
midfrequency: middelfrekwensie, midfrekwensie  
midget ram {body and frame straightener}: dwergram  
midlife crisis: middellewenskrisis, middelleefydskrisis  
midordinate: midordinaat  
mild steel: sagtetaal, weekstaal  
mild-steel sheet (MS sheet): weekstaalplaat, WS-plaat  
mild-steel tape: sagtetaal-band, weekstaalband  
mild-steel upper {poles}: sagtetaal-bostuk  
military pension: militêre pensioen  
mill scale: walsskaal

mill speed {wind generator}: draaispoed  
mill v.: patroonvreet  
millboard {postal order}: verdeelkaart  
milled nut: kartelmoer  
milled screw: kartelskroef  
milliammeter: milliammeter  
millimetre (mm): millimeter, mm  
millimetric wave: millimetergolf  
milling machine: freesmasjien  
mind map: ideekaart  
mindmapping: denkekartering  
mineral oil: mineraalolie  
mineral turpentine: mineraalterpentyn  
mineral-insulated cable: mineraalgeïsoleerde kabel  
mineral-oil base: mineraaloliebasis  
miniature block (miniblock): miniblok, miniaturblok  
miniature component: miniatuuronderdeel  
miniature part: miniatuurdeel  
miniature sheet (stamp sheet): seëlvel, miniatuurseël  
miniature tube: miniaturbuis  
miniaturised: verminiatuur  
minicalculator (pocket calculator): sakrekenaar  
minicomputer: minirekenaar  
minimise (limit): beperk  
minimise: minimeer  
minimum amount: minimum bedrag  
minimum-make operation: minimumsluitwerking  
minimum-make period: minimumsluittyd  
minimum-rental area: minimumhuurgebied  
mining title: mynbrief  
minipack {clutch}: drukhulpeenheid  
miniscule: diensbrief  
minor alarm: ondergeskikte alarm  
minor cable work: klein kabelwerk  
minor cable: ondergeskikte kabel  
minor characteristic: minder belangrike eienskap, onbelangrike eienskap  
minor diameter {screw thread}: kerndiameter  
minor exchange: ondergeskikte sentrale  
minor gang: kleinwerkspan  
minor n.: minderjarige  
minor survey: klein opmeting  
minor trunk: ondergeskikte hooflyn, onderhooflyn  
minor work: klein werk  
minor-construction stock: kleinkonstruksievoorraad  
minor-trunk selector: ondergeskiktehooflyn-kieser, onderhooflyn-kieser  
minority carrier: minderheidsdraer  
minority sample frame {marketing}: steekproefraam van minderheidsgroep  
minority sample frame: minderheidsgroep-steekproefraam  
minority-carrier storage: minderheidsdraerbewaring  
mint stamp: posvars seël  
minuend: aftrektal  
minute pawl: minuutpal  
minute ratchet wheel: minuutsperrat  
minute stepping pulse {numbering device}: minuutpuls  
minute wheel drive: minuutrataandrywing  
minute {time}: minuut  
minute: diensbrief  
minutes {meeting}: notule  
mirror (reflector) {antennas}: kaatser, reflektor  
mirror galvanometer: spieëlgalvanometer

misappropriate {eg budgeted amount}: wanbestee  
misappropriate {eg goods}: wederregtelik toe-eien  
misappropriate {eg trust monies}: verduister  
misappropriation: verduistering, wederregtelike toe-eiening  
misbagged article: verkeerd gesakte stuk  
miscast v.: verkeerd optel  
miscellaneous bay: algemene raam  
miscellaneous expenses: diverse uitgawes  
miscellaneous impedance coupling: diverse impedansiekoppeling  
miscellaneous position {test desk}: algemene bedienpunt  
miscellaneous rack: algemene raam  
miscellaneous receipt: diverse kwitansie  
misconduct charge: wangedragklag  
misconduct: wangedrag  
misdelivery: verkeerde aflewering  
misfire n. {explosives}: weierskoot  
misfire v. (miss) {engine}: kets  
misfire v. {eg explosives, fire-arm}: weier  
misfired hole: weiergat  
mismanage: wanbestuur  
mismatch factor: wanaanpassingfaktor  
mismatch loss: wanaanpassingverlies  
mismatch: wanaanpassing  
misoperation by extension: wanbediening deur bylyn  
misoperation: wanbediening  
misprint: misdruk  
misroute: misroeteer, verkeerd roeteer  
missend {eg postal article}: verkeerd stuur  
missing element {marketing}: ontbrekende element  
missing element: ontbrekende element  
missort n.: verkeerd gesorteerde posstuk  
missort v.: verkeerd sorteer  
missorting: verkeersortering  
misuse v.: verkeerd gebruik  
mitred point {eg shoulder loop}: verstekpunt  
mitred strap {clothing}: lus met verstekpunt  
mix instruction: menginstruksie  
mix n.: mengsel  
mix v. {sound, image}: meng  
mixer flange: mengerflens  
mixer {also radio}: menger  
mixing box: mengkas  
mnemonic address: mnemoniese adres  
mnemonics: mnemoniek  
mobile antenna: mobiele antenne  
mobile jack: insleepdomkrag  
mobile lighting system: mobiele verligtingstelsel  
mobile recording unit: mobiele opneemeenheid  
mobile tower unit: mobiele steier  
mode changer (mode transducer, mode transformer) {waveguide}: modusvormer  
mode filter: modusfilter  
mode of delivery: wyse van aflewering  
mode of propagation: voortplantmodus  
mode separation: modusskeiding  
mode {waveguide}: modus  
mode: modus  
modem {MOdulator DEModulator}: modem (MOdulator-DEModulator)  
moderator {marketing}: moderator  
moderator: moderator  
modesty panel {typist's desk}: lessenaarskerm

modification: modifikasie, wysiging  
modified-procedure works: gewysigdeprosedure-werke  
modulate {valves}: beheer  
modulation indicator: modulasie-aanwyser  
modulation monitor: modulasiemonitor  
modulation percentage (percentage modulation): modulasiepersentasie  
modulation rate: modulasietempo  
modulator tube: moduleerbuis  
modulator voltage: modulatorspanning  
module: module, moduul  
modulo counter {logic}: moduloteller  
modulus of elasticity: elastisiteitmodulus  
moil {pneumatic tool}: koevoetpunt  
moil-point steel: skerppuntstaal  
moisture barrier {cable}: vogweerlaag  
moisture-proof container: vogdigte houer  
mol fraction: mol-breuk  
molecular magnetism: molekulêre magnetisme  
molecular theory: molekulêre teorie  
molecule: molekule, molekule  
moleskin cloth {plumbing}: molvellap  
molybdenised lubricant: gemolibdeniseerde smeermiddel  
molybdenum: molibdeen  
moment of inertia: traagheidsmoment  
moment of test load: toetslasmoment  
momentarily: momenteel  
momentary operation: momentale werking  
momentum: momentum  
momentum: momentum  
monetary article {mail}: geldwaardestuk  
monetary equivalent: monetêre ekwivalent  
monetary value: monetêre waarde  
money on call: dadelik opvraagbare geld  
money order: poswissel  
money value: geldwaarde  
money-changing machine: kleingeldmasjien  
money-order advice: poswisseladvies  
money-order commission: poswisselkommissie  
money-order exchange office: poswisselverrekenkantoor  
money-order facilities: poswisseldiens  
money-order instructions {book}: poswisselvoorskrif  
money-order instructions: poswisselinstruksies  
money-order journal: poswissellys  
money-order office: poswisselkantoor  
money-order pad: poswisselblokkie  
money-order requisition form: poswisselaanvraagvorm  
money-order section: poswisselseksie  
money-order statement: poswisselstaat  
money-order telegram: poswisseltelegram  
monitor amplifier: monitorversterker  
monitor n.: monitor  
monitor program {computer}: monitorprogram  
monitor v.: moniteer, monitor  
monitoring position {switch}: monitorstand  
monkey wrench: bobbejaansleutel  
mono {printed work in single colour}: mono  
monochromatic picture: monochroombeeld  
monochrome television receiver: monochroomtelevisie-ontvanger  
monochrome transmission: monochroomuitsending  
monodialler: monoskakeltoestel

monopole antenna (unipole antenna): monopoolantenne  
monostable (one-shot): monostabiel  
monostable multi (monostable multivibrator, one-shot multi, one-shot multivibrator): monostabiele multivibrator, monostabiele wipkring  
monotonicity test: monotoniteittoets  
month-end pay-day: maandendbetaaldag  
month-end run: maandeindlopie  
monthly abstract book: maanduittrekselboek  
monthly accounting: maandrekening  
monthly report: maandverslag  
monthly return: maandopgawe  
monthly statement: maandstaat  
monthly total: maandtotaal  
moonlighting: privaat werk  
mop n. {cable pipe}: deurtreklap  
mop n.: dweil  
mop up: opruim  
mop v.: dweil  
mop-up equaliser: opruimeffenaar  
mop-up {address lists}: opruim  
moped: kragtrapfiets, moped  
mora interest {penalty}: mora-rente  
morse code: morsekode  
mortgage: verband  
mosaic electrode: mosaïekelektrode  
mosaic: mosaïek  
mosquito net: muskietnet  
most significant bit (MSB): mees beduidende bis, MBB  
most significant nibble (MSN): mees beduidende halfgreep, MBH  
mother board: moederbord  
motion (movement): beweging  
motion economy: bewegingekonomie  
motion pattern: bewegingpatroon  
motion picture: bewegende beeld  
motion study: bewegingstudie  
motion-picture photography: rolprentfotografie  
motion-time data: beweging-en-tyd-data  
motional impedance: bewegingsimpedansie, kinetiese impedansie  
motivate {staff}: motiveer  
motivation: motivering  
motive power: beweegkrag  
motive system: beweegstelsel  
motor board: motorbord  
motor bracket: motorsteun  
motor convertor: motoromsetter  
motor drive circuit: motordryfkring  
motor driver {person}: motorbestuurder, motordrywer  
motor governor: motorreëlaar  
motor interrupter: motoronderbreker  
motor pulley: motorkatrol  
motor torque: motorwringkrag  
motor uniselector (MU): motordraaikieser, MDK  
motor-commutator suppressor: motorkommutatoronderdrukker  
motor-interrupter drive: motoronderbrekeraandrywing  
motor-uniselector exchange (MUX): motordraaikiesersentrale, MDS  
motor-van service (panel-van service): paneelwadiens  
motor/alternator set: motor/alternator-stel  
motor: motor  
motorboating {radio}: gedoef-doef  
motorphone: motorfoon

motto: leuse  
mould core: vormkern  
mould growth: skimmelgroei  
mould n.: gietvorm, vorm  
mould strip {polyethylene jointing}: vormstrook  
mould v.: vorm  
moulded electrode: gevormde elektrode  
moulded insert: gevormde insetsel  
moulded lever: gevormde hefboom  
moulded thread (product thread): produkdraad, gevormde draad  
moulding cavity: gietholte  
moulding flow line: gietvloeilyn  
moulding material: vormmateriaal  
moulding {for windowpane}: lys  
moulding {process}: vormwerk  
moulding: vormstuk  
mount n. (mounting): montasie, montering  
mount v.: monteer  
mounted set: monterstel  
mounting attachment: monterstuk  
mounting bar: monterstaaf  
mounting base (mounting foot): monterbasis, monteervoet  
mounting cradle: monterwieg  
mounting hardware: monterhardeware  
mounting pad {on PC board}: monterkussing  
mounting pin: monterpen  
mounting screw: monteerskroef  
mounting spring: monteerveer  
mouse {computer}: muis  
mousing {eg stays}: musing  
mouth {pocket}: bek  
mouthpiece {telephone}: mondstuk  
movable property: roerende goed  
movable: beweegbaar, verplaasbaar  
movement of rotation {eg jig}: draaibeweging  
movement of translation {eg jig}: verskuifbeweging  
movement {eg of a meter}: meganiek  
movement: beweging  
moving average {human resources}: bewegende gemiddelde  
moving average {marketing}: bewegende gemiddelde  
moving coil: draaispoel  
moving contact: bewegende kontak  
moving cradle: bewegende mik  
moving part: bewegende deel  
moving side: bewegende kant  
moving storage medium {eg magnetic tape}: bewegende geheuemedium  
moving-coil instrument: draaispoelinstrument  
moving-coil meter: draaispoelmeter  
moving-diaphragm receiver: bewegendediafragma-gehoorstuk  
moving-iron meter {volt meter}: draai-ystermeter  
mu: mu  
mud pump (sludge pump): modderpomp  
muffler: demper  
mulch-bar type {grass cutter}: fynkerftipe  
mull {book binding}: bindersgaas  
multi-colinearity {marketing}: multi-kolineariteit  
multi-dimensional scaling {marketing}: meerdimensionele skalering  
multi-emitter transistor: multi-emittortransistor  
multi-exchange system: multisentralestelsel  
multi-full-availability group: multivolletoegeklikheidsgroep



multi-image film: veelbeeldfilm  
multi-occupied building: meerhuurdersgebou  
multi-subscriber terminal: multihuurdereindpunt  
multi-subscriber unit: multihuurdereenheid  
multi-tooling: multibewerking  
multi-unit valve (multiple vacuum valve): kombinasiebuis, kombinasievakuumbuis  
multi: multi-  
multiaddress frame {PCM}: multiadresraam  
multiband operation: multibandwerking  
multiburst signal: multisarsiesein  
multibyte instruction {computer}: multigreepinstruksie  
multicarrier radio transmitter: multidraer-radiosender  
multichannel carrier circuit: multikanaal draerkring  
multichannel carrier system: multikanaal draerstelsel  
multichannel radio transmitter: multikanaal radiosender  
multichannel system: multikanaal stelsel  
multichannel telegraph system: multikanaal telegraafstelsel  
multichannel trunk system: multikanaal hooflynstelsel  
multicircuit {cooling coil}: multibaan  
multicoil relay: multispoelrelê  
multicolinearity: multikolineariteit  
multicolumn process chart: meerkolomproseskaart  
multicompetence (multicompetency): multivaardigheid  
multicomponent signal: multikomponentsein  
multicontrol circuit: multibeheerkring  
multicore cable: multikernkabel  
multidestination press telegram: multibestemmingperstelegram, perstelegram met meervoudige bestemming  
multidimensional scaling: meerdimensionele gradering  
multidimensional scaling: meerdimensionele gradering  
multidrop circuit (multidrop line, multipoint circuit): multipuntkring, multipuntlyn  
multidrop configuration: multipuntkonfigurasië  
multidrop data system: multipuntdatastelsel  
multidrop extension: multipuntbylyn  
multidrop network (multipoint network): multipuntnetwerk  
multielectrode cold-cathode tube: multi-elektrode kouekatodebuis  
multielectrode valve: multi-elektrodebuis  
multielectrode voltage stabiliser: multi-elektrodespanningstabiliseerder  
multifactor incentive plan: veelfaktoraansporingsplan  
multifactor scheme: veelfaktorskema  
multiffee call: multitariefoproep  
multiffee metering: multitariefstelling  
multiframe alignment {PCM}: multiraaminstelling  
multiframe {PCM}: multiraam  
multifrequency generator: multifrekwensiegenerator  
multifrequency transmitter: multifrekwensiesender  
multilayer winding: multilaagwikkeling  
multileaf brush: lamelborsel  
multimeter: multimeter  
multimetered call: multiteloproep  
multimetering {telephone}: multitelling  
multipactor gap loading: multipaktorspleetbelasting  
multipair cable: multipaarkabel  
multiparty line (party line): groepllyn, multipersoonslyn  
multipath distortion: multibaanvervorming  
multipath effect {radio}: multibaaneffek  
multipath propagation: multibaanvoortplanting  
multiple V-belt drive (multiple vee-belt drive): multi-V-bandaandrywing  
multiple activity chart: veelvoudigeaktiwiteit-kaart  
multiple answering equipment: multipelantwoordtoerusting  
multiple belt: multiband

multiple certificate: multisertifikaat  
multiple choice {marketing}: meervoudige keuse  
multiple choice: meervoudige keuse  
multiple circuit: multipelkring  
multiple conductor: multipelgeleier  
multiple die: meervoudige blok, multiblok  
multiple field: multipelveld  
multiple fixture: multisetklem, veelvoudige setklem  
multiple frame: multipelraam  
multiple grid valve: multiroosterbuis  
multiple jack: multipelklink  
multiple modulation: multimodulasie  
multiple n. {telephone}: multipel  
multiple n.: veelvoud  
multiple path transmission: multibaantransmissie  
multiple peg: multipelpen  
multiple reception: multi-ontvangs, veelvoudige ontvangs  
multiple registration {eg telegram address}: multiregistrasie  
multiple regression {marketing}: meervoudige regressie  
multiple regression: meervoudige regressie  
multiple saw (multiple-saw arrangement): multisaag  
multiple scanning: multi-aftasting  
multiple selector: multipelkieser  
multiple side: multipelkant  
multiple spark gap: multivonkspleet  
multiple switch (multiswitch, multi-way switch): multiskakelaar  
multiple switchboard: multipelskakelbord  
multiple thread {screw}: multidraad  
multiple v. {telephone}: multipel  
multiple vacuum valve (multi-unit valve): kombinasiebuis, kombinasievakuumbuis  
multiple valve: kombinasiebuis  
multiple winding: multiwikkeling  
multiple-access demand assignment: multitoegang-aanvraagtoewysing  
multiple-address telegram (multiple telegram): multi-adrestelegram  
multiple-disc clutch: multiplaatkoppelaar  
multiple-feed carriage {also coil winder}: multitoevoerwa  
multiple-gun cathode-ray tube: multikanonkatodestraalbuis  
multiple-impression tool {die}: multimatrys  
multiple-plate earth: multiplaataarde  
multiple-rod earth: multistaafaarde  
multiple-tuned antenna: multi-ingestemde antenne  
multiple-twin cable: multitweelingkabel  
multiple-unit steerable-antenna receiving system (MUSA): rigbare multi-eenheidantenne-ontvangstelsel, MUSA  
multiplied terminal: multi-aansluiting  
multiplied trunk: gemultipelde hooflyn  
multiplied: gemultipel  
multiplex channel (multiplexer channel): multiplekskanaal  
multiplex equipment (MUX equipment): multiplekstoerusting, MUX-toerusting  
multiplex radio transmitter: multipleksradiosender  
multiplex reception: multipleksontvangs  
multiplexer: multiplekseerder, multiplekser  
multiplexing technique: multiplekseertegniek  
multiplicand: vermenigvuldigtal  
multiplication factor: vermenigvuldigingsfaktor  
multiplicative mixing: multiplikatiewe menging  
multiplier circuit {diodes}: vermenigvuldigkring  
multiplier photo tube: vermenigvuldigerfotobuis  
multiplier resistance (multiplier resistor): vermenigvuldigerresistor  
multiplier resistance: vermenigvuldigerweerstand

multiplier {also logics}: vermenigvuldiger  
multiplying: multipeling, verbinding in multipel  
multiplug adapter: multiproppasstuk  
multiply out {mathematics}: uitvermenigvuldig  
multiplying factor (multiplying power): vermenigvuldigingfaktor  
multipoint jack: multiwegklink  
multipole adj.: multipolig, multipool-  
multipole stator: multipoolstator  
multiposition switch: multistandskakelaar  
multiprocessing {computer}: multiverwerking  
multiprogramming {computer}: multiprogrammering  
multipurpose computer: multidoelrekenaar  
multirange dual control: multistrekdubbelkontrole  
multirange measuring instrument <obsolete term - see multimeter>: multimeter  
multisegment magnetron: multisegmentmagnetron  
multiselector (multiswitch): multikieser  
multiskilled: multivaardig  
multiskilling: multivaardigmaking  
multislot directional coupler: multigleufrikkoppelaar  
multistage amplifier: multitrappversterker  
multistorey building: multiverdiepinggebou  
multistrand wire: multistringdraad  
multistrike ribbon: multislaglint  
multistud tapping: multipunttapping  
multiswitched call: multigeskakelde oproep  
multitasking: multitaakverwerking  
multitone modulation: multitoonmodulasie  
multitoolled boring bar: multibeitelboorstaaf  
multitoothed rotor: multitandrotor  
multitube joint: multibuislas  
multiunit cable: multibundelkabel  
multiunit element: multi-eenheidselement  
multiuser system: multigebruikerstelsel  
multivariate analysis of covariance (MANCOVA): multivariante ontleding van kovariansie, MANKOVA  
multivariate analysis of variance (MANOVA): multivariante ontleding van variansie, MANOVA  
multivariate analysis: meerveranderlike ontleding, meervariante ontleding  
multivariate: meerveranderlik, meervariant  
multivariate analysis {marketing}: meerveranderlike ontleding, meervariante ontleding  
multivariate design {marketing}: meerveranderlike ontwerp  
multivariate {marketing}: meerveranderlike, meervariante  
multivibrator: multivibrator  
multiway duct: multiwegkanaal  
multiway plug: multiwegprop  
multiwire connection: multidraadverbinding  
mush area {radio}: steurgebied  
mushroom anchor: paddastoelanker, skottelanker  
mushroom insulator: paddastoelisolator  
mushroomed head {eg chisel}: omgekrulde kop  
music circuit: musiekkring  
music loading: musiekbelasting  
music transmission: musiektransmissie  
muslin cloth: moeseliendoek  
mute button: dempknop  
mute handset: demphandstuk  
mute v.: demp  
mutilate {document}: beskadig  
mutilate {signals}: vermink  
mutilated certificate: beskadigde sertifikaat  
mutilation rate: verminktempo  
mutilation: verminking

muting {also radio}: demping  
mutual (reciprocal): onderlinge, wedersydse  
mutual agreement: onderlinge ooreenkoms  
mutual capacitance: wedersydse kapasitansie  
mutual characteristic curve: wedersydse kenkromme  
mutual conductance {slope}: rooster/anode-transkonduktansie  
mutual consent: wedersydse toestemming  
mutual coupling: wedersydse koppeling  
mutual impedance: wedersydse impedansie  
mutual inductance coupling: koppeling met wedersydse induktansie, wedersydse-induktansiekoppeling  
mutual inductance: wedersydse induktansie  
mutual induction: wedersydse induksie  
mutual responsibility: wedersydse verantwoordelikheid  
mutual-capacitance deviation: wedersydsekapasitansie-afwyking  
mutual-capacitance matching: wedersydsekapasitansie-aanpassing  
nail {figurative, eg for hanging perceptions on}: kapstok  
nameplate: naamplaat  
naming words: noemwoorde  
nanofarad (nF): nanofarad, nF  
nanosecond (ns): nanosekonde, ns  
narrow-band frequency modulation (NBFM): SBFM, smalbandfrekwensiemodulasie  
narrow-band system: smalbandstelsel  
national broadcast: landswye uitsending  
national budget: staatsbegroting  
national debt: landskuld, staatskuld  
national dialling (ND): nasionale skakeling, NS  
national dialling exchange (ND exchange): nasionale skakeling-sentrale, NS-sentrale  
national economy: landseconomie, volkshuishouding  
national legislation: landswetgewing  
national numbering plan: nasionale nommerplan  
national road: nasionale pad  
national security: landsveiligheid  
national terminal number (NTN): nasionale terminaalnommer, NTN  
national-dialling facility (ND facility): nasionale skakeling-fasiliteit, NS-fasiliteit  
national-service agreement: dienspligooreenkoms  
natural attrition of staff: natuurlike personeelvermindering, natuurlike personeelverskraling  
natural cost: natuurlike koste  
natural frequency: natuurlike frekwensie  
natural hide: natuurlike leer  
natural magnetism: natuurlike magnetisme  
natural oscillation: natuurlike ossillasie  
natural rubber: natuurlike rubber  
naturalisation certificate: naturalisasiesertifikaat  
navigational-warning message: navigasiewaarskuberig  
near-end crosstalk: digby steurspraak  
near-space station: vlakruimstasie  
nearby stroke {lightning}: digby slag  
neat cutting oil: skoon snyolie  
neat's-foot oil: kloutjiesolie  
neck label: kropetiket  
neck {bag}: krop  
neckstrap: kropband  
need gratification (need satisfaction): behoeftebevrediging  
need-to-know principle: moet-weet-beginsel  
needle bearing: naaldlaer  
needle probe: naaldsondeerder  
needle-check n. {punched cards}: naaldtoets  
needle-check v. {punched cards}: naald  
needle-felt (needle-loom felt, needle-punched felt, punched felt): prikviil  
negative bias: negatiewe voorspanning

negative charge: negatiewe lading  
negative clearing: negatiewe vrymaking  
negative electrode: negatiewe elektrode  
negative feedback (NFB): negatiewe terugkoppeling, NTK  
negative half cycle: negatiewe halvesiklus  
negative image: negatiewe beeld  
negative lead: negatiewe leiding  
negative outgoing feed: negatiewe uitgaande voeding  
negative pole: negatiewe pool  
negative rail {eg on PC board}: negatiewe stam  
negative rake: negatiewe helling  
negative sign: negatiefteken  
negative temperature coefficient resistor: resistor met negatiewe temperatuurkoëffisiënt  
negative-charge carrier {transistor}: negatiewelading-draer  
negative-feedback amplifier: negatief teruggekoppelde versterker, negatieweterugkoppeling-versterker  
negative-going ramp: negatief wordende helling  
negative-impedance amplifier: negatiewe-impedansie-versterker  
negative-impedance converter: negatiewe-impedansie-omsetter  
negative-resistance oscillator: negatieweweerstand-ossillator  
negative/subject contrast {microfilming}: negatief/voorwerp-kontras  
negative: negatief  
negator: negeerder  
negligence: nalatigheid  
negligible effect: onbeduidende effek  
negotiate {contract, loan}: sluit  
negotiate {money order}: verdiskonteer  
negotiate: onderhandel  
negotiating authority: bedingingsgesag  
negotiation facility {flow-control parameter, Saponet}: onderhandelingsfasiliteit  
nematic crystal: nematiese kristal  
neon indicator tube: neonaanwysbuis  
neon-mercury lamp: neonkwiklamp  
neon: neon  
neoprene-coated fabric: neopreenbestrykte materiaal  
neoprene: neopreen  
nervous energy: geestesenergie  
nest gauge: standstuiiter  
nest n.: nes  
nest v. {programming}: nes  
nest v.: nestel  
nested subroutine {computer}: nessubroetine  
nesting n. {programming}: nes  
nestling die {cable manufacturing}: nestelblok  
net loss: netto verlies  
net margin {telegraphy}: netto vervormingsgrens  
net mass: netto massa  
net operating cost: netto bedryfkoste  
net wage (take-home pay): netto loon  
network code: netwerkkode  
network management centre: netwerkbeheersentrum  
network partitioning: netwerksegmentering  
network programming: netwerkprogrammering  
network-level protocol: netwerkprotokol  
network: netwerk  
networked home: netwerkwoning  
networking: netwerking  
neutral conductor: neutraalgeleier, nulgeleier  
neutral current (single current): neutrale stroom  
neutral terminal: neutraalaansluiting  
neutral wire: nuldraad

neutralisation: neutralisasie, neutralisering  
neutralise: neutraliseer  
neutralising network {radio-frequency amplifier}: neutraliseernetwerk  
newsbag {for periodicals}: nuussak  
next higher order: onmiddellik hoër orde  
next lower order: onmiddellik laer orde  
nibble {computer}: halfgreep  
nibbling tools: knabbelgereedskap, plaatknibbelgereedskap  
nicad battery (nickel/cadmium battery): nikad-battery, nikkel/kadmium-battery  
nichrome (nickel-chrome alloy): nichroom, nikkelchroomlegering  
nick n. {label}: keep  
nick v.: inkeep  
nicked {milling cutter}: gekeep  
nickel iron: nikkelyster  
nickel n.: nikkel  
nickel plate n.: nikkelplaat  
nickel v.: vernikkel  
nickel-plate v.: vernikkel  
nickel-plated brass: vernikkelde geelkoper  
nickel-plating: nikkelpatering, vernikkeling  
nickel-silver spring: nikkelsilwerveer  
nickel/cadmium battery pack: nikkel/kadmium-batterypak  
night alarm (night alarm bell, night bell): nagalarm  
night alarm circuit: nagalarmkring  
night button: nagdiensknoppie  
night connection: nagaansluiting  
night duty: nagdiens  
night effect: nageffek  
night extension (night station): nagbylyn  
night extension: nagverlenging  
night key (pass key): nagsleutel  
night key: nagdienssleutel  
night service <see - after hours service>: diens na ure/na-urediens  
night watch (night-watchman): nagwag  
night-bell key: nagalarmsleutel  
night-service finder: nagdiensvinder  
night-switching condition: nagskakeltoestand  
night-watchman's clock: nagwagklok  
nil entry: nulinskrywing  
nil return: nulopgawe  
nines complement (9's complement): negekomplement, 9-komplement  
nipple: nippel  
nitric acid: salpetersuur  
nitrobenzene: nitrobenseen  
no-access extension: geentoegangbylyn  
no-break standby power plant: onderbrekinglose noodkragbron  
no-break supply: geenonderbrekingtoevoer, onderbrekinglose toevoer  
no-current pulse: geenstroompuls, nulstroompuls  
no-go jaws: kannie-kake  
no-go plain ring gauge: ringkanniemaat  
no-good signal {distortion monitor}: onaanvaarbare sein  
no-load flux: nullasvloed  
no-load: nullas  
no-reply call: onbeantwoorde oproep  
no-sunshine period: geensonskyn-tydperk  
no-win situation: geen-wen-situasie  
noble metal: edelmetaal  
nodal point (node): nodus  
node (nodal point): nodus  
node <also see - data switching exchange>: nodus

nodule {electrolysis}: nodule  
noise absorber ring: ruisabsorbeerling  
noise equivalent resistance: ruisekwivalente weerstand  
noise factor: ruisfaktor  
noise field: ruisveld  
noise figure: ruisyfer  
noise filter: ruisfilter  
noise generator: ruisgenerator  
noise immunity: ruisimmunititeit  
noise level {electrical}: ruispeil  
noise level {mechanical}: geraaspeil  
noise margin {specific figure}: ruisgrens  
noise margin: ruispeiling  
noise meter: ruismeter  
noise power: ruisdrywing  
noise unit {siren}: loeier  
noise voltage: ruisspanning  
noise {electricity}: ruis  
noise {general}: geraas, lawaai  
noise-free: ruisvry  
noise-limited sensitivity: ruisbegrensde gevoeligheid  
nomenclature: nomenklatuur  
nominal data {marketing}: nominale data  
nominal data: nominale data  
nominal distortion margin {telegraphy}: nominale vervormingsgrens  
nominal group {marketing}: nominale groep  
nominal group: nominale groep  
nominal value: nominale waarde  
nominated account: genomineerde rekening  
nominated person: benoemde persoon  
nominee: benoemde, genomineerde  
nomogram (alignment chart): nomogram  
non-absorbent: nie-absorberend  
non-adhesive form {parcel}: nie-gegomde vorm  
non-adhesive label: gomlose etiket, ongegomde etiket  
non-appearance: nie-verskyning  
non-ballast equipment: toerusting sonder ballaslamp  
non-blocking switch: nie-sperskakelaar  
non-blocking: nie-sperrend  
non-bridging wiper: nie-oorbrugkontakarm  
non-carrier arm: nie-draerarm  
non-carrier transposed pair {eg JV pairs}: nie-draergekruiste paar  
non-catalogue item: nie-katalogusitem  
non-chargeable call: vry oproep  
non-clad aluminium alloy: onbeklede aluminiumlegering  
non-clogging nozzle: verstopvrynossel  
non-commercial: nie-kommersieel  
non-completion: nie-afhandeling, nie-voltooiing  
non-compliance: nie-nakoming  
non-conductive: nie-geleidend  
non-conductor: nie-geleier  
non-consumable item: nie-verbruiksartikel  
non-contract item: nie-kontrakitem  
non-contracting state {eg postal union}: nie-kontrakterende staat  
non-contributor: nie-bydraer  
non-corrodible {metal}: nie-korrodeerbaar  
non-corrosive {acid}: nie-korroderend  
non-current coin: nie-gangbare muntstuk  
non-current expenditure: nie-lopemde uitgawe  
non-cutting operation: nie-snybewerking

non-decimal selection: nie-desimaalkiesing  
non-delivery {general}: nie-aflewering  
non-delivery {mail}: nie-aflewering  
non-detergent oil: nie-reinigingsolie  
non-deviative absorption: nie-afwykabsorpsie  
non-disguised technique {marketing}: nie-vermomde tegniek  
non-expendable item: nie-verbruiksitem  
non-feed character: nie-skuifkarakter  
non-ferrous metal: nie-ysterhoudende metaal  
non-ferrous pricker: nie-ysterhoudende prikker  
non-flammable: nie-vlambaar  
non-flicker lamp: flikkervry lamp  
non-greasy: vetvry  
non-growing end: nie-aanboukant  
non-hardening tape: nie-verhardende band  
non-inductive shunt: nie-induktiewe sjunt  
non-inductive winding: nie-induktiewe wikkeling  
non-inductive: nie-induktief  
non-intrusive: nie-indringend  
non-ionised region: nie-geïoniseerde gebied  
non-leaky line failure: nie-leklynfaling  
non-leaky {impedance}: nie-lekkerig  
non-legal coin: nie-wettige munt  
non-lightning area: blitsvry gebied  
non-linearity: nie-lineariteit  
non-linting paper (non-shredding paper): pluisvry papier  
non-loaded circuit: onbelaste kring  
non-locking key: nie-sluit-sleutel  
non-loosening torque: nie-losdraaiwringkrag  
non-machine mail {LSM}: nie-masjienpos  
non-medical limit {life assurance}: nie-mediese perk  
non-metallic duct {cable sheath}: nie-metaalkanaal  
non-metering call: nie-teloproep  
non-metering service: nie-teldiens  
non-multiple switchboard: nie-multipelskakelbord  
non-parametric statistics {marketing}: nie-parametriese statistieke  
non-paying {eg user}: nie-betalend  
non-paying {eg work at a loss}: nie-winsgewend  
non-point-type transposition: afhegkruising, nie-punttipe kruising  
non-porous: nie-poreus  
non-priority extension: nie-voorrangbylyn  
non-probability sampling {marketing}: nie-waarskynlikheidsteekproeftrekking  
non-recurring {amount, payment}: eenmalig  
non-registered certificate: nie-geregistreerde sertifikaat  
non-resonant antenna: nie-resonerende antenne  
non-response error {marketing}: nie-responsiefout  
non-return damper {air conditioning}: terugslagdemper  
non-return to zero: nie-terugkeer na zero  
non-return-to-zero pulse (NRZ pulse): nie-terugkeer-na-zero-puls, NRZ-pulse  
non-return-to-zero signal (NRZ signal): nie-terugkeer-na-zero-sein, NTZ-sein  
non-returnable {eg crate}: nie-terugsendbaar, nie-terugstuurbaar  
non-scheduled: nie-vasgestelde  
non-sequential hunting: nie-volgsoeking  
non-skid: glyvas  
non-smudging pencil: nie-smeer-potlood  
non-specific length {cable}: nie-spesifieke lengte  
non-spectral colour {television}: nie-spektrale kleur  
non-standard item: nie-standaard item  
non-standard lengths (random lengths): nie-standaard lengtes  
non-stringent testing facility: nie-strengtoets-fasiliteit



non-taxable employee: nie-belastingpligtige werknemer  
non-urgent alarm: nie-dringende alarm  
non-volatile memory {logic}: nie-vlugtige geheue  
non-wetting fluid: nie-benatvloeistof  
non-white: nie-blanke  
non-woven fabric: veselvliesstof  
nonallergenic adhesive strip: nie-allergeniese kleefstrook  
nondisguised technique {human resources}: nievermomde tegniek  
nonmonetary incentive: niegeldelike aansporing  
nonparametric statistics: nieparametriese statistiek  
nonprejudicious clause: niebenadelingsklousule  
nonprobability sampling: niewaarskynlikheidsteekproeftrekking  
nonrepetitive work {human resources}: nieherhalende werk, nierepeterende werk  
nonresponse error: nieresponsfout  
nonsymmetrical motion {human resources}: niesimmetriese beweging  
nonverbal communication: nieverbale kommunikasie  
norm compilation: normsamestelling  
normal business hours: gewone besigheidsure  
normal distribution curve {marketing}: normaalverdelingskromme  
normal distribution curve: normaalverspreidingskromme  
normal distribution {marketing}: normaalverdeling  
normal distribution: normaalverspreiding  
normal n. {mathematics}: normaal  
normal outlet: normale uitgang  
normal pace {human resources}: normale tempo  
normal system (regular system): gebruikstelsel  
normal working hours: normale werkure  
normal working space: normale werkruimte  
normal working time: normale werktyd  
normal-post spring (NP spring): laagveer, NP-veer  
normalise: normaliseer  
normally aspirated diesel engine: onaangejaagde dieselenjin  
nose fairing {rocket}: neusstroomkap  
nose-diving {vehicle}: neusduiking  
notch filter (rejection filter): verwerpfilter  
notch protection bar: keepskermsstaaf  
notch v.: inkeep  
notched collar (step collar): keepkraag  
notched-periphery wheel: keepwiel  
note n. {logic}: nota  
note n.: aantekening, nota, opmerking  
notebook {microcomputer}: notaboek  
notepad: notablok  
notice of transfer {funds}: kennisgewing van oordrag  
notice of transfer {person}: kennisgewing van oorplasing  
noticeable results: waarneembare resultate  
notification of death: kennisgewing van afsterwe  
noting sheet: noteerblad  
nozzle (spout) {also antennas}: tuit  
nozzle: nossel, spuitstuk  
nucleator: nukleator  
nuisance call <correct term - malicious call>: steuroproep  
null padding character {packet switching}: nul-vul karakter  
nulling: nulling  
number disc: nommerskyf  
number wheel: nommerwiel  
number-unobtainable tone (NU tone): dooietoon  
numbered box-mail {sorting}: genommerde buspos  
numerical (numerical selector): numeriese kieser  
numerical digit {automatic exchange or telephone}: numeriese syfer

numerical example {mathematics}: syfvoorbeeld  
numerical regenerator {ND}: numeriese terugvormer  
numerically controlled guillotine: numeries beheerde guillotine  
nylon wedge build-up {injection welding}: nylonwigring  
o/s sender (OS sender) {RICE}: BS-sender, buitestasiesender  
objective program {computer}: objekprogram  
objective: doelwit  
obligation to negotiate {human resources}: onderhandelingsverpligting  
obligation: verpligting  
oblique plane triangle: skuinsvlakdriehoek  
oblique stroke (slant line, solidus, virgule): skuins streep, solidus  
oblique-cutting nippers: skuinsentkniptang  
obliterating stamp: doodrojeerstempel  
observation angle {satellite path}: waarneemhoek  
observation error {human resources}: waarnemingsfout  
observation error {marketing}: waarnemingsfout  
observation method {marketing}: waarnemingsmetode  
observation method: waarnemingsmetode  
observation sheet: waarnemingsblad  
observation: waarneming  
observe service condition: dienswaarneemtoestand  
observed time: waargenome tyd  
observer: waarnemer  
obsolescence {goods}: veroudering, onduursaamheid  
obsolescence: beroepsveragtering  
obstructed path: belemmerde baan  
obstruction {work}: belemmering  
obtain (procure) {goods}: verkry  
obtain on open tender: op oop tender verkry  
occupancy time {circuit}: besettyd  
occupancy: besetting  
occupant (occupier) {dwelling}: bewoner  
occupants heat gain: werkershittewins  
occupational differentiation: beroepsdifferensiasie  
occupational risk: beroepsrisiko  
occupied zone {air conditioning}: besette sone  
occurrence study {sampling}: voorvallestudie  
occurrence: voorval  
octal: oktaal  
octet pair: oktetpaar  
octet {data transmission}: oktet  
octupler: veragtvoudiger  
oculometer {marketing}: oogkamera  
odd day {eg 1st, 3rd etc}: onewe dag  
odd harmonic: onewe bofrekwensie  
odd level: onewe laag  
odd linefinder: onewe lynvinder  
odd parity: onewe pariteit  
odd-group subscriber: onewegroep-huurder  
odd-hundreds group: onewehonderde-groep  
odd-numbered pairs: onewenommer-pare  
odd-order harmonic: onewe-ordebofrekwensie  
of even date: van dieselfde datum  
off tune {eg receiver}: ontstem  
off-centre {spanner}: geknik  
off-circuit tap switch: oopkringtapskakelaar  
off-hand grinding: vryhandslypwerk  
off-hand pedestal grinding: vryhandvoetstukslypwerk  
off-hook condition: werktoestand  
off-line button {teleprinter}: plaaslikewerking-knoppie

off-line working: nie-gekoppelde werking  
off-line: nie-gekoppel  
off-normal lever operating arm: buiten normaalwerkbeugel  
off-normal spring (O/N spring): B/N-veer, buiten normaalveer  
off-resonant plate current: buiteresonansieanodestroom  
off-side (road side): padkant  
off-take valve: aftapklep  
off-the-air monitor: uitsendingmonitor  
off-the-job training: vandiensopleiding  
off-the-shelf equipment: gebruiksgereed-toerusting  
off-white: naaswit  
offending subscriber: fouterende huurder  
offer of composition {finance}: aanbod van akkoord  
offered traffic: aangebode verkeer  
offering member {agri-trade}: aanbiedende lid  
office copy: kantoorkopie  
office duty chart: kantoordienskaart  
office hours: kantoorure  
office mechanisation: kantoormeganisasie, kantoormeganisering  
office of dispatch: kantoor van versending, versendingskantoor  
office of payment (paying office): kantoor van uitbetaling, uitbetaalkantoor  
office of posting {bulk mail}: kantoor van inlewering  
officer in charge of submain stock: onderhoofvoorraadhouer  
official channels: diensweg  
offline: aflyn  
offprint: voordruk  
offset bias: kompenseervoorspanning  
offset blade {bulldozer}: skuinslem  
offset boom {trencher}: knikarm  
offset brush {selector graphiting}: weggesnyde borsel  
offset brush: weggesnyde borsel  
offset current {curve tracer}: skuifstroom  
offset hub: verplaaste naaf  
offset mortice: eksentriese tapgat  
offset mould: eksentriese gietvorm  
offset multiplier {curve tracer}: skuifvermenigvuldiger  
offset n. {also maths}: mindering  
offset n. {bicycle fork, spanner}: wegstand  
offset n. {curve tracer}: skuiwing  
offset n. {electronics}: afwyking  
offset n.: mindering  
offset n.: verplasing  
offset scale: wegmeetskaal  
offset v. {curve tracer}: skuif  
offset v. {stay}: uit lyn plaas  
offset v.: verplaas  
offset voltage {amplifier}: verskilspanning  
offset voltage {curve tracer}: skuifspanning  
offset wheel {shape of grinding wheel}: knikslyp wiel  
offset wheel {vehicle}: wegstandwiel  
offset-fed reflector: skuinsgevoerde reflektor  
ohmic connection: ohmiese verbinding  
oil dag: grafietolie  
oil level sight glass (oil sight glass, oil sight window): oliesigglas, oliesigvenster  
oil receptive (oil susceptible): olieontvanklik  
oil repellent: oliewerend  
oil sump (sump): oliebak  
oil tube: oliepyp  
oil-retaining wick: oliepit  
oiled-papertape: oliepapierband

oilmatic (oilomatic) adj. {eg chain saw}: selfsmeer-, selfolie-  
omission {act, crime}: versuim, omissie  
omnibus function: omnibusfunksie  
omnibus indication: omnibusaanwyser  
omnibus speaker: omnibusspreker  
omnibus telephone: omnibustelefoon  
omnidirectional castor: swaairolwiel  
on alternate days: al om die ander dag  
on call {deposited money}: dadelik opvraagbaar  
on delivery: by aflewering  
on demand: op aanvraag  
on good authority: uit betroubare bron, uit gesaghebbende bron  
on hand: voorhande  
on loan: in bruikleen  
on probation: op proef  
on receipt of: by ontvangs van  
on site: op die perseel  
on standby: op nooddies, op roep, op roepdies  
on-chip memory: op-tjip-geheue  
on-hook condition: rustoestand  
on-line access: aanlyn-toegang  
on-line registration: aanlynregistrasie, oplynregistrasie  
on-line system: gekoppelde stelsel, aanlynstelsel  
on-line: gekoppel, aanlyn-  
on-the-spot check: ondersoek ter plaatse  
one-loop {Karnaugh map}: een-ring  
one-part form: enkelvoudige vorm  
one-piece parallel-stepped pole (OPPS pole): eenstukparalleltrappaal, ESPT-paal  
one-shot release facility {eg of test message}: enkelskootlofasiliteit  
one-state (1 state): 1-staat, een-staat  
one-time carbon interleaved: deurskote met eenmaalkoolpapier  
one-way logical channel: eenrigtinglogikakanaal  
one-way switch (single-throw switch): eenskakelaar, eenwegskakelaar  
ones complement (1's complement): enekomplement, 1-komplement  
online {computer}: aanlyn, oplyn  
ontic {philosophical category}: onties  
onward linking: verderverbinding  
onward-link n.: verderverbinding  
onward-link v.: verder verbind  
op-amp (operational amplifier): bewerkingsversterker  
opaque {printer tape}: dof  
opaque: ondeurskynend  
opcode field {hardware}: opkodeveld  
opcode {computer}: bewerkingskode  
open claim: oop eis  
open compressor {air conditioning}: onverseelde kompressor  
open exchange: oop sentrale  
open month {job control system}: oop maand  
open v. {also spring}: verbreek  
open v. {eg account}: open  
open v. {file}: aanlê  
open-circuit reverse transfer voltage ratio parameter {transistor}: oopkring-  
teenoordragspanningverhoudingparameter  
open-circuit voltage: oopkringspanning  
open-cup test: oopbakkie-toets, oopbeker-toets  
open-ended question: oop vraag  
open-grain wheel: oopkorrelslyp wiel  
open-meshed screen {eg fan}: grootmaasskut  
open-meshed screen: grootmaassif  
opening flag: aanvangsmerker

opening stroke: oopmaakslag  
operand address field {computer}: operand-adresveld  
operand: operand  
operate and test jack: werk-en-toetsklink  
operate path: werkbaan  
operate: bedien, bedryf, werk  
operated: gewerk, in die werkstand  
operating bracket {selector}: werkbeuel  
operating circuit: werkring  
operating coil: werkspoel  
operating costs: bedryfskoste  
operating differential: werkdifferensiaal  
operating efficiency {eg mechanism}: werkrendement  
operating error {eg telegraphy}: bedienfout  
operating expenses: bedryfskoste  
operating face: werkvlak  
operating lug: werkclip  
operating pawl lifting pin: werkpalligpen  
operating point: werkpunt  
operating procedure: werkprosedure  
operating range (operating region): werkstrek  
operating range: werkafstand  
operating remark {telegraphy}: bedieningsopmerking  
operating speed: werkspoed  
operating staff: bedryfspersoneel  
operating striker {selector}: werkslagtong  
operating stud {spring set}: werkbuffer, werkkussing  
operating system {computer}: bedryfstelsel  
operation analysis: bedryf-ontleding  
operation chart: bedryfkaart  
operation process chart: bedryfproseskaart  
operation selector: hand/outo-skakelaar  
operation {also part of a process}: bewerking  
operational efficiency: werkdoeltreffendheid, werkrendement  
operational research (operations research): operasionele navorsing, bedryfsnavorsing  
operator access: operateurtoegang  
operator alert: operateursalarm  
operator answer key: operateurantwoordsleutel  
operator call key: operateurroepsleutel  
operator circuit: operateurskring  
operator helmet: operateurshelm  
operator hold facility: operateurhoufasiliteit  
operator jack: operateursklink  
operator recall facility: operateurterugroepfasiliteit  
operator telephone set {PABX}: operateurstel  
operator's circuit: operateurskring  
operator's helmet: operateurshelm  
operator's jack: operateursklink  
operator's plug: operateursprop  
operator-assisted call: operateurbediende oproep  
operator-performance print-out: operateursprestasiedrukstuk  
operator: operateur  
opinion rating {marketing}: meningsbeoordeling  
opinion rating: meningbeoordeling  
opportunity cost: geleentheidskoste  
opposed-blade damper: teenbladdemper  
opposing roller bearings {milling machine}: teengestelde rollaers  
opposing {eg diodes}: teenwerkend  
optic n.: optiek  
optical character reading: optiese karakterlesing

optical crystal: optiese kristal  
optical mark reading: optiese merklesing  
optical point: optiese punt  
optical reader: optiese leser  
optical reading type {mass meter}: syfervenstertipe  
optical-fibre cable: optiesevesel-kabel  
optical-repeater equipment (ORE): OHT, optieseherhaler-toerusting  
optimise {also electricity}: optimiseer  
optimum masjienlooptyd: optimum machine running time  
option bond contract (bond option contract): obligasie-opsiekontrak  
optional user facility parameter: opsionelegebruikerfasiliteit-parameter  
optional user facility: opsionele gebruikerfasiliteit  
opto-coupler: optiese koppelaar  
opto-electronic coupler: optoëlektroniese koppelaar  
oral medication: mondelikse medisyne  
orbit v. {call}: wentel  
order decode (order decoder): opdragdekoderder  
order of looping: ringingsorde  
order of weight {PCM}: beswaringsvolgorde  
order system {agri-trading service}: opdragstelsel  
order {agri-trading service}: opdrag  
ordering description: bestelbeskrywing  
ordering level: bestelpeil  
orderly room {of military camp}: dienskamer  
ordinal data {marketing}: ordinale data  
ordinal data: ordinale data  
organigram: organigram  
organisation study: organisasiestudie  
organisational change: organisasieverandering, organisatoriese verandering  
organisational vitality: organisasielewenskragtigheid  
organising ability: organisasievermoë, organiseervermoë  
orientation: oriëntasie  
origin identification: oorsprongidentifikasie  
origin indicator {telegraphy}: herkomsadres  
origin node (parent node): oorsprongnodus  
origin ship station: herkomsskeepstasie  
origin station: herkomsstasie  
original n.: oorspronklike  
originating exchange: ontstaansentrale  
originating rank: oorsprongtrap  
originator: oorsprongeenheid  
orthicon {television}: ortikon  
orthogonally projected area: ortogonaal geprojekteerde oppervlakte  
oscillating voltage (oscillatory voltage): ossilleerspanning  
oscillator drift: ossillator dwaling  
oscillator injection frequency: ossillatorinvoerfrekwensie  
osteopaenia: osteopenie  
out of adjustment {staff}: uit verband  
out of alignment {eg system}: uit stelling  
out of alignment {wheels}: uit sporing  
out of alignment: uit die lyn  
out of balance (unbalanced): ongebalanseer  
out of circuit {transistor tester}: uit kring  
out of course {eg of postal article}: onreëlmatig  
out of order: buite werking  
out of phase: ongelykfasig, uit fase  
out-handling costs {agri-trade}: uithanteringskoste  
out-of-balance voltage (unbalance voltage): onbalansspanning  
out-of-date: verouder  
out-of-limits response signal: buiteperkresponsiesein

out-of-pocket expenses: uit-die-sak-uitgawes  
outboard side {wood lathe}: loskopkant  
outdoor antenna: buiteantenne  
outdoor extension: buitenshuise bylyn  
outdoor installations {sphere of work}: buitenshuise installasies  
outdoor media research {marketing}: buitelugmedianavorsing  
outdoor officer: buitebeampte  
outdoor plant: buitetoerusting  
outdoor: buite-, buitenshuis  
outer enclosure: buiteomhulsel  
outer fabric (outer material): buitemateriaal  
outer surface: buitevlak  
outgoing access {switched data network}: uitgaande toegang  
outgoing route: uitgaande roete  
outgoing subscriber: uitgaande huurder  
outgoing-junction repeater: uitgaandekoppellyn-herhaler  
outlet allocator strap: uitgangstoewyserstrop  
outlet capacity {selector bank}: uitgangtal  
outlet group: uitgangsgroep  
outlet ventilation pipe (OVP): luguitleatpyp, LUP  
outline procedure: sketsmatige prosedure  
outline process chart: oorsigproseskaart  
output (response) {to advertising}: reaksie  
output (takeoff): uitgang  
output U-link: uitset-U-skakel  
output address: uitsetadres  
output admittance: uitsetadmittansie  
output amplifier: uitsetversterker  
output capacitance: uitsetkapasitansie  
output capacity: uitsetvermoë  
output cavity: uitsetholte  
output choke: uitsetsmoorspoel  
output circuit: uitsetkring  
output coefficient: uitsetkoëffisiënt  
output current: uitsetstroom  
output distributor: uitsetdistribueerder  
output electrode: uitsetelektrode  
output feeder: uitsetvoerder  
output filter: uitsetfilter  
output flange: uitsetflens  
output frequency: uitsetfrekwensie  
output gap: uitsetspleet  
output gate: uitsethek  
output harmonic filter: uitsetbofrekwensiefilter  
output idler: uitsetaanpasdiode  
output impedance: uitsetimpedansie  
output inductance: uitsetinduktansie  
output information: uitsetinligting  
output keyer: uitsetsleutelaar  
output lead: uitsetleiding  
output level: uitsetpeil  
output load: uitsetlas  
output matrix: uitsetmatriks  
output n. (output power, power output): uitset  
output n. {of a person}: produksie  
output n. {physical point}: uitgang  
output n.: werkopbrengs  
output offset voltage: uitsetverskilspanning  
output pad: uitsetlid  
output path: uitsetbaan

output pentode: uitsetpentode  
output polarity: uitsetpolariteit  
output potential: uitsetpotensiaal  
output power/frequency characteristic: uitset/frekwensie-kenkromme  
output register: uitsetregister  
output request: uitsetversoek  
output resistance: uitsetweerstand  
output resonator: uitsetresonator  
output side: uitsetkant  
output signal break: uitsetseinverbreking  
output signal make: uitsetseinsluiting  
output signal: uitsetsein  
output socket: uitsetsok  
output stacker: eindstapelaar  
output stage: uitsettrap  
output staircase waveform (staircase output waveform): trapuitsetgolfvorm  
output tap (output tapping): uitsettap  
output terminal: uitsetaansluiter  
output trace: uitsetspoor  
output transformer: uitsettransformator  
output transistor: uitsettransistor  
output tube: uitsetbuis  
output v. {computer}: afvoer  
output valve: uitsetbuis  
output voltage: uitsetspanning  
output waveform: uitsetgolfvorm  
output winding: uitsetwikkeling  
output-power/operating-frequency characteristic curve: uitset/werkfrekwensie-kenkromme  
output-shaping net: uitsetvormnet  
outputted {computer}: afgevoer  
outreach (reach): bereik  
outrigger: uithouer  
outside air: buitelug  
outside view: buite-aansig  
outside-air grill: buitelugrooster  
outside-world equipment: buitewêreldtoerusting  
outside-world highway: buitewêreldhoofweg  
outstanding {authorisation}: afgewag  
outstation equipment: buitestasietoerusting  
outstation sender: buitestasiender  
outstation staff: buitestasiel personeel  
outward land-rate: uitgangslanttarief  
outward office of exchange: uitgangswisselkantoor  
outward rate: uitgangstarief  
ovality: ovaalheid, ovaliteit  
oven air volume: oondlugvolume  
over-sized hole: bomaatgat  
overall circuit equivalent: totale kringekwivalent  
overall critical path {PNA}: totale kritieke roete  
overall directivity: totale gerigtheid  
overall distortion: totale vervorming  
overall equivalent: totale ekwivalent  
overall performance: totale prestasie  
overall picture: geheelbeeld  
overall time: totale tyd  
overarm arbor support {milling machine}: oorarmdraspilsteun  
overarm {milling machine}: oorarm  
overcarry {eg private bag}: oordra  
overcast sky: betrokke lug, bewolkte lug  
overcoupled: oorgekoppel



overcurrent: oorstroom  
overdial: te veel nommers skakel  
overdrive n. {electricity}: oordrywing  
overdrive v.: oordryf  
overedge stitching (serging) {clothing}: omkapwerk  
overflow bin {LSM}: oorloopvakkie  
overflow indication: oorlooppaanwysing  
overflow pipe {air conditioning}: oorlooppyp  
overflow stacker {LSM}: oorloopstapelaar  
overhanging flywheel (overhung flywheel): oorhangvliegwiël  
overhead cable: oorhoofse kabel  
overhead costs (overheads): bokoste  
overhead feed: oorhoofse toevoer  
overhead hanger: oorhoofse hanger  
overhead prismatic guide: boprismaleier  
overhead projector: oorhoofse projektor  
overhead track equipment {railway line}: bobaantoerusting  
overhung wheel: oorhangwiël  
overlap edge {slit}: oorslaanrand  
overlap: oorvleueling  
overlay file: oorlêlêer  
overlay network {telecommunications}: oorlênetwerk  
overlay {book-back material on hard cover}: oorslag  
overline: bostreep  
overload contactor: oorlaskontaktor  
overload margin: oorlasgrens  
overlock safety stitch: oorsluitveiligheidsteek  
overpitch {winding}: oorsteek  
overpress {eg switch with two press-in positions}: deurdruk  
overprint lock: oordrukslot  
overrating (steep rating): ooraanslag  
overreach (overshoot) {eg beam}: verbyskiet  
overreach interference (overshoot interference): verbyskietsteuring  
override delay key: vertragingoorheerssleutel  
override n.: oorheersing  
override switch: oorheersskakelaar  
override v.: oorheers  
override: oorheers  
overrun brake system: inhaalremstelsel  
overrun error: inhaalfout  
overrunning {Sapnet terminal print-out}: oorheenskrywing  
overseas mail: oorsese pos  
overshoot n.: verbyskieting  
overspeed data: oorspoeddata  
overtime hours: oortydure  
overtime premium: oortydpremie  
overtime sheet (overtime statement): oortydstaat  
overwrite {programming}: oorskryf  
own funds: eie fondse  
owning administration: eienaar-administrasie  
p/s (pulses per second): p/s, pulse per sekonde  
pF (picofarad): pF, picofarad  
pacer: voetsleper  
pacing: voetslepery  
pack n. {eg joint}: pak  
pack v.: inpak  
package v. {data transmission}: pakketeer  
package v. {general}: verpak  
package {also semiconductors}: pakket  
packaged air conditioner (unit-type air conditioner): eenheidlugversorger

packaged unit: pakketeenheid  
packer (packing tool): pakyster  
packet assembly and disassembly facility (PAD facility) {data transmission}: pakketeer-en-depakketeerfasiliteit, PAD-fasiliteit  
packet assembly {data transmission}: pakketering  
packet disassembly {data transmission}: depakketering  
packet format: pakkieformaat  
packet interleaved circuit: pakkietussengelaagde kring  
packet network: pakkienetwerk  
packet of information {PCM}: pakkie inligting  
packet retransmission count: pakkiehersendtelling  
packet retransmission: pakkiehersending, pakkie-retransmissie  
packet send-sequence number (P(S)): pakkiesendreeksnommer, P(S)  
packet switching: pakkieskakeling  
packet transmission delay: pakkiesendvertraging  
packet transmission: pakkie-oorsending  
packet {data}: pakkie  
packet-count charge: pakkietalkoste  
packet-level interface: pakkiekoppelvlak  
packet-level time-out: pakkievlak-aftelling  
packet-level window {also data}: pakkievlakvenster  
packet-switching data communication: pakkieskakeldatakommunikasie  
packet-switching network: pakkieskakelnetwerk  
packet: pakkie  
packing density: pakdigtheid  
packing list: verpakkingslys  
packing material: pakmateriaal  
packing paper (wrapping paper): pakpapier  
packing piece: pakstuk  
packing washer: pakwasser  
packing {injection moulding}: afstandstuk  
packing {seal}: pakking  
packing: pakking  
pad control: lidbeheer  
pad n. {carrier system - see attenuator}: verswaklid  
pad n. {eg brake}: kussing  
pad n. {electricity}: lid  
pad n. {transmission}: lid  
pad switching: lidskakeling  
pad v. {bookbinding}: bloklým  
padded box: gevoerde kis  
padded {bookbinding}: gebloklým  
padder: bysteller  
padding attenuator: bystelverswakker  
padding capacitor: bystelkapasitor  
padlock: hangslot  
page attachment: bladhegstuk  
page carriage (page carrier) {teleprinter}: bladwa  
page down: aanblaai, omblaai  
page makeup: bladopmaakproses  
page n.: bladsy, pagina  
page printer: bladdrukker  
page teleprinter: bladteledrukker  
page up: terugblaai  
page v. {eg via intercom}: uitsaai  
page v.: roep, uitsaai  
page-printing receiver: bladdrukontvanger  
page-printing teleprinter: bladdrukteledrukker  
page-scaling facility: bladsyskaalfasiliteit  
paging answer number: roepantwoordnommer

paging code: roepkode, uitsaaikode  
paging equipment: roeptoerusting, uitsaaitoerusting  
paging signal: roepsein  
paging system: roepstelsel, uitsaaistelsel  
paging: roep, uitsaai  
paid date-stamp (postage-paid stamp): betaaldatumstempel, betaalstempel  
paid entry: betaalbare inskrywing  
paid leave: verlof met betaling, betaalde verlof  
paid service indication {telegram}: betaalbare diensaanwysing  
paid time: betaalbare tyd  
paid voucher: uitbetaalde betaalorder  
paid-up members: opbetaalde lede  
paint: verf  
painting (paintwork): skilderwerk, verfwerk  
pair detector: paardetektor  
pair-to-pair-capacitance unbalance: kapasitansieonbalans tussen pare  
pair: paar  
paired cables: gepaarde kables  
pairing (twinning) {also television}: paring  
pairing signal {automatic telephone}: paarsein  
pakketstrokierol: parcel label roll  
palladium chloride indicator: palladiumchloriedindikator  
palladium chloride: palladiumchloried  
palladium: palladium  
pamflet: pamflet  
pan (panning) {television camera}: swenking  
pan rivet: pankopklinknael  
pan-compound method: panmengselmetode  
pane down {joint}: omklop  
paned-down joint {sheet-metal work}: omgeklopte las  
panel envelope (window envelope): ruitkoevert, vensterkoevert  
panel equipment: paneeltoerusting  
panel output link: paneeluitsetskakel  
panel pin: paneelspyker  
panel positions sketch: paneelposisieskets, skets van paneelposisies  
panel repair centre: paneelherstelsentrum  
panel seam {clothing}: baannaat  
panel van: paneelwa  
panel {eg dress}: baan  
panel {marketing}: paneel  
panel: paneel  
panel: paneel  
paning hammer: righamer  
paning-down wheel {sheet-metal work}: omklopwiel  
panning frame {Cassegrain antenna}: swaairaam  
panning: swenking  
panoramic view {cathode-ray oscilloscope}: panoramiese vertoning  
pantry audit {marketing}: spensoudit  
paper alarm (paper-failure alarm): papieralarm  
paper binder: papierbinder  
paper capacitor (paper dielectric): papierdiëlektrikum, papierkapasitor  
paper cover (paper wrapper, paper wrapping): papierhulsel  
paper dust: papierstof  
paper fastener: papierhegter  
paper feeder: papiervoerder  
paper guide {pasting of telegrams}: bandleier  
paper guide: papierleier  
paper insulation: papierisolasie  
paper knife: papiermes  
paper magazine: papiermagasyn

paper money: papiergeld  
paper presser {telegraphy}: bandneerdrucker  
paper rewind apparatus {cash register}: papierherrolapparaat  
paper rewind assembly {cash register}: papierherrolsamestel  
paper rewind holder {cash register}: papierherrolhouer  
paper roll cage {cash register}: papierrolkissie  
paper roll: papierrol  
paper saddle: papiersaal  
paper salvage: papierherwinning  
paper seal: papierseël  
paper shredder: snippermasjien  
paper sleeve: papierhuls  
paper tape: papierband  
paper web: papierweb  
paper weight: papiergewig  
paper-cutting machine: papiersnymasjien  
paper-deflecting bail {teleprinter}: papierdeflekteerder  
paper-feed cycle: papiervoersiklus  
paper-feed mechanism: papiervoermeganisme  
paper-feeding combination (paper-feeding selection) {teleprinter}: papiervoerkombinasie  
paper-holding clip: papierhouklem  
paper-insulated cable: papierisolasiiekabel  
paper-lapping machine: papieromwikkemasjien  
paper-release lever: papierloshofboom  
paper-roll axle: papierrolas  
paper-roll carrier: papierrolwa  
paper-roll holder: papierrolhouer  
paper-tape roller: papierbandroller  
paper-tension roller: papierspanroller  
paper-waste collector pipe {perforator}: ponsselfvoerpyl  
paperwork: papierwerk  
parabolic antenna: parabolantenne  
parabolic reflector: parabolreflektor  
parabolic: parabool  
paraboloid: paraboloïed  
paraboloidal reflector: paraboloïedreflektor  
paraffin: paraffien  
parallax: parallaks  
parallel addition: parallel optelling  
parallel bar: parallel staaf  
parallel basis: parallel basis, parallel grondslag  
parallel battery float scheme: parallelbatteryvlotskema  
parallel circuit: parallel kring  
parallel connection: parallel verbinding  
parallel division of work: parallelle werkverdeling  
parallel feed: parallel voeding  
parallel guide: parallel leier  
parallel operation (parallel working): parallelwerking  
parallel power route: parallel kraggroete  
parallel rectifier circuit: parallel gelykrichterkring  
parallel tuned circuit: parallel ingestemde kring  
parallel winding: parallel wikkeling  
parallel wire: parallel draad  
parallel-T network (twin-T network): dubbel-T-netwerk, parallel-T-netwerk  
parallel-frequency mode (parallel-tone mode): parallelfrekwensiemodus  
parallel-jaw cutters: parallelbekknijptang  
parallel-stepped pole: parallelseksiepaal  
parallel-twin wire: paralleltweelingdraad  
parallel/series converter (PSC): parallel/serie-omsetter, PSO  
parallel: ewewydig, parallel

parallelepiped (parallelepipedon) {mathematics}: parallelepipedum  
parallelism: ewewydigheid, parallelisme  
paramagnetic: paramagneties  
parameter field: parameterveld  
parameter: parameter  
parametric amplifier: parametriese versterker  
parametric statistics {marketing}: parametriese statistieke  
parametric statistics: parametriese statistiek  
paraphase amplifier: parafaseversterker  
paraphase: parafase  
parasite radiator {antenna}: parasietstraler  
parasitic antenna (passive antenna): parasietantenne, passiewe antenne  
parasitic emission: parasietemissie  
parasitic n. (parasitic oscillation): parasietossillasie  
parasitic tuned circuit: parasitiese ingestemde kring  
parcel bag: pakketsak  
parcel bill: pakketlys  
parcel counter: pakkettoonbank  
parcel mail (parcel post): pakketpos  
parcel office: pakketkantoor  
parcel rate: pakkettarief  
parcel slip: pakketstrook  
parcel-post agreement: pakketposooreenkoms  
parcel-postage rate: pakketpostarief  
parcel: pakket  
parent exchange: stamsentrale  
paring chisel: skilbeitel  
parity bit: pariteitbis  
parity checker: pariteitskontroleerder  
parity detector: pariteitsdetektor  
parity generator: pariteitsontwikkelaar  
parity inhibit driver: pariteitsperdrywer  
parity-checking tree: pariteitskontroleboom  
parking brake: parkeerrem  
parking light: parkeerlig  
parking place {U link}: bêreplek  
parking place {vehicles}: parkeerplek  
parking {also calls}: parkering  
parliamentary press telegram: parlementêre perstelegram  
part (section): deel, gedeelte  
part n. (section): deel, gedeelte  
part n. (spare, spare part): reserwedeel  
part n.: stuk  
part off: afsteek  
part payment: gedeeltelike vereffening  
part v.: afsny, skei  
part-perforate stamp: deels getande seël  
part-time employee: deelydse werknemer  
part-time private-wire circuit: deelydse privaat kring  
part-time service (sundowner service): deelydse telefoondiens  
part-time staff: deelydse personeel  
part-time telephonist: deelydse telefonis  
part-time worker: deelydse werker  
partial director area: gedeeltelike direktorgebied  
partial earth {electricity}: gedeeltelike aarde  
partial response: gedeeltelike respons  
partial secondary trunking {automatic telephone}: gedeeltelik sekondêre baning  
partial sum: parsiële som  
partial view (scrap view, part view): gedeeltelike aansig  
partial-response coding: gedeeltelikeresponskodering

partially barred: gedeeltelik versper  
partially sighted operator: halfblinde operateur  
participation {in management}: inspraak  
participative management: deelnemende bestuur  
particle board: partikelbord  
particular average: partikuliere awery  
parting agent (release agent): skeimiddel  
parting line: skeilyn  
parting-off tool (parting tool): afsteekbeitel  
parting-off tool post: afsteekbeitelhouer  
partition noise {amplifier}: partisieruis  
partition wall: afskortmuur, skeidsmuur  
partition: afskorting  
partner blade: medelem, tweelinglem  
partner line: medelyn  
parts per million (ppm): dpm, dele per miljoen  
party line: partylyn  
party to {an agreement}: party by  
party-line clock (PLC): groeplynklok, GLK  
party-line subscriber: partylynhuurder  
pass a debit: 'n debiet boek  
pass band: deurlaatband  
pass element: deurlaatelement  
pass for press: goedkeur vir druk  
pass n. {condensor}: deurlating  
pass range {filter}: deurlaatstrek  
passenger rail warrant: passasierspoorwegorder  
passenger transport (passenger transportation): passasiersvervoer  
passivate {plating}: passiveer  
passivation: passivering  
passive adj.: passief  
passive repeater {microwave}: passiewe kaatser  
passive slope equaliser: passiewe hellingeffenaar  
password {for port access}: uitkenwoord  
patch card {temporary connection}: koppelkaart  
patch in: inkoppel  
patch of ionisation: ionisasievlek  
patch out {electricity}: ontkoppel  
patch panel: snoerverbindbord  
patch pocket: aangewerkte sak  
patch through: deurkoppel  
patch v. {by means of cords}: tydelik koppel  
patch v.: koppel  
patch v.: lap, regstel  
patch wipe (wipe): lapveeg  
patch-up (patch-up copy): geplakte kopie, plakkopie  
patchboard: flansbord  
patching facility: koppelfasiliteit  
patching jack: koppelklink  
patching-out cord: ontkoppelsnoer  
patching: snoerverbinding  
patent infringement: patentskending  
path attenuation {microwaves}: baanverswakking  
path clearance: baanvryruimte  
path overshoot: baanverbyskieting  
path {eg electricity}: baan  
pathological specimen: patologiese monster  
patrol clock: patrollieklok  
patrol docket: patrollievorm  
patrol procedure: patrollieprosedure

patrol time: patroleertyd  
patrol v. {exchange}: patroleer  
pattern generator: patroongenerator  
pattern: patroon  
pause control {tape recorder}: pouseerkontrolle  
pause facility {tape recorder}: pouseerfasiliteit  
pause timing: pousereëling  
pause-timing circuit: pousereëlkring  
paving slab: plaveiblok  
pawl abutment: palstootstuk  
pawl and ratchet (ratchet): pal en rat  
pawl and ratchet system: pal-en-rat-stelsel  
pawl arresting plate: palstuitplaat  
pawl forward stop: palvoorstop  
pawl spring: palveer  
pawl: pal  
paxolin {trade name}: paxolin  
pay authority (pay docket): betaalmagtiging  
pay back {eg logic technique}: teruggee  
pay certificate: betaalsertifikaat  
pay date: betaaldatum  
pay day: betaaldag  
pay envelope: betaalkoevert  
pay of rank {Defence Force}: rangsoldy  
pay office: betaalkantoor  
pay officer: betaalbeampte  
pay out {cables}: afkatrol, laat uitloop  
pay out: uitbetaal  
pay week: loonweek  
pay {eg postal orders, Savings Bank certificates}: uitbetaal  
pay-as-you-earn system (PAYE system): LBS, lopende betaalstelsel  
pay-off {marketing}: opbrengs  
pay-off: loon  
pay-sheet: betaalstaat, loonlys  
pay: betaal  
payable: betaalbaar  
payee: ontvanger  
paying administration: uitbetaaladministrasie  
paying country: land van uitbetaling  
paying officer: uitbetaalbeampte  
paying-out gear {cables}: voertoestel  
payload: loonvrag  
payloader {excavation work}: loonvragvoertuig  
payment advice: uitbetaaladvies  
payment by results (payment by performance): betaling volgens prestasie  
payment on demand: betaling op aanvraag  
payment side {cash book}: betaalsy  
payment stub: betalingteenblad  
payment valuation: betalingwaardering  
payment voucher: betaalbewys  
payment {eg postal orders, Savings Bank certificates}: uitbetaling  
payment: betaling  
payoff line {marketing}: slagsin  
payphone (public telephone): muntfoon, openbare telefoon  
paypoint: betaalpunt  
payroll: betaallys, betaalrol  
paytone: betaaltoon  
pea gravel: gutsand  
peace obligation: vredesverpligting  
peak factor: topfaktor

peak forward voltage: topmeespanning  
peak frequency deviation: topfrekwensieafwyking  
peak hour (rush hour): spitsuur  
peak inverse voltage (PIV): topteenspanning, TTS  
peak limiter: topbegrenser  
peak load power: toplasdrywing  
peak load: toplas  
peak n.: kruin, piek, spits, top  
peak period (rush period): spitstyd  
peak power: spitskrag, topkrag  
peak sideband power: topsybandkrag  
peak traffic: spitsverkeer  
peak ultimate busy-hour current: uiteindelijke maksimum drukuurstroom  
peak v.: maksimeer  
peak value: topwaarde  
peak voltage: topspanning  
peak white (white peak) {television}: piekwit  
peak-demand period: spitsaanvraagtyd  
peak-envelope power: topomhullingskrag  
peak-phase deviation: topfaseafwyking  
peak-to-peak value: top-tot-top-waarde  
peak-white area: piekwitgebied  
peak-white level: piekwitpeil  
peak-white-to-black-level signal amplitude: piekwit/swartpeil-amplitude van sein  
peaks and valleys: spits- en slaptye  
pecker guide plate: tasterleiplaat  
pecker lever: tasterhefboom  
pecker spring: tasterveer  
pecker {telegraphy}: taster  
pedal pusher {clothing}: kuitbroek, pedaaltrapper  
pedestal bearing: pedestallaer, voetstuklaer  
pedestal fan: staanwaaier  
pedestal machine: pedestalmasjien, voetstukmasjien  
pedestal mounting {for bearing}: staanmontasie  
pedestal telephone (pillar-type telephone): pilaartelefoon  
pedestal {desk}: kaseenheid  
pedestal {desk}: laai-eenheid  
pedestal: voetstuk  
peel strength {eg plastic sheath}: afskilsterkte  
peel-off stamp: aftrekseël  
peen n.: bolpons  
peer counselling: portuurberading <informeel - materberading>  
peer counsellor: portuurberader <informeel - materberader>  
peer review {human resources}: portuuroorsig  
peg count meter: pentelmeter  
peg out {eg MDF, pulse distribution}: uitpen  
peg: pen  
pegwood: wighout  
penal measure: strafmaatreël  
penalise {eg by subtracting points}: penaliseer  
penalise {with money}: beboet  
penalty clause: boeteklousule  
penalty {money}: boete  
penalty: straf  
pencil beam {light}: potloodstraal  
pencil beam {radio}: potloodbundel  
pencil drawer {desk}: potloodlaai  
pencil tube (pencil valve): potloodbuis  
pend v. {file}: hang  
pendant telephone: hangtelefoon



pending adj.: hangende, in afwagting van  
pending file: afwaglêer, waglêer  
pendulum crutch: pendulekruk  
pendulum relay: pendulereleë  
pendulum slot: pendulegleuf  
pendulum: pendule, slinger  
penetration factor: penetrasiefaktor  
penetration frequency: penetrasiefrekwensie  
penetrometer: penetrometer  
penlight battery: penflitsbattery  
pension benefit: pensioenvoordeel  
pension contribution: pensioenbydrae  
pension fund: pensioenfonds  
pension n.: pensioen  
pension v.: pensioeneer  
pension voucher (pension warrant): pensioenbetaalorder  
pensionable age: aftree-ouderdom, pensioenleeftyd  
pensionable allowance: pensioengewende toelae  
pensionable emoluments: pensioengewende emolumente  
pensionable officer: pensioengeregtigde amptenaar  
pensionable service: pensioengewende diens  
pensionable status: pensioengewende status  
pensioner: pensioentrekker, pensioenaris  
pentagrid converter: heptode-omsetter  
pentane lamp: pentaanlamp  
pentavalent impurity: pentavalente onsuiverheid  
pentavalent: pentavalent  
pentode: pentode  
people meter: persoonmeter, kykerteller  
people of colour {when contrasted directly with whites}: anderskleuriges  
peoplemeter {marketing}: persoonmeter, kykerteller  
pepperpot pattern {exhaust silencer}: peperpottipe  
per contra: in teenvordering, per contra  
per-minute basis: minuutgrondslag  
per-minute rate: minuuttarief  
per-word rate: woordtarief  
perceive {emotive}: beleef {emotief}  
percentage charge {finance}: persentasievordering  
percentage discrepancy {difference between two percentages}: persentasieverskil  
percentage fill {cables}: vulpersentasie  
percentage growth: aanwaspersentasie  
percentage tape {process camera}: persentasieband  
percentage tape: persentasieband  
percussion testing: slagtoetsing  
percussion: slag  
perfect tracking: perfekte volging  
perforate: perforeer  
perforated tape: geperforeerde band  
perforating machine (perforator): perforeerder, perforeermasjien  
perforation {in material}: gaatjie  
perforation {stamps}: tanding  
perforation: perforasie  
perforator tape: perforeerband, ponsband  
performance appraisal (performance evaluation, performance assessment) {process}: prestasiebeoordeling, prestasie-evaluering  
performance chart {magnetron}: prestasiediagram  
performance chart: prestasiekaart  
performance indicator: prestasieaanwysing, prestasieaanwyser, prestasiemerker  
performance level: prestasiepeil  
performance level: prestasiepeil

performance measurement: prestasie meting  
performance rating (performance assessment) {mark awarded}: prestasie aanslag  
performance rating: prestasie-aanslag  
performance report: prestasie verslag  
performance requirement: prestasie vereiste  
performance scale: prestasie skaal  
performance {electricity}: gedrag  
performance: prestasie, verrigting, werkverrigting  
peri-urban area: buitestedelike gebied  
perimeter alarm: grensheiningalarm  
period (periodic time) {alternating current}: periode  
period date-stamp: tydperk-datumstempel  
period of excitation: opwekkingsduur  
period of grace: respyt, uitsteltyd  
period of no-signal: geenseintydperk  
period of operation: werkduur  
period of persistence of vision (visual persistence): nabeeldwerking  
period of probation (probationary period): proeftyd  
period of signal-on: seinaantydperk  
period: periode, tyd, tydperk  
periodic count: periodieke telling  
periodic current: periodiese stroom  
periodic element (intermittent element): periodieke element  
periodic focusing: periodiese fokussering  
periodic noise: periodiese ruis  
periodic quantity: periodiese grootheid  
periodic test: periodieke toets  
periodic wave: periodiese golf  
periodic {eg inspection}: periodiek  
periodic {eg movement of a pendulum}: periodies  
periodic {eg repetitive motion}: periodies  
periodical: tydskrif  
periodicity: periodisiteit  
peripheral (peripheral equipment) {eg computer}: randapparatuur  
peripheral (peripheral equipment) {general}: randtoerusting  
peripheral abrasive wheel: randskuurwiel  
peripheral device: randtoestel  
peripheral member: randdeel  
peripheral station: randstasie  
peripheral-cutting cutter: omtreksnyfrees  
periphery: omtrek, periferie  
perish {eg fruit}: bederf  
perish {eg rubber}: verweer  
perishable article: bederfbare artikel  
perishable: bederfbaar  
permalloy: permalloom  
permanent address: vaste adres  
permanent appointment: vaste aanstelling  
permanent cabling: permanente bekabeling  
permanent colour: vaste kleur  
permanent current: permanente stroom  
permanent disability: blywende ongeskiktheid  
permanent disablement {Act}: blywende arbeidsongeskiktheid  
permanent establishment {staff}: vaste diensstaat  
permanent gassing point: vaste gasvormpunt  
permanent glow {alarm}: palgloeining  
permanent hardness {water}: permanente hardheid  
permanent job {job control system}: vaste taak  
permanent joint {eg in cable}: permanente las  
permanent loop condition (PG): permanente lustoestand

permanent loop: permanente lus  
permanent magnet: permanente magneet  
permanent member: permanente lid  
permanent route: permanente roete  
permanent set: permanente set  
permanent staff: vaste personeel  
permanent stock: vaste voorraad  
permanent virtual channel (PVC, permanent virtual circuit): permanente virtuele kring, PVK  
permanent virtual circuit (PVC): permanente virtuele verbinding, PVV  
permanent virtual circuit facility (PVC facility): permanentevirtuelekring-fasiliteit, PVK-fasiliteit  
permanent way (railway track): spoorbaan  
permanent-glow alarm (PG alarm): palgloei-alarm, PG-alarm  
permeability tuning: permeabiliteitsinstemming  
permeability: permeabiliteit  
permeance: permeansie  
permissible: toelaatbaar  
permit n.: permit  
permit v.: toelaat  
permitted period: toelaatperiode  
permittivity: permittiwiteit  
permutation: permutasie  
peroxide: peroksied  
perpendicular: loodreg  
persistence characteristic: nagloei-eienskap  
persistence-checking circuit: duurkontroleerkring  
person dealing with crisis: krisishanteerder  
person finding: persoonsopsporing  
personal call: persoonlike oproep  
personal income {marketing}: persoonlike inkomste  
personal interview {marketing}: persoonlike onderhoud  
personal liability: persoonlike aanspreeklikheid  
personal messenger call <correct term - messenger-service call>: bodediensoproep  
personal needs allowance {human resources}: persoonlikebehoefte-toelating  
personal pensionable allowance (PPA): persoonlike pensioengewende toelae, PPT  
personal-delivery telegram: telegram vir persoonlike aflewering  
personalisation: personalisering  
personalise: verpersoonlik  
personality module: persoonlikheidsmodule  
personnel management: personeelbestuur  
personnel requirements: personeelbehoefte  
personnel: personeel  
perspex: perspex  
perturbation {eg satellite}: steuring  
perveance: perveansie  
petition: petisie, versoekskrif  
petrol bowser (petrol pump): petrolpomp  
petrol cock: petrolkraan  
petrol store: petrolbewaarplek, petrol-opslagplek  
petrol-driven engine (petrol engine): petrolenjin  
petrolatum: petrolatum  
petroleum jelly: petroleumjellie  
petroleum oil: petroleumolie  
petticoat (shed, skirt) {isolator}: mantel  
petty cash: kleinkas  
petty expenses: klein uitgawes  
pewter: piouter  
phantom circuit: fantoomkring  
phantom crossing (phantom transposition): fantoomkruising  
phantom pain: spookpyn  
phantom view: deurskynaansig

phantom/earth unbalance: fantoom/aarde-onbalans  
phantom/pair unbalance: fantoom/paar-onbalans  
phantom/phantom combination: fantoom/fantoom-kombinasie  
phantom/phantom unbalance: fantoom/fantoom-onbalans  
phantom/side unbalance: fantoom/sy-onbalans  
phantom: fantoom  
phase angle: fasehoek  
phase bandwidth: fasebandbreedte  
phase centre: fasemiddelpunt  
phase changer (phase shifter): faseverskuiwer  
phase constant: fasekonstante  
phase correction: fasekorreksie  
phase corrector: fasekorrektor  
phase deviation: fasedeviasie  
phase displacement (phase shift): faseverskuiwing  
phase distortion: fasevervorming  
phase equaliser: fase-effenaar  
phase feedback: fase terugkoppeling  
phase in: infaseer  
phase inverter: fase-omkeerder  
phase jitter: fasebibbering  
phase lag: fasenaloop  
phase lead: fasevoorloop  
phase modulation: fasemodulasie  
phase n.: fase  
phase out: uitfaseer  
phase reference: fasevergelyking, faseverwysing  
phase relationship: faseverhouding  
phase splitter: fasesplitser  
phase splitting: fasesplitsing  
phase stagger: faseverspringing  
phase thermal noise: termiese faseruis  
phase v.: faseer  
phase velocity: fasesnelheid  
phase-balanced modulator: fasegebalanseerde modulator  
phase-black signal {facsimile}: swartfaseersein  
phase-change coefficient: faseverskuiwingskoëffisiënt  
phase-delay network: fasevertraagnetwerk  
phase-locked loop (PLL): fasegesluite lus, FSL  
phase-locked to: fasegesluit op  
phase-modulated pulse (position-modulated pulse): fasegemoduleerde puls, posisiegemoduleerde puls  
phase-splitting capacitor: fasesplitskapasitor  
phase-to-neutral supply: enkelfasige toevoer  
phase-to-phase supply: driefasige toevoer  
phase-to-phase voltage: tussenfasespanning  
phase-white signal {facsimile}: witfaseersein  
phase/amplitude distortion: fase/amplitude-vervorming  
phase/frequency distortion: fase/frekwensie-vervorming  
phase/frequency equaliser: fase/frekwensie-effenaar  
phased-array antenna: faserigantenne  
phasing capacitor: faseerkapasitor  
phasing head: faseerkop  
phasing signal: faseersein  
phasing: fasering  
phasor representation {semiconductor}: fasevoorstelling  
phasor {frequency}: fasor  
philatelic service: filateliediens  
philatelist: filatelis  
philately: filatelie  
philosophy {also technology}: filosofie

phone-in service: beldiens  
phonetic alphabet: fonetiese alfabet  
phonetic: foneties  
phonogram call: fonogramoproep  
phonogram position: fonogramposisie  
phonogram: fonogram  
phosphate v.: fosfateer  
phosphor bronze: fosforbrons  
phosphor cluster (phosphor-dot trio, triad): triade  
phosphorescence: fosforessensie  
photo resist {etching}: fotoskerm  
photo session: fotosessie  
photo-direct master {printing}: direkte fotomeester  
photo-etching process: fotoëtsproses  
photo-glazing machine: fotoglanser  
photocathode: fotokatode  
photoconductive: fotogeleidend  
photoconductivity: fotogeleivermoë  
photocopy n.: fotokopie  
photocopy v. (photostat, xerox): fotokopieer, fotostateer, xerox  
photocopying: fotokopiëring  
photoelectric effect: fotoëlektriese effek  
photoelectric emission: fotoëlektriese emissie  
photoelectric tube (phototube): fotobuis, fotoëlektriese buis  
photoelectric: fotoëlektries  
photoelectrolytic: fotoëlektrolities  
photoelectron: fotoëlektron  
photoemission: fotoëmissie  
photoemissive camera tube: fotoëmissiekamerabuis  
photoemissive cell: fotoëmissiesel  
photographic paper: fotografiese papier, fotopapier  
photogravure: fotogravure  
photogravure: fotogravure  
photoluminescence: fotoluminessensie  
photometer: fotometer  
photomultiplier tube (phototube multiplier): fotobuisvermenigvuldiger  
photomultiplier: fotovermenigvuldiger  
photon: foton  
photosensitive: fotosensitief, liggevoelig  
photostat n. {reproduction}: fotostaat  
phototelegram: fototelegram  
phototelegraphy: fototelegrafie  
photronic cell: fotroniese sel  
phrase n. {logic}: frase  
physical (physical circuit): stamlyn  
physical barrier: fisiese versperring  
physical disability: liggaamlike gestremdheid  
physical facility: fisiese fasiliteit  
physical hazard: fisiese gevaar  
physical kiosk: fisiese kiosk  
physical line (physical): fisiese lyn, stamlyn  
physical repeater: stamlynherhaler  
physical subscriber: stamlynhuurder  
physical trunk: stamhooflyn  
physically handicapped: liggaamlik gestrem  
physician: dokter, geneesheer  
physiological effect: fisiologiese effek  
piano wire: klavierdraad  
pick (pickaxe): pik  
pick handle: piksteel

pick head: pikkop  
pick off {eg signal}: aftap  
pick off: aflei  
pick up {submarine cables}: ophaal  
pick-off filter: aftapfilter  
pick-off gear {milling cutter}: uittrekrat  
pick-off gear: aftakrat  
pick-off probe {waveguide}: aftapsondeerder  
pick-up coil {faults}: speurspoel  
pick-up coil {sound system}: opvangspoel  
pick-up disc (sensing disc): senseerskyf  
pick-up head {break-down van}: ligkop  
pick-up head {towing sling}: ligkop  
pick-up probe: opvangstiffie  
pick-up {projector}: optelling  
pick-up: opvangs  
pick-window {cursor on computer screen}: kiesvenster  
pickable ground: pikbare grond  
pickable soil: pikbare grond  
picket n.: betoger  
picking list: uitgesoekte lys, uitsoeklys  
picking stylus {computer}: kiesstilus  
pickled pipe (pickle-finished pipe) {stainless-steel pipes}: skoongebyte pyp  
picowatt (pW): pW, picowatt  
pictorial chart {marketing}: prentgrafiek  
pictorial chart: prentgrafiek  
pictorial view: prentaansig  
pictorial wiring diagram: bedradingsdiagramprent  
pictorial-design stamp: prentseël  
picture <GB> (frame <US>) {television}: beeld  
picture adjustment {television}: beeldinstelling  
picture black {television and facsimile}: beeldswart  
picture channel: beeldkanaal  
picture element {television and facsimile}: beeldelement  
picture frequency {television}: beeldfrekwensie  
picture height {television}: beeldhoogte  
picture impairment: beeldverslegting, beeldverswakking  
picture intensification {television}: beeldverskerping  
picture modulation percentage: beeldmodulasiepersentasie  
picture modulation: beeldmodulasie  
picture monitor: beeldmonitor  
picture postcard: prentposkaart  
picture quality: beeldgehalte  
picture repetition rate: beeldherhaaltempo  
picture screen: beeldskerm  
picture shift {television}: beeldverskuiwer  
picture signal {television}: beeldsein  
picture signal: beeldsein  
picture synthesis {television}: beeldsintese  
picture telegram: prenttelegram  
picture telegraphy: prenttelegrafie  
picture tone {facsimile}: beeldtoon  
picture transmission: prentoorsending  
picture tube: beeldbuis  
picture white {television and facsimile}: beeldwit  
picture width {television}: beeldbreedte  
picture/synchronising ratio: beeld/sinchroniseersein-verhouding  
pie chart {marketing}: sirkelvoorstelling, sirkeldiagram  
pie chart: sirkeldiagram  
piece n.: stuk

piece out: uitsny  
piece v. {cable jointing}: inlas  
piece v. {eg lining}: las  
piece-part drawing: onderdeelstuktekening  
piece-part: onderdeelstuk  
piecemeal: stuksgewys  
piecework: stukwerk  
piecing: inlasdraad  
piecing: inlaswerk  
pierce punch: gatpons  
pierce: deurdruk, priem  
piercing die: gatsnyblok  
piezoelectric: piësoëlektries  
piezoelectricity: piësolëlektrisiteit  
pig lead: ru-lood  
pigeonhole: vakkie  
pigsticker: els  
pigtail {also electricity}: varkstert  
pilferage: kleindiewery, ontfuelsing  
piling up {eg hardness test}: rifvorming  
pillar box: straatbriewebus  
pillar cap {cables}: pilaardop  
pillar distribution box: pilaardistribusiekas  
pillar drillpress: pilaarboopers  
pillar graph: kolomgrafiek  
pillar: pilaar, staaf  
pillbox parabolic reflector: pildoosparaboolreflektor  
pilot alarm and delay circuit: loodsalarm-en-vertraagkring  
pilot alarm: loodsalarm  
pilot bar: loodsstaaf  
pilot cam detent link: loodsnokstuiterskakel  
pilot carrier: loodsdraer  
pilot cell: toetsel  
pilot circuit {carrier system}: loodskring  
pilot circuit {switchboard}: klikkring  
pilot control circuit: loodsbeheerkring  
pilot control equipment: loodsbeheertoerusting  
pilot control panel: loodsbeheerpaneel  
pilot control: loodsbeheer  
pilot current: loodsstroom  
pilot cut-off key: loodsafsnysleutel  
pilot distribution panel: loodsdistribusiepaneel  
pilot extraction: loodsekstraksie  
pilot failure: loodsfaling  
pilot frequency: loodsfrekwensie  
pilot fuse: kliksekering  
pilot hole {eg drilling}: voorlopergat  
pilot hole {in ground}: proefgat, toetsgat  
pilot indicator: loodsaanwyser  
pilot injection hybrid: loodsinvloedifferensiaal  
pilot lamp: kliklamp  
pilot level: loodspeil  
pilot line: riglyn  
pilot oscillator: loodsossillator  
pilot output: loodsuitset  
pilot pick-off filter: loodsafapfilter  
pilot presentation {course development}: loodsaanbieding, voorafaanbieding  
pilot separating hybrid: loodsskeidifferensiaal  
pilot signal: loodssein  
pilot stabilising panel: loodsstabiliseerpaneel

pilot streamer: leistraal  
pilot study: voorstudie, loodsprojek  
pilot supply: loodsbron  
pilot {carrier system}: loods  
pilot {eg of a drill}: voorloper  
pilot-combining hybrid: loodskombineerdifferentiaal  
pilot/noise detector (PN DET): LR-DET, loods/ruis-detektor  
pin assignment {interface connector}: pentoewysing  
pin n.: pen, speld  
pin position: spilposisie  
pin v.: vaspen, vasspeld  
pin vice: penskroef  
pin-and-socket connection: pen-en-sokverbinding  
pin-and-socket type connector: pen-en-sokverbinder  
pin-gate feed: speldinlaatvoeding  
pin-point gate: speldinlaat  
pin-resetting plunger: penterugstelplunjer  
pinafore: voorskootrok  
pincers: knyptang  
pinch point {crowbar}: plat punt  
pinch {valve}: knypstuk  
pinch-off n. {eg pinch-off voltage}: afknyping  
pinch-off point {transistor}: afknyppunt  
pinch-off tube {air conditioning}: afknypbuis  
pinch-off varactor (snap-off varactor, step-recovery diode): traphersteldiode  
pincushion distortion: speldekussingvervorming  
pine tree {also radio}: denneboom  
pine-tree antenna: denneboomantenne  
pine-tree array: denneboominrigting  
pinion: kleinrat  
pinning {distribution box}: penverbinding  
pip and plate contact: keël-en-plaatkontak  
pip clearance {contacts}: ligpenvryruimte  
pip tone: pieptoon  
pip {signal}: pip  
pipe bend: pypbuigstuk  
pipe centre: pypsenter  
pipe cutter: pypsnyer  
pipe earth: pypaarde  
pipe grip pliers: pyptang  
pipe nest: pypbundel  
pipe plug: pypprop  
pipe pusher: pypstoter  
pipe reducer: pypverloopstuk  
pipe run: pyploop  
pipe socket: pypsok  
pipe spigot: pyptap  
pipe v. {eg fluid in pipeline}: verpyp  
pipe v. {process of installation of pipes}: bepyp  
pipe-laying gang: pyplêspan  
pipeline: pypleiding, pyplyn  
piping {eg on uniform}: boordsel  
piping {installation}: bepyping  
piping: pype, pypstelsel  
pirate listener: roofluisteraar  
pirated edition {book}: roofuitgawe  
pistol grip {handle}: pistoolgreep  
piston (plunger) {waveguide}: suier  
piston attenuator: suierverswakker  
piston ring: suierring



pitch circle: steeksirkel  
pitch circumference: steekomtrek  
pitch diameter: steekdiameter  
pitch fibre {cable, pipes}: pikvesel  
pitch line: steeklyn  
pitch n. (position) {shelf frame}: posisie  
pitch n. {battery cells}: spasiëring  
pitch n. {characters of typewriter}: spasiëring  
pitch n. {eg around battery cell}: pik  
pitch n. {screw}: steek  
pitch n.: toonhoogte  
pitch point: steekpunt  
pitch radius: steekstraal  
pitted contact: ingevrete kontak  
pitting: invreting  
pivot bearing: spillaer  
pivot file: spilvyl  
pivot pin: spilpen  
pivot plate: spilplaat  
pivot point: spilpunt  
pivot: spil  
pivoted armature: spilanker  
pivoted lever: spilhefboom  
pixel {picture element}: piksel  
place of posting: posplek  
placement: plasing  
plain bottom {trousers}: sonder omslag  
plain connector {waveguide}: plat verbinder  
plain coupling {waveguide}: plat koppelflens  
plain end (straight end) {pipe}: gewone ent  
plain indexing {dividing head}: eenvoudige instelling  
plain language: gewone taal  
plain milling cutter: gewone frees  
plain-language telegram: gewonetaal-telegram  
plait n.: vlegsel  
plait v.: vleg  
plan n.: plan  
plan set: plantoestel  
plan view: planaansig  
plan working: planwerking  
plan-copying machine: plankopieermasjien  
plan-copying medium: plankopieermedium  
plan-type telephone: plantelefoon  
planar array antenna: vlakrigantenne  
planar coupler {waveguide}: vlakkoppelaar  
plane area {eg drawing}: vlakoppervlakte  
plane mirror: vlakspieël  
plane of polarisation: polarisasievlak  
plane wave: vlakgolf  
plane-polarised wave: gevlapolariseerde golf  
planer fence: skaafleier  
planimeter: planimeter  
planing machine: skaafmasjien  
planning grid: beplanningsrooster  
planning officer: beplanningsbeampte  
planning: beplanning  
plant and machine control: aanleg- en masjienbeheer  
plant layout: fabriekuitleg  
plant room {eg air conditioner}: masjineriekamer  
plant {general}: toerusting

plant {mealies}: plant <nie saai nie>  
plant: aanleg  
plant: installasie  
plaster droppings: pleistervalsels  
plaster of Paris: gips  
plastic adj. {flexible}: plasties  
plastic bag: plastieksak  
plastic effect {television}: plastiese effek  
plastic envelope {packing}: plastiekomslag  
plastic n. {said of artificial materials such as nylon/PVC and artificial resins such as bakelite}: plastiek  
plastic raincoat: plastiekreënjas  
plastic-insulated cable: plastiekgesoleerde kabel  
plasticity: plastisiteit  
plastics waste: plastiekafval  
plastics: plastieke, plastiekstowwe  
plate block: plaatblok  
plate capacitor: plaatkapasitor  
plate earth: plaataarde  
plate gauge: plaatmaat  
plate glass: plaatglas  
plate {of capacitor}: plaat  
plate/cathode tube capacitance: anode/katode-kapasitansie  
platen feed: rolvoer  
platen rack: rolrak  
platen: rol  
platform scale: brugbalans  
platform {platform scale}: brug  
platina {unrefined ore}: platina  
platinum {metal}: platinum  
platinum-alloy ribbon: platinumlegeringlint  
play back: terugspeel  
play: speling  
pleat {clothing}: plooi  
pleated surface: geplooid oppervlak  
pledge of deposit: depositopand  
plenary assembly: voltallige vergadering  
plenary session: voltallige sitting  
plenum {eg air conditioning}: oordrukkamer  
plesiochronous: plesiochroon  
pliers: tang  
plinth: plint  
plot n. {eg oscillator}: grafiek  
plot n.: erf, standplaas  
plot v. {on graph}: stip  
plot v.: stip, uitstip  
plotter {computer}: stipper  
plucking wand {tea cultivation}: plukstok  
plug and socket connection: prop-en-sokverbinding  
plug gauge: propmaat  
plug in {a line}: inskakel  
plug in: inprop  
plug point: proppunt  
plug screw: propskroef  
plug up {a line}: toestop  
plug wheel: propwiel  
plug-ended junction: propentkoppellyn  
plug-in base: inpropbasis, insteekbasis  
plug-in coil: inpropspoel  
plug: prop  
plugged-up circuit: toegestopte kring

plugging chisel: muurpons  
plugging compound: propmengsel  
plugging plastic: propplastiek  
plumb adv.: loodreg  
plumb line: loodlyn  
plumb n. (plumb bob): skietlood  
plumb v. {lead sheath}: lood, verseël  
plumb v.: loodreg stel  
plumbed and levelled: loodreg en waterpas gemaak  
plumbed joint {cables}: loodlas  
plumber's black (smudge): soldeerroet  
plumber's dresser: loodgietersklopper  
plumber's metal: loodgietersmetaal  
plumbicon {television}: plumbikon  
plumbing {system of pipes}: pypwerk  
plumbing: loodgieterswerk, loodgietwerk  
plunge cut {with chain saw}: regafsnit  
plunger: plunjer  
pluralism approach {human resources}: pluraliteitbenadering  
plurality {human resources}: pluraliteit  
plus sign: plusteken  
ply: laag  
pneumatic drill: druklugboor, pneumatiese boor  
pneumatic pick: lugpik  
pneumatic pump: druklugpomp  
pneumatic saw: druklugsag, pneumatiese saag  
pneumatic tube: druklugpyp  
poach {staff}: afrokkel  
poaching {staff}: afrokkeling  
pocket envelope: sakkovert  
pocket guide: sakgids, saamdragids  
pocket oscillator: sakossillator  
pocket wax tablet {writing-materials}: sak-wastablet  
pocket {card-sorting machine}: vak  
point contact diode: puntkontakdiode  
point load: puntlas  
point of departure: vertrekpunt  
point of engagement {gear}: inkampunt  
point of handling {coin-box clearance}: hanteerpunt  
point of impact: trefpunt  
point of incidence: invalspunt  
point of inflection: buigpunt  
point of intersection: snypunt  
point of support: steunpunt  
point of tangency (tangent point): raakpunt  
point source {eg light}: puntbron  
point splitting {drill grinding}: puntsplitsing  
point thinning {drill}: puntverdunning  
point transistor: punttransistor  
point-of-origin discrimination: oorsprongdiskriminasie  
point-of-origin facility: oorsprongpuntfasiliteit  
point-of-sale material: verkooppuntmateriaal  
point-to-point circuit: punt-tot-punt-kring  
point-to-point distance: punt-tot-punt-afstand  
point-type transposition: nie-afhegkruising  
point: punt  
pointer deflection: wyserdefleksie  
pointer-and-dial assembly: wyser-en-wyserplaatsamestel  
pointer: wyser  
points evaluation method: punte-evalueringsmetode

points rating method {human resources}: punteaanslagmetode  
polar T separator: polêre T-skeier  
polar co-ordinates: poolkoördinate  
polar curve: poolkromme  
polar diagram: pooldiagram  
polar separation: poolskeiding  
polar separator: poolskeier  
polarisation back emf: polarisasie-teen-emk  
polarisation error: polarisasiefout  
polarisation: polarisasie  
polarise: polariseer  
polarised relay: gepolariseerde relê  
polarised: gepolariseer  
polarity indication: polariteitsaanwysing  
polarity reversal: polariteitomkering  
polarity-reversing switch: polariteitomkeerskakelaar  
pole arc: poolboog  
pole arm: paalarm  
pole base: paalvoetstuk  
pole changer (pole reverser) {electricity}: poolwisselaar  
pole climber: klimyster  
pole face {relê}: poolvlak  
pole head: paalkop  
pole horns: poolpunte  
pole pair: paalpaar  
pole piece {line material}: paalstuk  
pole piece {magnet}: poolstuk  
pole pitch: poolsteek  
pole route: paalroete  
pole stay: paalanker  
pole step: paalsport  
pole upper: paalbostuk  
pole {eg magnet}: pool  
pole-head diagram: paalkopdiagram  
pole: paal  
poling board {trenching}: stutplank  
polish n.: politoer  
polish v.: poleer  
polisher: poleerder  
polled multidrop mode (polled multipoint mode): polsmultiaftakmodus  
polled multidrop working (polled multipoint working): polsmultiaftakwerking  
pollute: besoedel  
polychloroprene: polichloorpreen  
polycrystalline material: polikristallyne materiaal  
polyester resin: poliësterhars  
polyethylene film {cable}: poliëtileenvlies  
polyethylene film: poliëtileenfilm  
polyethylene sheath: poliëtileenomhulsel  
polyethylene-insulated: poliëtileengeïsoleer  
polyethylene: poliëtileen  
polygon {marketing}: veelhoek, poligoon  
polygon: veelhoek, poligoon  
polyphase alternator: polifasige alternator  
polyphase current: polifasestroom  
polyphase induction motor: polifasige induksiemotor  
polystyrene: polistireen  
polyvinyl chloride (PVC): PVC, polivinielchloried  
pool account: poelrekening  
pool cathode: plaskatode  
pool n. {car pool}: poel

pool n.: poel  
pool v.: poel  
pool {sports}: poel  
pop mark: ponsmerk  
pop off {logic}: leegmaak  
pop off {stack register}: uitstoot  
pop rivet n. {type of rivet}: popklinknael  
pop rivet v.: popklink  
pop riveter {POP is a trade name}: popnaelklinker  
pop-up card: opspringmotief, opspringkaart  
pop-up indicator: opspringaanwyser  
pop-up window: opspringvenster  
pop-up: uitskietkaart  
pop-up: wipper, opwipper  
popped position {of pop-up indicator}: op-stand  
poppet valve: stootklep  
popping {stack register}: uitstoting  
population distribution {marketing}: populasierverspreiding  
population distribution: bevolkingsverspreiding  
population survey {marketing}: populasie-opname  
population survey: bevolkingsopname  
porcelain insulator: porseleinisolator  
porcelain: porselein  
porosity agent {battery}: poreusheidsmiddel  
porous: poreus  
port authorities: hawe-owerheid  
port captain: hawekaptein  
port contention {data transmission}: poortkonkurrensie  
port of arrival: aankomshawe  
port of call: aandoenhawe  
port of departure: vertrekhawe  
port of disembarkation: ontskeephawe  
port of embarkation: inskeephawe  
port of entry {mail}: hawe van binnekoms  
port of loading: laaihawe  
port of registry: registrasiehawe  
port of shipment: inlaaihawe  
port of unloading: aflaaihawe  
port {eg data transmission, microwave}: poort  
port {microwave}: poort  
portable magazine {explosives}: vervoerbare magasyn  
portable radio: draradio  
portable receiver: draontvanger  
portable station: draagbare stasie  
portable telephone (tapper): dratelefoon, tapper  
portable toilet: vervoerbare latrine  
portable {by hand}: dra-, draagbaar  
portable: vervoerbaar  
porterage: draloon  
portly: geset  
portrait {printing}: portret  
position (pitch) {shelf frame}: posisie  
position (set up) {physically}: opstel, posisioneer, regsit  
position circuit: bedienpuntkring  
position coupling: bedienpuntkoppeling  
position equipment: bedienpunttoerusting  
position finder: bedienpuntvinder  
position follow-up servo: standvolgservo  
position load distributor: bedienpuntlasdistribueerder  
position meter {telephone}: bedienpuntteller

position of maximum lift {general}: hoogste stand  
position of maximum lift {television image}: hoogste posisie  
position pilot lamp: bedienpuntkliklamp  
position slip: bedienpuntstrokie  
position {account, switch}: stand  
position {administration}: betrekking, posisie  
position {switchboard}: bedienpunt  
position {test desk}: bedienpunt  
position-finding: plekbepaling, posisiebepaling  
position: ligging, plek, posisie  
position: posisie, stand  
positional key {book-binding apparatus}: standspy  
positioning platform {marketing}: posisioneringplatform  
positioning servo: posisioneerservo  
positioning: posisionering  
positive amplitude modulation: positiewe amplitudemodulasie  
positive area: positiefgebied  
positive clearing: positiewe vrymaking  
positive displacement blower: positieweverplasing-blaser  
positive electron (positron): positiewe elektron, positron  
positive rail: positiewe stam  
positive sign: positiefteken  
positive temperature coefficient (PTC): positiewe temperatuurkoëffisiënt, PTK  
positive-battery metering: positiewebattery-telling  
positive-going pulse: positiefwordende puls  
positive-temperature-coefficient resistor (PTC resistor): resistor met positiewe temperatuurkoëffisiënt, PTK-resistor  
positively charged ions: positief gelaaide ione  
post equalising pulse {television}: nagelykstelpuls  
post n. (station) {location of service}: pos, standplaas  
post n. {letters and other mail matter}: pos  
post n. {waveguide}: stomp  
post n.: betrekking, pos  
post n.: pos  
post office dealership: poskantoorhandelsagentskap  
post office: poskantoor  
post v.: pos  
post van (mail van): poswa  
post-deflection acceleration: nadefleksieversnelling  
post-menopausal women: postmenopousale vroue  
post-office box: posbus  
post-payment type: agternabetaal-tipe  
post-payment: agternabetaling, nabetaling  
post-school training: naskoolse opleiding  
post-synchronisation: nasinchronisasie  
postage due: posgeld verskuldig  
postage label machine: posgeldstrokiemasjien  
postage paid: posgeld betaal  
postage rate (postal rate): postarief  
postage stamp: posseël  
postage-due label: boeteseël  
postage-paid imprint: posgeldbetaal-afdruk  
postage: posgeld  
postal administration: posadministrasie  
postal advice {sent by post}: posadvies  
postal affairs (postal matters): possake  
postal agency: posagentskantoor, posagentskap  
postal agency: posagentskap  
postal agent: posagent  
postal agreement: posooreenkoms

postal aid: poshulp  
postal authority: posowerheid  
postal check {marketing}: poskontrole  
postal check: poskontrole  
postal cheque: postjek  
postal convention: poskonvensie  
postal delivery depot: posafleweringsdepot  
postal dispatch: posversending  
postal duty: posdiens  
postal employee: poswerknemer  
postal item (postal stores item): posvoorraaditem  
postal monopoly: posmonopolie  
postal order: posorder  
postal packet: pospakkie  
postal regulation: posregulasie  
postal remittance system: posremisestelsel  
postal requisites: posbenodigdhede  
postal revenue: posinkomste  
postal shop: poswinkel  
postal staff: pospersoneel  
postal stationery: posskryfbehoeftes  
postal traffic: posverkeer  
postal transit accounting: verantwoording van deurgangspost  
postal transport: posvervoer  
postal union: posunie  
postal vote {budget}: posbegrotingspost  
postal vote: poststem  
postal warrant: posbetaalorder  
postal work: poswerk  
postal-order agency: posagentskapkantoor, posorderagentskap  
postal-stock return: posvoorraadopgawe  
postal-stores catalogue: posvoorraadkatalogus  
postbox {residential}: briewebus  
postcard rate: poskaarttarief  
postcard: poskaart  
postcode v.: van poskode voorsien  
postcode: poskode  
postcoded: van poskode voorsien  
postdate: vooruitdateer  
poste restante: poste restante  
posted out of course: onreëlmatig gepost  
poster: plakkaat  
posterior analysisism {marketing}: posteriorontleding  
posting box: briewebus  
posting clerk: boekklerk  
posting {of staff}: plasing  
posting: pos, terposbesorging  
postman (postwoman): posbesteller  
postman's walk: posbestelkring  
postmark v.: posmerk  
postmaster's account: posmeestersrekening  
postmaster: posmeester  
posture chair: postuurstoel  
pot jig: potsetmaat  
pot v.: inkapsel  
pot-shaped edge {lid}: potdekselrand  
potassium: kalium  
potential barrier (potential barrier layer): potensiaalsperlaag  
potential barrier {semiconductor}: potensiaalspergebied  
potential curve: potensiaalkromme

potential divider (voltage divider): spanningdeler  
potential gradient: potensiaalgradiënt  
potential pattern {television}: potensiaalpatroon  
potential: potensiaal  
potentiometer: potensiometer  
pothead joint {cables}: kokerlas  
pouch {for Departmental post}: leersak  
pouch {telegrams}: sakkie  
pound {currency and weight}: pond  
powder-coat v.: sinter  
powder-coating process: sinterproses  
powdered gum: poeiergom  
power NAND gate: sterk NEN-hek  
power alarm: kragalarm  
power amplification: kragversterking  
power amplifier {eg servomotor}: kragversterker  
power and lighting supply mains: krag-en-lignet  
power and signalling unit: krag-en-seineenheid  
power board: kragbord  
power brake: kragrem  
power busbar: kraggeleistam  
power channel: kragkanaal  
power circuit (power line): kraglyn  
power circuit: kragkring  
power co-ordinating section: kragkoördineringsvak  
power co-ordination: kragkoördinasie  
power component {device}: kragkomponent  
power conductor: kraggeleier  
power consumption: kragverbruik  
power cord: krag snoer  
power crossing: kragkruising  
power cubicle: kragkabinet  
power dissipation: kragdissipasie  
power distribution board: kragdistribusiebord  
power distribution board: kragverdeelbord  
power distribution: kragdistribusie  
power divider: kragdistribueerder  
power drill: kragboor  
power efficiency: drywingsdoeltreffendheid, drywingsrendement  
power equipment: kragtoerusting  
power failure: kragonderbreking  
power fault-current: kragfoutstroom  
power feed (power supply): kragtoevoer  
power feed {machine}: kragvoerder  
power frequency: netfrewensie  
power gain {eg servomotor}: kragwins  
power gate: sterk hek  
power generation: kragontwikkeling  
power indication circuit: kragaanwyskring  
power lead: kragleiding  
power loss {eg of an engine}: kragverlies  
power mount: krag aansluiting  
power of attorney: prokurasie, volmag  
power outlet box: kragpuntkas  
power pack: kragteenheid  
power panel: kragpaneel  
power paraffin: kragparaffien  
power plant (power supply): kragbron  
power point: kragpunt  
power press: kragpers



power provision: kragvoorsiening  
power pump: kragpomp  
power pylon: kragmas  
power rack: kragrak  
power rammer: kragstamper  
power rating: kragaanslag  
power reticulation scheme: kragnetskema  
power room (PR): kragkamer, KK  
power route: kragroete  
power saw: kragsaag  
power stroke: kragslag  
power switchgear: kragkakeltoerusting  
power take-off {on machine}: aftakker  
power transfer: kragoordrag  
power transformer: kragtransformator  
power transistor: kragtransistor  
power transmission {eg motorcar}: kragoorbringings, kragtransmissie  
power transmission {electricity}: kragtransmissie  
power transmission {mechanics}: kragoorbringings  
power transposition: kragkruising  
power turn-round point: kragomkeerpunt  
power up v.: aanskakel  
power voltage: netspanning  
power winch: kragwenas  
power {administration}: bevoegdheid, mag  
power {as appliance, eg power drill}: krag  
power {eg bulb, optics}: sterkte  
power {expressed in watts}: drywing  
power {mathematics}: mag  
power {not applied and not expressed in unit, eg power station}: krag  
power {statistics}: onderskeidingsvermoë  
power-converter module: kragomsettermodule  
power-driven concrete grinder: kragbetonslyper  
power-ring key: kragluisleutel  
power-room alarm: kragkameralarm  
power-separating filter (PSF): kragsekefilter, KSF  
power-supply card: kragbronkaart  
power-supply smoothing: kragbronafvlakking  
power-supply system: kragvoerstelsel  
power-transistor circuit: kragtransistorkring  
powers and functions: bevoegdheid en ampspligte, bevoegdheid en funksies  
powers conferred on: bevoegdheid verleen aan  
practical centre {exchange planning}: praktiese middelpunt  
practical work: praktiese werk  
pre-charged liquid and suction guide: vooraf gevulde vloeistof-en-suigleiding  
pre-coated steel: voorbestrykte staal  
pre-emphasis network {transmission}: voorverskerpnetwerk  
pre-emphasis {radio}: voorverskerping  
pre-energise: voorbekrag  
pre-equalise: vooreffen  
pre-equaliser: vooreffenaar  
pre-equalising pulse {television}: voorgelykstelpuls  
pre-flux v.: vooraf bevoed  
pre-loading device {printing press}: voorlaaitoestel  
pre-position: preposisioneer  
pre-position: vooraf opstel, vooraf regsit  
pre-positioning {motor uniselector}: preposisionering, tussenstandneming  
pre-posterior analysis {marketing}: preposteriorontleding  
pre-reconciliation statement: prerokonsiliasiestaat  
pre-ripping {ploughing in of cables}: voorskeurwerk

pre-stage: voortrap  
pre-test marketing research {marketing}: voortoets-bemarkingsnavorsing  
pre-test {marketing}: voortoets  
preamble line: aanhefreël  
preamble {also telegram}: aanhef  
preamble {specification}: voorinligting  
preamplifier: voorversterker  
preanswer condition: voorantwoordtoestand  
precast chamber: vooraf gegiete put  
precautionary fumigation: voorsorgberoking  
precautionary measure: voorsorgmaatreël  
precedence: voorrang  
preceding equipment: voorafgaande toerusting  
precess: preseseer  
precession: presessie  
precious metal: edelmetaal  
precipitate n.: neerslag, presipitaat  
precipitate v.: neerslaan, presipiteer  
precision balance: presisiebalans  
precision grinding: presisieslypwerk  
precision lathe: presisiedraaibank  
precorrected impulse: vooraf gekorrigeerde impuls  
precorrection element: voorkorrigeerelement  
precorrector element: voorkorrektorelement  
predelivery inspection: voorafleweringsinspeksie  
predetermined answering: antwoording deur voorafbepaalde bylyn, beantwoording deur voorafbepaalde bylyn, voorafbepaaldebylyn-antwoording, voorafbepaaldebylyn-beantwoording, voorafbepaalde antwoording  
predetermined motion/time system (PMTS): vooraf bepaalde beweging/tyd-stelsel, PMTS  
predetermined motion/time system chart (PMTS chart): kaart van voorafbepaalde beweging/tyd-stelsel, PMTS-kaart  
predetermined motion: vooraf bepaalde beweging  
predetermined sequence: vooraf bepaalde volgorde  
predetermined standard: vooraf bepaalde standaard  
predetermined time: vooraf bepaalde tyd  
predistortion {television}: voorvervorming  
prefabricated building: opslaangebou  
preface sheet {TI book}: sleutelblad  
prefer {a claim}: instel  
preference call: voorkeuroproep  
preference: voorkeur  
preferent claim: voorkeureis  
preferential rate: voorkeurtarief  
preferential system: voorkeurstelsel  
prefix (prefix signal) {signalling}: voorsein  
prefix link: voorsyferverbinskakel  
prefix unit: voorsyfereenheid  
prefix {telegrams}: prefiks  
prefix {telephone}: voorsyfer  
prefocussing: voorfokussing  
preform: voorvorm  
pregassing stage {accumulator}: voorborrelstadium  
preheat: voorverhit, voorverwarm  
prejumper: voorkruisverbind  
preliminary announcement {maritime radiotelephone service}: voorafgaande aankondiging  
preliminary answer: voorlopige antwoord  
preliminary balance: voorlopige balans  
preliminary discharge {eg battery}: voorlopige ontlading  
preliminary report: voorlopige verslag  
preliminary research {marketing}: voorlopige navorsing  
preliminary research: voorlopige navorsing

preliminary setting: voorlopige instelling  
preliminary sorting: voorafsortering  
preliminary survey: voorlopige opname  
preliminary training: voorafopleiding  
preliminary work: aanvoorwerk  
prelist n.: voorlys  
premature ring trip: ontydige luistroomuitklinking  
premature ring trip: vroeë lui-uitklinking  
premises: perseel  
premium: premie  
premix: voormeng  
prenumbered: vooraf genommer  
preoperate {eg relê}: vooraf werk  
prepaid rate: vooruitbetaaltarief  
prepaid reply telegram: vooruitbetaalde antwoordtelegram  
prepaid reply voucher: vooruitbetaalde antwoordbewys  
prepaid: voorafbetaal  
preparation time: gereedmaaktyd  
preparatory signal {maritime radiotelephone service}: voorbereidende sein  
prepare {text of telegram}: opstel  
prepare: gereedmaak  
prepare: voorberei  
preparedness: paraatheid  
prepay coinphone: vooruitbetaalmuntfoon  
prepay v.: vooraf betaal  
prepay: vooruitbetaal  
prepayment system: vooruitbetaalstelsel  
prepayment type: vooruitbetaal-tipe  
prepayment: vooruitbetaling  
prepin {distribution box}: voorpenverbinding  
prepost {entry in ledger}: vooruitpos  
preprint v.: vooraf druk  
prerequisite: voorvereiste  
presampling filter {PCM}: voorbemonsterfilter  
prescaling: voorverdeling  
prescribed: voorgeskrewe  
preselect: voorkies  
preselection: voorkiesing  
preselector: voorkieser  
present next digit: syfer aanwesig  
present {also cheque}: aanbied  
present {picture}: vertoon  
presentation rate {images}: vertoontempo  
preserve {eg documents}: bewaar  
preserve {eg food}: preserveer  
preserve {eg paper, wood}: verduursaam  
preset adjustment: voorafstelling  
preset control: vooraf gestelde kontrole  
preset sheet counter (presettable sheet counter): vooraf stelbare velteller  
preset speed switch (presettable speed switch): vooraf stelbare spoedskakelaar  
preset: vooraf stel  
presiding officer: voorsittende beampte  
presort channel {sorting machine}: voorsorteerkanaal  
presort: voorsorteer  
press (printing press, printing machine): drukpers  
press bed: persbedding  
press brake: buigpers  
press collect call: perskollekteeroproep  
press deposit account: persdepositor rekening  
press fit: perspassing

press power: perskrag  
press ram: persram  
press release: persmededeling  
press statement: persverklaring  
press stroke: persslag  
press stud (snap fastener): drukknoop  
press stud {clothing}: drukknoop  
press throw-off {printing press}: persafskakelaar  
press tool (press-tool die): persblok, persmatrys  
press v. {clothes}: pars  
press-in type: indruktipe  
press-on contact arm arrangement: aandrukkontakarminrigting  
press-on lid: opdrukdeksel  
press-on magnet: aandrukmagneet  
press-to-speak switch {microphone}: praatskakelaar  
pressbutton (pushbutton): drukknoop  
pressed flat {seams}: plat gepars  
pressed metal: persmetaal  
pressed-sleeve joint: pershulslas  
pressel switch: hangskakelaar  
pressure adjustment: drukstelling  
pressure angle: drukhoek  
pressure block: drukklok  
pressure diaphragm: drukdiafragma  
pressure drop: drukval  
pressure feed: druktoevoer  
pressure grasp {human resources}: drukgreep  
pressure gun: drukpistool, drukspuit  
pressure moulding: persvormwerk  
pressure pad: drukkussing  
pressure piece: drukstuk  
pressure plate: drukplaat  
pressure reading: druklesing  
pressure regulator: drukreëlaar  
pressure roller: drukroller  
pressure test n.: druktoets  
pressure test v.: druktoets  
pressure transfer pin: drukoordrapen  
pressure tube: drukpyp  
pressure vessel {eg for gas}: drukhouer  
pressure vessel: drukhouer  
pressure-charging {also two-stroke engine}: drukvulling  
pressure-roller stop: drukrollerstop  
pressure-tested: gedruktoets  
pressure: druk  
pressurestat {refrigeration}: drukstaat  
pressurisation {cables}: onderdrukplasing  
pressurisation: onderdrukplasing  
pressurise {cables}: onder druk plaas  
pressurise: drukvas maak  
pressurised cable: drukkabel  
prestressed concrete: spanbeton  
presynchronisation line-suppression period {television}: voorstoep  
pretest marketing research: voortoetsbemarkingsnavorsing  
pretest: voortoets  
pretesting {marketing}: voortoetsing  
pretesting: voortoetsing  
pretune: vooraf instem  
price fluctuation: prysskommeling  
price list: pryslys

price similarity: prysooreenkoms  
priced claim: berekende eis  
prick punch: prikpons  
pricker: prik  
primary adj.: primêr  
primary coat: grondlaag  
primary data {marketing}: primêre data  
primary data: primêre data  
primary n. {transformator}: primêr  
primary radiator {antenna}: primêre straler  
primary route: primêre roete  
primary sorting: eerste sortering  
primary-path satellite: primêrebaan-satelliet  
prime mover: primêre kragbron  
prime number: priemgetal  
prime v.: gereedmaak  
prime-surface pipe {air conditioner}: vinlose pyp  
primer (priming cartridge) {explosives}: doppiepatroon, slagpatroon  
primer (priming paint): grondverf  
priming grid: aansitrooster  
priming pump: voorvoerpomp  
principal charge: hoofkoste  
principal component analysis {marketing}: hoofkomponentontleding  
principal component analysis: hoofkomponentontleding  
principal part: hoofdeel  
principal {capital}: hoofsom  
principal: prinsipaal  
principle: beginsel  
principles of management (management principles): bestuursbeginsels  
print category bit: drukkategoriebis  
print category: drukkategorie  
print distance: aansluiterafstand  
print force {teleprinters, typewriters etc}: drukaanslag  
print media research {marketing}: drukwerkmedianavorsing  
print n. {writing}: drukletters  
print operation: drukwerking  
print position {punch-card machine}: drukposisie  
print routine: drukroetine  
print v. {eg pattern on material}: bedruk  
print v.: druk  
print {photography}: afdruk  
printed circuit: etskring, gedrukte kring  
printed insert: gedrukte invoegsel  
printed matter: drukwerk  
printed matter: drukwerk  
printed media research: drukwerkmedianavorsing  
printed wiring card: geëtste bedradingskaart  
printed-matter rate: drukwerktaarif  
printed-tape operation {teleprinter}: gedrukteband-werking  
printed-wiring board <correct term - printed circuit board>: etskringbord  
printed-wiring unit: etskringeenheid  
printer buffer store: drukkerbuffergeheue  
printer head {coding desk of LSM}: drukknop  
printer operating sword: drukkerswaard  
printer tape {coding desk of LSM}: drukkerband  
printer wheel: drukwiel  
printer's block (printing block): drukkersblok  
printer's error: drukfout  
printer: drukker  
printergram: drukkergram

printing (processing) {stamps}: drukwerk  
printing definition {teleprinter}: drukskerpte  
printing hammer: drukhamer  
printing keyboard perforator: druktoetsbordperforeerder  
printing mechanism: drukmeganisme  
printing paper {photography}: afdrukpapier  
printing paper: drukpapier  
printing perforator: drukkerponsmasjien  
printing plate: drukplaat  
printing plunger: drukplunjer  
printing pointer: drukwyser  
printing press: drukpers  
printing process: drukproses  
printing speed: drukspoed  
printing stock: drukmateriaal  
printing works: drukkery  
printing {process}: drukwerk  
printout {operator's information on Saponet terminal}: berig  
printout {routine tester}: drukstuk  
prior analysis {marketing}: priorontleding  
prior analysis: voorafontleding  
prior approval: voorafgoedkeuring  
prior claim: eerste aanspraak  
prior lien {cession}: voorgaande retensiereg  
prior waiting applicant: langswagtende aansoeker  
priority button: voorrangknop  
priority call: voorrangoproep  
priority clearance {faults}: herstelvoorrang  
priority extension: voorrangbylyn  
priority level: voorrangpeil  
priority list: voorranglys  
priority order {on application form}: voorkeurorde  
priority rating: voorranggraad  
priority-mail service: voorkeurposdiens  
priority: prioriteit, voorkeur, voorrang  
prism: prisma  
prismatic slide way: prismaglybaan  
prismatic slide {milling machine}: prismaslee  
prismatic way {bottom slide}: prismabaan  
privacy equipment: geheimhouthoerusting  
privacy: geheimhouding  
private bag (private post bag): privaatsak, privaat possak  
private bank {automatic telephone}: besetdraadbank  
private banker assistant: privatebankier-assistent  
private banker: private bankier, privaat bankier  
private consumption expenditure {marketing}: private verbruiksbesteding  
private consumption expenditure: privaat verbruiksbesteding  
private control key: besetdraadbeheersleutel  
private land: privaat grond  
private leased data line: privaat gehuurde datalyn  
private message {postal orders}: privaat boodskap  
private ownership: privaat besit  
private wire store-and-forward message relê system: bewaar-en-aanstuur-stelsel vir privaat lyn  
private {automatic telephone}: besetdraad  
private-bag fee: privaatsakgeld  
private-box section: privaatbusseksie  
private-box sorting: privaatbussortering  
private-message excess charge: privaatboodskapbykoste  
private-wire assembly: privaatlynsamestel  
private-wire network: privaatlynnetwerk

private-wire service: privaatlyndiens  
privately owned line: eienaarslyn  
privileged line: voorranglyn  
pro rata basis: pro rata-grondslag  
probability curve: waarskynlikheidskromme  
probability density: waarskynlikheidsdigtheid  
probability distribution function {PCM}: waarskynlikheidsverspreidingsfunksie  
probability estimate {human resources}: waarskynlikheidsraming  
probability estimate {marketing}: waarskynlikheidsraming  
probability sampling {human resources}: waarskynlikheidsteekproeftrekking  
probability sampling {marketing}: waarskynlikheidsteekproeftrekking  
probability theory (theory of probability): waarskynlikheidsleer  
probability {marketing}: waarskynlikheid  
probability: waarskynlikheid  
probable: waarskynlik  
probation: proef  
probe calibrator: sondeerder-yker  
probe transformer: koppelstifomvormer  
probe v. {marketing}: uitvra  
probe {during interview}: uitvra, peil  
probe {general}: sondeerder, toetspen  
probe {matching section}: toetskop, sondeerder  
probe {waveguide}: koppelstiffie  
problem definition {marketing}: probleemomskrywing  
problem definition: probleemomskrywing  
problem-solving: probleemoplossing  
procedural agreement: prosedureooreenkoms  
procedure analysis: prosedure-ontleding  
procedure call {computer}: prosedurebevel  
procedure error: prosedurefout  
procedure manual: prosedurehandboek  
procedure revision: prosedurehersiening  
procedure: prosedure  
proceed to select (PTS): begin kies, BK  
proceedings: verrigtinge  
proceeds: opbrengs  
process activity: verwerkaktiwiteit  
process allowance: prosestoelating  
process camera: proseskamera  
process chart: proseskaart  
process control level: prosesbeheervlak  
process control: prosesbeheer  
process n.: proses, verwerking  
process of elimination: eliminasieproces  
process photographer: prosesfotograaf  
process request: verwerkversoek  
process sequence: prosesvolgorde  
process v. {computer}: verwerk  
process v. {photography}: prosesseer  
process v.: verwerk  
process-controlled time {human resources}: prosesbeheerde tyd  
process-request control unit: verwerkversoekbeheereenheid  
process-request function: verwerkversoekfunksie  
process: proses  
processing control area: verwerkingbeheergebied  
processing skills: verwerkingsvaardighede  
processing unit: verwerkeenheid  
processing {photo}: prosessering  
processor fault counter: verwerkerfoufteller  
processor hardware failure: verwerkerhardewarefaling

processor {computer}: verwerker  
proclaim: proklameer  
prod {multimeter}: prikker  
produce v.: produseer  
product detector: produkdetektor  
product modulation: produkmodulasie  
product of sums: produk van somme  
product research {marketing}: produknavorsing  
product similarity: produkooreenkoms  
product testing panel {marketing}: produktoetspaneel  
product testing {marketing}: produktoetsing  
product-modulated envelope: produkgemoduleerde omhulling  
production curve: produksiekromme  
production planning and control management: produksiebeplanning en -beheer  
production study: produksiestudie  
production: produksie  
products of modulation: modulasieprodukte  
professional association: professionele vereniging  
professional designation: beroepsbenaming  
professional engineer: professionele ingenieur  
professional officer {rank}: vakkundige beampte  
profile gauge: profielmaat  
profile {edge of coin}: profiel  
profile: profiel  
profit and loss account: wins-en-verliesrekening  
profitable investment: winsgewende belegging  
prognosis: prognose  
program control chart {computer}: programbeheerkaart  
program logic: programlogika  
program n. {computer}: program  
program parity: programpariteit  
program sequencer: programordener  
program start key: programbeginsleutel  
program statement {register, translator}: programinligting  
program store hardware: programgeheuehardware  
program store: programgeheue  
program v. {computer}: programmeer  
programmable digital machine: programmeerbare digitale masjien  
programmable read-only memory {computer}: programmeerbare leesgeheue  
programme carry-over provision: programoordragvoorsiening  
programme coil: programspoel  
programme commitment: programtoewysing  
programme of works: werkeprogram  
programme {general}: program  
programming: programmering  
progress payment: vorderingsuitbetaling  
progress report: vorderingsverslag  
progressive die: progressiewe blok  
progressive routine: volgroetine  
progressive scanning (straight scanning, sequential scanning) {television}: lyn-vir-lyn-aftasting, opeenvolgende aftasting  
progressive scanning: lyn-vir-lynskandering, volgskandering  
progressive total: progressiewe totaal  
progressive total: progressiewe totaal  
prohibited article: verbode artikel, verbode stuk  
prohibition against: verbod op  
prohibition relay: sperrelê  
project: projek  
projected cut-off: geprojekteerde afsnypunt  
projecting-stud-type abrasive disc: skuurskyf met uitsteekpen



projection (rabatment): projeksie  
projection optics (reflective optics) {television}: projeksie-optika  
projection screen: projeksieskerm  
projection: uitsprong, uitsteeksel  
projective technique {human resources}: projeksietegniek  
projective techniques {marketing}: projeksietegnieke  
projector lamp: projektorlamp  
projector: projektor  
projekopdrag: project assignment  
promissory note: promesse, skuldbewys  
promotion grade: bevorderingsrang  
promotion level: bevorderingsvlak  
promotion report: bevorderingsverslag  
promotion: bevordering, promosie  
promotional opportunities: bevorderingsgeleenthede  
prompt alarm lead: spoedeisendealarm-leiding  
prompt alarm: spoedeisende alarm  
prompt n. {data switching}: leier  
prompt signal {data switching}: leisein  
prompt v. {data switching}: lei  
prompter note: leinota  
promulgate by {eg Government Notice}: afkondiging by  
prone pressure method {artificial resuscitation}: lêdrukmetode  
prong: tand  
proof of good health: bewys van goeie gesondheid  
proof of identity {document}: identiteitsbewys  
proof of identity: bewys van identiteit  
proof readers' marks: proefleestekens  
proof: drukproef  
propaganda slogan: propagandaspreuk  
propagate {eg wave}: voortplant  
propagation coefficient: voortplantkoëffisiënt  
propagation constant: voortplantkonstante  
propagation delay {gate, logics}: voortplantingsvertraging  
propagation time: voortplanttyd  
propagation track: voortplantingspoor  
propelling pencil: draaipotlood  
property line {of erf}: eiendomslyn  
property owner: eiendomsbesitter  
proportional charge: eweredige koste, proporsionele koste  
proportional scale: verhoudingskaal  
proportionate to: in verhouding tot, proporsioneel tot  
proposal n.: voorstel  
proposed: beoogde  
propositional logic: proposisielogika  
proprietary item (trade name): handelsnaam  
proprietary item {contract stock}: voorkeurartikel  
proprietary item {general}: patente artikel  
proprietary item: eiendomsitem  
proprietary spares: patente reserwedele  
proprietary: handels-  
props: rekwisiete  
pros and cons: voor- en nadele  
prospect (prospective): voornemende klant  
prospect: voornemende klant, beoogde klant, prospek  
prospect: vooruitsig  
prospective site: voorgenome terrein  
prospectus: prospektus  
protect {electricity}: beveilig  
protect {general}: beskerm

protected cargo: beskutte vrag  
protecting card: beskermkaart  
protection channel (standby channel) {microwave}: noodkanaal  
protection channel {microwave}: gereedheidskanaal  
protection cover (protective cover): beskermdeksel, beskermdop  
protection shield {eg relê}: skerm  
protection system {microwave operation}: gereedheidstelsel  
protective circuit: beveiligkring  
protective clothing: beskermklere  
protective coating: beskermklaag  
protective cover: beskermdop  
protective covering: beskermbedekking  
protective earth (protective ground): beveiliggaarde  
protective paint: beskermverf  
protective resistor: beveiligingsresistor  
protective shroud: beskermmantel  
protective sleeve: beskermhuls  
protective vertical {eg main distribution frame}: beskermstyl  
protocol processor: protokolverwerker  
protocol: protokol  
proton: proton  
prototype: prototipe  
proved in order: in orde bewys  
provide (supply) {also electricity}: lewer, verskaf, voorsien  
provident fund: voorsorgfonds  
provision {act, contract}: bepaling  
provision: voorsiening  
provisional arrangement: voorlopige reëling  
provisional-tax payer: voorlopigebelasting-betaler  
provisional: voorlopig  
provisioning: bevoorrading  
proviso: voorbehoud, voorbehoudsbepaling  
proximity effect {alternating current}: nabyheidseffek  
proxy server: instaanbediener  
proxy settings: instaanstellings  
pruning shears: snoeiskêr  
pruning: snoei  
pseudo-random sequence: pseudo-ewekansige volgorde  
psophometer: psfometer  
psophometric weight {frequency}: psfometriese beswaring  
psophometric: psfometries  
psycho-galvanometer {marketing}: psigo-galvanometer  
psycho-galvanometer: psigo-galvanometer  
psychrometric chart: psigrometriese kaart  
public accountant: openbare rekenmeester  
public accounts: staatsrekeninge  
public building: openbare gebou  
public debt: staatskuld  
public donation: openbare skenking  
public exchange: openbare sentrale  
public expenditure: staatsuitgawes  
public funds (public money): staatsgeld  
public health authority: openbare gesondheidsowerheid  
public health: volksgesondheid  
public holiday: openbare vakansiedag  
public library {computerised draughting system}: algemene biblioteek  
public property: staatseiendom  
public prosecutor: staatsaanklaer  
public relations: openbare betrekkings  
public revenue: staatsinkomste

public road: openbare pad  
public service: staatsdiens  
public telephone group: openbaretelefoon-groep  
public telephone network: openbare telefoonnetwerk  
public telephone paytone: openbaretelefoon-betaaltoon  
public works: openbare werke, publieke werke  
public-exchange equipment: openbaresentrale-toerusting  
publicity branch: publisiteitstak  
publicity slogan: publisiteitspreuk  
publicity: publisiteit  
publish {eg in Government Gazette}: afkondig  
publish: publiseer, uitgee  
publisher's bag: uitgewersak  
publisher's postage rate: uitgewerspostarief  
pucker {clothing}: rimpel  
pull catch: trekknip  
pull chain {body and frame straightener}: trekketting  
pull clamp {body and frame straightener}: trekklamp  
pull n. {printing}: voorkopie  
pull plate {body and frame straightener}: trekplaat  
pull ram {body and frame straightener}: trekram  
pull ring {body and frame straightener}: trekkring  
pull v. {eg engine}: trek  
pull-catch {fire brigade}: trekknip  
pull-down menu: aftrek-kieslys  
pull-off n. {LSM}: gryp, gryping  
pull-up resistor: optrekresistor  
pull: trekkrag  
puller: trekker  
pulley (sheave): katrolwiel  
pulley assembly: katrolwielsamestel  
pulley ring: katrolring  
pulley tightener: katrolspanner  
pulley weight: katrolgewig  
pulsating direct current: pulserende gelykstroom  
pulse absence detector: pulsafwesigheidsdetektor  
pulse cam: pulsnok  
pulse corrector: pulskorrektor  
pulse distortion: pulsvervorming  
pulse duration (pulse length, pulse width): pulsduur  
pulse duty factor: pulsdienfaktor  
pulse echo locator: pulseggolokaliseerder  
pulse generator: pulsgenerator  
pulse lengthener: pulsverlenger  
pulse modulation: pulsmodulasie  
pulse n.: puls  
pulse response: pulsrespons  
pulse sequence: pulsreeks  
pulse shortener: pulsverkorter  
pulse spacing: pulsspasiëring  
pulse spring: pulsveer  
pulse train: pulsreeks  
pulse v.: laat pulseer  
pulse v.: pulseer  
pulse variation relê set: pulswisselrelêstel  
pulse variation: pulsvariasie, pulswisseling  
pulse-chasing circuit {automatic systems}: pulsjagkring  
pulse-echo fault locator: pulseggofoutlokaliseerder  
pulse-forming network: pulsvormnetwerk  
pulse-halving circuit: pulshalveerkring

pulse-modulated wave: pulsgemoduleerde golf  
pulse-operating time {relê}: pulsaantrektyd  
pulse-selection sequence control: pulskiesvolgordebeheer  
pulse-shaping circuit: pulsvormkring  
pulse-squaring circuit: pulshaaksvormkring  
pulse-stretching circuit: pulsrekkring  
pulsed waveform: pulsgolfvorm  
pulsing cam: pulsnok  
pulsing-in of a digit: inpulsering van 'n syfer  
pulsing-out of a digit: uitpulsering van 'n syfer  
pulsing: pulsering, puls-  
pump circuit: pompkring  
pump down {eg coolant}: uitpomp  
pump inlet: pompinlaat  
punch and die: pons en snyblok  
punch and die: pons en vormblok  
punch block: ponsblok  
punch card: ponskaart  
punch detent {punch die}: ponsstuitter  
punch holder (punch shoe): ponshouer  
punch lifter: ponsligter  
punch machine: ponsmasjien  
punch mark: ponsmerk  
punch pin: ponspen  
punch plate: ponsplaat  
punch: pons  
punched card: geponste kaart  
punched card: ponskaart  
punched hole: ponsgat  
punched tape: geponste band, ponsband  
punching pliers: ponsstang  
punching room: ponskamer  
punctuation mark: leesteken  
pupil: leerling  
pupil: oogappel, pupil  
purchase price: koopprys  
purchase: aankoop, koop  
purchasing power {marketing}: koopkrag  
purchasing probability survey {marketing}: aankoopwaarskynlikheidsopname  
pure signal: suiwer sein  
pure-chance traffic {telephone}: toevalsverkeer  
pure-jet passenger aircraft: suiwer passasierstraler  
purge timer: suiwingstydreëlaar  
purge {mailing lists}: suiwer  
purging: suiwing  
purple navy: pers vlootblou  
purpose designed container (custom designed container): doelontwerpte houer  
push fit: stootpassing  
push rod: stootstang  
push {eg stack register}: instoot  
push-off screw {Gents master clock}: stelskroef  
push-on quick connector: snelaandrukverbinder  
push-pull amplification: balansversterking  
push-pull amplifier: balansversterker  
push-pull triode circuit: balanstriodekring  
push-push doubler: stoot-stootdubbelaar  
push-stick power saw: stootstok-kragssaag  
push-through blister {packaging}: deurdrukblasie, deurdrukborrel  
push-through drawing die: deurstootvormblok  
pushbutton calling: drukknoproep

pushbutton dial: drukknopskakelskyf  
pushbutton dialling: drukknopskakeling  
pushbutton plate: drukknopplaat  
pushbutton timing: drukknopinstemming  
pusher segment: stotersegment  
pusher {teleprinter}: stoter  
pushing {stack register}: instoting  
put out to contract: uitbestee op kontrak  
put up for tender: tenders aanvra  
pyramiding {marketing}: piramiedtoetsing  
pyrometer: pirometer  
quad cable: vierlingkabel  
quadbit: kwabis  
quadrature modulation: kwadratuurmodulasie  
quadribit: kwadribis  
quadrille paper: kadrielpapier  
quadruple-start thread (quadruple thread) {screw}: vierdraad  
quadrupler circuit: kwadrupleerkring  
quadrupler: kwadrupleerder  
quadruplicate n.: vierde kopie  
qualified official: gekwalifiseerde amptenaar  
qualified receipt {eg money}: voorwaardelike kwitansie  
qualified receipt {goods}: voorwaardelike ontvangsbewys  
qualifier: kwalifiseerder  
qualify: kwalifiseer  
qualifying requirement: kwalifiseringsvereiste  
qualitative technique {marketing}: kwalitatiewe tegniek  
qualitative technique: kwalitatiewe tegniek  
quality appraisal {quality examination}: gehalte-evaluering  
quality assurance engineer: gehalteversekeringsingenieur  
quality control: kwaliteitbeheer, gehaltebeheer  
quality controller: gehaltekontroleur  
quality of life: lewenskwaliteit  
quality: gehalte, kwaliteit  
quantisation distortion: kwantiseringsvervorming  
quantisation noise: kwantiseringsruis  
quantise: kwantiseer  
quantising level {PCM}: kwantiseerpeil  
quantitative technique {marketing}: kwantitatiewe tegniek  
quantitative technique: kwantitatiewe tegniek  
quantity: hoeveelheid  
quantity: hoeveelheid, kwantiteit  
quarter-wave antenna: kwartgolfantenne  
quartz crystal: kwartskristal  
quartz resonator: kwartsresonator  
quasi-sinusoidal: kwasiesinus-, kwasiesinusvormig  
quaternary signal: kwaternêre sein  
quench frequency (quenching frequency): smoorfrekwensie  
quench {frequency}: smoor  
question sequence {marketing}: vraagvolgorde  
question sequence: vraagvolgorde  
questionnaire design: vraelysontwerp  
questioning sequence: ondervravigorde  
questioning technique: ondervrategniek  
questionnaire design {marketing}: vraelysontwerp  
questionnaire design: vraelysontwerp  
questionnaire {marketing}: vraelys  
questionnaire: vraelys  
queue start lead: tou-aansitleiding  
queue-control relê set: toubheerrelêstel

queueing selector: toukieser  
quick coupling: snelkoppeling  
quick fuse: snelsekering  
quick-acting clamp: snelklamp  
quick-acting nut: snelmoer  
quick-blow fuse: snelsekering  
quick-grip vice: snelklemskroef  
quick-release test clamp: snellostoetsklamp  
quiescent anode voltage: rusanodespanning  
quiescent base current: rusbasisstroom  
quiescent current (standing current): russtroom  
quiescent operating point: statiese werkpunt  
quiescent period: rusperiode  
quiescent prefix: voorseinrus  
quieting n. {radio}: ruisvermindering  
quill: tandkoker  
quill: wielskag  
quit v. {computer}: los, verlaat  
quit v.: verlaat  
quota sampling {marketing}: kwotasteekproeftrekking  
quota sampling: kwotasteekproeftrekking  
quotation {prices}: kwotasië  
quotation {shares}: notering  
quote {prices}: kwoteer  
quote {shares}: noteer  
race condition {electricity}: rentoestand  
race n. (raceway, track) {bearing}: baan  
race n. {eg in logic meters}: ren  
race problem: resiesprobleem  
race v.: jaag  
rack {German equipment}: raam  
radial distance: radiale afstand, straalafstand  
radial land: radiaalveld  
radial relief: radiale wegsnyding  
radial-deflecting electrode: radiaaldeflekteerelektrode  
radiant adj.: stralend  
radiant n.: straallyn  
radiate v. {eg lines from an exchange}: uitsprei  
radiate v.: straal, uitstraal  
radiated frequency: uitgestraalde frekwensie  
radiating circuit: straalkring  
radiation cooling: stralingskoeling  
radiation efficiency {also antennas}: stralingsrendement  
radiation pattern measurement: stralingspatroonmeting  
radiation: straling, uitstraling  
radiator heater {diesel engine}: verkoelerverwarmer  
radiator {antenna}: straler  
radiator {eg engine}: verkoeler  
radio apparatus: radioapparaat  
radio circuit (radio link, radio relê link): radiokring  
radio detection: radio-opsporing  
radio echo: radio-eggo  
radio horizon: radiohorison  
radio interference: radiosteuring  
radio link: radioskakel  
radio media research {marketing}: radiomedianavorsing  
radio media research: radiomedianavorsing  
radio monitor: radiomonitor  
radio operator: radio-operateur  
radio sender (radio transmitter): radiosender

radio station: radiostasie  
radio wave: radiogolf  
radio-determination station: radiovasstellingstasie  
radio-frequency filter: radiofrekwensiefilter  
radio-link station: radioskakelstasie  
radio-navigation station: radio-navigasiestasie  
radio-paging equipment: radioroepertoerusting  
radio-paging: radioroeping  
radio: radio  
radioactive: radioaktief  
radiomarine letter (radiomaritime letter): radioseebrief  
radiotelephone: radiotelefoon  
radioteletype (RTTY): RTD, radioteledrukker  
radius gauge: straalmaat  
radius-adjusting screw: straalstelskroef  
radius: radius, straal  
radiusing: radiusvorming  
radome: antennekoepel, radom  
ragbolt: weerhaakbout  
ragged flame: gekeekte vlam  
raglan sleeve: raglanmou  
rail letter: spoorwegbrief  
rail terminal: staafaansluiter  
rail warrant: spoorwegorder  
rail {cable chamber}: dwarsyster, reling, spoorstaaf  
rail {eg on printed circuit}: spoor  
rail {in wooden door}: dwarslat  
rail {oil ring}: syring  
rillage to pay: spoorvrag verskuldig  
railway agency: spoorwegagentskap  
railway crossing {telephone cables}: spoorkruising  
railway crossing: spoorroorgang  
railway letter post: spoorwegbriefpos  
rain trousers: reënbroek  
raincoat: reënjas  
raise bore shaft (bored raise) {mining, earthworks}: geboorde styggang  
raise v. {financial provision}: skep  
raise winding: verhoogwikkeling  
raise {eg credit}: opneem  
raise {eg salary, status}: verhoog  
raise {loan}: aangaan  
raised boss: verdikking, verdikpunt  
raised-head screw: instrumentskroef  
raising fee: leningskommissie  
rake angle {cutting tools}: hellingshoek  
rake setting: hellingstand, skuinsplasing  
rake {cutting tool}: helling  
ram drive {machines}: ramaandrywing  
ram holder {body and frame straightener}: ramhouer  
ram n.: ram  
ram v.: stamp, vasstamp  
rammer: vasstamper  
ramp generator: hellinggenerator  
ramp n. {incline}: oprit  
ramp slope: hellingskuinsheid  
ramp v. {data}: vee  
ramp-type digital voltmeter: hellingtipe syfervoltmeter  
random check: ewekansige kontrole  
random digit dialling {marketing}: ewekansige syferskakeling  
random joint: willekeurige las

random logic: willekeurige logika  
random motion: willekeurige beweging  
random noise: toevallige ruis  
random number table: tabel van ewekansige getalle  
random number: ewekansige getal  
random numbers {marketing}: ewekansige getalle  
random sample: ewekansige steekproef, gelykkansige steekproef  
random sample: steekproef  
random sampling {marketing}: ewekansige steekproeftrekking  
random sampling: ewekansige streekproefneming, ewekansige steekproeftrekking  
random test: ewekansige toets  
random: willekeurig, ewekansig, gelykkansig  
randomisation {marketing}: toevalligmaking verewekansiging  
randomise {data}: willekeurig maak  
randomised block design {marketing}: ewekansige blokontwerp  
randomised response technique {marketing}: gelykkansige responsietegniek  
randomness: ewekansigheid  
range extension: strekuitbreiding  
range of bearings (spread of bearings): peilingspreiding  
range of charges: kosteskaal  
range switch: strekskakelaar  
range {general}: afstand  
range {marketing}: variasiebreedte  
range {striking distance}: bereik  
range: bestek, omvang  
range: strek  
ranging rod (surveying rod): peilpaal  
rank of selectors: kiesertrap  
rank translation: rangoorplasing  
rank: rang  
ranking scale {marketing}: rangordeskaal  
ranking scale: rangordeskaal  
ranking {marketing}: rangordetoekenning  
ranking: rangordening  
rarefaction: verdunning  
rarefied air: dun lug  
rasp: rasper  
ratable property: belasbare ejendom  
ratchet (ratchet wheel): sperrat  
ratchet drum: sperrattol  
ratchet stop {micrometer}: gevoelskroef  
ratchet {selector}: tandstaaf  
ratchet: palstaaf  
rate (assess) v. {human resources}: aanslaan  
rate fixing: tariefbepaling  
rate indicator {PABX}: eenheidteller  
rate n. (surcharge): toeslag  
rate n. {amount per unit}: tarief  
rate n. {eg birth rate}: syfer  
rate n. {eg interest}: koers  
rate n. {parcel adjustment}: eenheid  
rate n.: snelheid, tempo  
rate of change: veranderingstempo, ver andertempo  
rate of conversion {eg money}: omrekenkoers  
rate of development {telephony}: uitbrei-tempo  
rate of exchange: wisselkoers  
rate of increase {traffic}: toenametempo  
rate of interest: rentekoers  
rate of pay: besoldigingstarief  
rate of progression: vorderingstempo



rate of traverse {tensile testing machine}: skuiftempo  
rate per minute: minuuttarief  
rate selector: spoedsselektor  
rate v. {capacity}: aanslaan  
rate v.: bepaal, skat, vasstel  
rate: tempo  
rated activity sampling {human resources}: aanslagsteekproefneming  
rated breaking strength: aanslagbreeksterkte  
rated power: aangeslane vermoë, aanslagvermoë  
rater {psychological testing}: beoordelaar  
rates and taxes: munisipale belasting  
ratify: bekragtig  
rating factor (assessment factor): aanslagfaktor  
rating form: aanslagvorm  
rating nut: gangreëlmoer  
rating scale (assessment scale): aanslagskaal  
rating scale {human resources}: beoordelingskaal, evalueringskaal, graderingskaal  
rating scale {marketing}: beoordelingskaal, evalueringskaal  
rating scale: aanslagskaal  
rating system {human resources}: aanslagstelsel  
rating table: aanslagtabel  
rating {capacity}: aanslag  
rating {characteristic value}: aanslag  
rating {marketing}: beoordeling, evaluering  
rating: beoordeling, evaluering, gradering  
ratio arm: verhoudingsarm  
ratio data {marketing}: verhoudingsdata  
ratio data: verhoudingsdata  
ratio distortion: verhoudingsvervorming  
ratio of tuning: instemverhouding  
ratio squaring {demodulator}: verhoudingskwadrering  
ratio switch: verhoudingskakelaar  
ratio: verhouding  
rationalisation: rasionalisering  
rationalise: rasionaliseer  
ratproofing: rotdigting  
raw edge {clothing}: rafelrand  
raw linseed oil: rou lynolie  
rawhide hammer: rouvelhamer  
rawhide: rouvel  
ray-proof room: straaldigte kamer  
rayon thread {selvedge}: rayondraad  
re-call condition: terugroep-toestand  
re-coil starter (rewind starter): terugwen aansitter  
re-cost-investigate: koste herondersoek  
re-employment: herindiensneming  
re-entrant cavity resonator: inspringholteresonator  
re-entrant cone: inspringkeël  
re-entrant n. {contour map}: inloper  
re-evaporate: herverdamp  
re-form {also electrolytic capacitor}: oorvorm  
re-forming {capacitor}: oorvorming  
re-negate: hernegeer  
re-programmer: herprogrammeerder  
re-ring (ring back): teruglui  
re-ring facility: herlui-fasiliteit  
re-ring: herlui, weer bel, weer lui  
reaccess v. {computer}: reaksesseer  
reaccessing n. {computer}: reaksessering  
react upon {chemical}: reageer met

reactance valve (valve reactor): reaktansiebuis  
reactance: reaktansie  
reaction engine: reaksie-enjin  
reaction time (response time): reaksietyd, responstyd  
reaction valve {vacuum-brake set}: reaksieklep  
reaction: reaksie  
reactive: reaktief  
read data store: leesdatageheue  
read v. {eg computer}: lees  
read wire: leesdraad  
read {write head}: lees  
read-current pulse: leesstroompuls  
read-mostly memory (RMM): MLG, meesal-lees-geheue  
read-only memory (ROM, read-only store): leesgeheue, ROM  
read-out dial: afleeswysersplaat  
read-out n.: uitleesing  
read/write register: lees/skryf-register  
readability test {marketing}: leesbaarheidstoets  
readability test: leesbaarheidstoets  
reader printer: leserdrukker  
reading rotator {mail-coding station}: leesroteerder  
reading {meter}: aanwysing, lesing  
reading {on meter}: lesing  
readjust current: oorstelstroom  
readjust: oorstel  
ready for service {exchange}: gereed vir diens  
ready reckoner: snelrekenaar  
ready sorter: kitssorteerder  
ready state: gereedstaat  
ready-for-service date: diensgereeddatum, gereed-vir-diens-datum  
reaffirm: herbevestig  
real time: intyd  
real-time application: intydse toepassing  
real-time computer: intydrekenaar  
realisation of potential: potensiaalverwesenliking  
realisation {by person}: bewuswording  
realise {logic technique}: realiseer  
reality testing: realiteitstoetsing  
reallocation: hertoewysing  
ream {paper}: riem  
reamer: ruimer  
reapply lead: heraanvrleiding  
reappoint: heraanstel  
rear end: agterent  
rear feed {antenna}: agtervoerder  
rear view: agteraansig  
rear-end feed (rear feed) {process}: agtervoer  
rear-end feed (rear feed): agtervoerder  
rear-end feed: agtervoeding  
rearrange {eg wiring}: herinrig  
rearrange {general}: herrangskik  
rearrange {lines}: herindeel, herrangskik  
reasonable precaution: redelike voorsorgmaatree  
reasonable: redelik  
reattenuation: herverswakking  
reaverage: hervergemiddeld  
rebag: hersak  
rebate: korting, rabat  
rebed: herpasmaak  
rebound: terugspring

recall notice: herroepkennisgewing  
recall test {marketing}: herroepingstoets  
recall-and-holding facility: terugroep-en-houfasiliteit  
recall: terugroep  
recapitulation statement: opsommingstaat  
recapitulation: opsomming, rekapitulاسie, samevatting  
recapitulative account: rekapitulasierekening  
recapitulative table: rekapitulasietabel  
receipt chute: kwitansiegeut  
receipt n.: kwitansie  
receipt of posting: posbewys  
receipt portion: kwitansiegedeelte  
receipt stamp: kwitansieseël  
receipt voucher: ontvangsbewys  
receipting machine: kwiteermasjien  
receipts side: ontvangstesy  
receipts: ontvangste  
receive amplifier: ontvangversterker  
receive clock: ontvangklok  
receive constant-volume amplifier: ontvangversterker met konstante volume  
receive data squaring circuit: ontvangdata-haaksvormkring  
receive direction: ontvangrigting  
receive directional filter (RDF): ontvangrigfilter, ORF  
receive leg: ontvangbeen  
receive level: ontvangpeil  
receive loss: ontvangverlies  
receive not ready (RNR): nie-ontvanggereed, NOG  
receive only (RO): slegs ontvangs, SO  
receive ready (RR): ontvanggereed, OG  
receive {carbon and copy}: weergee  
receive {dose of radiation}: ontvang  
receive-end switch {microwave}: ontvangkantskakelaar  
receive-line signal (RLS): ontvanglynsein, OLS  
receive-sequence number {abbreviation N followed by R in round brackets}: ontvangreeksnommer  
receive-state variable (V(R)): ontvangstaatveranderlike, V(S)  
receive-teleprinter position: ontvangteledrukkerbedienpunt  
receive/send panel: ontvang/send-paneel  
received call: ontvangde oproep  
received data: ontvangdata  
received speech: ontvangde spraak  
received-character timing: ontvangkaraktertydreëling  
received-speech current: ontvangspraak-stroom  
receiver cam: ontvangernok  
receiver circuit {magneto telephone}: gehoorstukkring  
receiver coil {telephony}: gehoorstukspoel  
receiver coil: ontvangerspoel  
receiver diaphragm: gehoorstukdiafragma  
receiver filter: ontvangfilter  
receiver inset: gehoorstukkapsule  
receiver memory: ontvangergeheue  
receiver noise: ontvangerruis  
receiver radiation: ontvangerstaling  
receiver relay: ontvangerrele  
receiver rest (telephone rest): telefoonmik  
receiver signal element timing: ontvangerseinetementtydreëling  
receiver {telephony}: gehoorstuk  
receiver-response time: ontvangerreaksietyd  
receiver: ontvanger  
receiving drum {facsimile apparatus}: ontvangtrommel  
receiving antenna: ontvangantenne

receiving cam: ontvangnok  
receiving depot: ontvangsdepot  
receiving electromagnet: ontvangelektromagneet  
receiving end: ontvangkant  
receiving exchange: ontvangsentrale  
receiving office: ontvangkantoor  
receiving officer: ontvangbeampte  
receiving set: ontvangstel  
receiving-cam sleeve: ontvangnokhuls  
recency bias {staff evaluation}: resentheidinvloed  
receptacle {postman}: bewaarkas  
reception equivalent: ontvangsekwivalent  
reception: ontvangs  
recess v.: inlaat  
recess {eg in cam wheel}: keep  
recessed fitting {piping}: taplastoebehore  
recessed joint {piping}: taplas  
recessed objective {theodolite}: ingelate objektief  
recessed one side wheel: eenkantholwiel  
recessed wheel: hol wiel  
recessed-neck screw: dunnekskroef  
recessing tool slide: uitholbeitelslee  
recharge: herlaai  
recipient: ontvanger  
reciprocal n.: omgekeerde, resiprook  
reciprocal poises: resiproke poise  
reciprocal scale: resiprookskaal  
reciprocating action: wederkerige werking  
reciprocating machine: suiermasjien  
reciprocating motion: wederkerige beweging  
reciprocity theorem: resiprook, resiprositeitstelling  
reciprocity: resiprositeit, wederkerigheid  
recirculating air: hersirkulerende lug  
recirculating duct system: hersirkuleerkanaalstelsel  
recirculating fan: hersirkuleerwaaier  
recirculating spray water: hersirkulerende sproeiwater  
recirculating water: hersirkulerende water  
reckonable service {pension}: rekenbare diens  
reclaimed polyethylene: herwonne poliëtileen  
reclamation form: terugvorderingsvorm  
recognised proof of identification: erkende bewys van identiteit  
recognition agreement: erkenningsooreenkoms  
recognition basis: erkenningsgrondslag  
recognition test {marketing}: herkenningstoets  
recognition test: herkenningstoets  
recognition time {signals}: herkentyd  
recombination rate: herkombinasietempo, herkombineertempo  
recompacting tool: kompaktor, stamper  
reconciliation of postal orders (REKONPOS): rekonsiliasie van posorders, REKONPOS  
reconciliation statement: rekonsiliasiestaat  
recondition {equipment}: opknap  
recondition {material}: vernieu, vernuwe  
reconditioning {eg of test sample}: herkondisionering  
reconnection fee: heraansluitingskoste  
reconnection {telephone service}: heraansluiting  
reconstruct {also voltage}: rekonstrueer  
reconstruct: opnuut saamstel  
reconstruct: weer aanlê  
reconstructed joint {cable jointing}: oorgemaakte las  
reconstruction: herbouing, rekonstruksie

record (enter): opteken, aanteken  
record card: rekordkaart  
record circuit: aantekenkring  
record cover: rekordomslag  
record key: rekordsleutel  
record lamp: rekordlamp  
record n. {gramophone}: plaat  
record n.: aantekening  
record n.: register, rekord  
record of expenditure: uitgawestaat  
record of incoming vouchers: rekord van inkomende bewyse  
record of non-renewals {licences}: register van nie-hernuwings  
record room: rekordkamer  
record type {data-record field}: rekordtipe  
record v. {instrument}: opname maak, opneem, registreer  
record v. {vote}: uitbring  
record v.: aanteken, boekstaaf, inskryf, opteken  
record: rekord  
recorded announcement: opgeneemde aankondiging  
recorded mail: aangetekende pos  
recorder {sound}: opnemer  
recorder: registreerder  
recording centre: aantekensentrum  
recording channel: opnamekanaal  
recording equipment: opneemtoerusting  
recording n. {eg night-watchman's clock}: registrasie, registrering  
records clerk: rekordsklerk  
recover v. {costs}: verhaal  
recover v. {damages}: verhaal  
recover v. {deposit book}: opeis  
recover v. {eg equipment}: herwin  
recover v. {heat-shrinkable material}: krimp  
recover v. {money}: invorder  
recoverable costs: verhaalbare koste  
recoverable expenditure: verhaalbare uitgawe  
recoveries: herwonne toerusting  
recovery advice: terugvorderingsadvies  
recovery unit (wrecker): herwineenheid  
recovery voucher: terugvorderingsbewys  
recruiter: werwer  
recruiting officer: werwingsbeampte  
recruitment: werwing  
recruitment: werwing  
rectangular tubing: reghoekpyp  
rectangular wave train: reghoekgolffrees  
rectangular wave: reghoekgolf  
rectangular waveguide: reghoekige golfleier  
rectifier cubicle: gelykrichter kabinet  
recurrent network: repeterende netwerk  
recycler: hersikleerder  
recycling {waste}: hersiklering  
red tape: rompslomp  
red tray: rooibak  
redecorate {also house, lift, etc}: herversier  
redialler: hersakeltoestel  
redirect: nasend, nastuur  
redirection notice: nasendkennisgewing  
redispatch n.: herversending  
redispatch v.: herversend  
redraft n.: nuwe konsep

redraft v.: heropstel  
redraw sleeve: volgvormhuls  
redrawing die: volgvormblok  
redrum {cables}: heroprol, weer oprol  
reduced rib {locating comb}: lip  
reducer: verloopstuk  
reducing bush: verkleinbus, verloopbus  
redundancy: oortoligheid  
redundant: oortolig  
reed electronic exchange: elektroniese tongrelêsentrale  
reel-to-reel punching: tol-tot-tol-ponswerk  
reel-to-reel reading: tol-tot-tol-leeswerk  
reference black level {television}: verwysingswartpeil  
reference book: bewysboek  
reference book: naslaanboek  
reference code: naslaankode  
reference current: vergelykingstroom  
reference frequency: vergelykingsfrekwensie  
reference junction distributor: vergelykingskoppelynverdelers  
reference junction: vergelykingskoppelyn  
reference level: vergelykingspeil  
reference number: verwysingsnommer  
reference number: verwysingsnommer  
reference pair {cable}: uitgangspaar  
reference potential: vergelykingspotensiaal  
reference quad: uitgangsvierling  
reference slip: verwysingstrook  
reference v.: refereer  
reference voltage level: vergelykspanningspeil  
reference voltage: vergelykspanning  
reference: verwysing  
refill n.: hervulsel  
refill v.: hervul  
refined tar: geraffineerde teer  
refinement: verfyning  
refining furnace: raffineeroond  
reflect {figurative}: weerspieël  
reflect: kaats, reflekteer  
reflectance {films}: reflektansie  
reflected cross-talk: gekaatste steurspraak  
reflected current: gekaatste stroom  
reflected power: gekaatste krag  
reflected wave: gekaatste golf  
reflecting layer: kaatslaag  
reflection coefficient: kaatskoëffisiënt  
reflection copy {process camera}: kaatskopie  
reflection copy: kaatskopie  
reflection factor: kaatsfaktor  
reflection gain: kaatswins  
reflection grating {optics}: kaatsrooster, refleksjerooster  
reflection loss: kaatsverlies  
reflection mode filter: kaatsmodusfilter, refleksiemodusfilter  
reflection: kaatsing  
reflectionless conditions: kaatsvry omstandighede  
reflectionless load {microwave operation}: kaatsingvry las  
reflectionless match (true match): ware aanpassing  
reflectometer: reflektometer  
reflector plate {extension tone-caller}: kaatsplaat  
reflex amplification: refleksversterking  
reflex cavity resonator: refleksholteresonator

reflex-klystron oscillator: refleksklistronossillator  
reflex: refleks  
reformatory: verbeteringskool  
reforwarding charge: nastuurkoste  
refract: refrakteer  
refraction: refraksie  
refractive index: brekingsindeks  
refresh (restore): verfris  
refresh amplifier: verfrisversterker  
refresh {also electronic memory}: opfris  
refrigerant oil {air conditioning}: koelmiddelolie  
refrigerant piping (refrigeration tubing): koelpype  
refrigerant piping: koelpypstelsel  
refrigerant temperature: koelmiddeltemperatuur  
refrigerant: koelmiddel  
refrigeration compressor: koelkompressor  
refrigeration failure {air conditioner}: koelfaling  
refrigeration system: koelstelsel  
refrigeration unit {air conditioning}: koeleenheid  
refund (repay, reimburse): terugbetaal  
refund (repayment, reimbursement): terugbetaling  
refund voucher (repayment voucher): terugbetalingsbewys  
refuse pit n. {rubbish}: stortingsput  
regenerate {signals}: terugvorm  
regeneration {signals}: terugvorming  
regenerator: terugvormer  
region {transistor}: gebied  
regional authority: streekmagtiging  
regional chief executive officer: streek- hoof uitvoerende beampte  
regional economy committee: streekbesuinigingskomitee  
regional market potential index <plural - indices>: streekmarkpotensiaalindeks  
regional market potential index {marketing}: regionale markpotensiaalindeks  
regional meeting: streekvergadering  
regional merit committee: streekmerietekomitee  
register addressing {computer}: registeradressering  
register adjustment {printing press}: registerstelling  
register array: registerinrigting  
register file: registerlêer  
register hunter: registersoeker  
register identification: registeridentifikasie  
register identifier: registeridentifiseerder  
register mark {positioning}: indeksmerk  
register n. {eg fire alarm}: koderegister  
register n. {translator telephony}: register  
register n.: register  
register of addresses: adresregister  
register sender {telephony}: registersender  
register v. {eg printing on continuous stationery form}: korrespondeer  
register v.: registreer  
register-controlled system {automatic telephone}: registerstelsel  
register/translator {telephone}: register/ herleier  
registered article: geregistreerde stuk  
registered duplicate certificate: geregistreerde duplikaatsertifikaat  
registered envelope: registrasiekoevert  
registered post: geregistreerde pos  
registered-letter section {post}: registrasieseksie  
registrant {MAPKAS}: registrant  
registrar {court}: griffier  
registrar: registrateur  
registration cage: registrasiehoek

registration fee: registrasiegeld  
registration label: registrasie-etiket  
registration mark {printing}: registermerk  
registration number: registrasienommer  
registration: registrasie  
registry: registrasiekantoor  
regrade: hergradeer  
regraphiting: hergrafiet  
regression analysis {marketing}: regressieontleding  
regression analysis: regressieontleding  
regular channel {microwave}: gebruikskanaal  
regular final selector: gewone eindkieser  
regular machine: gebruiksmasjien  
regular reflection: reëlmatige kaatsing  
regular service {at regular intervals}: gereelde diens  
regular service {priority mail}: reëlmatige diens  
regular service: gewone diens  
regular-square pyramid: regtevierkant-piramide  
regulate: reël, reguleer  
regulated line section {open wires}: gereelde lynseksie, gereguleerde lynseksie  
regulated power supply: gereelde kragbron  
regulated power supply: gereelde kragtoevoer  
regulating amplifier: reëlversterker  
regulating network: reëlnetwerk  
regulating pilot: reëlloodsein  
regulating reactor: reëlreaktor  
regulating resistance: reëlweerstand  
regulating switch: reëlskakelaar  
regulation {eg wire sag}: regulering  
regulation: regulasie  
regulation: reëling  
regulative (regulatory): regulatief <moet nie in die betekenis van INGEVOLGE DIE REGULASIES gebruik word nie>  
regulator cell: reëlsel  
regulator circuit: reëlaarkring  
regulator: reëlaar  
reheat: herverhit  
reimbursement: vergoeding  
reimbursement: vergoeding, terugbetaling  
reinforce: versterk  
reinforced concrete: gewapende beton  
reinforced drop wire: versterkte inleidraad  
reinforcing collar: versterkkraag  
reinforcing design {reinforced concrete}: wapeningontwerp  
reinforcing rod: wapeningstaaf  
reinforcing: versterking  
reinserted carrier: heringevoegde draer  
reinstall: herinstalleer  
reinstallation: herinstallasie, herinstallering  
reinststate {in rank}: herstel  
reissue v.: heruitreik, weer uitreik  
reject analysis {LSM}: verwerpontleding  
reject n. {LSM}: verwerpte stuk  
reject n. {punch-card machine}: uitskotkaart  
reject packet: verwerppakkie  
reject stacker {LSM}: verwerpstapelaar  
reject v.: uitgooi  
rejected-coin chute: uitgooimuntgeut  
rejection efficiency: verwerpingsrendement  
rejector circuit: verwerpkring



rejector impedance: sperkringimpedansie  
rejig {eg wiper}: herset  
related data: verwante data, verwante gegewens  
relations council: skakelraad  
relative addressing {computer}: relatiewe adressering  
relative density: relatiewe digtheid  
relative humidity (rh): rh, relatiewe humiditeit  
relative permittivity: relatiewe permittiwiteit  
relative {eg documents relative to the case}: met betrekking tot  
relaxation allowance: ontspanningstoelating  
relaxation oscillator: ontspanossillator  
relaxed size {waistband}: ontspanne grootte  
relê adjustment chart: relêstelkaart  
relê armature: relêanker  
relê base: relêvoetstuk  
relê chain: relêreeks  
relê circuit: relêkring  
relê contact cascade (relê contact pyramid, relê contact tree): relêkontakkaskade  
relê contact: relêkontak  
relê control circuit: relêbeheerkring  
relê cover: relêdop  
relê data sheet: relêdatakaart  
relê driver: relêaandrywer  
relê gate: relêhek  
relê interrupter drive: relêonderbrekeraandrywing  
relê n. {eg radio and television}: deursendstasie  
relê n. {television}: deursending  
relê n.: relê  
relê network {television}: deursendnetwerk  
relê performance: relêprestasie  
relê rack: relêraam  
relê set: relêstel  
relê station: deursendstasie  
relê timer: relêtydreëlaar  
relê tree: relêboom  
relê v. {radio}: herlei  
relê winding: relêwikkeling  
release action: vrymaakaksie  
release alarm: vrymaakalarm  
release bail {teleprinter}: losmaakbeuel  
release button {solder suction-pump}: losknop  
release cable {eg camera}: sluiterkabel  
release call key: roepkantvrymaaksleutel  
release catch: losmaakknip  
release circuit: vrymaakkring  
release condition: vrymaaktoestand  
release current {relê}: afvalstroom  
release fail alarm: vrymaakweieralarm  
release failure: vrymaakweiering  
release guard {automatic telephone}: vrymaakbewaking  
release key: vrymaaksleutel  
release lag {relê}: afvaltyd  
release lag: herstelvertraging  
release lever: loshefboom  
release link {teleprinter}: ontkoppelskakel, vrymaakskakel  
release mechanism {eg teleprinter}: losmeganisme  
release pawl {teleprinter}: losmaakpal  
release pulse {eg telegraphy}: lospuls  
release signal {eg telegraphy}: lossein  
release tab {printer}: loshefboom

release test {relê}: afvaltoets  
release time {relê}: afvaltyd  
release time {teleprinter}: ontkoppelyd  
release timing: vrymaaktydreëling  
release unguard period: onbewaakte periode by vrymaking  
release {contact}: verbreek  
release {eg mail matter}: deurlaat  
release {load}: los  
release {mechanism}: losmaak  
release {relê}: afval  
release {staff}: beskikbaar rnaak, beskikbaar stel  
release {telephone}: vrymaak  
release: los, ontkoppel  
released: afgeval, in die afvalstand  
releasing tap holder: lostaphouer  
relevant: betrokke  
reliability coefficient: betroubaarheidskoëffisiënt  
reliability interval: betroubaarheidinterval  
reliability level: betroubaarheidpeil  
reliability: betroubaarheid  
relief article: aflosartikel  
relief cable: verligtingkabel  
relief date-stamp: aflosdatumstempel  
relief duty: aflosdiens  
relief fund: bystandsfonds  
relief measure {eg financial aid}: bystandsmatreël  
relief measure {general}: verligtingsmaatreël  
relief relay: hulprelê  
relief stock: hulpvoorraad  
relief valve: ontlasklep  
relief {eg bearing shells, locating pins}: wegsnyding  
relief {eg cables}: verligting  
relief {on side of coin}: reliëf  
relief-air damper {air conditioning}: reëldemper  
relief: aflos  
relief: reliëf  
relieve of duty: onthef van pligte  
relieve {eg bearing shells, locating pins}: wegsny  
relieved flange {grinding machine}: hol flens  
relieved wheel: teruggesnyde wiel  
relieving officer: aflosbeampte  
relist: herlys  
relocation {eg road}: verskuiwing  
reluctance: reluktansie  
remanence: remanensie  
remanent flux density (residual flux density): vloedresdigtheid  
remanent magnetism (residual magnetism): magnetisme-res  
remark: opmerking  
remarks space: opmerkingsruimte  
remedy {a defect}: herstel  
reminder card: aanmaningskaart  
reminder service {eg telephone accounts}: herinnerdiens  
reminder: aanmaning  
remission {finance}: kwytskelding  
remit {money}: stuur  
remittance advice: geldsendingsadvies  
remittance system: remisestelsel  
remittance: geldsending  
remitter {eg money order}: afsender  
remnant flux {logic}: vloedres

remodulate: hermoduleer  
remote OW unit: afstandsbuitewêreldseenheid, afstand-BW-eenheid  
remote alarm: afgeleë alarm  
remote data-acquisition system: afstandsdatabinsamelingstelsel  
remote diagnostics: afgeleë diagnostiek  
remote indicating and control equipment (RICE): afstandsaandui-en-beheertoerusting, AABT  
remote indication: afstandsaanwysing  
remote job entry: afstandtaakinskrywing  
remote procedure error: anderkantse prosedurefout  
remote publishing: afstandpublisering  
remote station: afgeleë stasie  
remote terminal {data}: afgeleë terminaal  
remote-control equipment: afstandbeheertoerusting  
remote-control function: afstandbeheerfunksie  
remote-control v.: op 'n afstand beheer  
remote-controlled station: afstandbeheerde stasie  
remote-controller {for base station}: afstandbeheerder  
remote-terminal interface unit (RTIU): afgeleëterminaal-koppelvlakeenheid, ATKE  
removal fee: verwyderingskoste  
remove from office: uit amp ontslaan  
remuneration {for services rendered}: vergoeding  
remuneration: vergoeding, besoldiging  
remunerative employment: besoldigde werk  
render {eg account}: lewer  
render {service}: lewer  
render: indien, instuur  
rendered account: gelewerde rekening  
rendition period {eg return}: indientydperk  
renegotiate: heronderhandel  
renew {eg contract}: hernuwe hernu  
renewable fuse: vervangbare sekering  
renewable part: hernubare deel  
renewal (renewal part): vernuwing, vernuwingsdeel  
renewal advice: hernuwingsadvies  
renewal fee: hernuwingsgeld  
renewals and replacements: vernuwings en vervangings  
rental adjustment: huuraanpassing  
rental area: huurgebied  
rental ceasing date: huureinddatum  
rental collection: huurinvordering  
rental distance: huurafstand  
rental docket: huurvorm  
rental due date: huurvervaldag  
rental n.: huurtoestel  
rental period: huurtermyn  
rented apparatus: huurtoestel  
rented service: huurdiens  
rented telephone service: huurtelefoondiens  
renter {private post office box}: huurder  
reorder n.: herbestelling  
reorder v.: herbestel  
reorganisation: herorganisasie, reorganisasie  
reorganisation: reorganisasie  
repack: herpak  
repacking charge: herpakkoste  
repaid advance: terugbetaalde voorskot  
repair works order: herstelwerkorder  
repairable fuse: herstelbare sekering  
repairable: herstelbaar  
repairs: herstelwerk

repayable basis: terugbetalingsgrondslag  
repayable costs: terugbetaalbare koste  
repayable works: terugbetaalbare werke  
repayable-works advice: terugbetaalbarewerke-advies  
repayable: terugbetaalbaar  
repayment on demand: terugbetaling op aanvraag  
repayment warrant: terugbetaaladvjes  
repeat advice telegram: herhaaladviestelegram  
repeat clear-forward equipment: herhaalheenvryseintoerusting  
repeat clear-forward signal: herhaalheenvrysein  
repeat telegram: herhaaltelegram  
repeat-dialling: herhaalskakeling  
repeatability {instrument}: herhaalafwyking  
repeater housing {coaxial cable}: herhalerkas  
repeater section: herhalerseksje  
repeater station: herhalerstasie  
repeater: herhaler  
repeating coil: herhaalspoel  
repel: afstoot  
reperforator: herperforeerder  
repertoire {data terminal}: repertoire  
repertory dialler: repertoireskakeltoestel  
repertory number: repertoirenommer  
repetition demand signal: herhalingsaanvraagsein  
repetition rate {speech tests}: herhalingsyfer  
repetition rate: herhaaltempo  
repetition {eg telegram}: herhaling  
repetitive: herhalend, repeterend  
replacement (replacement part): vervangdeel, vervanging  
replacement cheque {in place of eg lost one}: vervangingstjek  
replait: hervleg, oorvleg  
replating {battery}: herbeplating  
replating {electroplating}: herplatering  
replenish {stock}: aanvul  
replenishment figure: aanvulsyfer  
replenishment requisition: aanvulrekwisisie  
replica: replika  
replicate pulse: repliseerpuls  
replicate: repliseer  
replication cost {computer}: repliseerkoste  
reply card: antwoordkaart  
reply coupon: antwoordkoepon  
reply envelope: antwoordkoevert  
reply on service {telegram}: diensantwoord  
reply paid: antwoord betaal  
reply telegram: antwoordtelegram  
reply-paid amount (RP amount): antwoordbetaalbedrag, AB-bedrag  
reply-paid telegram: antwoordbetaaltelegram  
reply-paid voucher (reply voucher): antwoordbewys  
reply-service advice: antwoorddiensadvies  
report fee: verslaggeld  
report writing {marketing}: verslagskrywing  
report writing: verslagskrywing  
report writing: verslagskrywing  
report-line command (RPLN): aanmeldlynbevel, AMLB  
report-line statistics command (RPLS): aanmeldlynstatistiekbevel, ALSB  
reporting error {marketing}: rapporteerfout  
reporting error: rapporteerfout, verslagfout  
reporting extension: aanmeldbylyn  
reporting officer: rapporteerbeampte, verslagbeampte, verslaggewende beampte

reporting point: aanmeldpunt  
reporting: verslaggewing  
reporting: verslaggewing  
reposting box: herpos-bus  
representation: verteenwoordiging  
representations: vertoë  
representative worker (average worker): deursneewerker  
representative: verteenwoordiger  
repro house: reproduksiefirma, reprofirma  
reproduction house (reprohouse): reproduksiehuis, reprohuis  
reprographic process: reprografiese proses  
repugnant telegram: aanstootlike telegram  
repulsion motor: repulsiemotor  
request control set signal: beheerstelaanvraein  
request for output: uitvoerversoek  
request-for-disassociation signal: ontkoppelsein  
request: versoek  
requesting unit: aanvraeenheid  
require: vereis  
requirement: vereiste  
requisitionist {eg of postal items}: aanvraer  
reroute signal: herroeteersein  
rerouting backwards: terugherroetering  
rerouting forward: heenherroetering  
research findings {marketing}: navorsingsbevindinge  
research plan {marketing}: navorsingsplan  
research process {marketing}: navorsingsproses  
research proposal {marketing}: navorsingsvoorstel, navorsingsvoorlegging  
research proposal: navorsingvoorstel  
research report {marketing}: navorsingsverslag  
research {marketing}: reklamenavorsing  
resentment: gegriefdheid  
reservation period: reserveertydperk  
reserve n.: reserwe  
reserve stock: reserwevoorraad  
reset and set (RS): terugstel en stel  
reset collision: terugstelbotsing  
reset input {signal}: terugstelinput  
reset input: terugstelingang  
reset output {signal}: terugsteluitset  
reset output: terugsteluitgang  
reset state: terugstelstaat, terugsteltoestand  
reset/set/trigger flip-flop (RST flip-flop): RST-wipkring, terugstel/stel/sneller-wipkring  
resettable fuse: terugstelbare sekering  
resettable meter: terugstelbare teller  
resettable: terugstelbaar  
resetting-cause field: terugsteloorsaakveld  
reshape {wave form}: hervorm  
reside {computer}: voorkom  
resident program: residentprogram  
residential accommodation: woonakkommodasie  
residential connection: woningaansluiting  
residential exchange connection: woning.sentraleaansluiting  
residential rate: woningtarief  
residential service: woningdiens  
residential subscriber: woningtelefoonhuurder  
residential telephone: woningtelefoon  
residual air gap {relê}: teenkleefspleet  
residual correction network: resnivelleernetwerk  
residual error: foutres

residual fog {film}: waasres  
residual frequency error: frekwensiefoutres  
residual ripple: rimpelres  
residual transverse unbalance: dwarsonbalansres  
resign {by employee.with partial loss of benefits}: bedank  
resignation benefit: bedankingsvoordeel  
resin cast and plumbed joint: hars-en-lood-las  
resin cast joint: harsgietlas, harsgietlasstuk  
resin: hars  
resist-type photopolymer: afskermtipe fotopolimeer  
resistance battery: batterypotensiaal via weerstand  
resistance box {electricity}: weerstandskas  
resistance earth {earth potential via resistor}: weerstandaarde  
resistance hybrid: weerstandsdifferensiaal  
resistance spool: tolresistor  
resistance to scratching {eg PVC}: skraapweerstand  
resistance unbalance: weerstandsonbalans  
resistance/inductance coupling: weerstand/induksie-koppeling  
resistance: weerstand  
resistive load: resistiewe las, weerstandslas  
resistive: resistief  
resistivity (specific resistance): resistiwiteit  
resistor: resistor  
resolution recordal: oplossingsaantekening  
resolution {code}: ontbinding  
resolution {digital voltmeter}: onderskeivermoë  
resolution {film/photography}: skeiding  
resolution {radar}: oplosvermoë  
resolution {spectrum analyser}: resoluksie  
resolve: oplos  
resolving power {film}: skeidingsvermoë  
resolving power {lens}: skeivermoë  
resonant antenna: resonerende antenne  
resonant circuit: resonansiekring  
resonant mode filter: resonansiemodusfilter  
resonant plate current: resonansieanodestroom  
resort to: jou wend tot  
respond {eg psychometry, questionnaire research}: respondeer  
respondent error {marketing}: respondentfout  
respondent {eg psychometry, questionnaire research}: respondent  
response frame {Beltel}: reaksiebladsy  
response frame: antwoordraam  
response latency {marketing}: responsiepose  
response latency: responslatentheid  
response mechanism {advertising mail}: antwoordmeganisme  
response page {Beltel}: responsbladsy  
response rate {marketing}: responsiekoers  
response rate: responskoers  
response signal: responssein  
response {also frequency}: respons  
response: reaksie  
response: respons, reaksie  
responsibility allowance: verantwoordelikheidstoelae  
responsibility: verantwoordelikheid  
responsibility: verantwoordelikheid  
rest area: rusvlak  
rest condition {circuit}: rustoestand  
rest period: rusperiode  
restart collision: heraanstbotsing  
restart instruction: herbegininstruksie

restart object node {data}: heraansitobjeknodus  
restart-confirmation packet {Saponet}: heraansit-bevestigingspakkie  
restarting-cause field: heraansitoorsaakveld  
restitution: restituisie  
restoration plan {eg for undersea cable}: restourasieplan  
restoration {eg relê}: terugstel  
restore {eg wave form}: herstel  
restore {general}: herstel  
restoring couple {meter}: terugstelkoppel  
restoring force {meter}: terugstelfors  
restoring lever: terugstelhefboom  
restoring spring {meter}: terugstelveer  
restoring striker {selector}: terugslag tong  
restoring stud: terugstelnaeltjie  
restoring-key mounting bracket: terugstelsleutelsteun  
restoring-spring hook: terugstelveerhaak  
restricted gate: beperkte inlaat  
restricted work: beperkte werk  
restriction {filter}: verstopping  
resultant {of vectors}: resultant  
resulting voltage: resulterende spanning  
retail post office: kleinhandelsposkantoor  
retail postal agency: kleinhandelposagentskap  
retail services agency: kleinhandeldiensagentskap  
retail services office: kleinhandeldienskantoor  
retail shelf: afsetrak, kleinhandelrak  
retail survey {marketing}: kleinhandelopname  
retail survey: kleinhandelopname  
retain {eg charge}: behou  
retain: hou  
retained earnings: teruggehoue inkomste  
retaining screw: houskroef  
retaining spring: keerveer  
retaining wall: keermuur  
retention pawl: keerpawl  
retention period {of COD parcels}: houtyd  
retention permit: houpermit  
retimed pulse {pulse-code modulation}: hertydreëlde puls  
retire early {by employer}: vroeg laat aftree  
retire early {person himself/herself}: vroeg aftree  
retire v. {by employer with retention of benefits}: afdank  
retire v. {from connection}: onttrek  
retire v. {usually by employee, with a pension}: aftree  
retirement pension: aftreepensioen  
retirement village: aftreedorp  
retirement {staff administration}: afdanking  
retirement: afdanking  
retirement: aftreding, uitdienstreding  
retouching (spotting, touching up): retoesjering  
retransmission {data}: hertransmissie  
retransmission {radio}: heruitsending  
retransmitted digit: hersende syfer  
retrench: weens besnoeiing ontslaan  
retrenchment package: besnoeiingsontslagpakket  
retrenchment: besnoeiingsafdanking, besnoeiingsontslag  
retrenchment: besnoeiingsontslag  
retrieval {data}: herwinning  
retrofit n. {modernising part on old equipment}: namontering  
retrofit v. {modernising of equipment}: bywerk  
retrofit v. {of modernising part on old equipment}: agterna monteer

retrofit v. {satellite earth station}: bywerk  
retrofit: retropas  
retry n.: herprobeerslag  
retry n.: nuwe poging  
retubing: herbepyping  
return air: retoerlug, terugvoerlug  
return bend: terugvoerbuigstuk  
return circuit: terugkring  
return code: adreskode  
return figure {echo-pulse tester}: terugsyfer  
return n. {eg mail}: terugsending  
return opening {air conditioning}: terugvoeropening  
return path: terugbaan, terugkeerbaan  
return pole: terugpool  
return ratio: terugverhouding  
return signal path: terugseinbaan  
return signal: terugsein  
return to non-data mode: keer terug na nie-datamodus  
return unit {data}: terugseenheid  
return v.: terugstuur  
return-air grille (return grille) {air conditioning}: terugvoerlugrooster, terugvoerrooster  
return-flow oil: terugvloei-olie  
return-loss bridge: eggoverswakbrug  
return-speech path: terugspraakbaan  
return-water line: terugvoerwaterleiding  
returnable {eg crate}: terugsendbaar, terugstuurbaar  
returned letter office (RLO): kantoor vir onafgehaalde briewe, KOB  
returning officer {in elections, a member of the Department of Internal Affairs}: verkiesingbeampte  
reevaluation: herwaardering  
revealing structure {logic}: onthullende struktuur  
revenue return: inkomsteopgawe  
revenue {eg state}: inkomste  
reversal detection: omkeringdeteksie  
reverse avalanche current: teenlawinestroom, teruglawinestroom  
reverse bending {sheet-metal work}: omstelbuiging  
reverse blocking characteristic: truspereienskap  
reverse blocking current: teensperstroom, terugspersstroom  
reverse breakdown mode: teendeurslagmodus, terugdeurslagmodus  
reverse characteristic curve: teenkenkromme  
reverse charging: omgekeerde debitering  
reverse current: teenstroom  
reverse direction: teenrigting, terugrigting  
reverse drive: truaandrywing  
reverse leading {printing}: terugwaartse interliniëring  
reverse leakage current: teenlekstroom, teruglekstroom  
reverse power protection {instrument}: trubeveiliging  
reverse recovery time: teenhersteltyd  
reverse resistance: teenweerstand  
reverse saturation current: teenversadigingstroom  
reverse side {eg page}: keersy  
reverse voltage: teenspanning  
reverse-charging acceptance: aanvaarding van omgekeerde debitering  
reverse-charging facility: omgekeerde debiteringfasiliteit  
reverse-feed button: voeromkeerknop  
reverse-inching button: terugporknop  
reversed image: omgekeerde beeld  
reversed trunk: omgekeerde baan  
reversing key: omkeersleutel  
reversing quadrant: omstelkwadrant  
reversing switch: omkeerskakelaar



reversion in rank: rangverlaging, terugskakeling in rang  
reverted call (revertive call): teruggeskakelde oproep, terugoproep  
revertive control circuit: terugbeheerkring  
revertive finder: terugvinder  
revertive indication: terugaanwysing  
revertive pulse (RP): terugpuls, TP  
revertive subscriber: teruggeskakelde huurder  
revert in: terugval aan  
revised key scale: hersiene sleutelskaal  
revised salary scale: hersiene salarisskaal  
revitalising: vernuwing  
revolution counter: toereteller  
revolutions per minute: omwentelings per minuut, toeretal  
revolved wires: spiraalgespande draad  
revolving centre: draaisenter  
revolving cup safety guard: draaidopskut  
revolving cupguard: draaiende dopskerm  
revolving loan (roll-over loan): wentellening  
revolving type {date stamp}: draaisyfer  
reward system: beloningstelsel  
rewind motor {curtain filter}: oprolmotor  
rewind {eg armature}: herwikkel  
rewire: herbedraad  
rewrite: herskryf, oorskryf  
rheostat: reostaat  
rhombic antenna: ruitantenne  
rhombus: ruit  
rhythmic movement: ritmiese beweging  
ribbon bobbin (ribbon spool): lintspoel  
ribbon cable: lintkabel  
ribbon cartridge (ribbon cassette, ribbon magazine) {eg typewriter}: lintkasset  
ribbon change-over mechanism (ribbon feed change-over mechanism, ribbon-reversing mechanism):  
lintomsteller  
ribbon development {urban planning}: lintontwikkeling  
ribbon feed: lintvoer  
ribbon jumper (ribbon lifter): lintligter  
ribbon microphone: lintmikrofoon  
ribbon-feed bracket: lintvoersteun  
ribbon-feed mechanism: lintvoermeganisme  
ribbon: lint  
rich media {Internet}: ryk media  
rider {to court judgement}: bygevoegde klousule, toevoeging  
rifle v. {mail}: plunder  
rigger: takelaar  
rigging: takelwerk  
right angle: regte hoek  
right circular cone: regtesirkelkeël  
right circular cylinder: regtesirkelsilinder  
right of appeal: appèlreg, reg van appèl  
right of extension {sectional titles}: reg van uitbreiding  
right of recourse: regresreg, reg van verhaal  
right of reservation: reg van voorbehoud  
right of search: deursoekreg  
right of way: ryvoorrang  
right of way: toegangsreg  
right triangle {correct English term RIGHT-ANGLED TRIANGLE}: reghoekige driehoek  
right when tested (RWT): foutvry getoets, FVT  
right when tested: getoets en in orde  
right-angle head: reghoekige kop  
right-hand rule: regterhandreël

right-hand side: regterkant  
right-hand thread: regsdraad  
right-of-way service: ruimdiens  
right-reading negative: regleesnegatief  
right-reading positive: regleespositief  
right: reg  
rightful owner: regmatige eienaar  
rights of exclusive use {sectional titles}: regte van uitsluitlike gebruik  
rightsize (rationalise) {staff}: rasionaliseer  
rigid construction: stewige konstruksie  
rigid: stewig, vas  
rigidly: onbeweeglik  
rim height: vellingshoogte  
rim thickness: vellingsdikte  
ring binder: ringbinder  
ring bridge: ringbrug  
ring busbar: ringgeleistam  
ring cable {code translator}: ringkabel  
ring call key: roepkantluisleutel  
ring configuration: ringkonfigurasië  
ring connection: ringverbinding  
ring counter: ringteller  
ring cut-off key: luiafsnysleutel  
ring filter (ring-mode filter) {waveguide}: ringmodusfilter  
ring gauge: ringmaat  
ring handle: ringhandvat  
ring main: ringhoofleiding  
ring mark v.: ringmerk  
ring n. {also cables}: ring  
ring n. {eg amplifier/filter}: skokossillasie  
ring n. {telephone}: lui  
ring off: aflui  
ring return battery: luiterrugkeerbattery  
ring seal: ringseël  
ring spring {jack}: ringveer  
ring test: klanktoets  
ring trip {circuit}: uitklinkring  
ring trip {process}: lui-uitklinking  
ring up v. {telegram on cash register}: kwiteer  
ring v. {also cables}: in ring verbind  
ring v. {cable}: in kring verbind  
ring v. {eg amplifier/filte}: skokossilleer  
ring v.: bel, lul, opbel, oplui  
ring winding (toroidal winding): ringwikkeling  
ring wire (R-wire): ringdraad, R-draad  
ring-and-speak key (ringing-and-speaking key): lui-en-spreeksleutel  
ring-back-on-hold: teruglui-op-hou  
ring-detector circuit: luidetektorkring  
ring-off clear {switchboard}: afluisein  
ring-off indicator: afluiaanwyser  
ring-off signal {switchboard}: afluisein  
ring-off visual (ROV, ring-off visual indicator) {telephone}: aflui-sigaanwyser, ASA  
ring-reverse key: luiomkeersleutel  
ring-shank nail: ringskagspyker  
ring-shaped grinding wheel: ringslypwiël  
ring-trip circuit: luistroomuitklinkkring  
ringer machine: luimasjien  
ringer panel: lui-paneel  
ringer switch: roeperskakelaar  
ringer-start contact: luiaansitkontak

ringer: luier  
ringing and catching principle {converter}: ossilleer-en-keer-beginsel  
ringing and signalling machine: lui-en-sein-masjien  
ringing change-over key: luoorskakelsleutel  
ringing circuit: luikring  
ringing current: luistroom  
ringing feed {lead}: luivoeding  
ringing feed {potential}: luitoevoer  
ringing generator: luigenerator  
ringing indicator: luiaanwyser  
ringing key: luisleutel  
ringing position: luistand  
ringing resistance lamp: luiweerstandlamp  
ringing reverse: luiomkering  
ringing signal: lusein  
ringing supply: luitoevoer  
ringing tone (ring tone): luitoon  
ringing transfer {extension}: luoorplasing  
ringing voltage: luispanning  
ringing {also television}: beeldvermeerdering, uitslingering  
ringing {cables}: ringverbinding  
ringing {gate circuit}: induksie-ossillasie, lui  
ringing-and-tone generator: lui-en-toon-generator  
ringing-signal detector {data transmission}: luseindetektor  
ringing: gelui, lui  
rinse station {developer}: spoelbak  
rip fence {circular saw}: kloofleier  
rip v.: skeur  
ripped line {ploughing in of cables}: skeurlyn  
ripper {ploughing in of cables}: skeurploeg  
ripping machine {ploughing in of cables}: skeurmasjien  
ripping operation {ploughing in of cables}: skeurwerk  
ripping pass {ploughing in of cables}: skeurloop  
ripple counter {logic}: rimpelteller  
ripple current: rimpelstroom  
ripple switch: rimpelskakelaar  
ripple through {logic}: deurrimpel  
ripple voltage: rimpelspanning  
ripple {clothing}: riffel  
ripple {electricity}: rimpel  
ripple-through {logic}: deurrimpeling  
ripsaw: kloofsaag  
rise time {pulse technique}: stygtyd  
riser belt: stygband  
riser cable: stygkabel  
riser duct: stygkanaal  
riser shaft: stygskag  
riser shelf {restaurant}: hoograk  
riser {graph}: klimmer  
riser {stepped graph}: trapplato  
rising edge {pulse}: stygrand  
risk capital: risikokapitaal  
risk management: risikobestuur  
risk rating: risikoaanslag, risikogradering  
rivet n.: klinknael  
role model: rolmodel  
role player: rolspeler  
role-play(role-playing): rolspel  
roll core {cash register}: rolhouer  
roll-out {eg production}: uitrol

roller bandage: rolverband  
rotogravure: rotogravure, rasterdiepdruk  
run {printing}: druklopie  
run-on price {printing process}: aanloopprys  
rung {ladder}: sport  
running time {machine}: looptyd  
sacking: sakmateriaal  
sacrificial anode: offeranode  
saddle n. {also book}: saal  
saddle n. {clothing}: rugstuk  
saddle n. {gum bottle}: harnas, saal  
saddle slide {milling machine}: saalslee  
safe alarm: brandkasalarm  
safe custody (safekeeping): veilige bewaring  
safe load: veilige las  
safe-driving scheme: veiligebestuur-skema  
safe: brandkas, brandkluis  
safeguard against: waarborg teen, vrywaar teen  
safeguard system: beveiligingstelsel  
safeguard: beskerm, beveilig  
safeguarding program: beveiligingsprogram  
safety belt: veiligheidsgordel  
safety clip: veiligheidsknip  
safety device: veiligheidstoestel  
safety earthing terminal: veiligheidsaardaansluiting  
safety film: veiligheidsfilm  
safety guard: skut  
safety key-lock: veiligheidsleutelslot  
safety of human life: veiligheid van menselewens  
safety pin: haakspeld  
safety shutter: veiligheidsluis  
safety stock: voorsorgvoorraad  
safety switch: veiligheidskakelaar  
safety: veiligheid  
sag gauge: hangmeter  
sag table: hangtabel  
sag v. {intransitive}: slap hang  
sag v. {transitive}: regte hang gee  
sail switch: seilskakelaar  
sal ammoniac (salmiac): salammoniak, salmiak  
sal volatile: vlugsout  
salaried staff: gesalarieerde personeel  
salary cut-off point: salarisafsnypunt  
salary disallowance: salarisafkeuring  
salary notch: salariskerf  
salary progression according to achievement: salarsvordering volgens prestasie  
salary sheet (salary statement): salarisstaat  
sale by auction: verkoping per veiling  
sale copy: verkoopeksempelaar  
sale material: verkopingmateriaal  
sale number: verkoopnommer  
saleable value: verkoopwaarde  
sales analysis {marketing}: verkopeontleding  
sales analysis: verkoopontleding  
sales forecasting {marketing}: verkoopsvooruitskatting  
sales forecasting: verkoopvooruitskatting  
sales measure {marketing}: verkoopsmaatstaf  
sales potential {marketing}: verkoopspotensiaal  
sales potential: verkooppotensiaal  
sales promotion drive: afsetbevorderingsveldtog

sales return: verkope-opgawe  
sales transaction: verkooptransaksie  
salt-laden wind: soutbelaaide wind  
salvage company: herwinrnngsmaatskappy  
same sense {magnetism}: dieselfde rigring  
same-day service: selfdedagdiens  
sample amplitude: monsteramplitude  
sample element {marketing}: steekproefelement  
sample element: monsterelement  
sample error {marketing}: steekproeffout  
sample error: monsterfout, steekproeffout  
sample frame {marketing}: steekproefraam  
sample frame: monsterraam, steekproefraam  
sample grip {testing apparatus}: monstergryper  
sample loss {marketing}: steekproefverlies  
sample loss: monsterverlies, steekproefverlies  
sample n. {for tender purposes}: voorbeeld  
sample n.: monster  
sample size {marketing}: steekproefgrootte  
sample size: monstergrootte, steekproefgrootte  
sample study: monsterstudie  
sample unit {marketing}: steekproefeenheid  
sample v.: bemonster  
sample v.: steekproef neem, steekproef trek  
sample {eg survey}: monster, steekproef  
sample-and-hold circuit: bemonster-en-houkring  
sample-break detector {tension and compression testing}: monsterbreekdetektor  
sample-period timer: bemonstertydreëlaar  
sample: monster  
sampled waveform: bemonsterde golfvorm  
sampler: bemonsteraar  
sampling device: bemonstertoestel  
sampling error {marketing}: steekproeffout  
sampling frequency (sampling rate): bemonsterfrekwensie  
sampling instant {PCM}: bemonstertydstip  
sampling interval {PCM}: bemonsterinterval  
sampling period: bemonsterperiode  
sampling {marketing}: steekproeftrekking  
sampling: steekproeftrekking, steekproefneming, bemonstering  
sand capacity {blast tank}: sandkapasiteit  
sand-blasted: gesandstraal  
sandblasting attachmeat: sandstraalhegstuk  
sander drum {floor sander}: skuurtrommel  
sanding sealer: skurseëlaar  
sandpaper: skuurpapier  
sandwich board: laagbord  
sandwich board: voubord  
sandwich course: stapelkursus  
sandwich sheet: tussenplaat  
sandwich technique: toebroodjietegniek  
sandwich winding: stapelwikkeling  
sandwiched layer {transistor}: tussenlaag  
sapphire bearing: saffierlaer  
sash cord: raamkoord  
sash tool: ruitkwassie  
satellite earth statilon: satellietaardstasie  
satellite engine: satellietenjin  
satellite working: satellietwerking  
satisfy oneself that: jou daarvan vergewis dat  
saturable-angle control: versadigbarehoek-beheer

saturable-reactor control: versadigbarereaktor-beheer  
saturate current (saturation current): versadigingstroom  
saturation point: versadigingspunt  
saturation region: versadigingsgebied  
saturation: versadiging  
saturation control: versadigingskontrole  
saturation curve: versadigingskromme  
saturation value: versadigingswaarde  
saucer wheel: piringwiel  
save v. {computer}: stoor  
save v. {microprocessor}: bewaar  
saving in expenditure: besparing op uitgawe  
savings advice: besparingsadvies  
savings bond: spaarobligasie  
savings branch: spaartak  
savings club: spaarklub  
savings: besparings  
savings: spaargeld  
saw feed {hack saw}: saagvoertempo  
saw filer: saagvyler  
saw gulletting: saagslukslypwerk  
sawdust: saagsels  
sawtooth deflecting wave: saagtanddefleksiegolf  
sawtooth generator: saagtandgenerator  
sawtooth time-base generation: saagtandydbasisopwekking  
scale disc: skaalskyf  
scale down {personnel}: afskaal  
scale increment: skaalverhoging  
scale v.: afskilfer  
scale {oxide layer on metal}: skaal  
scaled question <see - evaluation question>: skaalvraag, evalueringsvraag  
scaled question {marketing}: skaalvraag  
scaling {scale adjustment}: skaling  
scallop {clothing}: uitskulping  
scan {radar, television}: aftas  
scan fail: aftasfaling  
scan period: aftastydperk  
scan {eg medical}: skandeer  
scan-check system: aftaskontrolestelsel  
scanner {radar, television}: aftaster  
scanning arc: aftasboog  
scanning disc {television}: tasskyf  
scanning field {television}: aftasraster  
scanning lines: aftaslyne  
scanning oscillator (time-base oscillator): tydbasisossillator  
scanning {reading}: vluglees  
scatter diagram {marketing}: spreidingsdiagram  
scatter propagation: strooivoortplanting  
schedule of provisional items: lys van voorlopige items  
schedule {inseparable part of document}: bylae  
schedule: lys, skedule, staat  
scheduled mail: geskeduleerde posbesending  
scheduling: skedulering  
scheme: skema  
scoop n. {zipper}: tandjie  
scope: bestek  
scoring (rating) {eg of completed questionnaire}: bepunting  
scouring process {polyethylene injector}: skoonmaakproses  
scramble v. {eg speech}: war  
scrambled data: wardata

scrambler: warder  
scrap bridge: afvalbrugstuk  
scrap strip {blank}: afvalstrook  
scratch card: krapkaart  
scratch resistant: skraapwerend  
scratch: krap  
scratchpad memory: krapblokgeheue  
scratchpad processing program: kladblokverwerkprogram  
scratchpad {computer}: krapblok  
scratchpad: kladblok  
screen brightness: skermhelderheid  
screen display: skermbeeld  
screen layer {cable}: skerm laag  
screen message: skermboodskap  
screen size: skermgrootte  
screen v. {eg wire, circuitry}: afskerm  
screen-bypass capacitor: skermomloopkapsitor  
screen-printing method {printed-circuit board}: skermdrukmetode  
screened wire (shielded wire): afgeskermd draad  
screw thread: skroefdraad  
screw-cutting gauge: draadsnymaat  
screw-cutting lathe: draadsnydraaibank  
screw-cutting tool: draadsnybeitel  
screwed connector: skroefdraadverbinder  
screwed terminal connection: skroefaansluiting  
scribed line {marking-out}: kraslyn  
scriber {pantograph}: gidspen, leipen  
scriber: kraspen  
scribing block {surface gauge}: krasblok  
scribing machine {woodwork}: voorsnyer  
scroll n. {of screw-cutting head}: nokhuls  
scroll n.: rol  
scroll v. {display unit}: aanrol  
scroll v.: aanrol, rol  
scrubbing/polishing machine: skropper/poleerder, skrop/poleer-masjien  
scrutinising officer: nasienbeampte  
scrutiny {telegram}: nasiening  
scye {eg article of clothing with sleeves}: mousgat  
scye {eg pinafore}: armgat  
seal in: inseël  
seal stamp: seëlstempel  
sealing line: verseëllyn  
seam allowance {eg sheet-metal work}: naattoelating  
seam cracking {clothing}: oopbars van nate  
search circuit: soekkring  
search fee: soekgeld  
search n.: soeking  
season ticket: seisoenkaartjie  
seat seam {clothing}: kruisnaat  
seating face {working table}: opstelvlak  
second-channel frequency: tweedekanaalfrekwensie  
second-channel interference: tweedekanaalsteuring  
second-harmonic dip: tweedeborefrekwensieknik  
second-line supervisor: tweedevlaktoesighouer  
secondary address decode (secondary address decoder [US]): sekondêre adresdekoderder  
secondary data {marketing}: sekondêre data  
secondary trunking {automatic telephone}: sekondêre baning  
seconded to {place}: sekondeer na  
secretarial intercept {chief/secretary service}: sekretariële onderskepping  
section {document}: afdeling

section {eg administration}: seksie  
section {eg metal}: profiel  
section {general}: gedeelte  
section {in drawing}: snit  
section {in drawing}: snit  
section {transmission}: vak  
section: deursnee  
section: seksie  
sectional alarm lamp (section alarm lamp) {exchange}: seksiealarmlamp  
sectionalised parabolic antenna: paraboliese segmentantenne  
sector horn: sektorhoring  
secure v. {eg button}: vaswerk  
securing screw: borgskroef  
securing tab {residual plate}: hegoor  
security clearance: sekerheidsklaring, sekuriteitsklaring  
security fence: sekuriteitsheining  
security light: sekuriteitslig  
security mail: sekuriteitspos  
security violation: sekerheidskending  
security {abstract}: sekerheid  
security {physical measures}: sekuriteit  
security-cleared: sekerheidsgeklaar, sekuriteitsgeklaar  
sedentary duties: sitwerk  
see-saw arrangement {jig}: wipinrigting  
seepage: syfering, sypeling  
seepage: syferwater, sypelwater  
segment: segment  
segmental baffle: segmentskot  
segmental grinding wheel: segmentslyp wiel  
segmented: gesegmenteer  
seizing chain: inbeslagneemketting, inbeslagneemreeks  
seizing test: inbeslagneerstoets  
seizure of: beslaglegging op  
seizure {telephony}: inbeslagneming  
select bar (selector bar): kiesstang  
select: kies, uitkies  
select: uitkies, kies  
selected extension: gekose bylyn  
selected pocket {punch cards}: kiesvak  
selected time: gekose tyd  
selecting cam: kiesnok  
selecting lever: kieshefboom  
selecting mechanism.: kiesmeganiek, kiesmeganisme  
selecting needle: kiesnaald  
selection chart: keusekaart  
selection digit: kiessyfer  
selection form: keusevorm  
selection signal: kiessein  
selection switch: kiesskakelaar  
selection test: keuringstoets  
selection {eg staff}: keuring  
selection-acceptance program: keuse-aanvaarding-program  
selection: keuring  
selection: kiesing  
selective absorption: selektiewe absorpsie  
selective calling system: selektiewe roepstelsel  
selective fading {radio waves}: selektiewe deining  
selective flow control: selektiewe vloeibeheer  
selective level measuring set (SLMS): SPMS, selektiewe peilmeetstel  
selective measuring set: selektiewe peilmeetstel



selective receiver: selektiewe ontvanger  
selective reception: selektiewe ontvangs  
selective ringing: selektiewe lui  
selective signalling: selektiewe seining  
selective switching: selektiewe skakeling  
selectivity curve: selektiwiteitskromme  
selectivity: selektiwiteit  
selector arm: selektorarm  
selector armature {teleprinter}: kiesanker  
selector armature: kieseranker  
selector bank cleaner: kieserbankskoonmaker  
selector bar (select bar): kiesstang  
selector channel: kieskanaal  
selector finder: kieservinder  
selector frame (switch frame): kieserraam  
selector hunter {automatic telephony}: kiesersoeker  
selector lever {teleprinter}: kieshefboom  
selector magnet: kiesermagneet  
selector n. (switch) {automatic telephony}: kieser  
selector plug: kieserprop  
selector release magnet: kieservrymaakmagneet  
selector repeater: herhaalkieser  
selector rotary magnet: kieserdraaimagneet  
selector setting {AVO meter}: selektorstelling  
selector setting: selektorstand  
selector shelf; kieserrak  
selector switch: kiesskakelaar  
selector vertical magnet: kieserhefmagneet  
selector wiper cord: kieserkontakarmsnoer  
selector wiper: kieserkontakarm  
selenide: selenied  
selenium rectifier: seleengelykrichter  
selenium: seleen  
self check: selfkontrolering  
self interaction {impulse generator}: selfwisselwerking  
self-actualisation: selfverwesenliking  
self-addressable system {fire-detection systems}: selfadresseerbare stelsel  
self-adhesive: selfklewend  
self-administered questionnaire {marketing}: selfgeadministreerde vraelys  
self-aligning ball bearing: selfrigkoeëllaer  
self-aligning tape gripper: selfrigbandklem  
self-aligning: selfrigtend, selfrig-  
self-applying action (self-wrapping action) {drum brakes}: selfvastrekaksie  
self-bias: outomatiese voorspanning  
self-blocking multivibrator oscillator: selfblokkeermultivibratorossillator  
self-capacitance: eie kapasitansie  
self-centring adj.: selfsentreer-, selfsentrerend  
self-completion {of marketing questionnaire}: selfvoltooing  
self-completion {of questionnaire}: selfinvul  
self-contained air conditioner: selfstandige lugversorger  
self-contained numbering scheme: selfstandige nommerskema  
self-drive circuit: selfaandryfkring  
self-excitation: selfopwekking  
self-excited transmitter (self-exciting sender, self-oscillating sender): selfopweksender  
self-exciting dynamo: selfopwekdinamo  
self-explanatory: selfverklarend  
self-fluxing copper wire: selfvloei koperdraad  
self-grip wrench (vice-grip, vice-grip pliers, vice-grip wrench): kloubek, skroeftang, tangsleutel  
self-holding relay: selfhourelê  
self-holding taper: selfhoutapsheid

self-impedance: eie impedansie  
self-induction: selfinduksie  
self-inking pad (stamp pad): stempelkussinkie  
self-interrupt: selfonderbreek  
self-interrupted drive: selfonderbreekaandrywing  
self-interrupting: selfonderbrekend, selfonderbreek-  
self-locating nut: selfhoumoer  
self-lubricating (self-oiling): selfsmeer-, selfsmerend  
self-mailer: koevertbrief  
self-material {clothing}: buitemateriaal  
self-oscillating ring modulator: selfossillerende ringmodulator  
self-oscillation: selfossillasie  
self-piercing coupling {air conditioner}: selfpriemkoppeling  
self-positioning spring: selfposisioneerveer  
self-priming pump: selfvoorvoerpomp  
self-priming {pump}: selfvoorvoerend  
self-pulse: selfpulseer  
self-releasing die holder: selflostipe snymoerhouer  
self-releasing tap holder: selflostipe snytaphouer  
self-releasing taper: selflostapsheid  
self-restoring eyeball indicator: terugvaloogaanwyser  
self-restoring switch: terugspringskakelaar  
self-service post office: selfbedienposkantoor  
self-service/mail-collection centre: selfbedien/posafhaal-sentrum  
self-slugged relay: selfvertraagde relê  
self-starting circuit: selfaansitkring  
self-starting multivibrator: selfaansitmultivibrator  
self-sufficient group: selfstandige groep  
self-supporting aerial cable: selfsteunlugkabel  
self-talk n.: selfgesprek  
self-talk v.: selfbepraat  
self-tapping Schrader valve: selfsny Schrader klep  
self-tapping screw (self-tapper): selfsnyskroef  
self-test: selftoets  
self-tune receiver: selfinstemontvanger  
self-vibrating circuit: selftrilkring  
selvedge tape: selfkantband  
semaphore: semafoor  
semi time-lag fuse: halftrae sekering  
semi-enclosed fuse: halftoe sekering  
semiannual: halfjaarliks  
semiautomatic inker: halfoutomatiese inkttoestel  
semiautomatic system: halfoutomatiese stelsel  
semibarred (semirestricted) {PABX}: halfversper, semiversper  
semibarred extension: halfversperde bylyn  
semicircular component of error: halfsirkelfoutkomponent  
semicircular error: halfsirkelfout  
semicircular pole face: halfsirkelpoolvlak  
semiconductor chip: halfgeleiervlokkie  
semiconductor: halfgeleier  
semicontinuous signalling code: halfonderbrokesein-kode  
semidetached house: skakelhuis  
semidry diazo process: halfdroë diasoproses  
semifixed rate {job control system}: halfvaste tarief  
semihhermetic compressor: semi-hermetiese kompressor  
semioctet: halfoktet  
semiofficial telephone: halfamptelike telefoon  
semiopaque: halfondeurskynend  
semiprecision balance: halfpresisiebalans  
semirotaary armature: halfdraai-anker

semiskilled labour: halfgeskoolde arbeid  
semitrailer: leunwa  
send answer local key: antwoordkantsendsleutel vir plaaslike oproepe  
send answer minor key: antwoordkantsendsleutel vir ondergeskikte hooflyn  
send answer trunk key: antwoordkantsendsleutel vir hooflyn  
send call local key: roepkantsendsleutel vir plaaslike oproepe  
send call minor key: roepkantsendsleutel vir ondergeskikte hooflyn  
send call trunk key: roepkantsendsleutel vir hooflyn  
send circuit: sendkring  
send filter: sendfilter  
send leg: senddraad  
send level (trans level, transmit level): sendpeil  
send out {computer}: uitsend  
send out: uitsend  
send path (transmit path): sendbaan  
send relay: sendrelê  
send switch: sendskakelaar  
send teleprinter position: sendteledrukkerpunt  
send {telegram}: stuur  
send-sequence number {abbreviation N followed by S in round brackets}: sendreeksnommer  
send-state variable (V(S)): sendstaatveranderlike, V(S)  
send/receive contact blade: send/ontvang-kontaklem  
send/receive switch: send/ontvang-skakelaar  
send: send  
sender hunter: sendersoeker  
sender memory: sendergeheue  
sender restraint: senderversperring  
sender {letters, telegrams, etc}: afsender  
sender's name: afsendersnaam  
sending capacitor: sendkapasitor  
sending control switch: sendbeheerskakelaar  
sending current: sendstroom  
sending efficiency: sendrendement  
sending end: sendkant  
sending inductance: sendinduktansie  
sending meter: sendmeter  
sending network: sendnetwerk  
sending office: sendkantoor  
sending operator: sendoperateur  
sending program selection: sendprogramkiesing  
sending shunt: sendsjunt  
sending speed: sendspoed  
sending voltage: sendspanning  
sending-end impedance: sendkantimpedansie  
sending-restraint signal: sendstuitsein  
senior accountant: senior rekenmeester  
senior draughtsman: senior tekenaar  
senior engineering officer: senior ingenieursbeampte  
senior inspector: senior inspekteur  
senior professional officer: senior vakkundige beampte  
senior superintendent: senior superintendent  
seniority list: senioriteitslys  
seniority: senioriteit  
sense amplifier: senseerversterker  
sense finder: oordbepaler  
sense finding: oordbepaling  
sense of direction {control systems}: oriënteervermoë  
sense output: senseeruitset  
sense v. {direction finding}: oord bepaal  
sense v.: rig

sense winding: leeswikkeling  
sensible heat: voelbare hitte  
sensing antenna: oordantenne  
sensing bulb: sensorbol  
sensing circuit: sensorkring  
sensing device: sensor  
sensing pin: senseerpen, voelpen  
sensing point {signal measuring, signal sampling}: senseerpunt  
sensing position {signal measuring, signal sampling}: senseerposisie  
sensing probe: sensor  
sensing {signal measuring, signal sampling}: sensering  
sensitise: sensiteer  
sensitised paper: gesensitiseerde papier  
sensitive drill press: sensitiewe staanboor  
sensitiveness (sensitivity): gevoeligheid, sensitiwiteit  
sensitivity coefficient n.: sensitiwiteitskoëffisiënt  
sensitivity test: sensitiwiteitstoets  
sensor system: sensorstelsel  
sentence completion test: sinvoltooiingstoets  
sentence-completion test {marketing}: sinvoltooiingstoets  
separate signalling system: afsonderlikeseining-stelsel  
separate: separaat, oordruk  
separating amplifier: skeiversterker  
separating distance (separation): skei-afstand  
separating hybrid: verdeeldifferensiaal  
separating insulator: skei-isolator  
separation {data communication}: pouse  
separator adjusting nut: skeierstelmoer  
separator adjusting rod: skeierstelstang  
separator adjusting screw: skeierstelskroef  
separator connecting link: skeierkoppelskakel  
separator coupling: skeierkoppeling  
separator fence: skeierleier  
separator gear wheel: skeierrat  
separator guard: skeierskut  
separator guide rod: skeierleistang  
separator lever arm: skeierhefboomarm  
separator pillar: skeierpilaar  
separator rocker arm: skeiertuimelaar  
separator rod collar: skeierstangkraag  
separator rod washer: skeierstangwaster  
separator rod: skeierstang  
separator roller: skeierroller  
separator spring: skeierveer  
separator steel roller: skeierstaalrolier  
separator {liquids}: skeier  
septate waveguide: vingolfleier  
septic tank: septiese tenk  
sequence controller: volgordereëlaar  
sequence diagram [also see FLOWCHART]: volgordediagram  
sequence numbering scheme: reeksnommerskema  
sequence of operations {apparatus}: werkvolgorde  
sequence of operations {eg calculations}: bewerkingsvolgorde  
sequence {eg signals}: reeks  
sequence {microprocessor}: in volgorde deurwerk  
sequence {pulses}: reeks  
sequence-distribution register: volgdistibusieregister  
sequence: volgorde  
sequence: volgorde  
sequencer: ordener

sequential monitoring: volgmonitering  
sequential samples: volgmonsters  
sequential scanning {television}: lyn-vir-lyn-aftasting, opeenvolgende aftasting  
sequential signalling (serial signalling): serie-seining  
sequential system {television}: volgstelsel  
sequential-bell transfer (series-bell transfer) {Plan system}: serieklokoorplasing  
sequential-bit mode: volgbismodus  
sequestration: sekwestrasie  
serial adder: serie-opteller  
serial addition: serie-optelling  
serial bit: seriebis  
serial entry register: serie-invoerregister  
serial in/parallel out (SIPO): serie in/parallel uit, SIPU  
serial number: reeksnommer  
serial number: volgnummer  
serial port: seriepoort  
serial shift register {logic}: serieskuifregister  
serial-data transmission: seriedatatransmissie  
serial-number generator: volgnummerskepper  
series T {waveguide}: serie-T  
series aiding: seriemeewerkend  
series call facility: serie-oproepfasiliteit  
series call: serie-oproep  
series circuit: seriekring  
series connection: serieverbinding  
series element: serie-element  
series feed: serievoeding  
series generator (series-wound generator): seriegenerator  
series mailing: reeksposbesending  
series modulation: seriemodulasie  
series motor: seriemotor  
series multiple: seriemultipel  
series opposing: serieteenwerkend  
series rectifier element: seriegelykriterelement  
series regulator: seriereëlaar  
series resistor: serieresistor  
series resonance: serieresonansie  
series resonant circuit: serieresonansie-kring  
series speech information digit: seriespraak-inligtingsyfer  
series winding: seriewikkeling  
series {electrical}: serie  
series-derived circuit: serie-afgeleide kring  
series-fed mast: seriegevoerde mas  
series-loaded antenna: seriebelaste antenne  
series-parallel connection: serieparallel-verbinding  
series-tuned circuit: serie-ingestemde kring  
series/parallel converter (SPC, series-to-parallel converter): serie/parallel-omsetter, serie-in-parallel-omsetter  
series: reeks  
serrated surface: getande oppervlak  
serration: vertanding  
serum kit: serumstel  
serve a summons on: 'n dagvaarding bestel aan, 'n dagvaarding beteken aan  
serve {eg joint}: toedraai  
serve: bedien  
service advice: diensadvies  
service band {radio}: diensband  
service brake: diensrem  
service buy-back debt: dienskoopskuld  
service call: diensoproep

service charge: diensheffing  
service circuit: dienskring  
service clamp: diensklamp  
service code: dienskode  
service connection: diensaansluiting  
service correspondence: dienskorrespondensie  
service desk: dienspunt  
service error: diensfout  
service fee: diensfooi  
service fee: diensgeld  
service instruction: diensinstruksie  
service interception (SI): diensonderskepping, DO  
service irregularity: diensonreëlmatigheid  
service multiple: diensmultipel  
service n.: diens  
service note of request {international telegram}: diensversoeknota  
service note: diensnota  
service point: bedienpunt  
service provider {Beltel}: diensaanbieder  
service provider: diensleweraar  
service record: diensrekord  
service regulations: diensregulasies  
service requirements: diensvereistes  
service restriction: diensbeperking  
service satisfaction: dienstevredenheid  
service signal: dienssein  
service tank: dienstenk  
service telegram: dienstelegram  
service unit: dienseenheid  
service v.: diens, versien  
service {vehicle}: diens, versien  
service-advice repetition request: diensadviesherhalingsversoek  
service-observation equipment: dienswaarneemtoerusting  
service: diens, dienslewering  
serviceability {clothing}: dienlikheid  
serviceable item {uniform}: bruikbare item  
serviceable {goods}: bruikbaar, diensbaar  
serviced cover {philately}: gediensste koevert  
serviceman: versienier  
services plan: diensteplan  
services selector: dienstekieser  
servicing: bediening  
servicing: versiening  
service complaint: diensklagte  
serving group {calculation of telephone traffic}: diengroep  
serving officer: dienende beampte  
serving trunk: dienbaan  
serving: dienende  
servitude of right-of-way: padserwituut  
servomechanism: servomeganisme  
session level: sessievlak  
set back {eg cable pair}: wegbuig  
set input {signal}: stelinput  
set input: stelingang  
set n. {eg pipe, spring}: buig  
set n. {punch}: set  
set n.: stel  
set n.: toestel  
set output {signal}: steluitset  
set output: steluitgang

set screw: stelskroef  
set spanner: oopbeksleutel  
set square: tekendriehoek  
set state: stelstaat, steltoestand  
set up {also flux}: opstel  
set up {call}: opstel  
set up {electrical current}: verwek  
set v. {cement}: bind  
set v. {pipes}: set  
set v.: instel, stel  
set v.: stol, verhard, verstyf  
set-level attenuator: peilstelverswakker  
set-up signal: opstelsein  
set-up time: opsteltyd  
set-up time: opsteltyd  
set-up {printing}: opstelling  
setting amount: stelbedrag  
setting circle {theodolite}: stelsirkel  
setting frame: stelraam  
setting gauge {eg sheet-metal work}: stelmaat  
setting lever: stelheiboom  
setting office: stelkantoor  
setting plug: stelprop  
setting range {relê}: instelstrek  
setting time {electronics}: stabiliseertyd  
setting {also sheet-metal work}: verharding  
setting {instrument}: instelling, stelling  
setting-piece: stelblokkie, stelstuk  
setting-up time: opsteltyd  
setting: stand  
setting: stolling, verharding, verstywing  
settle down {waveform}: stabiliseer  
settle: vereffen  
settlement: vereffening  
settling tank: besinktenk  
settling-in period: vestigingstyd  
severance package: ontslagpakket  
severance pay: ontslagsalaris  
severance: ontslag  
sewage tank: riooltenk  
sewing thread: naaigaring  
sewing: naaiwerk  
sextant: sekstant  
shackle insulator: afhegisolator, harpisolator  
shackle {chain}: harp  
shackle {padlock}: kram  
shackle {springs}: skommel  
shade n.: skadu  
shade v.: beskadu  
shade v.: skakeer  
shade: skakering  
shaded area: skadudeel  
shaded-pole motor: afgeskermdpool-motor  
shading coil: afskermspoel  
shading v. {colour}: skakering  
shading winding: afskermwikkeling  
shadow board {for tools, eg in workshop}: skadubord  
shadow factor: skadufaktor  
shadow mask: skadumasker  
shadow memory: skadugeheue

shadow region: skadugebied  
shadow: skadu  
shaft bearing: aslaer  
shaft clamp: asklamp  
shaft extension: asverlenging  
shaft hub: asnaaf  
shaft {around which items rotate}: as  
shaft-restoring spring: asterugstelveer  
shaft-to-dog-clearance: vryruimte tussen as en stuiter  
shaft: skag  
shake {wood}: skeur  
shako: sjako  
shale: skalie  
shank {eg of a drill bit}: skag  
shape n. {eg signal}: vorm  
shape v. {milling cutter}: profileer  
shape v.: vorm  
shaper (shaping machine): sterkarmskaafmasjien, sterkarmskaaf  
shaping circuit: vormkring  
share n.: aandeel  
share v.: deel  
shared band {radio}: deelband  
shared circuit {telephone conference system}: deeling  
shared exchange line: deelsentralelyn  
shared service {two telephone subscribers on same line}: deeldiens  
shared-service rental: deeldiensuur  
sharing network (shared network): gedeelde netwerk  
sharp cut-off: skerp afsnyding  
sharp tuning: skerp instemming  
shave hook: loodskraper  
shaving machine {phonograph}: skiller  
shear vibration: skuiftrilling  
shearing machine (shears): knipmasjien  
shearing strength: afskuifsterkte  
shearing stress: skuifspanning  
shears: skêr  
sheath current: hulselstroom, omhulselstroom  
sheath expander: hulseluitdier  
sheath grade compound {for repair of cable sheath}: omhulselgehaltemengsel  
sheathed cable: omhulde kabel  
sheathing earth: pantseraarde  
sheathing wire {sea cables}: pantserdraad  
shedder pin (shedding pin): uitstootpen  
shedder: uitstoter  
sheet film {photography}: bladfilm  
sheet lead: plaatlood  
sheet lifter: plaatligter  
sheet metal: plaatmetaal  
sheet of stamps: seëlvel  
sheet {eg plywood}: vel  
sheet-fed press: velpers  
sheet-override trip {printing press}: frommeluitklinker, oorheersuitklinker  
sheet-straightening device {printing press}: velrigtoestel  
sheet: blad  
shelf jack: raklink  
shelf life: raklewe  
shelf stock: rakvoorraad  
shelf: rak  
shell and coil evaporator {water chiller}: dop-en-kronkelverdamper  
shell and tube condensor {water chiller}: dop-en-buiskondensator



shell and tube evaporator {water chiller}: dop-en-buisverdamer  
shell jacket: oorbaadjie  
shell {atom}: dop, skil  
shell {eg crash helmet}: dop  
shell-end mill: kopfrees  
shellac: skellak  
sheltered unit {exchange}: kaseenheid  
shield n. {eg circuitry}: afskerming  
shield n.: skerm  
shield n.: skut  
shielded pair: afgeskermdde paar  
shielded-loop antenna: afgeskermdelus-antenne  
shielding braid: afskermomvlegsel  
shielding effect: afskermeffek  
shielding factor: afskermfaktor  
shift control: skuifkontrole  
shift frequency: skuiffrekwensie  
shift key {typewriter}: kaswisseltoets  
shift key: skuifslutel  
shift oscillator: skuifossillator  
shift {also computer}: skuif  
shifter crystal: verskuifkristal  
shifter: skuiwer  
shifting integral: skuifintegraal  
shim stock: stelplaatmateriaal  
shim washer: vulwaster  
shim: stelplaatjie, vulplaatjie  
ship letter telegram (SLT): skeepsbrieffelegram, SBT  
ship letter: skeepsbrief  
ship station: skeepstasie  
ship v. {eg sea cables}: inneem  
ship v.: verskeep  
ship's radiotelephony service: skeepsradiotelefoondiens  
ship-station licence: skeepstasielisensie  
ship-to-shore call: skip-na-kus-oproep  
ship-to-shore service: skip-na-kus-diens  
shipment: verskeping  
shipper: verskeper  
shipping advice: verskepingsadvies  
shipping charges: verskepingskoste  
shipping line: redery  
shipping order: verskepingsorder  
shipping sheet: verskepingslys  
shipping: skeepvaart  
shirt-blouse: hempbloes  
shirting {clothing}: hempstof  
shock absorber: skokbreker  
shock hazard: skokgevaar  
shock-absorber mounting: skokbreekmontasie  
shoot {bolt}: skuifafstand  
shoot {film}: skiet  
shop steward: vakbondverteenwoordiger  
shop stewards agreement: vakbondverteenwoordigerooreenkoms  
shore up: stut  
shore v. (shore up): skoor, stut  
shore-end cable: kuskabel  
shoring board: skoorplank, stutplank  
shoring: skoorwerk, skoring  
short cycling: kortsiklering  
short face: kort vlak

short receipt {eg of goods}: kortontvangs  
short receipt {salary}: kort kwitansie  
short v. (short-circuit, short out): kortsluit  
short-break load: kortonderbrekinglas  
short-circuit forward transfer current ratio parameter {transistor}: kortsluit-  
heenoordragstroomverhoudingparameter  
short-circuit-relê impulse circuit: gekortsluiterelê-impulskring  
short-circuited resistor: gekortsluite resistor  
short-delay detonator: kortvertraging-slagdoppie  
short-distance scatter {radio}: nabystrooiing  
short-haul system: kortafstandstelsel  
short-holding equipment: korthou-toerusting  
short-landed {goods}: kort geland  
short-line failure: kortlynfaling  
short-path bearing: kortbaanpeiling  
short-period premium {insurance}: korttydperk-premie  
short-shipped: te min gestuur  
short-term pulse: kortduur-puls  
short-time constant {relê}: kort tydkonstante  
shorted extension: gekortsluite bylyn  
shortfall: tekort  
shorts: kortbroek  
shot {photograph}: skoot  
shot-blasted: gehaelstraal  
shoulder flap {with button hole}: skouerlus  
shoulder strap {stitched}: skouerstrook  
shoulder tip {when measuring length of sleeve}: skouerpunt  
shoulder {also clothing}: skouer  
shoulder {also index card}: skouer  
shouldering: skouerdraaiwerk  
shovel-type lamp: skoptipe lamp  
shred {eg documents}: versnipper  
shredder (shredding machine): snippermasjien  
shrink-back test: terugkrimptoets  
shrink-seal joint: krimpseëllas  
shroud {satellite antenna}: mantel  
shrouded insulator {air conditioning}: mantelisolator  
shunt T {waveguide}: sjunt-T  
shunt impulsing test: sjuntimpulseertoets  
shunt peaking {HF compensation, video amplification}: sjuntmaksimering  
shunt trip: sjuntuitklinker  
shunt-derived circuit: sjuntafgeleide kring  
shunt-voltage regulator: sjuntspanningreëlaar  
shunted capacitor: omgetakte kapasitor  
shut-down time: afsluittyd  
shut-off cock (stopcock): afsluitkraan  
shutter finish: luikafwerking  
shutter mechanism {eg on cooling shroud}: luikmeganisme  
shuttle-free {routing plan}: wisselvry  
sickle and hook tools {bank cleaning}: sekel-en-haakgereedskap  
sickle bar {grass cutter}: sekelbalk  
sickle-bar grass cutter: sekelbalkgrassnymasjien  
side bar menu: kantkolomkieslys  
side bar: systaaf  
side chain {chemistry}: syketting  
side clearance {milling cutter}: syvryruimte  
side cutter {excavator}: kanttrand  
side gauge {punch machine}: syleier  
side play: kantspeling  
side rake: syhelling

side stake: systaak  
side standard {printing press}: laaipilaar  
side traverse n.: sydelingse beweging  
side traverse v.: sydelings beweeg  
side wobble: syslinger, sywaggel  
side-and-face milling cutter: sy-en-vlakfrees  
side-frequency: syfrekwensie  
side-lobe echo {antenna}: sylobeggo  
side-lobe {antenna}: sylob  
side-milling cutter: syfrees  
side-stable relay: systandrelê  
side-stop lug: systoplip  
side-to-earth unbalance: sy-tot-aarde-onbalans  
side-to-side cross-talk: sy-tot-sy-steurspraak  
side-to-side unbalance: sy-tot-sy-onbalans  
side-view: syaansig  
side/phantom unbalance: sy/fantoom-onbalans  
sidetone: bytoon  
sidewalk: sypaadjie  
siding: sylyn  
siemens (S) {unit of admittance}: siemens, S  
sight average: siggemiddelde  
sight check: oogkontrole  
sight glass: sigglas  
sight-feed lubricator: sigtoevoersmeerder  
sighting lug: siglip  
sign comparator: tekenvergelyker  
sign n. {telegram}: teken  
sign off {eg at coding desk}: afteken  
sign on {computer}: aanteken  
sign on {eg at coding desk}: aanteken  
signage {also road signs}: aanwysers, tekens  
signage {road signs}: tekens  
signage: aanwysbord, naambord  
signal band: seinband  
signal bias: seinvoorspanning  
signal bumping: seinstamp  
signal circuit: seinkring  
signal clock: seinklok  
signal code: seinkode  
signal combination: seinkombinasie  
signal component: seinkomponent  
signal decomposition: seinontbinding  
signal decomposition: seinontleding  
signal distortion rate: seinvervormingstempo  
signal distortion: seinvervorming  
signal element length: seinelementlengte  
signal flank: seinflank  
signal frequency stage: seinfrekwensietrap  
signal frequency tuning: seinfrekwensie-instemming  
signal generator: seingenerator  
signal grid: seinrooster  
signal ground (signalling earth): seinaarde  
signal imitation: seinnabootsing  
signal impulse: seinimpuls  
signal injection: seininvoering  
signal output seinuitset  
signal plate {television}: seinplaat  
signal power: seinkrag  
signal probability: seinwaarskynlikheid

signal selector: seinkieser  
signal shaper: seinvormer  
signal strength: seinsterkte  
signal tracer: seinnaspoorder  
signal transition: seinoorgang  
signal-quality detector {Sapone}: seingehaltesdetektor  
signal-shaping network: seinvormnetwerk  
signal/cross-talk ratio: sein/steurspraak-verhouding  
signal/noise ratio (signal-to-noise ratio): sein/ruis-verhouding  
signal: sein  
signalling amplifier: seinversterker  
signalling circuit: seinkring  
signalling current: seinstroom  
signalling detector: seindetektor  
signalling interface equipment: seinkoppelvlaktoerusting  
signalling power: seinvermoë  
signalling pulse (signal pulse): seinpuls  
signalling supply: seintoevoer  
signalling: seining  
signatory country: ondertekenaarland, ondertekende land  
signatory: ondertekenaar  
signature analyser {telegraphy}: seinontleder  
signature test: kenpatroontoets  
signature {telegram text}: afsendersnaam  
signature: handtekening  
signature: kenpatroon  
signed number: betekende getal  
significance level {marketing}: beduidenispeil  
significance testing {marketing}: beduidenistoetsing  
significance {in a technical sense}: beduidendheid  
significant conditions of a modulation {telegraphy}: beduidende toestande van 'n modulasie  
significant interval of a modulation {telegraphy}: beduidende interval van 'n modulasie  
significant number: kenmerkende nommer  
significant signal: beduidende sein  
signing authority: tekenmagtiging  
signing officer: tekenbeampte  
signwriting: letterskilderwerk  
silence cover (soundproof cover) {printer}: dempdop  
silence period {radio traffic}: stilteperiode  
silent interval: stiltepouse  
silent reversal: stil omkeersein  
silent test {fire alarm}: stiltoets  
silent zone (skip zone): stil sone  
silent-running fan: stil waaier  
silica envelope: silikaomhulsel, silikaskede  
silica gel: silikajel  
siliceous material: silikamateriaal  
silicised fuse: silikasekering  
silicon carbide: silikonkarbied  
silicon diode: silikondiode  
silicon-carbide compound: silikonkarbiedverbinding  
silicon-iron alloy: silikonysterlegering  
silicon: silikon  
silk screen: sysif  
silk screening: syskermdrukwerk  
silk washer: sywaster  
silk-screening process: syskermproses  
silt: slik  
silver jubilee stamp: silwerjubileumseël  
silver migration: silwermigrering

silver negative film {films}: silwernegatieffilm  
silver nitrate: silwernitrat  
simo chart (simultaneous motion cycle chart): simokaart  
simple gearing: enkelvoudige ratwerk  
simple harmonic motion: eenvoudige harmoniese beweging  
simple interest: enkelvoudige rente  
simple random sampling {marketing}: eenvoudige ewekansige steekproeftrekking  
simple receiver: eenvoudige ontvanger  
simple tabulation {marketing}: eenvoudige tabellering  
simplex assembly: simplekssamestel  
simplex: simpleks  
simplification: vereenvoudiging  
simplify: vereenvoudig  
simulate: naboots, simuleer  
simulating network: simuleernetwerk  
simulcast {television}: koppeluitsending  
simultane talking (gelyktydige talking): simultaneous interpreting  
simultaneous broadcast: gesamentlike uitsending  
simultaneous computer: gelyktydige rekenaar  
simultaneous interpretation: gelyktydige interpretasie  
simultaneous motion cycle: gelyktydige beweging-siklus  
simultaneous movement: gelyktydige beweging  
sinad: sinad  
synchronising-pulse crushing: sinchroniseerpulsverkorting  
sine current (sinusoidal current): sinusstroom  
sine curve (sinusoid): sinuskromme  
sine wave (sinusoidal wave): sinusgolf  
sine-squared pulse: sinuskwadraatpuls, I2-puls  
sine: sinus  
sing-round circuit: fluitkring  
singing margin: fluitgrens  
singing path {audio repeater}: fluitbaan  
singing point: fluitpunt  
singing suppressor: fluitonderdrukker  
singing {amplifier}: fluit  
singing-point equivalent: fluitpuntekwivalent  
single J spindle: enkel-J-spil  
single arm: enkelarm  
single certificate: enkelsertifikaat, enkelvoudige sertifikaat  
single circuit: enkelkring  
single column process chart: enkelkolomproseskaart  
single conversion: enkelomsetting  
single core: enkel-aar, enkelkern  
single current {also known as NEUTRAL CURRENT}: enkelstroom, neutrale stroom  
single information input {logic systems}: enkele inligtingsingang  
single interview: enkelonderhoud  
single quarters: enkelkwartier  
single record {telegraphy}: enkelrekord  
single screen: enkelskerm  
single sideband: enkelsyband  
single slit {optics}: enkelspleet  
single spacing: enkelspasiëring  
single tubular arm: enkelpyparm  
single v.: verenkel  
single-DSE basis: enkel-DSS-grondslag  
single-acting: enkelwerkend  
single-angle cutter: enkelhoekfrees  
single-balanced modulator: enkelgebalanseerde modulator  
single-braided wire: enkelomvlegte draad  
single-breasted coat: enkelborsjas

single-button collective operation: gemeenskaplike enkelknopwerking  
single-call interview {marketing}: eenmalige onderhoud  
single-call interview: eenmalige onderhoud  
single-coil galvanometer: enkelspoelgalvanometer  
single-cut file: enkelkapvyl  
single-edge tool {eg router}: enkelsnykantbeitel  
single-ended amplifier: enkelentversterker  
single-ended cord: eenkopsnoer  
single-ended joint: enkelentlas  
single-ended wiper: eenentkontakarm  
single-entry bookkeeping: enkelboekhou, enkelboekhouding  
single-eyed cable sock (single-eyed closed cable grip): toe grypous met enkeloog  
single-fee call: enkeltariefoproep  
single-fee meter pulse: enkeltarieftepuls  
single-fee metering {telephony}: enkeltelling  
single-groove bobbin: enkelgroeftol  
single-groove insulator: enkelgroefisolator  
single-handed office: eenmankantoor  
single-hole method: enkelgatmetode  
single-hop transmission: eensprongtransmissie  
single-impression tool: matrys vir een artikel  
single-part eye-lined continuous stationery: ooggelinieerde enkelvelkettingspapier  
single-pass circuit: enkeldeurloopkring  
single-petticoat insulator (single-shed insulator): enkelmantelisolator  
single-phase current: eenfasestroom, enkelfasestroom  
single-phase supply: enkelfasetoevoer  
single-phase transformer: eenfasetransformator, enkelfasige transformator  
single-phase: eenfase-, eenfasig, enkelfase-, enkelfasig  
single-ply paper: enkellaagpapier  
single-pole double-throw switch (SPDT switch): enkelpooltweewegskakelaar, EPTW-skakelaar  
single-pole single-throw switch (SPST switch): eenpooleenwegskakelaar, EPEW-skakelaar  
single-pole switch: eenpoolskakelaar  
single-purchase winch {pulley system}: enkeltakelwenas  
single-reversing mirror system: enkelomkeerspieëlstelsel  
single-revolution clutch: enkelomwentelingkoppelaar  
single-revolution latch: enkelomwentelingknip  
single-shot resolution: enkelpulsresolusie  
single-sideband transmission: enkelsybandtransmissie  
single-sideband transmitter: enkelsybandsender  
single-sided bay: enkelkantraarn  
single-stage amplifier: enkeltrapversterker  
single-stage common-emitter circuit: enkeltrap-gemeenskaplike-emitter-kring  
single-start thread (single thread): enkeldraad  
single-step operation: enkelstapwerking  
single-strike ribbon: enkelslaglint  
single-stroke bell: eenslagklokkie  
single-stub matching {transmission}: enkelstompaanpassing  
single-tuned circuit: enkelingestemde kring  
single-unit fee: enkeleenheidskoste  
single-variable design: eenveranderlike-ontwerp  
single-wire armoured (SWA) {cable}: enkeldraadpantser, EDP  
single-wire armoured cable (SWA cable): EDP-kabel, enkeldraadgepantserde kabel  
single-wire connection: enkeldraadverbinding  
singleminded (purposeful, goal-oriented) {person}: doelgerig  
singer {LSM}: enkelaar  
signal cessation period: seinstaakduur  
sink mark {casting}: insakking  
sink n. {current, logics}: absorbeerder  
sink n. {current, logics}: absorbeerpunt  
sink v. {current, logics}: absorbeer

sinkage: insinking  
sinking {current, logics}: absorbering  
sinking-in {eg hardness test}: induiking  
sintered bearing: sinterlaer  
sintered bronze washer: sinterbronswaster  
sinusoid: sinuskrumme  
siphon: hewel  
siren: sirene  
sit-in: sitstaking  
site error {radio direction-finder}: omgewingsfout  
site n. {direction-finding}: omgewing  
site n.: ligging, plek, terrein  
site v.: plaas  
site v.: terrein kies  
site {education}: standplaas  
situation of choice: keusesituasie  
situationalist: situasionalis  
six-point bit: seskantboorpunt  
six-way turret: sespunttoring  
size designation {clothing}: grootteaanwysing  
size range {clothing}: groottereeks  
sizing {compute}: omvangbepaling  
sizing: groottebepaling  
skeleton entry: kerninskrywing, skeletinskrywing  
skeleton key: loper  
skeleton staff: kernpersoneel  
sketch: skets  
skew hybrid: asimmetriese differensiaal  
skew-cut gear: skuinstandrat  
skid base: sleebasis  
skid n.: glystuk  
skids: laaibalke  
skill: bedrewenheid, vaardigheid  
skilled labour: geskoolde arbeid  
skills development facilitator (SDF): vaardigheidsontwikkelingsfasiliteerder, VOF  
skills development strategy: vaardigheidontwikkelingstrategie  
skim v.: skil  
skimmed face: geskilde vlak  
skimming {reading}: blaai lees  
skin effect {transmission}: huideffek  
skin v. {cables}: stroop  
skinned end (stripped ead): gestroopte ent  
skinner {cable form}: spriet  
skinner {cables}: stroper  
skip n.{radio propagation}: sprong  
skip v. {eg instalment}: oorslaan  
skip v. {part of program}: oorslaan  
skip v.: oorslaan, oorspring  
skip zone {radio wave propagation}: oorspringsone  
skipped grading: oorslaangradering  
skipping {grading scheme}: oorslaning  
skirt {waveguide}: kraag  
skirt {waveguide}: rand  
skirting (skirting board): vloerlys  
skull and crossbones: skedel en kruisbene  
skylark {in workplace}: speel  
slab-casting operation: bladgietwerk  
slab: blad, platblok  
slack fit: wikkelpassing  
slack hour: stil uur





sliding bolt: skuifgrendel  
sliding contact: glykontak, skuifkontak  
sliding key: skuifspy  
sliding load {microwave}: skuifbelasting  
sliding motion: skuifbeweging  
sliding plate: glyplaat  
sliding scale: glyskaal  
sliding short (sliding short-circuit) {microwave}: skuifkortsluiting  
sliding shuttering: skuifbekisting  
sliding surface: skuifvlak  
sliding wedge: skuifwig  
sliding weight: skuifgewig  
sliding-contact arm: skuifkontakarm  
sliding-prong grapnel: glytandgrypanker  
sling psychrometer: slingerpsigrometer  
sling {eg for injured arm}: draagband  
sling {shipping}: strop  
sling: slinger  
slinger ring: werperring  
slip book {correct term for RECORD OF INCOMING VOUCHERS}: rekord van inkomende bewyse  
slip book: rekordboek  
slip frequency: glipfrekwensie  
slip gauge: meetblokkie, maatblok  
slip in: inskuif  
slip lock {body and frame straightener}: skuifslot  
slip n. {eg for hinge}: wegsnyding  
slip n.: strook, strokie  
slip on {joint}: aanskuif  
slip ring: sleepring  
slip roll {sheet-metal work}: skuifroller  
slip shaft: glyas  
slip v.: glip  
slip {generntor}: glip  
slip {induction motor}: glip  
slip-in joint {sheet-metal work}: inskuiflas  
slip-on joint {sheet-metal work}: aanskuiflas  
slipbush: inskuifbus  
slipped arrangement: verskuifde inrigting  
slipped bank {telephony}: verskuifde bank  
slipped multiple: verskuifde multipel  
slipping cam {dial}: glipnok  
slipping clutch: glipkoppelaar  
slipping speed: glipspoed  
slipping: verskuiwing  
slit edge {roll of paper}: langssnyrand  
slitter (slitting tool) {eg for cable sheath}: langssnyer  
slitting saw: saagfrees  
slitting saw: vylsaag  
slogan: slagspreuk  
slope control panel: hellingbeheerpaneel  
slope detector: hellingdetektor  
slope pilot frequency: hellingloodsfrekwensie  
slope pilot: hellingloods, hellingloodsgolf  
slope regulating network: hellingreëlnetwerk  
sloped-end blade: skuinspuntlem  
sloping characteristic curve: hellende kenkromme  
slot antenna (slot radiator): gleufantenne, gleufstraler  
slot array {antenna}: gleufrignet  
slot closer: gleufsluiter  
slot counter {data}: gleufteller

slot coupler: gleufkoppelaar  
slot coupling {waveguide}: gleufkoppeling  
slot cover {disk drive}: gleufklap  
slot cutter: gleuffrees  
slot machine: muntoutomaat  
slot n. {also with frequencies}: gleuf  
slot ripple: gleufrimpel  
slot-fed dipole: dipool met gleufvoeding  
slot-punch v.: gleufpons  
slotted cone washer: gleufkeëlwaster  
slotted line (slotted measuring section) {waveguide}: gleuflyn, gleufmeetstuk  
slotted rubber: gleufrubber  
slotted shutter: gleufsluiter  
slotted wheel: gleufwiel  
slotting tools: gleufsnygereedskap  
slotting: gleufslypwerk  
slow bend: geleidelike buiging  
slow flame: flou vlam  
slow interrupter relay: stadige onderbrekingsrelê  
slow scan: stadige aftasting  
slow to operate: werktraag  
slow to release: afvaltraag  
slow-blow fuse: trae sekering  
slow-combustion stove: smeulstoof  
slow-operate relê (slow-operating relê): traagaantrekrelê, traagwerkrelê  
slow-release relê (slow-to-release relê): traagafvalrelê, traaglosrelê  
slow-scan system: stadigafstelsel  
slow-setting resin: traagstolhars  
slow-speed engine: laespoedenjin  
slow-stepping circuit: traagstapkring  
slow-to-release period: trae-afvaltyd  
slow-type thermal relay: trae termorelê  
slow-wave structure: traegolfstruktuur  
sludge trap: slikvanger  
sludge: slik, slyk  
slug n. {compressor}: leksel  
slug n. {different liquids in one pipe}: loopsel  
slug n. {eg resistor}: buisie  
slug n. {relê}: vertraaghuls  
slug n. {transforming device}: prop  
slug n.: ponssel  
slug v.. {relê}: vertraag  
slugged relay: vertraagde relê  
slugged relief relay: vertraagde uithelprelê  
slugging (liquid slugging) {in air-conditioning system}: loperslag  
slugging {compressor}: lekselslag  
slurred flank: onskerp flank  
small (S) {garment size}: K, klein  
small packet: kleinpakkie  
small signal: kleinsein  
small-business system: kleinbesigheid-stelsel  
small-gain bandwidth: kleinwins-bandbreedte  
small-parts cabinet: kas vir klein onderdele, kleinonderdelekas  
small-section belt {driving belt}: klemprofiel-band  
small-signal ac hybrid equivalent circuit: kleinsein-ws hibriediese ekwivalente kring  
small-signal amplifier: swakseinversterker  
smart card: slim kaart  
smear: vloeibeeld  
smectic crystal: srnektiese kristal  
smock: jurkrok

smoke stopping: rookspërder  
smooth file: soetvyl  
smooth seam {clothing}: effe naat  
smoothed current: afgevlakte stroom  
smoothed output: afgevlakte uitset  
smoothed {finance}: verglad  
smoothing capacitor: afvlakkapasitor  
smoothing choke: afvilkrsnoorspoel  
smoothing circuit: afvlakkring  
smoothing equipment: afvlaktoerusting  
smoothing technique {marketing}: gladstrykingstegniek  
smoothing technique {statistics}: vergladdingstegniek  
smoothing tool {joint of coaxial cable}: vormbus  
smoothing: afvlakking  
smudge v.: beroet, roet aansmeer  
snagging: ru-slypwerk  
snail mail {not electronic}: slakkepos  
snakebite outfit: slangbystel  
snap action: knipwerking  
snap fastener: inknipsluiters  
snap gauge: bekmaat  
snap n. {punch}: snapper  
snap ring: spanring  
snap switch: snapskakelaar  
snap-in cover: inknipdop  
snap-on cover: aanknipdop  
snatch block: grypkatrol  
sneaky path {electronics}: lekbaan  
sneeze guard {food counter}: niesskerm  
sniffle v. {computer}: snuffel  
sniffler {computer}: snuffelaar  
snipe-nose pliers: spitsbektang  
snow {also radar, television}: sneeu  
snowball sampling <see - cumulative sampling>: kumulatiewe steekproefneming  
snowball sampling {marketing}: sneeubalsteekproeftrekking  
soap dispenser: seepuitdeler  
soapstone (steatite): seepsteen, speksteen, steatiet  
sociocultural: sosiokultureel  
socket {electrical}: krag sok, sok  
socket {general}: sok  
socket-head screw: sokkopskroef  
soda/acid extinguisher {fire~fighting}: soda/suur-blusser  
sodium-vapour lamp: natriurndamplamp  
sodium: natrium  
soft currency: sagte munt  
soft ejection {cassette player}: saguitstoting  
soft iron: sagte yster  
soft policy: gematigde beleid  
soft solder n.: sagte soldeersel  
soft steel: sagte staal  
soft tube (soft valve): sagte buis  
soft-drawn wire: saggetrokke draad  
soft-iron armature: sagteysteranker  
soft-iron disc: sagteysterskyf  
soft-iron stamping: sagteysterstampsel  
soft-iron yoke: sagteysterjuk  
soft-solder v.: sagsoldeer  
soft-start feature {charger}: geleidelikbegin-eienskap  
soft-touch control: ligraakkontrolle  
software regime letter: sagtewareregimeletter

software technology: sagtewaretegnologie  
software: programmatuur, sagteware  
soil compactor: grondverdiger  
soil conveyor: losgrondvervoerder  
soil erosion: gronderosie  
soil subsidence: grondsakking  
solar array: sonpaneelinrigting  
solar cell module: sonselmodule  
solar cell:onsel  
solar energy system: sonkragestelsel  
solar energy: sonenergie  
solar eruption: sonuitbarsting  
solar heat gain: sonhittewins  
solar panel: sonpaneel  
solar radiation: sonstraling  
solar voltaic cell module {correct English term is SOLAR CELL MODULE}: sonselmodule  
solder bubble (solder tack): soldeerseldruppel  
solder n.: soldeersel  
solder v.: soldeer  
soldered joint: soldeerlas  
soldered wire: vasgesoldeerde draad  
soldering alloy: soldeerlegering  
soldering fluid: soldeervloeistof  
soldering tag: soldeerstiffie  
soldering: soldeerwerk  
solderless joint: soldeersellose las  
sole manufacturer: alleenvervaardiger  
solemn declaration: plegtige verklaring  
solenoid-operated self-starter: solenoïedselfaansitter  
solenoid: soienoïed  
solid analytic geometry: analitiese ruimtemeetkunde  
solid arrow {drawing}: soliede pyl  
solid fuel: vaste brandstof  
solid grommet: toe skaafring  
solid rubber ring: soliede rubberring  
solid-state equipment: vastestaattoerusting  
solid-state power amplifier: vastestaatkragversterker  
solidified oil: gestolde olie  
soluble oil: oplosbare olie  
solution: oplossing  
solvency: solvensie  
solvent: oplosmiddel  
sophisticated laboratory research: gesofistikeerde laboratoriumnavorsing  
sort to channel {sorting machine}: na kanaal sorteer  
sort: sorteer  
sorter (sorting machine): sorteerder  
sorter (sorting machine): sorteermasjien  
sorting installation: sorteerinstallasie  
sorting line: sorteerlyn  
sorting office: sorteerkantoor  
sorting officer: sorteerbeampte  
sorting press: sorteerrak  
sorting rack: sorteerrak  
sorting road: sorteerlyn  
sorting table: sorteertafel  
sound effects: byklanke  
sound n.: klank  
sound pick-up {eg projector}: klankoptelling  
sound pick-up: klankopteller  
sound recording: klankopname

sound reproduction: klankreproduksie  
sound v {tone caller}: lui  
sound wave: klankgolf  
sound-radio. klankradio  
sound-reproducing equipment: klankreproduseertoerusting  
sounder: klopper  
sounding board: klankbord  
source STE: oorsprong-DTT  
source data: brondata  
source document: brondokument  
source error {transmitter}: bronfout  
source language: brontaal  
source n. {current, logics}: voerder  
source n. {current, logics}: voerpunt  
source n.: bron  
source program {computer}: bronprogram  
source resistance: bronweerstand  
source v. {current, logics}: voer  
source-follower circuit {transistor}: bronvolgkring  
sourcing {current, logic}: voeding  
souvenir envelope: soewenierkoevert  
souvenir pack: soewenierpak  
souvenir sheet: soeweniervel  
space bar: spasiebaik, spasieerder  
space charge: ruimtelading  
space diversity: spasieerkeuring  
space division multiplexing: ruimtedeelmulti-pleksering  
space elongation {digital signal}: spasieverlenging  
space factor {relê}: ruimtefaktor  
space magnet: spasieermagneet  
space n. {PCM}: spasie  
space n. {on a form}: ruimte  
space order: vragruimorder  
space quadrature: ruskwadratuur  
space segment {satellite communication}: satelliet  
space signal: russein  
space stop: russtuiter  
space temperature: ruimtetemperatuur  
space v.: spasieer  
spaced diversity reception (space diversity reception): spasiëringskeurontvangs  
spacing bolt: skeibout  
spacing collar: spasieerkraag  
spacing error: spasieerfout  
spacing piece: skeistuk  
spacing plate: skeiplaat  
spacing rod: russtang  
spacing signal: spasieersein  
spacing sleeve: skeihuls  
spacing {telegraphy}: rus  
spade chisel: bladbeitel  
spade connector: gleufverbinder  
spade drill: bladfrees  
spade probe: platpuntsondeerder  
spade terminal: gleufaansluiter  
spade {pneumatic tool}: graafpunt  
spader: drukluggraaf  
span {distance}: span  
spanner: moersleutel, sleutel  
spare code: reserwekode  
spare indicator number: reserweaanwysernommer, reserwewysernommer

spare lead: reserweleiding  
spare line: reserwelyn  
spare n.: reserwe  
spare pair: reserwepaar  
spare set: reserwetoestel  
spare v.: reserwe maak  
spare wheel: reserwewiel, spaarwiel  
spark advance: vonkvervroeging  
spark coil: vonkspoel  
spark extinction {relê contact}: vonkblussing  
spark gap {radio set}: vonkbrug  
spark gap: vonkgaping  
spark quench (spark quencher): vonkblusser  
spark quench and acoustic shock unit: vonkblus-en-gehoorskokeenheid  
spark quenching: vonkblussing  
spark {eg spark plug}: vonk  
spark-over voltage: oorvonkspanning  
spark-quench circuit: vonkbluskring  
sparking voltage: vonkspanning  
sparking: vonking  
speak answer key: antwoordkantspreeksleutel  
speak call key: spreekroepsleutel  
speak-and-ring key: spreek-en-luisleutel  
speak-distant key: afstandspreeksleutel  
speak-on-ring key: spreek-op-lui-sleutel  
speaker circuit {loudspenker}: sprekerkring  
speaking battery: spreekbattery  
speaking clock: praatklok  
speaking key: spreeksleutel  
speaking position {key}: spreekstand  
speaking ship: skip in verbinding  
speaking tube: spreekbuis  
spear point {bit}: wigpunt  
spear point {wood lathe}: speerpunt  
special delivery fee: spesiale bestelkoste  
special delivery: spesiale aflewering, spesiale bestelling  
special list: spesiale lys  
special radio-station licence: spesiale radiostasielisensie  
special rate: spesiale tarief  
special repayable work works order (SRW works order): taakorder vir spesiale terugbetaalbare werk, STW-taakorder  
special-effect diode: spesiale-effekdiode  
special-service position: spesialediens-punt  
specialist: spesialis  
speciality: spesialiteit  
specific conductivity: soortlike geleivermoë  
specific gravity {deprecated term, correct English term RELATIVE DENSITY}: soortlike gewig [verouderd, liever relatiewe digtheid  
specific heat: soortlike wamte, spesifieke warmte  
specific inductive capacitance: soortlike induktiewe kapasitansie  
specific length {cables}: gespesifiseerde lengte  
specific weight [see relative density]: relatiewe digtheid  
specific: bepaalde, spesifieke, sekere  
specification {process}: spesifikasie, spesifisering  
specification: spesifikasie  
specimen copy: proefeksemplaar  
specimen form: voorbeeldvorm  
specimen signature: proefhandtekening  
specimen slip: proefstrook  
specimen-impression sheet: proefafdrukvel

specimen-signature card: kaart vir proefhandtekening  
specimen: eksemplaar, model, voorbeeld  
spectral density {PCM}: spektrale digtheid  
spectral purity: spektrumsuiwerheid  
spectrometer: spektrometer  
spectrum analyser: spektrumanaliseerder, spektrumontleder  
spectrum: spektrum  
speech bypass: spraakomleiding  
speech channel: spraakkanaal  
speech circuit: spraakkring  
speech clarifier: spraakklaarder  
speech coil: spraakspoel  
speech current: spraakstroom  
speech energy: sprankenergie  
speech equivalent: spraakekwivalent  
speech frequency: spraakfrekwensie  
speech immunity: spraakimmunititeit  
speech interval {telephone}: praattyd  
speech key: spraaksleutel  
speech list: spraaklys  
speech pair: spraakpaar  
speech pressure: spraakdruk  
speech recorder: spraakopnemer  
speech signal: spraaksein  
speech voltage: spraakspanning  
speech wave: spraakgolf  
speech wiper: spraakkontakarm  
speech-level meter: spraakpeilmeter  
speech/noise ratio: spraak/ruis-verhouding  
speed dialling: snelskakeling  
speed distortion {teleprinter}: spoedvervorming  
speed governor: spoedreëlaar  
speed of movement: bewegingspoed  
speed of search: soekspoed  
speed of working: werkspoed  
speed premium: spoedpremie  
speed regulator: spoedreëlaar  
speed test {dial}: frekwensietoets  
speed transparent: spoedongebonde  
speed-change device: spoedwisselaar  
speed-control valve: spoedbeheerklap  
speed-up capacitor: versnelkapasitor  
speed: spoed  
speedometer: spoedmeter  
sphere of influence: beïnvloedingsfeer  
spherical aberration: sferiese aberrasie  
spherical capacitor: bolkapasitor  
spherical-nose nozzle: rondepuntnossel, sferiese nossel  
spherical-roller bearing: sferieseroller-laer  
spherometer: sferometer  
spider disc: speekskyf  
spider {electrical machine}: ster  
spigot nut: tapmoer  
spigot-and-socket joint: sok-en-tapverbinding  
spigot: pen, tap  
spike (spike pulse): spitspuls  
spike roller: stekelroller  
spike v.: spitsstoets  
spike-free: spitsvry  
spike: pen

spikey output: spitsige uitset  
spill-over {transmission}: oorloop  
spillage {eg sand}: terugloop  
spillage: stortsel  
spillage: uitloopverlies  
spilt pulley: splitkatrol  
spin-off {negative}: newe-effek  
spin-off {positive}: newevoordeel  
spin-stabilised: tolgestabiliseer  
spindle cradle {cable-drum trailer}: spildraer  
spindle hook: spilhaak  
spindle key: spilspy  
spindle machine (woodworking spindle): houtwerkspilmasjien  
spindle position: spilposisie  
spindle screw: spilskroef  
spindle seat: spilsaal  
spindle tension spring: spilspringveer  
spindle travel: spilslag  
spindle: grendel, skuif  
spindle: spil  
spine stiffener {file}: rugverstywer  
spine {accumulator}: rib  
spine {book}: rug  
spinning (spin riveting): tolklinkwerk  
spinning tool: draaiklinker, tolklinker  
spiral gear: spiraalrat  
spiral milling: spiraalfreeswerk  
spiral scanning: spiraalafasting  
spiral time base: spiraaltydbasis  
spiral wire: spiraaldraad  
spiral: spiraal  
spirit level: lugbelwaterpas, waterpas  
splash lubrication: spatsmering  
splash ringing {Siemens exchange}: voorlui  
splash-proof plate: spatvaste plaat  
splatter: spreiding  
splayed end {contact arm}: V-ent  
splice connector (splicing connector) {cables}: verbinder  
splice n. (spliced joint): splitslas  
splice n.: splitsing, splits  
splice v.: las  
splice v.: splits  
splicer {film}: lasser  
splicing tools: lasgereedskap  
splicing tools: splitsgereedskap  
spline: rib  
splined sleeve: groefhuls  
splint: spalk  
splint: splinter  
split bush: inskuifbus  
split collar: splitkraag  
split dish-type wheel: splitkomwiel  
split duty: verdeelde diens  
split grip: splitgrypkous  
split image: beeldvermeerdering, splitbeeld, verdeelde beeld  
split n.: spleet  
split n.: splitsing  
split operation: gesplete werking  
split pipe: splitpyp  
split point {drill bit}: splitpunt



split ring {clothing}: splitring  
split v.: splits  
split-anode magnetron: splitanodemagnetron  
split-capacitor motor: splitkapasitormotor  
split-phase input: splitfasetoevoer  
split-run mailing: gesplete posversending, onderbroke posversending  
split-type air conditioner: verdeelde lugversorger  
splitgroup working {MU}: verdeeldegroepwerking  
splitter attachment {circular saw}: splithegstuk  
splitting circuit: splitskring  
splitting hybrid: splitsdifferensiaaltransformator  
splitting key: splitsleutel  
splitting time: splitstyd  
splutter: sputter  
spoil delivery {trencher}: losgrondafvoering  
spoiled form (spoilt form): bedorwe vorm  
spoiler {motor vehicle}: lugstromingversteurder  
sponsor n. {PO College}: beskermheer  
sponsor n. {SACPE}: raadgewer  
sponsor v. {SACPE}: raad gee  
sponsor {marketing}: borg  
sponsor: borg  
spontaneous combustion: selfontbranding  
spool carrier: toldraer  
spool retainer: tolhouer  
spool: tol  
spoon receiver {telephone}: lepelgehoorstuk  
sporadic E ionisation: sporadiese E-laag-ionisasie  
sporadic E layer: sporadiese E-laag  
sportsleg (sport leg) {special artificial leg}: sportbeen  
spot beam antenna: stipbundelantenne  
spot check: proefkontrole  
spot check: steekproef  
spot frequency: stipfrekwensie  
spot pattern: kolpatroon  
spot size {television}: stipgrootte  
spot trading {agri-trading service}: kontanttransaksies, spottransaksies  
spot weld n.: puntsweislas  
spot weld v.: puntsweis  
spot {cathode ray tube}: stip  
spot-facing cutter: puntvlakfrees  
spot-gummed: puntgegom  
spottiness {television}: gespikkeldheid  
spotting {use of one additional colour in printing}: kolkleur  
spray lance: sproeilans  
spray nozzle: sproeinossel  
spray painting: spuitverfwerk  
spray plate {battery}: sproeiselplaat  
spray tree {cooling tower}: sproeiboom  
spray water: sproeiwater  
spray-water assembly: sproeiwatersamestel  
sprayed electrode: gesproeide clektrode, sproei-elektrode  
spread point {eg awl}: plat punt  
spread sheet {data}: spreitabel, ontledingstaat, tabelstaat  
spread {of a stay}: strek  
spread/height ratio {stay}: strek/hoogte-verhouding  
spreader {body and frame straightener}: ooprekker  
spreading resistance {crystal}: effektiewe weerstand  
spreadsheet: ontledingstaat, rekenblad, werkstaat  
spring action: veeraksie

spring assembly: veersamestel  
spring bender: veerbuier  
spring brass: veergeelkoper  
spring buffer: veerbuffer  
spring clip: veerklem  
spring combination: veerkombinasie  
spring drum: veetrommel  
spring equinox radiation figure: lente-eweningbestralingsyfer  
spring finger {microwave}: veerving  
spring force: veerfors  
spring lift: veerligafstand  
spring n.: veer  
spring over {spring}: swik  
spring pawl: veerpal  
spring pile: veerstapel  
spring retainer: veerkeerder  
spring ring: veerring  
spring screw: veerskroef  
spring seat: veerbedding  
spring set: veerstel  
spring steel: veerstaal  
spring support: veersteun  
spring suspension plate: veerhangplaat  
spring suspension system: geveerde veerstelsel, veersuspensie  
spring tag: veerstiffie  
spring tension: veerspanning  
spring travel: veerslag  
spring v. {pipe}: veer  
spring washer: veerwaster  
spring winder: veerkronkelaar  
spring-cushioned stop: geveerde stuiter  
spring-loaded button: geveerde knoppie  
spring-mounted relay: veergemonteerde relê  
spring-operating lug: veerwerkclip  
spring-retaining clip: veerhouklem  
spring-set load: veerstellas  
spring-tension gauge: veerspanningsmeter  
sprinkler system {fire-fighting}: sprinkelblusstelsel  
sprocket (sprocket wheel): kettingrat  
sprocket chain: ratketting  
sprocket feed {teleprinter}: kettingratvoerder  
sprocket feed: tandratvoerder  
sprue (sprue cone, stalk) {plastic moulding}: vulsteel  
sprue bush: vulkanaalbus  
sprue ejector: vulsteeluitstoter  
sprue hook: uittrekhaak, uittrekker  
sprue puller: vulsteeltrekker  
sprue: vulkanaal  
spun yarn {pipe joint}: kalfaattou  
spun yarn: skiemansgaring  
spun-cast pipe: spingegote pyp  
spun-galvanised iron: spingegalvaniseerde yster  
spun-iron pipe: spinysterpyp  
spur connection: taklynaansluiting  
spur gear (spur wheel): reguittandrat  
spur link: takverbinding  
spur route: takroete  
spur {drill bit}: snytand  
spur: taklyn  
spurious adj.: ongewens

spurious alarm: ongewenste alarm  
spurious component: ongewenste komponent  
spurious correlation: ongewenste korrelasie  
spurious emission: ongewenste emissie  
spurious frequency {transmission}: ongewenste frekwensie  
spurious oscillation: ongewenste ossillasie  
spurious output: ongewenste uitset  
spurious pulse: ongewenste puls  
spurious radiation: ongewenste uitstraling  
spurious resistance: ongewenste weerstand  
spurious resolution {film}: vals skeiding  
spurious response: ongewenste responsie  
spurious sideband: ongewenste syband  
spurious signal: ongewenste sein  
spurious tone: ongewenste toon  
spurious tube count: ongewenste buistelling  
spurious whistle: ongewenste fluit  
sputter v.: spetter  
sputtering: katodeverstuiwing, verstuiwing  
sputtering: spettering  
square bullet {printing}: swart blokkie  
square bullet {typesetting}: blokkie  
square file: vierkantvyl  
square hollow section: vierkantige holprofiel  
square law: kwadraatwet  
square lower edge {eg front of dress}: haakse onderrant  
square n.: kwadraat  
square n.: winkelhaak  
square nut: vierkantmoer  
square peak {wave form}: afgeplatte spits  
square pulse: vierkantpuls  
square pyramid: piramide met vierkantbasis  
square thread {screws}: vierkantige draad  
square tubing: vierkantpyp  
square v. {oscillator output}: vierkantig maak  
square-faced hammer {eg sheet-metal work}: vierkantvlakhamer  
square-key panel fastener: vierkantsleutel-paneelhegter  
square-law detection: kwadraatwetdeteksie, vierkantwetdeteksie  
square-law detector: kwadraatwetdetektor, vierkantwetdetektor  
square-law modulator: kwadraatwetmodulator  
square-topped wave (square wave): vierkantgolf  
square-wave generator: vierkantgolfgenerator  
square-wave shape: vierkantgolfvorm  
square-wave voltage: vierkantgolfspanning  
squared output: vierkantuitset  
squared paper: ruitjiespapier  
squared signal: haaks gemaakte sein  
squareness (trueness): haaksheid  
squareness {eg of room} vierkantigheid  
squarer {mathematics}: kwadreerder  
squarer {pulse technique}: regtehoekvormer  
squaring gauge {guillotine}: haaksstuitter  
squawker: middeltoonluidspreker  
squeeze section {waveguide}: knypstuk  
squelch n.: onderdrukker  
squelch v.: onderdruk  
squirrel-cage motor: koumotor  
squirrel-cage rotor: kourotor  
stabilise to heat {clothing}: stabiliseer teen hitte  
stabiliser: stabiliseerder

stability: stabiliteit  
stack pointer {eg computer}: stapelwyser  
stack v. {also computer}: stapel  
stack v.: opstapel, stapel  
stacked rhombic antenna: stapelruitantenne  
stacked-frequency working: stapelfrekwensiewerking  
stacker arm: stapelaarm  
stacker bevel wheel: stapelaarkeëlrat  
stacker brace bar: stapelaarverspanstaaf  
stacker brace rod: stapelaarverspanstang  
stacker bush: stapelaarbus  
stacker cam: stapelaarnok  
stacker distance piece: stapelaarafstandstuk  
stacker driving band: stapelaardryfband  
stacker end bracket: stapelaarentsteun  
stacker end stop: stapelaarentstop  
stacker feed roller: stapelaarvoerroller  
stadia line {theodolite}: stadielyn  
staff association: personeelvereniging  
staff association: personeelvereniging  
staff attendance chart: presensielys, presensieregister  
staff code: personeelkode  
staff committee: personeelkomitee  
staff control: personeelbeheer  
staff function {management}: staffunksie  
staff locating service: personeelopspoordiens  
staff locator: personeelopspoorder  
staff loss: personeelverlies  
staff master {job control system}: personeelmeester  
staff newspaper (staff journal): personeelkoerant  
staff record: personeelrekord  
staff relations council: personeelskakelraad  
staff strength: personeelsterkte  
staff turnover: personeelomset  
staff v.: beman, van personeel voorsien  
staffed position: bemande bedienpunt  
staffing: personeelvoorsiening  
stage voltage gain: trapspanningswins  
stage {radio}: trap  
stage: stadium  
stages in cascade: trappe in kaskade  
stagflation: stagflasie  
stagger frequency: verspringfrekwensie  
stagger {hours of service, calls, accounts}: spreid  
stagger: verspring  
staggered joint: verspringlas  
staggering advantage: verspringingsvoordeel  
staggering {hours of service, calls, acconts}: spreiding  
staggering: verspringing  
stainless steel: vlekvrystaal, vlekvrystaal  
staircase pattern (step pattern): trappatroon  
staircase ramp: traphelling  
staircase tread {graph}: trapplato  
staircase waveform: trapgolfvorm  
stairwell: trapskag  
stake {sheet-metal work}: staak  
stake: bankaambeeld  
stakeholder: belanghebbende <mv belangegroep>  
stakeholders: belangegroep  
stalloy: stalooi

stamp agency: seëlagentskap  
stamp bag: seëlsak  
stamp collection: posseëlversameling  
stamp collector: filatelis, posseëlversamelaar  
stamp dealership (stamp dealer): seëlhandelaar  
stamp duty: seëlreg  
stamp edge {philately}: seëlrand  
stamp edging: seëlrandpapier  
stamp fair: seëltentoonstelling, seëlskou  
stamp fee: seëlgeld  
stamp guard book: seëlboek  
stamp office: seëlkantoor  
stamp outlet: seëlafsetpunt  
stamp shop: seëlwinkel  
stamp vendor: seëlverkoper  
stamp-cancelling machine: seëlojemasjien  
stamp-hinge: seëlplakkertjie  
stamp-issuing machine: seëloutomaat, seëluitreikmasjien  
stamp-vending machine: seëlmasjien, seëlverkoopmasjien  
stamp: seël  
stamped mark: stempelmerk  
stamped signature: stempelhandtekening  
stamper {tool}: stamper  
stamping: stampsel  
stand boundary: standplaasgrens  
stand collar {clothing}: staankraag  
stand line {block distribution}: standplaasgrenslyn  
stand number: standplaasnommer  
stand pipe {wiring} staanpyp  
stand plan: standplaasplan  
stand-alone terminal: alleenwerkende terminaal  
stand-off insulator: wegstaanisulator  
standard M gradient {standard excess modified refractive index gradient}: standaard-M-gradiënt  
standard abbreviation: standaard afkorting  
standard adjustment: standaard instelling  
standard attendance: standaard diensure  
standard cable: standaard kabel  
standard cell: standaard sel  
standard cost: standaard koste  
standard deviation {magnetism}: standaard deviasie  
standard deviation {marketing}: standaardafwyking  
standard deviation: standaard afwyking  
standard deviation: standaardafwyking  
standard error {marketing}: standaardfout  
standard error: standaardfout  
standard facility: standaard fasiliteit  
standard hour: standaarduur  
standard image video-output voltage: standaardbeeldvideo-uitsetspanning  
standard image: standaard beeld  
standard income tax on employees (SITE): standaardinkomstebelasting op werknemers, SIBW  
standard minute: standaardminuut  
standard normal distribution {marketing}: standaardnormaalverdeling  
standard rack: standaard raam  
standard radio atmosphere: standaard radioatmosfeer  
standard radio horizon distance: standaard radiohorisonafstand  
standard rating (standard assessment): standaardaanslag  
standard refraction: standaard breking  
standard stock: standaard voorraad, gestandaardiseerde voorraad  
standard symbol: standaard simbool  
standard time scheme, standard time system: standaardtyd-skema

standard time: standaardtyd  
standard unit of work {work study}: standaardwerkeenheid  
standard weekly attendance: standaard weeklikse diensure  
standard-stock adjustment: standaardvoorraad-verrekening  
standard-wave error: standaard golffout  
standardisation: standaardisasie, standaardisering  
standardised postal rate: gestandaardiseerdepos-tarief  
standardised time: gestandaardiseerde tyd  
standby adj {equipment}: nood-  
standby allowance: bystaantoelae, gereedheidstoelae, noodtoelae  
standby allowance: regstaantoelae  
standby circuit: noodkring  
standby clock: bystandsklok  
standby duty: bystaandiens  
standby equipment (standby plant): bystaantoerusting, gereedheidstoerusting, noodtoerusting  
standby passenger: kansafwagpassasier  
standby person: regstaanpersoon  
standby plant: bystaaninstallasie, gereedstaande installasie, noodinstallasie  
standby power: noodkrag  
standby v. {person}: regstaan  
standby working: noodwerking  
standing arrangement: vaste reëling  
standing authority: vaste magtiging  
standing bias: vaste voorspanning  
standing committee: vaste komitee  
standing crop: staande oes  
standing instruction: vaste instruksie  
standing order {philately}: vaste bestelling  
standing orders {military}: staande orders  
standing orders {parliament}: reglement van orde  
standing rule: vaste reël  
standing wave: staangolf  
standing-wave antenna: staangolfantenne  
standing-wave meter: staangolfmeter  
standing-wave ratio: staangolfverhouding  
staple gun: kramskieter  
staple remover: ontkrammer  
staple thread {clothing}: stapeldraad  
staple: kram  
stapler: krammer  
stapling machine: krammasjien  
star bit: sterboorpunt  
star connection: sterverbinding  
star formation: sterformasie  
star network: sternetwerk  
star wheel: sterrat  
star-quad cable: stervierlingkabel  
star/delta starter: ster/delta-aansitter  
start (start up): aansit  
start condition: aansittoestand  
start element: aansitelement  
start impulse: aansitimpuls  
start key: aansitsleutel  
start lead: aansitleiding  
start relay: aansitrelê  
start signal: aansitsein  
start wire: aansitdraad  
start-bit qualifier: aansitbiskwalifiseerder  
start/stop apparatus: aansit/stop-toestel  
start/stop armature: aansit/stop-anker

start/stop distortion: aansit/stop-vervorming  
start/stop modulation: aansit/stop-modulasie  
start/stop restitution: aansit/stop-weergawe  
start/stop selecting lever: aansit/stop-kieshefboom  
start/stop system: aansit/stop-stelsel  
starter battery: aansitbattery  
starter boss: aansitternaaf  
starter bracket: aansittersteun  
starter circuit (starting circuit): aansitkring  
starter current: aansitterstroom  
starter electrode: aansitterelektrode  
starter fluid: aansitvloeistof  
starter switch: aansitskakelaar  
starter unit: aansiteenheid  
starter-control unit: aansitterbeheereenheid  
starter: aansitter  
starting address {programming}: beginadres  
starting condition: begintoestand  
starting current: aansitstroom  
starting electrode: aansitelektrode  
starting friction: aanvangswrywing  
starting point: beginpunt  
starting point: vertrekpunt  
starting rate {accumulator}: aanvangstempo  
starting resistance: aansitweerstand  
starting salary: aanvangsalaris, beginsalaris  
starting torque: aansitwringkrag  
state attorney: staatsprokureur  
state diagram {logic}: staatsdiagram  
state of charge: ladingstaat  
state of emergency: noodtoestand  
state of the art adj : modern  
state of the art n.: kundigheidsvlak  
state property: staatseiendom  
state warehouse: staatspakhuis  
state: staat  
stateless person: staatlose persoon, staatlose  
statement of account: rekeningstaat  
statement of articles posted {bluk mail}: staat van ingelewerde posstukke  
statement of objective: doelstelling  
statement of revenue {P 2/44}: staat van inkomste  
statement of service: diensopgawe  
statement scale: verklarende skaal  
statement {automatic exchange}: instruksie  
statement: opgawe, staat  
statement: verklaring  
static characteristic curve: statiese kenkromme  
static charge: statiese lading  
static curve: statiese kromme  
static discharge: statiese ontlading  
static frequency changer: statiese frekwensie-omsetter  
static resistance: statiese weerstand  
static setting flip-flop: staties gestelde wipkring  
static switch: statiese skakelaar  
static transfer switch: statiese oorskakelaar  
static {printing press}: statiek  
static-pressure loss: statiesedruk-verlies  
staticize {eg information in electronic processor}: statiseer  
station (telephone station): telefoonpunt  
station addressing: stasie-adressering

station identity lamp: stasiekenlamp  
station index number: stasie-indeksnommer  
station load: stasielas  
station v.: plaas, stasioneer  
station {machine work}: stasie, werkpunt  
stationary battery: vaste battery  
stationary: stilstaande  
stationary: vas  
stationery cabinet: skryfbehoefeskabinet  
stationery cupboard: skryfbehoefeskas  
stationery rack: skryfbehoefesrak  
stationery: skryfbehoefes  
statistical data: statistiese data  
statistical equilibrium: statistiese ewewilbrium  
statistical mapping {marketing}: statistiese kaartvoorstelling  
statistical mapping: statistiese kartering  
statistical operation: statistiese bewerking  
statistical period: statistiektydperk  
statistical return: statistiese opgawe  
statistical source {marketing}: statistiese bron  
statistical source: statistiese bron  
statistical test {marketing}: statistiese toets  
statistical test: statistiese toets  
statistically justifiable: statisties verantwoordbaar  
statistician: statistikus  
statistics {data}: statistieke  
stator pole piece: statorpoolstuk  
stator: stator  
status screen: statusskerm  
status signal: statussein  
status strobe (status strobe pulse): statushekpuls  
status {also computer}: status  
statutory body: statutêre liggaam  
statutory meeting: statutêre vergadering  
staver: stuik  
stay clip: ankerklem  
stay guard: ankerstut  
stay key: ankersleutel  
stay pole: ankerpaal  
stay rod: ankerstang  
stay tape {clothing}: versterkband  
stay v. {clothing}: versterk  
stay wire: ankerdraad  
steadfast {person}: bestendig, standvastig  
steady current (steady-state current): bestendige stroom  
steady flux: bestendige vloed  
steady load: bestendige las  
steady pin: standpen  
steady reading: konstante aflesing  
steady rest {lathe}: vaste bril  
steady state: bestendige toestand  
steady voice frequency: bestendige spraakfrekwensie  
steady-state carrier frequency: bestendige draerfrekwensie  
steady-state method: bestendige metode  
steady-state performance: bestendige prestasie  
steady-state stability limit: bestendige stabiliteitsgrens  
steady-state value (steady value): bestendige waarde  
steady-state voltage (steady voltage): bestendige spanning  
steel (S): staal, S  
steel cup back: staaldoprug



steel date-stamp: staaldatumstempel  
steel hauling rope: staaltrektou  
steel rope: staaltou  
steel shuttering: staalbekisting  
steel slip {joinery}: hegter  
steel tape measure: staalmeetband  
steel tape: staalband  
steel template: staalpatroon  
steel tray: staalbak  
steel-centred abrasive wheel: staalkernskuurwiel  
steel-cored copper: staalkernkoper  
steelyard {platform scale}: arm  
steep-fronted received-voltage wave: steilfrontontvangspanninggolf  
steerable antenna: rigbare antenne  
steering arm: krinkarm  
steering committee {eg computerisation}: reëlingskomitee  
steering gate: stuurhek  
steering knuckle joint: krinkkneukelgewrig  
steering mechanism: stuurmeganisme  
steering relay: stuurrelê  
stellite layer: stellietlaag  
stem v. {explosives}: opvul, stop  
stemming material: opvulmateriaal  
stencil n.: sjabloon, stensil  
stencil v.: sjabloneer, stensil  
step change: trapverandering  
step function: trapfunksie  
step marker {pulse-echo fault locator}: trapmerker  
step relay: staprelê  
step up {eg voltage}: verhoog  
step-down resistor: verlaagresistor  
step-down transformer: verlaagtransformator  
step-down turns ratio: verlaagwindingsverhouding  
step-on key: aanstapsleutel  
step-up transformer: verhoogtransformator  
step-up turns ratio: verhoogwindingsverhouding  
stepladder: staanleer, trapleer  
stepless speed control: staplose spoedbeheer  
stepped display {oscillator}: trappiesbeeld  
stepped index: trapindeks  
stepped leader: trapeleistraal  
stepped locating cone: trappiespaskeël  
stepping circuit: stapkring  
stepping cog: staprattand  
stepping key: stapsleutel  
stepping ratchet: stapsperrat  
stepping selector (stepping switch): stapkieser  
stepping switch: stapkakelaar  
stepping {automatic telephony}: stapaandrywing, stapping  
stepping-on: aanstap, aanstapping  
sterile gauze strip: steriele gasstrook  
stern {ship}: agterstewe  
stick charge {polyethylene injection}: kers  
stick of solder: soldeerstaaf  
stickling voltage {cathode-ray tube}: sperspanning  
stiffener {clothing}: verstywer  
stiffening rod: verstyfstaaf  
stiffy: fermskyf, minidisket  
stile bar: stylstaaf  
stile casing (stile plate): stylplaat

stile {ladder}: styl  
still (studio scenery) {television}: dekor  
still picture: stilbeeld  
still projection: stil projeksie  
stippling: stippelwerk  
stirrup catch: stiebeuelknip  
stirrup: stiebeuel  
stitch n. {cable stitching}: hegknoop  
stitch n. {clothing}: steek  
stitching {clothing}: stiksel  
stochastic process: stogastiese proses  
stock and sales book: voorraad-en-afsetboek  
stock check (stock verification): voorraadkontrole  
stock cut {printing}: standaard letterwerk  
stock exchange: beurs, effektebeurs  
stock format {printing}: standaard formaat  
stock guide: materiaalreël  
stock holder {person, Philatelic Services}: voorraadhouer  
stock interest: rente op effekte  
stock item: voorraaditem  
stock letter: standaard brief  
stock list (stock schedule): voorraadlys  
stock material (stock): materiaal  
stock on hand: voorraad voorhande  
stock replenishment: voorraadaanvulling  
stock rest: materiaalrus  
stock return: voorraadopgawe  
stock rotation: voorraadrotasie  
stock strip: materiaalstrook  
stock transfer: effekte-oordrag  
stock {financial}: effekte  
stock {try square}: aanslag  
stock-book: voorraadboek  
stock: staafmateriaal  
stockholding: voorraadstand  
stockpile n. {civil engineering}: voorraadhoop  
stockpile n.: opgepotte voorraad, voorraadstapel  
stockpile v. {civil engineering}: ophoop  
stockpile v. {strategic minerals}: voorraadoppot  
stockpile v.: voorraad opberg, voorraad opstapel, voorraad opgaar  
stockpile {eg soil}: ophoop  
stocktaking: voorraadopname  
stokes {unit of viscosity}: stokes  
stone adj. {colour}: klipgrys  
stone cairn: baken, klipstapel  
stone v.: slyp  
stop arm: stoparm  
stop block: stopblok  
stop bracket: stopsteun  
stop cam {dial}: stopnok  
stop down {camera}: lensopening verklein  
stop element: stopelement  
stop frame: stopraam  
stop grid: sperrooster  
stop impulse: stopimpuls  
stop key: stopsleutel  
stop latch: stopknip  
stop lever {teleprinter}: stophefboom  
stop lug: stoplip  
stop n. {teleprinter}: stop

stop order: aftrekorder  
stop order: aftrekorder  
stop plate: stopplaat  
stop polarity: stoppolariteit  
stop press: laat berig  
stop press: laat berigte  
stop rail {teleprinter} stopstaaf  
stop screw stopskroef  
stop segment {dial}: stopsegment  
stop signal: stopsein  
stop stirrup: stopstiebeuel  
stop v. {eg cheque, mechanical}: stop  
stop v. {eg goods}: aanhou  
stop v. {electricity}: sper  
stop v. {payment, work}: staak  
stop v. {payout}: keer  
stop v. {salary}: terughou  
stop v.: toestop  
stop watch time study board: stophorlosie-tydstudiebord  
stop watch: stophorlosie  
stop-frame hold-out cam: stopraamkeernok  
stop-order deduction: orderaftrekking  
stop-order facility: aftrekorderfasiliteit  
stoppage (discontinuance): stopsetting  
stoppage of payment: keer van uitbetaling  
stoppage {in an appliance}: belemmering, obstruksie  
stoppage {payment, work}: staking  
stoppage {salary}: terughouding  
stoppage: oponthoud  
stopped in transit {eg goods}: onderweg aangehou  
stopper resistor {valve circuit}: sperresistor  
stopping relay: stoprelê  
stopwatch: stophorlosie  
storage (storage charge): bêregeld  
storage area {computer}: geheuegebied  
storage case: bêretrommel  
storage charge {logics system}: bewaarlading  
storage circuit: bewaarkring  
storage compartment {Diazo printer}: magasyn  
storage licence: bergingslisensie, stoorklisensie  
storage location (storage stage) {computer}: geheueposisie  
storage oscilloscope: bewaarossilloskoop, stoorkossilloskoop  
storage time {cavities}: bewaartyd  
storage {eg perishables}: bewaring  
storage {large items}: opberging  
storage: berging, opberging  
storage: bêreplek  
store audit {marketing}: winkeloudit  
store audit: winkeloudit  
store v. {also cavities}: bewaar  
store v. {also computer}: bewaar, stoor  
store-and-forward system: bewaar-en-aanstuurstelsel, stoor-en-aanstuurstelsel  
store-status memory: stoorstatusgeheue  
stored call: bewaaroproep, stooroproep  
stored-call indicator: bewaaroproepaanwyser, stooroproepaanwyser  
storekeeper: stoorman  
storeroom: pakkamer, stoorkamer  
stores charges: stoorgeld  
stores clerk: stoorklerk  
stores depot: voorraaddepot

stores yard: werf  
stores: voorraad  
storing chain {telephony}: bewaarketting  
storing: bewaring, storing  
storm damage: stormskade  
storyboard {films. advertising}: storiebord  
stow: bêre, hou  
straddle carrier (straddle truck): buidelwa  
straddle crane: buidelkraan  
straddle length {manual stacker}: buidellengte  
straddle mill: koppelfrees  
straddle milling: koppelfreeswerk  
straddle wheel {manual stacker}: buidelvoetwiel  
straight (direct) adv.: lynreg  
straight amplifier (straight-through amplifier): basiese versterker  
straight cup wheel: bakwiel  
straight end {buttonhole}: ongeronde punt  
straight grading: gewone gradering  
straight joint: reguitlas  
straight logics circuit: gewone logikakring  
straight numbering scheme: volgnommerstelsel  
straight receiver: basiese ontvanger  
straight ring counter: gewone ringteller  
straight spindle: reguit spil  
straight wheel: plat wiel  
straight {order of wire in cable}: normale volgorde  
straight-edged saw {saw-filer}: reguitkantsaag  
straight-line characteristic: lineêre kenkromme  
straight-line mean: lineêre gemiddelde  
straight-line plan: reguitlynplan  
straight-pane hammer (straight-peen hammer): langspenhamer  
straight-pane sledge hammer (straight-peen sledge hammer): langspenvoorhamer  
straight-sided cutter: reguitsyffrees  
straight-through probe: gewone toetspen  
straight-through signal path: regdeurseinbaan  
straightness: reguiteid  
strain insulator: spanisolator  
strain n. {mechanics}: vervorming  
strain relief: spanningsverligting  
strain v.: deursyg, filtreer  
strain v.: span  
straining arm: spanarm  
straining equipment (straining gear): spantoerusting  
straining tool (tensioning tool): spanwerktuig  
straining wire: spandraad  
strand n. {thread}: draad  
strand n.: string  
strand v.: ineendraai, string  
stranded conductor: stringgeleier  
stranded tee joint: string-T-las  
stranded wire: stringdraad  
stranding machine: stringmasjien  
strap n.: band, strop  
strap n.: verbindband  
strap out: uitstrop  
strap v.: strop, met 'n strop verbind  
strapping field: stropveld  
strapping: stropping, stropverbinding  
strategy formulation: strategieformulering  
stratification: stratifikasie

stratified sample: stratamonster  
stratified sampling {marketing}: gestratifiseerde steekproeftrekking  
stray capacitance: bykapasitansie  
stray current: swerfstroom  
stray field: swerfveld  
stray inductance: byinduktansie  
stray n.: swerwer  
stray pick-up {direction-finding}: swerfontvangs  
stray v.: strooi, swerf  
stray wiring capacitance: bedradingswerfkapasitansie  
stray-load loss: swerflasverlies  
streaking {television}: streepverlenging  
stream {marker buoy, cable}: laat uitloop, met die stroom laat uitloop  
streamer {angling}: wimpel  
streamer {electrical}: straal  
streamfeed press: stroomvoerpers  
streamlining: vaartbelyning  
street delivery: straataflewering  
street fire alarm: straatbrandalarm  
street pad {tractor}: straatrusperskakel  
street sorting: straatsortering  
street talker: straatreklamebord  
streets mail: straatpos  
strength of materials {subject}: sterkteleer  
strength {mechanics}: sterkte  
strengthening: versterking, verstewiging  
stress {human}: spanning, stres  
stretch over by hand {sheet-metal work}: omvou met die hand  
stretching hammer: spanhamer  
strictly confidential: streng vertroulik  
strike a balance: balanseer  
strike n. {typewriter}: aanslag  
strike n.: staking  
strike the balance: die balans opmaak  
strike {eg thyatron, fluorescent tube}: aanslaan  
strike-anywhere match: onveilige vuurhoutjie  
striker assembly: slagsamestel  
striker {general}: slaner  
striker {selector}: slagvurk  
striker {single}: slag tong  
striking face {dial finger stop}: trefvlak  
striking force: slaankrag  
striking pin: slagpen  
striking ring: slagring  
string (twine): lyn, tou  
string cutter: toumes  
string diagram: toudiagram  
stringent testing: streng toetsing  
stringent-testing facility: strengtoetsfasilliteit  
strip box: strookkas  
strip cutting: strooksnywerk  
strip gum v. {binding}: strookgom  
strip iron: bandyster  
strip mall: strookwinkel  
strip n.: strook  
strip number: strooknommer  
strip v. {cable}: afstroop, stroop  
strip v. {screw}: doldraai  
strip-and-line record: strook-en-lynrekord  
strip-chart recorder {tension and compression testing}: strookkaartregistreerder

strip-mounted set: strookgemonteerde stel  
strip-type heater: buisverwarmer  
stripe allowance: streep-toelae  
stripe {pillar box}: streep  
stripline {waveguide}: strooklyn  
stripper feeding clearance: stropervoervryruimte  
stripper gap: stropergaping  
stripper plate: stroopplaat, stroper  
stripper screw: stroperskroef  
stripper: stroper  
stripping knife: stroopmes  
stripping of labour {job control system}: oorplasing van arbeid  
stripping pliers: strooptang  
strobe input {electronic gates}: stroobinset  
strobe n. (strobe pulse): stroobpuls  
strobe n.: stroob  
strobe sender toggle: stroobsenderwipkring  
strobe signal: stroobsein  
strobe v.: strobeer, stroob  
strobed mode: stroobmodus  
stroboscope: stroboskoop  
stroboscope: stroboskoop  
stroke v. {spring}: stryk  
stroke wheel {shaping machine}: slagstelwiel  
stroke {eg relê armature}: slag  
strong back {spring}: versterkrug  
strongbox: brandtrommel  
strongroom: brandkamer, kluis  
structure/soil potential {earthing}: struktuur/grond-potensiaal  
structured question {marketing}: gestruktureerde vraag  
structures {finance}: gestruktureerde instrumente  
strut: stut  
strut: styl  
stub antenna: stompanenne  
stub cable: kabelstomp  
stub joint {cable}: stomplas, sylas  
stub out {cables}: uitstomp  
stub size: stompgrootte  
stub stay: stompanker  
stub tooth: stomptand  
stub tuner: stompinstemmer  
stub {antenna}: stomp  
stub-matched antenna: antenne met stompaanpassing  
stub-matching {antenna}: stompaanpassing  
stub: bewysstrok, teenblad  
stud bolt: tapbout  
stud contacts {magnetic circuits}: naeltjie  
stud {insulation}: buffer  
stud: stifie  
stud: tapbout  
studio: ateljee  
study board: studieboard  
study group: studiegroep  
study guide: studiegids  
study leave: studieverlof  
stuffing bit: opvulbis  
stump: stomp  
style {clothes}: snit  
styling: stilering  
stylus: stilus

sub-base band: subbasisband  
sub-primary digit {ND}: subprimêre syfer  
subagent: subagent  
subassembly: submontasie, subsamestel  
subaudio frequency: suboudiofrekwensie  
subaudio telegraphy: suboudiotelegrafie  
subcarrier: subdraer  
subcentre: subsentrum  
subclock frequency {logic}: subklofrekwensie  
subcommittee: subkomitee  
subcontrol station: subbeheerstasie  
subcycle ringer: subsiklusroeper  
subdistribution board {air conditioning}: subdistribusiebord  
subdivided channel {data services}: onderverdeelde kanaal  
subdivision {property}: onderverdeling  
subentry {telephone directory}: subinskrywing  
subexchange: ondersentrale  
subgroup: subgroep  
subharmonic: subfrekwensie  
subhead of classification: klassifikasiesubhoof  
subhead {budget vote}: subhoof  
subhead: subopskrif  
subheading: subhoof  
subject matter: inhoud, stof  
subject matter: onderwerp  
subleader {eg in newspaper}: tweede hoofartikel  
sublet: onderverhuur  
sublocal number: subplaaslike nommer  
submain stock: hulpvoorraad  
submarine cable: onderseekabel  
submenu: subkieslys  
submenu: subkieslys  
subminiature tube: subminiaturbuis  
submission {document}: voorlegging  
submission {eg to authority}: onderwerping  
submit {button on computer screen}: stuur  
submit {computer data}: invoer  
submit: indien, voorlê  
submit: voorlê, indien  
submitted for consideration: ter oorweging ingedien  
suboffice: subkantoor  
subordinate officer: ondergeskikte beampte  
subpoena: getuiedagvaarding, subpoena  
subrack: subraam  
subrefraction {troposphere}: subrefraksie  
subregulation: subregulasie  
subroutine {also computer}: subroetine  
subscribe to {opinion}: onderskryf  
subscribe: inskryf, inteken  
subscriber base {Internet}: intekenaarbasis  
subscriber circuit (subscriber line): huurderkring, huurderlyn  
subscriber equipment: huurderoerusting  
subscriber feed: huurderlyn  
subscriber identity code: huurderuitkenkode  
subscriber instrument: huurderinstrument  
subscriber loop: huurderslus  
subscriber private metering: huurderprivaattelling  
subscriber rural carrier system: draerstelsel vir plattelandse huurders  
subscriber service centre {exchange}: huurderdienssentrum  
subscriber service-centre store: huurderdienssentrummagasyn

subscriber transfer service: huurdersoorplaasdiens  
subscriber {telephone}: huurder  
subscriber-dialled service: huurdergeskakelde diens  
subscriber: intekenaar  
subscript letter: onderskrifletter  
subscript: onderskrif  
subscription {magazine}: intekengeld  
subscription {membership}: ledegeld  
subscription: subskripsie  
subsection alarm lamp {exchange}: subseksie-alarmlamp  
subsection deferred alarm lamp: subseksie-uitstelalarmlamp  
subsection: subseksie  
subsidiary apparatus: hulpapparaat  
subsidiary building: bygebou  
subsidiary company: filiaalmaatskappy  
subsidiary equipment: hulptoerusting  
subsidiary function: ondergeskikte funksie  
subsidiary service {telecommunications}: ondergeskikte diens  
subsidiary: ondergeskik  
subsidised vehicle: gesubsidieerde voertuig  
subsidy recipient: subsidietrekker  
subsistence allowance: verblyftoelae  
subsistence and travel allowance (S&T): reis-en-verblyftoelae, R&V  
subsistence and travelling expenses (S and T): reis-en-verblyffkoste (R en V)  
subsistence expense: verblyffkoste  
subsoil: ondergrond  
subsort: ondersorteer  
substandard: substandaard  
substantiate {eg allegation}: staaf  
substantiate {eg answer}: motiveer  
substantiate {eg request}: motiveer  
substantiation: motivering  
substantive agreement {labour relations}: substantiewe ooreenkoms  
substantive agreement: feitlike ooreenkoms  
substantive agreement: feitlike ooreenkoms, substantiewe ooreenkoms  
substantive work: substantiewe werk  
substation: substasie  
substitute card: vervangkaart  
substitute declaration: vervangverklaring  
substitute load: vervanglas  
substitute n.: plaasvervanger  
substitution fee: vervangkoste  
substitution method: vervangmetode  
substitution pay: plaasvervangerbesoldiging  
substrate: substraat, substratum  
subtend {mathematics}: onderspan  
subtotal: subtotaal  
subtract key: minussleutel  
subtract mode: aftrekmodus  
subtract {also frequency}: aftrek  
subtracted time (deducted time): afgetrekte tyd  
subtractive process {colour television}: subtraktiewe proses  
subtractor {physical circuit}: aftrekkring  
subtrahend: aftrekker  
subtype: sub tipe  
suburb: voorstad  
subway {cables}: tonnel  
subway: duikweg  
subword: subwoord  
subzero weather: vriesweer



succeeding equipment: nakomende toerusting  
success experience (success perception): suksesbeleving  
succession planning {personnel development}: opvolgbeplanning  
successive approximation technique: volgbenaderingtegniek  
successive transfer and hold key: opeenvolgende-oorplaas-en-hou-sleutel  
successive transfer key: opeenvolgende-oorplaas-sleutel  
successor-in-office: ampsopvolger  
suction branch {pump}: suigpyp  
suction column: suigkolom  
suction gauge {Trane water chiller}: suigmeter  
suction head: suighoogte  
suction iron: suigsoldeerbout  
suction lift pipe {pump}: opsuigpyp  
suction lift: suighoogte  
suction line {air conditioning}: suigleiding  
suction line: suigleiding  
suction nozzle {pump}: suignossel  
suction pump: suigpomp  
suction stroke: suigslag  
suction temperature: suigtemperatuur  
suction-feed machine: suigvoermasjien  
suction: suiging  
sudden death cut-over: oombliklike oorskakeling  
sudden phase anomaly: skielike fase-afwyking  
sudden: skielik  
suds tank {circular saw}: seepwatertenk  
suffix dialling: agtersyferskakeling  
suffix letter: suffiksletter  
suffix {telegrams}: suffiks  
suffix: agtervoegsel  
suiphation {battery}: sulfatering  
suitability: geskiktheid  
suitably qualified: paslik gekwalifiseer  
suite {general}: stel  
suite: suite  
sulphate n.: sulfaat  
sulphate v.: sulfateer  
sulphide: sulfied  
sulphuric acid: swaelsuur, swawelsuur  
sulphuric-acid electrolyte: swaelsuur-elektroliet  
sum bit: sombis  
sum of products: som van produkte  
sum-modulo-two adder: som-modulotwee-opteller  
summarise: opsom, saarnvat  
summarised return: saamvatopgawe  
summary dismissal: summiere afdanking  
summary dismissal: summiere ontslag  
summary of expenditure: opsomming van uitgawes  
summary: opsomming, samevatting  
summated development figures: saamgevatte uitbreidingsyfers  
summation device (summer): sommeerder  
summing circuit: sommeerkring  
summons: dagvaarding  
sump {cable chamber}: opvangput  
sump: sinkput  
sun peak: sonkeps  
sunspot cycle: sonvleksiklus  
sunspot: sonvlek  
super control valve: superbeheerbuis  
super finishing: superafwerking

super magnet: supermagneet  
super time-lag fuse: uiters traë sekering  
super-primary digit {ND}: superprimêre syfer  
super-quick fuse: uiters snel sekering  
superannuation: superannuasie, uitdienstreding weens bereiking van die ouderdomsgrens  
superaudio frequency: borgehoorfrekwensie  
superficial expansion (surface expansion): oppervlakuitsetting  
superfrequency: superfrekwensie  
supergroup dropping equipment: supergroepaftaktoerusting  
supergroup {telegraphy}: supergroep  
superheterodyne communication receiver: superheterodinekommunikasie-ontvanger  
superheterodyne reception: superheterodine-ontvangs  
superimpose: oplê, superponeer  
superimposed edge {eg lining}: omslagrand  
superimposed system {electrical}: oplegstelsel  
superintendent: superintendent  
superior (superordinate): bogeskikte, oorgesikte  
supernumerary: bo die diensstaat, bo die sterkte, botallig  
superposition theorem: superponeerstelling  
superposition {electrical}: superponering  
superrefraction: superrefraksie  
superscript: boskrif  
superset {mathematics}: superversameling  
supersmooth file: dubbelsoetvyl  
supersonic wave: supersoniese golf  
supersonic: supersonies  
supervise: toesig hê, toesig hou  
supervising officer: toesighoudende beampte  
supervision: toesig  
supervision: toesig  
supervision: toesighouding  
supervision: toesighouding  
supervisor {also electrical unit}: toesighouer  
supervisory (supervising): toesighoudend  
supervisory PRINT signal: toesig-DRUK-sein  
supervisory alarm: toesigalarm  
supervisory circuit: kontrolekring  
supervisory condition: toesigtoestand  
supervisory equipment: toesigtoerusting  
supervisory format (S): T, toesigformaat  
supervisory grade: toesiggraad, toesighoudende graad  
supervisory indicator: kontrole-aanwyser  
supervisory indicator: toesigaanwyser  
supervisory lamp: toesiglamp  
supervisory metering circuit: toesigtelkring  
supervisory relay: toesigrelê  
supervisory signal: toesigsein  
supervisory staff: toesighoudende personeel, toesigpersoneel  
supplement v.: aanvul  
supplementary allowance: aanvullende toelaag  
supplementary equipment: aanvullende toerusting  
supplementary facility: aanvullende fasiliteit  
supplementary mail: bykomende pos  
supply agreement: leweringsooreenkoms  
supply change-over key: toevoeroorskakel-sleutel  
supply circuit: toevoerkring  
supply discrepancy: leweringsverskil  
supply mains circuitry: kragnetkringwerk  
supply mains outlet: kragnetpunt  
supply n. {electricity}: bron

supply n. {electricity}: toevoer  
supply n.: voorraad  
supply v. {also electrical}: voorsien  
supply v. {electrical}: voer  
supply voltage: toevoerspanning  
supply-air fan: toevoerlugwaaier  
supply-air plenum: toevoerlugoordrukkamer  
supplying depot: uitreikdepot  
support fitting: steunmontasie  
support frame: steunraam  
support leg {trailer}: stut  
support lug: steunlip  
support point: steunpunt  
support: steun  
supporting back adapter nut: stutrugpasstukmoer  
supporting document: stawende dokument, stawende stuk  
supporting equipment: steuntoerusting  
supporting evidence {general}: stawende bewys  
supporting evidence: stawende getuienis  
supporting guide {eg ATM card}: leibaan  
supporting slide: draslee  
supporting statement: stawende staat  
supporting strap {trousers}: broekophouband  
supporting structure: steunstruktuur  
supporting voucher: stawende bewys  
suppress {middle}: inneem  
suppressed carrier: onderdrukte draer  
suppressed overload scale: gekrimpte oorlasskaal  
suppression filter: onderdrukfilter  
suppression period: onderdrukperiode  
suppression ratio: onderdrukverhouding  
suppressor grid: remrooster  
suppressor-grid keying {radio telegraphy}: remroostersleuteling  
suppressor-grid modulation: remroostermodulasie  
suppressor: onderdrukker  
supra baseband: suprabasisband  
surcharge airmail correspondence: lugportstukke  
surcharge stamp: toeslagseël  
surcharge with {insufficiently prepaid mail}: beboet met  
surcharge {additional excise duty}: bobelasting  
surcharge {eg airmail, income tax}: heffing  
surcharge {for insufficient franking}: boete  
surcharge {philately}: bydruk, waardeoordruk  
surcharged article: beboete stuk  
surcharged mail: heffingspos  
surety bond {postal agency}: borgakte  
surface blasting: bogrondse skietwerk  
surface buoying: oppervlakbeboeiing  
surface dispatch: landversending  
surface distribution {electrical}: oppervlakdistribusie  
surface expansion (superficial expansion): oppervlakuitsetting  
surface grinding: vlakslypwerk  
surface mail boxes key {sorting machine}: land-busposttoets  
surface mail streets key {sorting machine}: land-straatposttoets  
surface mail: landpos  
surface plate: vlakplaat  
surface rights: oppervlakregte  
surface wave: oppervlakgolf  
surface-hardened steel: oppervlakverharde staal  
surface-mail letter-post article: landbriefposstuk

surface-mail matter: landposstukke  
surface-mail parcel-post service: landpakket-posdiens  
surface-temperature probe: oppervlaktemperatuursondeerder  
surge absorber: stuwingsabsorbeerder  
surge current: stustroom  
surge effect: stuwings effek  
surge n.: stuwing  
surge suppressor: stuwingsonderdrukker  
surge v.: stu  
surge wetting: stubenatting  
surge-limiting circuit: stuwingsbegrenskring  
surgical scissors: chirurgiese skêr  
surging: stuwing  
surplus cash: surplus kontant  
surplus material: surplus materiaal  
surprise check: verrassingskontrole  
surprise element: verrassingselement  
surrender of estate: boedeloorgawe  
surrender value: afkoopwaarde  
surrender {estate}: oorgee  
surrender {policy}: afkoop  
surrender {surplus}: terugbetaal, terugstort  
surrender: afstand doen van  
surround: omranding  
surtax: ekstra belasting  
surveillance system: waakstelsel  
surveillance {faults}: waarneming  
surveillance {security}: bewaking  
survey beacon: landmetersbaken, opmeetbaken  
survey book: opmeetboek  
survey error {marketing}: opnamefout  
survey error: opnamefout  
survey line: opmeetlyn  
survey method {marketing}: opname metode  
survey officer: opmeetbeampte  
survey peg: landmeterspen, opmeetpen  
survey population {marketing}: opnamepopulasie  
survey population: opnamebevolking  
survey sheet: opmeetvel  
survey sheet: opnamevel  
survey v. {security}: dophou  
survey work: opmeetwerk  
survey {financial}: oorsig  
survey {general}: ondersoek  
survey {statistics}: opname  
survey {statistics}: opname  
survey {surveying}: opmeting  
survey {surveying}: opmeting  
survey: opname  
surveyor's chain: landmetersketting  
surveyor's level: opmetersnivelleerder  
surveyor's rod: nivelleerstaf  
surveyor's tape: landmetersband  
susceptance {magnetism}: susseptansie  
susceptibility {general}: ontvanklikheid, vatbaarheid  
susceptibility: magnetiseerbaarheid  
suspend v. {program}: opskort  
suspend {a sentence, service}: opskort  
suspend {eg restrictions}: ophef  
suspend {eg wires}: hang

suspend {eg wires}: ophang  
suspend {licence}: intrek  
suspend {in a post}: skors  
suspend {operator}: opskort  
suspend {payment}: staak  
suspended cable: hangkabel  
suspended floor: hangvloer  
suspended pantograph: hangpantograaf  
suspended sentence: opgeskorte vonnis  
suspended transposition: hangkruising  
suspended-line announcer: opgeskortely-n-aankondiger  
suspender jaw: hangdraadklou, hangklou  
suspender wire (suspension wire): hangdraad  
suspense account: afwagrekening  
suspense clearance: afwagklaring  
suspense reallocation: hertoewysing uit afwagrekening  
suspense record: afwagregister, afwagrekord  
suspense stock account: afwagvoorraad rekening  
suspense stock: afwagvoorraad  
suspense transfer: afwagoordrag  
suspension clamp: hangklamp  
suspension cord {telephony}: opskortsnoer  
suspension hook {cable}: hanghaak  
suspension insulator disc: hangisolatorskyf  
suspension insulator string: hangisolator ketting  
suspension list: opskortlys  
suspension memo {advertising}: ophefmemo  
suspension memo {labour relations}: skorsingmemo  
suspension memo {services}: opskortmemo  
suspension of service: diensopskorting  
suspension order: skorsingsbevel  
suspension ring: hangring  
sustained observation: volgehoue waarneming  
swage (swaging tool): smeesaal  
swage v.: saalsmee  
swage wheel: ribbelwiel  
swaged forging: saalsmeedseel, saalsmeeseel  
swaging tools: saalsmeegereedskap  
swaging: saalsmeewerk  
swamp {also electricity}: verswelg  
swamping resistance (swamping resistor): verswelgresistor  
swan neck: boognek  
swarf trap {eg circular saw}: snyselvanger  
swarf tray: snyselbak  
swarf: snysels  
swatching {advertising}: monsteraanhegting  
sway-free towing {eg caravan}: swaaivry sleep  
sweat {soldering}: aansweet  
sweep bending {pipe bender}: progressiewe buigwerk  
sweep brush: pypborsel  
sweep frequency {oscilloscope, television set}: veefrekwensie  
sweep frequency {radar}: strykefrekwensie  
sweep level measuring set: veepeilmeetstel, veepeilmeettoestel  
sweep oscillator: strykossillator  
sweep rod: veestaaf  
sweep signal generator: veeseingenerator  
sweep v. {piston}: verplaas  
sweep v.: bestryk, stryk, stryk oor  
sweep voltage {oscilloscope, TV set}: veespanning  
sweep voltage {radar}: stryke spanning

sweep voltage: strykspanning, veespanning  
sweep {sawtooth wave}: vee  
sweep {triangular wave}: stryk  
sweep-rate selector (sweep selector): veetempokieser  
sweep-rate vernier (sweep vernier): veetempononius  
sweeper: stryker  
swell {garment edge}: skynverdik  
swelled 3 mm {clothing}: skynverdik 3 mm van rand  
swept frequency method: veefrekwensiemetode  
swept oscillator: geveegde ossillator  
swing {frequency}: swaai  
swing-arm gripper {printing press}: swaai-armgryper  
swing-frame grinder: swaairaamslypmasjien  
swing-out frame: uitswaairaam  
swinging pawl: swaaipal  
switch arm {EMD}: skakelarm  
switch computation table: kieserberekeningstabel  
switch count: kiesertelling  
switch into circuit: inskakel by die kring  
switch into circuit: inskakel by die verbinding  
switch multiple: kiesermultipel  
switch n.: skakelaar  
switch off receive: skakel ontvangs af  
switch on busy {automatic telephony}: skakeling na beset  
switch on harder {transistors}: sterker aanskakel  
switch through: deurskakel  
switch to busy {automatic telephony}: skakel na beset  
switch v. {selector}: skakel  
switch-to-switch protocol: skakel-tot-skakel-protokol  
switchable system: skakelbare stelsel  
switchable: skakelbaar  
switchblock: skakelblok  
switchboard cord: skakelbordsnoer  
switchboard field: skakeibordveld  
switchboard suite: skakeibordsuite  
switchboard termination: skakelbordafsluiting  
switched data block: skakeldatablok  
switched data network: skakeldataanetwerk  
switched fuse: skakelsekering  
switched lines system of operation: skakellynstelsel  
switchgear: skakeltuig  
switching algebra: skakelalgebra  
switching array: skakelinrigting  
switching bay: skakelraam  
switching capacity {exchange}: skakelvermoë  
switching centre: skakelsentrum  
switching device: skakeltoestel  
switching loss: skakelverlies  
switching magnet {teleprinter}: skakelmagneet  
switching matrix {Plan system}: skakelmatriks  
switching mode: skakelmodus  
switching network: skakelnetwerk  
switching node: skakelnodus  
switching noise: skakelruis  
switching program: skakelprogram  
switching stage: skakeltrap  
switching surge: skakelstuwing  
switching system: skakelstelsel  
switching theorem {logic}: skakelstelling  
switching unit: skakeleenheid

switching-side hybrid: skakelkantdifferensiaal  
swivel fitting {eg air hose}: draaikoppeling  
swivel hook: draaihaak  
swivel slide {milling machine}: swaaislee  
swivel-mounted dial: swaaiskakelskyf  
swivel-type wheel: swaiwiel  
swivel: draaiskakel  
syllabic companding: sillabiese kompandering  
syllabic level variation: lettergreepwisseling  
syllable articulation: lettergreepartikulasie, sillabeartikulasie  
symbol: simbool  
symbology: simbologie  
symmetrical element: simmetriese element  
symmetrical grading {telephony}: simmetriese gradering  
symmetrical hybrid coil: simmetriese differensiaaltransformator  
sync level: sinch-peil  
synchro input: sinchro-ingang  
synchronisation extraction: sinchronisasie-uitligting  
synchronise: sinchroniseer  
synchronise: sinchroniseer  
synchronising and signalling information insertion circuit: sinchroniseerinligting-en-seininligtinginvoegkring  
synchronising: sinchronisering  
synchronism: sinchronisme  
synchronous converter: sinchroonomsetter  
synchronous generator: sinchrone generator  
synchronous motor: sinchrone motor  
synchronous operation {computer}: sinchrone bewerking  
synchronous/asynchronous adapter: sinchroon/asinchroon-aanpasser  
synchronous: sinchroon  
synchroscope: sinchroskoop  
syndicated data services {marketing}: gesindikeerde datadienste  
syndicated data services: gesindikeerde datadiens  
synthesis: sintese  
synthesised-signal generator: sintetiseerseingenerator  
synthesiser card: sintetiseerkaart  
synthetic blended-thread {clothing}: sintetiese mengelgaring  
synthetic data: sintetiese data  
synthetic dust arrestance: sintesestofterughouding  
synthetic rubber: kunsrubber, sintetiese rubber  
synthetic time: sintetiese tyd  
synthetic-fibre thread {clothing}: sinteseveseldraad, sintetiese veseldraad  
syringe hydrometer: spuithidrometer  
system activity: stelselaktiwiteit  
system capacity: stelselvermoë  
system compatibility {television}: stelselsaambruikbaarheid  
system controller: stelselbeheerder  
system failure: stelselafaling  
system fault: stelselfout  
system of axes {graphs}: assestelsel  
systematic approach: stelselmatige benadering, sistematiese benadering  
systematic sampling {marketing}: sistematiese steekproeftrekking  
systematic sampling: stelselmatige steekproeftrekking  
systematic-jointing schedule: stelselmatigelas-lys  
t test {marketing}: t-toets  
tab key (tabulating key): tabelsleutel  
tab {cardboard}: kenkaartjie  
tab {steel, plastic}: kenplaatjie  
tabbed card: skouerkaart  
table n. {eg of milling machine}: blad  
table-mounted: tafel-, tafelman-

table: blad, tafel  
table: tabel  
table: tafel  
tablet wires {SATS}: tabletdrade  
tablet {medical}: tablet  
tablet {posting box}: plaatjie  
tabulate: tabelleer, tabuleer  
tabulate: tabelleer, tabuleer  
tabulating machine (tabulator): tabelleermasjien  
tabulation of data {marketing}: tabellering van data  
tabulation of data: datatabellering  
tabulation technique: tabelleertegniek  
tabulation: tabellering  
tabulation: tabellering, tabulering  
tachometer: tagometer  
tacit agreement: stilswyende ooreenkoms  
tacitly undertake: stilswyend onderneem  
tack v. {eg facing to article of clothing}: vang  
tack v. {temporarily}: ryg  
tactile indicator: tasaanduier  
tag alignment board: stiffierigbord  
tag block: stiffieblok  
tag end {cable end}: stiffiekop  
tag letter: stiffieletter  
tag plate: stiffieplaat  
tag termination: stiffieafhegting  
tag {file}: vlaggie  
tag: etiket  
tag: stiffie  
tail eye {insulated wire-rope tail}: stertoog  
tail piece: stertstuk  
tail {pawl}: stert  
tail-eating connection: stertverbinding  
tailstock centre: loskopsenter  
tailstock: loskop  
take on charge: inboek, inventariseer, op die inventaris neem  
take on {data}: vaslê  
take out {conductor from cable}: aftak  
take time off: tyd af neem  
take up {clearance, slack}: opneem  
take up {eg cable pairs}: gebruik  
take-up allowance {V-belt}: opneemtoelating  
take-up delay {teleprinter}: inhaakvertraging  
take-up spool: oprolspoel  
takeaway salary: gebruiksalaris  
talk show {social work}: gespreksessie  
talk-through facility {mobile radio}: deurpraatfasiliteit  
talking circuit: praatkring  
talking rubber: rubber magnetiese band  
tallow: harde vet  
tally n.: kontrole  
tally system {accounts}: kontrolestelsel  
tally system {telephony}: telstelsel  
tally total {total of series of amounts added together}: kontroletotaal  
tamp {explosives}: stop, vasstop  
tamp: vasstamp  
tamper (tamping tool): stamper  
tamperproof board: peutervaste bord  
tamping pad: stampvoet  
tamping {explosives}: vasstopping



tamping: vasstamping  
tandem connection: tandemverbinding  
tandem exchange: tandemsentrale  
tandem working: tandemwerking  
tandem: tandem  
tang {anvil}: arend  
tang {drill bit}: angel  
tang {tools}: doring  
tangent {geometry}: raaklyn  
tangent {goniometry}: tangens  
tank capacitor: resoneerkapasitor  
tank circuit {radio}: resoneerkring  
tank coil: resoneerspoel  
tantalum anode: tantaalanode  
tantalum: tantaal  
tap changer {transformer}: tapwisselaar  
tap fit (tapping fit): kloppassing  
tap n. (tapping): tap  
tap n.: snytap  
tap out {test procedure}: pare toets  
tap shaft: tapas  
tap through {cable jointing}: deurtoets  
tap v. {electrical}: aftap, tap  
tap v.: moerdraad sny  
tap wrench: tapdraaier  
tap {conversation}: afluister  
tape attachment: bandhegstuk  
tape carriage {teleprinter}: bandwa  
tape deck: banddek  
tape deflecting cylinder: bandleisilinder  
tape feed: bandaanskuiwing, bandtoevoer  
tape feed: bandvoerder  
tape gate cover: bandhekhuisel  
tape gate {tape reader}: bandhek  
tape guard: bandskerrn  
tape magazine: bandmagasyn  
tape n. {bank cleaner}: hulsband  
tape n.: band  
tape printer: banddrukker  
tape puller: bandtrekker  
tape reader: bandleser  
tape recorder (tape-recording machine): bandopaemer  
tape recording: bandopname  
tape retainer lid {tape reader}: bandhouklap  
tape storage system: bandgeheuestelsel  
tape transmitter attachment: bandsenderhegstuk  
tape transmitter: bandsender  
tape v. {joint}: toebind  
tape writer {eg DYMO}: kleefbandskrywer  
tape-feed combination: bandvoerkombinasie  
tape-feed lever: bandvoerhefboom  
tape-feed mechanism: bandvoermeganisme  
tape-flap release button {teleprinter}: bandklap-losknoppie  
tape-guide roller: bandleiroller  
tape-leader feed: bandpuntvoerder  
tape-loop puller: bandlustrekker  
tape-print lever {teleprinter}: banddrukhefboom  
tape-printing machine: banddrukmasjien  
tape-retaining bracket: bandhoubeuel  
tape-roll disc: bandrolskyf

tape-slip: bandgly  
tape-tight condition (taut-tape condition): styweband-toestand  
taper gauge: tapse maat  
taper n. {cable}: afdun  
taper n. {waveguide}: taps stuk  
taper n.: spitsstuk  
taper n.: tapsheid  
taper pin reamer: tapspenruimer  
taper pin: tapse pen  
taper pipe: verlooppyp  
taper reamer: tapse ruimer, voorruimer  
taper tap: voorsnytap  
taper turning: taps draaiing  
taper type: spits tipe  
taper v. {eg curve}: afspits  
taper v.: afskuins  
taper v.: taps loop  
taper v.: taps maak  
taper-nosed pliers: tapsbektang  
taper-roller bearing: tapseroller-laer  
tapered circular peg: tapsronde pen, koniese pen  
tapered gland: tapse drukstuk  
tapered spring: tapse veer  
tapered upper: tapse bostuk  
tapering system {cabling}: afdunstelsel  
tapped (tapped off) {electricity}: getap  
tapped (tapped off): met moerdraad  
tapped hole: moerdraadgat  
tapped transformer: getapte transformator  
tapper lever: klopperhefboom  
tapper {test room}: tapper, toetskoen  
tappet clearance (valve clearance): klepspeling  
tappet: klepstoter  
tapping (tap): tap  
tapping circuit: tapkring  
tapping diode {Siemens}: tapdiode  
tapping loss: tapverlies  
tapping machine: moerdraadsnymasjien  
tapping point: tappunt  
tapping switch: tapskakelaar  
tapping valve: tapbuis  
tapping-out {testing}: paretoetsing  
tapping-through schedule: lasloopstaat, paretoetsstaat  
tapping-through test: paretoets  
tare bar capacity: tarrabalkvermoë  
target audience: teikengehoor  
target date: teikendatum  
target diagram: teikendiagram  
target language: doeltaal  
target n.: teiken  
target number {cable pair}: nommer  
target population {marketing}: teikenpopulasie, doelwitpopulasie  
target population: teikenbevolking  
target v.: teiken, toespits op, fokus op  
target {general}: doel, mikpunt, teiken  
target {televisio}: trefplaat  
tariff: tarieflys  
taring facility {weighbridge}: leegmeetfasiliteit  
tarnish n.: aanslag, dowwe laag  
tarnish v.: aanslaan, dof maak, dof word

tarpaulin: bokseil, teerseil  
tarred felt: teervilt  
task analysis: taakontleding  
task assignment (job assignment): taaktoewysing  
task breakdown: taaksplitsing  
task classification method: taakklassifiseermetode  
task classification: taakindeling  
task description taakbeskrywing:  
task description: werkbekrywing, taakbeskrywing  
task evaluation: taakevaluering  
task evaluation: werkevaluering, taakevaluering  
task factor (job factor): taakfaktor  
task grading: taakgradering  
task ranking method: taakindelingmetode  
task specification: taakspefifisering  
task {processor communication}: taak  
task-oriented: taakgerig  
taut-band suspension {meter}: spanbandvering  
tax deduction code: belastingaftrekkingskode  
tax identity: belastingidentiteit  
tax redemption certificate: belastingdelgingsertifikaat  
taxed article: beboete stuk  
taxing officer: boetebeampste  
taxpayer: belastingbetaler, belastingpligtige  
tea break: teepouse  
teak {imported}: teak  
teak {indigenous}: kiat  
team process chart: spanproseskaart  
team scheme: spanskema  
teamwork: spanwerk  
tear-out set {forms}: uitskeurstel  
tearing strength: skeursterkte  
tearing {television}: beeldskeuring  
technical assistant: tegniese assistent  
technical auxiliary personnel: tegniese hulppersoneel  
technical operator's position (TOP): TOP, tegniese-operateurspunt  
technical term: tegniese term, vakterm  
technical terminology: vakterminologie  
technicality {legal terminology}: tegniese punt  
technicality: tegniese besonderheid  
technician: tegnikus [mv tegnisi, tegnikusse]  
technics: tegnika  
technique: tegniek  
technique: tegniek  
technologist: tegnoloog  
technology: tegnologie  
tee off v.: aftak  
tee square: tekenhaak  
tee-off n.: aftakking  
tee-off n.: aftakpunt  
tee-off network (T-off network): aftaknetwerk  
teeing: T-verbinding  
telcom technician: telkomtegnikus  
telecall and telecontrol subsystem: teleroep-en-telebeheersubstelsel  
telecast n.: televisie-uitsending  
telecast v.: beeldsaai, beelddend  
telecommunication: telekommunikasie  
telecommunications agreement item: telekomrnunikasie-ooreenkomsartikel  
telecommunications agreement: telekommunikasie-ooreenkoms  
telecommunications plant: telekommunikasietoerusting

telecommuting: telependel  
teletyping machine: telekopieemasjien  
telex: telefaks  
telegram guide plate: telegramgidsplaat  
telegram of authority: magtigingstelegram  
telegram of enquiry: navraagstelegram  
telegram pouch: telegramsakkie  
telegram tariff: telegramtarieflys  
telegram: telegram  
telegraph distortion: telegraafvervorming  
telegraphic address (telegraphic indicator): telegramadres  
telegraphic address fee: telegramadresgeld  
telegraphic authority: telegrafiese magtiging  
telegraphic money order: telegrafiese poswissel  
telegraphic money-order telegram (TMO telegram): TPW-telegram, telegrafiese poswisseltelegram  
telegraphic warrant: telegrafiese betaalorder  
telegraphic withdrawal: telegrafiese opvraging  
telegraphy [Afrikanas word TELEGRAWE must not be used in this context]: telegrafie  
telemarketing: telebemarking  
telemetry: telemetrie  
telephone account payment stub: telefoonrekeningbetaalstrokie  
telephone account: telefoonrekening  
telephone and telegraph agency (TTA): telefoon-en-telegraafagentskap, TTA  
telephone attachment: telefoonhegstuk  
telephone booth (telephone cabinet, telephone kiosk): telefoonhokkie  
telephone cable: telefoonkabel  
telephone call: telefoonoproep  
telephone case (telephone casing, telephone housing): telefoondop  
telephone circuit {instrument}: telefoonkring  
telephone console: telefoonkonsole  
telephone current: telefoonstroom  
telephone density: telefoondigtheid  
telephone directory: telefoongids  
telephone exchange: telefoonsentrale  
telephone interference factor (TIF): telefoonsteurfaktor TSF  
telephone interview {marketing}: telefoononderhoud  
telephone interview: telefoononderhoud  
telephone line: telefoonlyn  
telephone monitoring system: telefoonmonitorstelsel  
telephone n.: telefoon  
telephone number: telefoonnommer  
telephone receiver: telefoongehoorstuk  
telephone renter (telephone subscriber): telefoonhuurder  
telephone service: telefoondiens  
telephone set: telefoontoestel  
telephone system: telefoonstelsel  
telephone termination: telefoonaansluiting  
telephone traffic: telefoonverkeer  
telephone v.: bel, skakel, telefoneer  
telephone-answering machine: antwoordmasjien, telefoonantwoordmasjien  
telephonic authority: telefoniese magtiging  
telephonic reminder service: telefoniese aanmaningsdiens  
telephony (TP): telefonie, TF  
telephoto lens {television}: telefolens, telens  
teletypewriter (TTY, teletype, teletypewriter): teledrukker, TDR  
teletypewriter margin: teledrukkergrens  
teletypewriter rented service: teledrukkerhuurdiens  
teletypewriter speed: teledrukkerspoed  
teletypewriter transmitter: teledrukkersender  
teletypewriting {data}: televerwerking

telescopic guage: teleskoopmaat  
teletex: teleteks  
televiwer: televisiekyker  
televise: televiseer  
television camera: televisiekamera  
television receiver: televisie-ontvanger  
television screen: televisieskerm  
television signal (vision signal, visual signal): televisiesein  
television transmission system: televisiesendstelsel  
television transmitter: televisiesender  
television tube: televisiebuis  
television wave: televisiegolf  
television: beeldradio, televisie  
telex adapter: teleksaanpasser  
telex service: teleksdiens  
telex: teleks  
tell-tale light: kliklig  
teller machine: tellermasjien  
teller: kassier  
temper: temper  
temperature coefficient: temperatuurkoëffisiënt  
temperature compensator: temperatuurkompenseerder  
temperature control {eg knob}: temperatuurkontrole  
temperature control: temperatuurreëling  
temperature gauge: temperatuurmeter  
temperature increment: temperatuurverhoging  
temperature inversion: temperatuuromkering  
temperature reading: temperatuurlesing  
template {logic and circuit experiments}: kringplaat  
template: maatplaat, maatvorm, patroon  
template: maatvorm  
temporary magnet: tydelike magneet  
temporary magnetism: tydelike magnetisme  
temporary: tydelik  
ten-channel mail coding system: tienkanaalposkodeerstelsel  
ten-hour rate {battery}: tienuurtempo  
tenacity (tensile strength): treksterkte  
tenacity coefficient: taaiheidskoëffisiënt  
tenancy: bewoning  
tenancy: huurtermyn  
tender documents: tenderdokumente  
tender n.: tender  
tender stock {attractive unserviceable material such as lead, cable, copper wire, etc. that is disposed of by means of public tender}: tendervoorraad  
tender v. {eg resignation}: indien  
tender v.: tender  
tenderer: tenderaar  
tenon strip {fixture}: tapstrook  
tens digit {telephony}: tienesyfer  
tens figure {mathematics}: tienesyfer  
tens impulse train (tens train of impulses): tiene-impulsreëks  
tens memory relay: tienegeheuerelê  
tensile force: trekkrag  
tensile strain: trekvervorming  
tensile stress: trekspanning  
tensile test: trektoets  
tension adjustment: spanningstelling  
tension file: spanvyl  
tension gauge (tension meter): spanningmeter  
tension gauge detail: spanningsmeterdetail

tension gear: spantuig  
tension lever: spanhefboom  
tension n.: spanning  
tension screw: spanskroef  
tension set {dropwire test}: trekset  
tension spring: spanveer  
tension v.: span  
tensioning device: spanner  
tentative program: tentatiewe program  
tenure of office (term of office): ampstermyn  
tenure: besit  
tenure: duur  
teredo worm (toredo worm): paalwurm, teredowurm  
term (period): termyn  
term: term  
term: termyn  
term: voorwaarde  
terminal amplifier: eindversterker  
terminal bay: eindraam  
terminal block: aansluiterblok  
terminal chamber {flame-proof telephone}: aansluitkamer  
terminal due account: eindkostereking  
terminal number {eg teleprinter}: terminaalnommer  
terminal screw: aansluiterskroef  
terminal strip: aansluitestrook  
terminal voltage: aansluiterspanning  
terminal wire: aansluitdraad  
terminal {automatic telephone}: stiffie  
terminal {carrier system}: eindpunt  
terminal {computer}: terminaal  
terminal {electricity}: aansluiter  
terminal: aansluitpunt  
terminal: eindstasie  
terminate {circuits}: afsluit  
terminate {eg contract}: opsê  
terminate {eg term}: eindig  
terminate {employment}: beëindig  
terminate {wires}: afheg  
terminate: becindig  
terminated level: afgesluite peil  
terminated reading {transmission}: afsluitlesing  
terminating equipment: afsluittoerusting  
terminating gland: afdigstuk  
terminating half-section {filter}: afsluithalfseksie  
terminating hybrid: afsluitdifferensiaaltransformator  
terminating impedance: afsluitimpedansie  
terminating panel: afsluitpaneel  
terminating rate {telephone}: bestemmingsverkeertempo  
terminating relê set: afsluitrelêstel  
terminating resistor: afsluitresistor  
terminating section {filter}: afsluitseksie  
terminating sleeve: afheghuls  
terminating strip: afhegstrook  
terminating tag: afhegstiffie  
terminating traffic {telephone}: bestemmingsverkeer  
terminating unit: afsluiteenheid  
termination field: afsluitveld  
termination of service: diensbeëindiging  
termination shelf: afsluitrak  
termination transition flange {waveguide}: afsluitoorgangsflens

termination {circuit}: afsluiting  
termination {eg of service}: opsegging  
termination {eg period}: afloop  
termination {waveguide}: afsluitstuk  
termination {wire}: afhegting  
termination: beëindiging  
terminator group: afsluitergroep  
terminologist: terminoloog  
terms of reference {committee}: opdrag  
terrestrial magnetism: aardmagnetisme  
terrestrial sphere: aardsfeer  
territorial allowance: gebiedstoelae  
territorial waters: gebiedwater  
territory: gebied  
tertiary centre: tersiêre sentrum  
tertiary exchange: tersiêre sentrale  
tertiary winding: tersiêre wikkeling  
test U link: U-toetskakel  
test and patch panel: toets-en-koppelpaneel  
test and trunk-offering selector {public exchange}: toets-en-hooflynaanbiedkieser  
test answer sheet: toetsantwoordblad  
test audit: toetsoudit  
test balance {book-keeping}: toetsbalans  
test bar: toetsstaaf  
test board: toetsbord  
test booklet: toetsboekie  
test box (test case): toetskas  
test busy sequence {signal}: toetsbesetvolgorde  
test call: toetsoproep  
test call: toetsoproep  
test card: toetskaart  
test chain: toetsketting  
test clerk: toetsklerk  
test clip: toetsklem  
test cock: toetskraan  
test conductor {staff research}: toetsafnemer  
test cord circuit: toetssnoerkring  
test cord: toetssnoer  
test current: toetsstroom  
test cycle finished lamp: toetssiklusklarlamp  
test cycle: toetssiklus  
test desk: toetsbank  
test disc: bandrolskyf  
test disc: toetsskyfie  
test discharging: toetsontlading  
test distributor: toetsverdelers  
test extension circuit: toetsverlengkring  
test final selector: toetseindkieser  
test finger {television}: toetsvinger  
test frequency: toetsfrekwensie  
test gate: toetshek  
test gear: toetsroerusting  
test handset: toetshandstuk  
test hold key: toetshouleutel  
test hook: toetshaak  
test jack frame (TJF): toetsklinkraam, TKR  
test jack: toetsklink  
test marketing (trial marketing): toetsbemarking  
test marketing {marketing}: toetsbemarking  
test piece: toetsstuk

test pin: toetspen  
test position: toetsbedienpunt, toetspunt  
test result (test score): toetspunt, toetsresultaat  
test run: toetsloop  
test shoe: toetsskoen  
test socket block: toetssokblok  
test staircase (test-staircase waveform): toetstrapgolfvorm  
test-card modulated: toetskaartgemoduleer  
test-object contrast {film}: toetsvoorwerpkontras  
test: toets  
tester: toetser  
testing effect {marketing}: toetsingseffek  
testing effect: toetsingeffek  
testing: toetsing  
tetrode valve: tetrodebuis  
theatrical property (stage props): rekwisiete  
theft: diefstal  
therblig {smallest measurable task element}: therblig  
thermal lance: termiese lans  
thermal motor protector: termiese motorbeveiliging  
thermal runaway: termiese weghol, termiese wegholling  
thermal storage {water treatment}: termiese opgaring  
thermal-transfer standard: termieseoordrag-standaard  
thermal-writing system: termieseskryf-stelsel  
thermionic emission {vacuum valves}: termioniese emissie  
thermistor mount {waveguide}: termistorafsluiting  
thermistor mount: termistorkop  
thermistor mount: termistormontasie  
thermo-anemometer: termo-anemometer  
thermocouple ammeter: termokoppel ammeter  
thermoplastics: termoplastiekstowwe  
thermoset plastics: termoverhardende plastiek  
thermostatic expansion valve {Trane water chiller}: termostatiese uitsitklep  
thickening {with plane}: dikteskaafwerk  
thickening {with sanding machine}: dikteskuurwerk  
thinking: denkwyse  
third-angle projection: derdehoekse projeksie  
third-line supervisor: derdevlaktoesighouer  
third-order optic {lighthouse}: derdeorde-lensstelsel  
thong {thong binder}: band  
thoriated tungsten: getorieerde wolfram, toriawoifram  
thread dial indicator: skroefdraadwyser  
thread n.: draad  
thread pitch: draadsteek  
thread relief: draadwegsnying  
thread tape {plumbing}: draadverseëlband  
thread v. {instruction in memory}: inryg  
thread v.: draad sny  
threaded collar: skroefkraag  
threaded connector: moerdraadverbinder  
threaded insert: invoegsel met skroefdraad, skroefdraadinvoegsel  
threaded shaft: as met skroefdraad  
threaded-hole wheel: skroefgatwiel  
threading: draadsnywerk  
threading: inryging  
three-centre-in-line method: drie-pool-in-lyn-metode  
three-dimensional flow: driedimensionele vloeï  
three-part form: drieledige vorm  
three-point lock: driepuntslot  
three-row keyboard {telegraphy}: drierytoetsbord



three-state v.: driestaat  
three-tiered bank: driestapelbank  
three-way cord: driegeleiersnoer  
three-way plug {switchboard}: drierwegprop  
three-way plug: driepuntprop  
threshold detector: drempeldetektor  
threshold voltage: drempelspanning  
throat {envelope}: opening  
throat: keel  
throttle back {eg of valve}: terugstel  
throttle trigger interlock {eg chain saw}: versnellerrendel  
throttle v. {pneumatic tool}: reguleer  
throttle valve {jack-hammer}: beheerklep  
throttle valve: versnelklep  
through duty: deurlopende diens  
through reading {transmission}: deuraflesing  
through speech path: deurspraakbaan  
through terminal: deurloopaansluiting  
through-hole plating (through-plating): deurplatering  
through-level measurement: deurpeilmeting  
through-the-wall-type air conditioner: nruurtipe lugversorger  
throughput class: deurvoerklas  
throughput {eg of computer}: deurvoer  
throughput-class indicator: deurvoerklasaanwyser  
throw-off {printing press}: afskakeling  
throw-out gauge {coinphone}: uitgooimaat  
throw-out lever: ontkoppelhefboom  
throw-out mechanism: ontkoppelmeganisme  
throwaway {advertising}: strooibiljet  
thrust plate: drukplaat  
thumb loop {clothing}: duimlus  
thumb wheel: duimwiel  
thumb-wheel switch: duimwielskakelaar  
tick chart: afmerkkkaart  
tick n.: merk  
tick v.: afmerk  
ticker signal: tikkersein  
tie cable: verbindkabel  
tie file: toebindlêer  
tie in: koppel  
tie line: verbindlyn  
tie n. {eg wires}: vasbinder  
tie n. {fence}: hegter  
tie n.: binder  
tie-line jack: verbindlynklink  
tie-line repeater: verbindlynherhaler  
tie-line start: verbindlynaansitting  
tie-line working: verbindlynwerking  
tie-on/adhesive label: aanbind/plak-etiket  
tied aid {foreign aid}: gekoppelde hulp  
tight coupling {electrical coupling}: hegte koppeling  
tight rating: stywe aanslag  
tight time value: stywe tydwaarde  
tight {electron binding}: sterk  
tight-fitting plug: styfpassende prop  
tightly bound electron: sterk gebonde elektron  
tiller handle {electrical trolley}: beheerstok  
time and a half: anderhalf tyd  
time and motion study: tyd-en-beweging-studie  
time announcing machine: tydaankondiger

time delay (time lag): tydvertraging  
time die: tydstempel  
time dimension: tyddimensie  
time dimensions {marketing}: tydsdimensies  
time diversity: tydkeuring  
time division basis: tyddeelgrondslag  
time division character interleaved multiplexing: tyddeelmultipleksering met karaktertussending  
time frame: tydsbestek  
time marker: tydmerk  
time marking: tydmerking  
time out!: tyd verstryk!, tyd verstreke!  
time recording machine: tydregistreermasjien  
time relationship {signals}: tydverhouding  
time sample pulse: tydmonsterpuls  
time sampling: tydbemonstering, tydmonstering  
time scale: tydskaal  
time scaling {electronics}: tydskaling  
time series technique {marketing}: tydreekstegniek  
time series technique: tydreekstegniek  
time series {marketing}: tydreeks  
time series: tydreeks  
time slice: tydporsie  
time slot: tydgleuf  
time stamp: tydstempel  
time standard: tydstandaard  
time study board: tydstudiebord  
time switch finder: tydkieservinder  
time unit: tydeenheid  
time v.: tvdreël  
time value: tydwaarde  
time-allocation diagram: tydtoewysdiagram  
time-and-date stamp: tyd-en-datumstempel  
time-delay circuit: tvdvertraagkring  
time-division multiple-access {computer}: tyddeelmultitoegang  
time-division scheme: tyddeelskema  
time-domain reflectometry {echo-pulse equipment}: tydgebiedreflektometrie  
time-interval gate: tydintervalhek  
time-lag fuse: traë sekering  
time-marker pulse: tydmerkpuls  
time-marking voltage: tydmerkspanmng  
time-out period: afteltyd  
time-out recovery: aftelherstelling  
time-out value: aftelwaarde  
time-out {after time-out period}: gedwonge vrymaking  
time-out: aftelling  
time-pulse generator (timing-pulse generator): tydpulsgenerator  
time-pulse-start distribution break jack: verdelingsverbreekklink vir tydpulsaansit  
time-rate of change of charge: ladingveranderingstempo met betrekking tot tyd, tydmatige ladingveranderingstempo  
time-rate of change: tydmatige veranderingstempo, veranderingstempo met betrekking tot tyd  
time-share v.: tyddeel  
time-shared central processing unit: sentrale verwerkeenhed met tyddeling  
time-sharing basis: tyddeelgrondslag  
time-slot alignment {data}: tydgleuflynrigting  
time-varying envelope {modulation}: tydwisselende omhulling  
timeout: tydverstryking  
timer control: tydreëlaar, tydreëlkontrole  
timer n. {VCR}: tydskakelaar  
timer n.: tydreëlaar  
timer: tydmeter

times-2 frequency multiplier (times-two frequency multiplier): 2-maal-frekwensie-vermenigvuldiger, twee-maal-frekwensievermenigvuldiger  
times-n frequency multiplier [n is any digit]: n-maal-frekwensievermenigvuldiger  
timetable: rooster  
timetable: tydrooster  
timing circuitry: tydkringwerk  
timing device: tydtoestel  
timing diagram: tyddiagram  
timing disc: tydskyf  
timing extraction circuit: tydreëluitligtingkring  
timing extraction: tydreëluitligting  
timing information: tydinligting  
timing period: tydmeetperiode  
timing pulse rate: tydpulstempo  
timing spring set: tydveerstel  
timing unit: tydmeeteenheid  
timing {ie ability to do the right thing at the right moment}: tydsberekening  
timing {ie measurment or calculation of time taken}: tydmeting, tydberekening  
timing {of messengers}: tydopneming  
tin saucer {for stamping pad}: blikbakkie  
tinner's rivet: blikslaersklinknael  
tip-up pipette {film}: kantel pipet  
tip: punt  
tipping dumper: wipstorter  
tipping test {transmitter capsule}: kanteltoets  
to be eligible for: in aanmerking kom vir  
to be in suspense {a case}: oorstaan  
to hand: ter hand  
to keep track of {computer}: volg  
to pay {eg railage}: verskuldig  
to the satisfaction of {in building trade}: tot tevreedenheid van  
toggle n.: swikker  
toggle switching action: wipskakelwerking  
toggle v. {flip-flop}: swik  
tokenism {Unisa term}: tokenisme, voorgeegeebaar  
tolerate: tolereer  
toll test board (TTB): hooflyntoetsbord, HTB  
toll-free telephone: tolvry telefoon  
tone bar: toongeleistam  
tone caller (tone-calling unit): toonroeper  
tone compensation: toonregstelling  
tone control: toonkontrole  
tone reversal: toonomkering  
tone sounder: toontoestel  
tone/no-tone telegraph system: toon/geen toon-telegraafstelsel  
toner cartridge {computer}: tonerkasset  
toner: toonkleurstof  
tool bolster: gereedskapsteunblok  
tool cutter grinder {machine tools}: freesslyper  
tool grinding: gereedskapslypwerk  
tool holder: beitelhouer  
tool loan card: gereedskapleenkaart  
tool post: beiteloring  
tool rest {grinding wheel}: gereedskapstut  
tool rest: beitelstee  
tool setter: gereedskapopsteller  
tool {injection moulding}: matrys  
tool {lathe}: beitel  
tool: gereedskapstuk, werktuig  
tool: gereedskapstuk, werktuig, instrument

tooling: bewerking  
toolmaker's button: gereedschapmakersknopie  
top beam: bobalk  
top channel: topkanaal  
top discharge: bo-uitlaat  
top grinding: boslypwerk  
top management: topbestuur  
top view: boansig  
top {also mathematics}: bo  
top {eg trousers}: borand  
top-down design {software}: onderverdeelontwerp  
top-hat section {antenna}: platkruinseksie  
top-loading hat: topbelastinghoed  
top-up water: byvulwater  
topo/cadastral map: topo/kadaster-kaart, topo/kadastrale kaart  
topographical feature: topografiese kenmerk  
topology {network}: topologie  
topping {in gas cylinder}: bolaag  
torn-tape condition {tape reader}: geskeurdeband-toestand  
torque limit protection: wringperkbeskerming  
torque limiter (torque-limiting device): wringbeperker  
torque proportioning differential {eg front-end loader}: wringverhoudingsdifferensiaal, wringverhoudingsewenaar  
torque {also electromagnet}: wringkrag  
total air: totale lug  
total calls counter signal: totale-oproepetellersein  
total heat: totale hitte  
total quality management: totalegehalte-bestuur, totalekwaliteit-bestuur  
totem-pole transistor: totempaaltransistor  
touch control: raakkontrolle  
touch plate: raakplaat  
touch {of typist on key}: aanslag  
touch-hold facility: raak-hou-fasiliteit  
touch-insulating coating {prepayment coin-phone}: kontakkeerlaag  
toughness: taaiheid  
tow hitch (towing hitch) {car}: sleephaak  
tow jaw {break-down van}: sleepjuk  
tower cap {wind generator}: toringplaat  
tower n. {also LSM}: toring  
towing sling {break-down van}: sleepstrop  
townhouse: meenthuis  
township register: dorpsregister  
trace analysis {marketing}: spoorontleding  
trace analysis: spoorontleding  
trace intensity: spoorintensiteit  
trace marking: spoormerking  
trace n. {of a waveform}: spoor  
trace v. {eg waveform, cathode-ray tube}: natrek  
tracer (tracer leg):endraad  
tracer {coloured stripe}: kenstreep  
tracer {lead-in wire}: kenrif  
tracer {signals}: naspoorder  
tracer: kalkeerder, natrekker  
track and trace: volg en spoor  
track {magnetic drum}: spoor  
tracking receiver: volgingontvanger  
tracking {endless belt}: baanvolging  
tracking {radio}: volging  
traction drive: trekaandrywing  
traction-type battery: traksiebatterie

traction-type tyre: vastrapband  
tractor feed {printer}: tandratvoerder  
trade promotion services: handelspromosiedienste  
trade reprocessor: kommersiële herverwerker  
trade sheet {agri-trading service}: verhandelingsuitdruk  
trade test: vaktoets  
trade union: vakbond, vakvereniging  
trade-off: ruilskikking  
trading period {between cash balances}: handelsperiode  
traffic carrying capability: verkeersdravermoë  
traffic command analysis: verkeerbevelontleding  
traffic concentration: verkeerkonsentrasie  
traffic density {general}: verkeersdigtheid  
traffic frequency: verkeersfrekwensie  
traffic intensity: verkeersintensiteit  
traffic load {telephone}: verkeerslas  
traffic rail {restaurant}: bediengangreling  
traffic scanner: verkeersaftaster  
traffic serial number: verkeersvolgnommer  
traffic system word {also computer}: verkeerstelselwoord  
traffic-dedicated storage: verkeergebonde geheue  
trailing edge {brush}: uittreerand  
trailing edge {eg pulse}: volgrand  
trailing edge {letter-sorting}: volkant  
trailing edge {motor uniselector}: sleepkant  
trailing pulse: volgpuls  
trailing-wire guide {eg floor sander}: sleepdraadleier  
training aid: opleidingshulpmiddel  
training authority: opleidingsowerheid  
training centre: opleidingsentrum  
training pattern: leerpatroon  
training sequence {eg data modems}: instelreeks  
training: opleiding  
transaction batch: transaksiebundel  
transaction log: transaksielog  
transaction {job control system}: transaksie  
transadmittance: transadmittansie  
transducer: omvormer  
transductor: transduktor  
transfer account: oordragrekening  
transfer admittance: oordragadmittansie  
transfer book: oordragboek  
transfer call: oorplaasoproep  
transfer characteristic curve: oordragkenkromme  
transfer constant: oordragkonstante  
transfer duct (transition duct): oorgangskanaal  
transfer expenses {of person}: verplasingssuitgawes  
transfer facility: oorplaasfasiliteit  
transfer fee (telephone): verplasingsgeld  
transfer fee: oordragkoste, transportkoste  
transfer function: oordragfunksie  
transfer impedance: oordragimpedansie  
transfer mail: oordragpos  
transfer member: oordradeel  
transfer n. {from one system to another}: oorskakeling  
transfer n.: oorplasing, verplasing  
transfer office: oordragkantoor  
transfer order: oordragwissel  
transfer passage {internal combustion engine}: oordragang, oordrakanaal  
transfer pin: oordrapen

transfer service: oorplaasdiens  
transfer switch: oorskakelaar  
transfer v.: oorplaas, verplaas  
transfer voucher: oordragbewys  
transferee: oordragontvanger  
transferred-account service: oordragrekeningdiens  
transfluxor: transfluksor  
transform n.: transform  
transformer bushing: transformatordeurvoerderbus  
transformer-coupling method: transformator koppeling-metode  
transforming section {waveguide}: transformeerstuk  
transgression: oorskryding  
transgression: oortreding  
transshipment charge: oorlaaikoste  
transient burst of interference: kortstondige sarsie steuring  
transient condition: transiënttoestand  
transient curve: transiëntkromme  
transient distortion: oorgangsvervorming  
transient information: kortstondige inligting  
transient n. (transition): oorgang  
transient n.: transiënt  
transient voltage: transiëntspanning  
transient-state method: transiënttoestandmetode  
transistance amplifier: oordraweerstandversterker  
transistor regulator: transistorreëlaar  
transistor ringer: transistorluier, transistorroeper  
transistor toggle: transistorwipkring  
transistor/transistor logic system (TTL system) {logic systems}: transistor/transistor-logikastelsel, TTL-stelsel  
transit account {post}: deurgangsrekening  
transit charges account: transitokosterekening  
transit exchange: transitosentrale  
transit mail: deurgangpos  
transit office: transitokantoor  
transit pad: deurgangslid  
transit-seize signal: deurganginbeslagneemsein  
transition piece: oorgangstuk  
transition section: aanpasstuk  
transition time (transit time) {pulse technique}: oorgangstyd  
transition: oorgang  
transitioning {from one size of pipe to another}: oorgang  
transitory pulse: kortstondige puls  
translating bay {frequency}: omsitraam  
translating gear: herleirat  
translation chart {director exchange}: herleidingskaart  
translation instruction {compnter}: herlei-instruksie  
translation table {director exchange}: herleidingstabel  
translator store: herleiergeheue  
transmission circuit: transmissiekring  
transmission coil: transmissiespoel  
transmission copy {process camera}: deurlaatkopie  
transmission copy: deurlaatkopie  
transmission density {film}: deurlatingsdigtheid  
transmission error: sendfout  
transmission grating {optics}: transmissierooster  
transmission path: transmissiebaan  
transmission performance: transmissieprestasie  
transmission plan: transmissieplan  
transmissivity: transnissiwiteit  
transmit amplifier: sendversterker  
transmit clock: sendklok

transmit switch {microwave}: sendskakelaar  
transmit-end switch {microwave}: sendkantskakelaar  
transmit-signal element timing (TSET): sendseinelementtydreëling, SSET  
transmit/receive cell (T/R cell) {waveguide}: send/ontvang-sel, S/O-sel  
transmit/receive switch (T/R switch): send/ontvang-skakelaar S/O-skakelaar  
transmit/receive tube: send/ontvang-buis  
transmit: send  
transmitter feed {telephone}: mikrofoontoevoer  
transmitter release mechanism: senderlosmeganisme  
transmitter responder (transponder): antwoordsender, transponder  
transmitter signal element timing: senderseinelementtydreëling  
transmitting drum {facsimile apparatus}: oorsendtrommel  
transmitting terminal: sendeindpunt  
transparency {computer}: ongebondenheid  
transparency: deursigtigheid  
transparency: transparant  
transparent cover: deursigtige dop  
transparent {data circuit}: deurlatend  
transport (transportation): vervoer  
transport loaded: vervoer met vrag  
transport speed {self-driven trencher}: loopspoed, ryspoed  
transportable UAX: vervoerbare EOS  
transpose {open wires}: transponeer  
transposition {open wires}: transposisie  
transorb (transorb): transorb  
transverse arrester: dwarsafleier  
transverse cantilever test: dwarsvrydratoets  
transverse: dwars, transversaal  
trap digit: vangsyfer  
trap n. {in program}: val  
trap recovery program: valherstelprogram  
trap seal {sewer}: sperder  
trap v. {wiring in sheet-metal work}: vang  
travel allowance: reistoelae  
travel chart {work study}: bewegingdiagram  
travel v. {eg wave}: loop  
traveller {switch}: skakeldeel  
travelling position {break-down van}: rystand  
travelling steady (travelling steady rest) {lathe}: loopteëhouer  
travelling time {eg relé armature}: looptyd  
travelling-wave antenna: loopgolfantenne  
traverse {theodolite}: swaaimeganisme  
traversing feed: skuiftoevoer  
traversing head: skuifkop  
tray slide {restaurant}: skinkbordbaan  
tray {Diazo printer}: houer  
tread {stepped graph}: plato  
tree diagram {marketing}: boomdiagram  
tree diagram: boomdiagram  
trench compactor: slootstamper  
trenching grab: slootgraafgryper  
trenching speed {trencher}: graafspoed  
trenching: slootgraafwerk, slootgrawery  
trend: tendens  
trepanning tool: skyfsnyer  
trepanning: skyfboring  
tri-tet oscillator: tritetossillator  
triac: triak  
trial and correction method: probeer-korrigeer-metode  
trial and correction: probeer en korrigeer

trial balance: proefbalans  
triangular intermodulation noise: driehoekige intermodulasieruis  
triangular noise: driehoekige ruis  
triangular thermal noise: driehoekige termiese ruis  
tribit: tribis  
tribology: tribologie  
tribrach {theodolite}: tribrag  
tributary card: takkaart  
tributary {multiplexer}: takstroom  
trigger detent {cutting die}: snellerstuieter  
trigger hold-off: snellerteëhou  
trigger pick-off circuit {Saponet}: snelleraftapkring  
trigger pulse: snellerpuls  
trigger source switch {trigger oscilloscope, Saponet}: snellerbron-skakelaar  
trigger-edge separation: snellerrandskeiding  
triggering: snellering  
trim n.: beslagstrook  
trim v. {clothing}: regknip  
trim v. {general}: afwerk  
trim v. {with trimming}: tooi  
trim v.: regsny, regknip  
trimmer (trimmer capacitor/trimming capacitor): fynstelkapasitor  
trimming pliers {coaxial-cable jointing}: afmaaktang  
trimming tool {cutting die}: afwerkpons  
trimming {clothing}: tooisel  
triode/hexode frequency converter: triode/heksode-frekwensie-omsetter  
triode/hexode: triode/heksode  
trip arm: uitklinkarm  
trip button: uitklinkknop  
trip n. {wire}: drieling  
trip n.: rit  
trip over {interrupter lever}: oorslaan  
trip v. {answer-back unit}: in werking stel  
trip v. {eg a switch to ON position}: klink  
trip v. {to stop operation}: uitklink  
trip wire: drielingdraad  
triple adj. {eg numbers}: trippel  
triple n.: drieling  
tripler: verdrievoudiger  
triplet drieling  
triplicate: triplikaat  
tripping magnet {mechanical}: losmagneet  
tristate device {ogic}: tristaattoestel  
tristate switch: tristaatskakelaar  
tristate v.: in driestaat plaas  
trolley: trollie  
trombone {waveguide}: tromboon  
tropicalise: tropikaliseer, vertroop  
troposcatter system: tropostrooistelsel  
tropospheric scatter: troposferiese strooiing  
trouble-shooter: hersteller  
trouser-leg hem: broekspypsoom  
trousers: langbroek  
trowel blade: troffelblad  
truck {HV supply}: trollie  
true worded copy {telegram}: ware bewoorde kopie  
trueing wheel: opsuiwerwiel  
trunk barring: hooflynsperring  
trunk cable: hooflynkabel  
trunk call: hooflynoproep



trunk control {PABX}: sentralelynbeheer  
trunk distributor: hooflynverdelers  
trunk line finder {PABX}: sentralelynvinder  
trunk n. (trunk circuit, trunk line): hooflyn  
trunk n. {PABX}: sentralelyn  
trunk n. {automatic telephone}: baan  
trunk n.: verbinding  
trunk simulator: hooflynbootser, simuleerder  
trunk-barred subscriber: hooflyngesperde huurder  
trunk-call barring: hooflynsperring  
trunk-call route restriction: hooflynoproepoetebeperring  
trunk-call ticket (trunk-ticket): hooflynkaartjie  
trunk-free signal: hooflynvrysein  
trunk-group selector {PABX}: sentralelyngroepkieser  
trunk-group selector: hooflyngroepkieser  
trunk-offering facility: hooflynaanbiedfasiliteit  
trunking and equipment diagram {telephony}: baan-en-toerustingdiagram  
trunking chart: baningkaart  
trunking diagram: baningdiagram  
trunking {telephony}: baning  
trunking {wiring}: hoofleibaan  
trunnion: dratap  
truss rivet (wagon box rivet): ankerklinknael  
trussed rafter (truss rafter): verspande dakkap  
truth connective: waarheidskonnektief  
truth table {logic}: waarheidstabel  
tube applicator {cable jointing}: hulsoortrekker  
tube cement: pypgom  
tube through-lead {test chamber}: deurleipyp  
tube {coaxial cable}: buis  
tubular arm: pyparm  
tubular frame: pypraam  
tubular pattern {drill}: hol tipe  
tubular rivet: kokerklinknael  
tuck in {of edge reinforced with wire}: omslaan  
tuck {edge}: omslaan  
tucking {eg sheet-metal work}: omslaanwerk  
tuned-grid oscillator: ingestemderooster-ossillator  
tuned-grid tuned-anode oscillator: ossillator met ingestemde rooster en ingestemde anode  
tungsten/halogen lamp: wolfram/halogen-lamp  
tunic: tuniek  
tuning dial: instemwyserplaat  
tuning diode: insterndiode  
tuning range: instemstrek  
tuning screw: instemskroef  
tunnel stake: tonnelstaak  
tunnel {waistband}: tonnel  
tunnelling device: tonneltoestel  
turbocharge: turboanja  
turbulence: turbulensie  
turn {flange}: omvou  
turn {of a winding}: winding  
turn-in (turning) {clothing}: invousel  
turn-off time: afskakeltyd  
turn-on potential: aanskakelpotensiaal  
turn-on voltage: aanskakelspanning  
turn-pin test {cable sheath}: rekpentoets  
turn-up {eg trousers}: omslag  
turnaround time {modem}: wagtyd  
turning point: draaipunt

turnover jig: omkeersetmaat  
turns ratio {transformer}: windingsverhouding  
turret lathe: rewolwerdraaibank  
turret terminal: toringaansluiter  
turret {eg lathe}: rewolwerkop  
turret: toring  
twelve-bit constant (12-bit constant): 12-bis-konstante, twaalfbiskonstante  
twin TIGHT TAPE switch: dubbele BAND STYF-skakelaar  
twin double-inlet fan: tweelingdubbelinlaatwaaier  
twin shutter: tweelingsluiter  
twin-T oscillator: dubbel-T-ossilatoor, twee-T-ossillator  
twist length {cable}: draaisteek  
twist n. {ring counter}: kruising  
twist n. {seam}: verdraaiing  
twisted ring counter: gekruiste ringteller  
two VF circuit: twee-SF-kring  
two-bin system {stores}: tweebakstelsel  
two-digit number {mathematics}: tweesyfergetal  
two-divider (logic): tweedeler  
two-loop {Karnaugh map}: twee-ring  
two-motion line finder: hefdraailynvinder  
two-motion link selector: hefdraaiverbindskakelkieser  
two-motion selector (two-motion stepping switch): hefdraaikieser  
two-part form: tweeledige vorm  
two-party residential service: woningdiens vir twee persone  
two-plate tool: tweeplaatmatrys  
two-position switch: tweestandskakelaar  
two-prong buckle {clothing}: tweepengespe  
two-quad cable: dubbelvierlingkabel  
two-sided spectrum {PCM}: tweesydige spektrum  
two-stage dropback: tweetrapafval  
two-stage sampling {marketing}: tweefase-steekproeftrekking  
two-stage sampling: tweefase-steekproeftrekking  
two-transformer hybrid circuit: tweetransformatordifferensiaalkring  
two-transformer hybrid: tweetransformatordifferensiaal  
two-way alternate asynchronous response mode: tweerigtingwissel asinchrone antwoordmodus  
two-way alternate normal response mode: tweerigtingwissel normale antwoordmodus  
two-way contingency table {marketing}: tweerigting-gebeurlikheidstabel  
two-way contingency table: tweerigting-gebeurlikheidstabel  
two-way cord (2-way cord, 2-wire cord): 2-draad-snoer, tweedraadsnoer  
two-way program channel: tweerigtingprogramkanaal  
two-way simultaneous normal response mode: tweerigtinggelyktydig normale antwoordmodus  
two-way terminal block: twee-aansluiterblok  
two-wire entry: tweedraadingang  
twos complement (2's complement): tweetalkomplement, 2-komplement  
type (typeface) {printing}: lettertipe  
type approval: tipegoedkeuring  
type basket: karaktermandjie, tikmandjie  
type box {eg for date stamp}: letterkissie  
type figure {of date stamp}: druksyfer  
type hammer: letterhamer  
type letter {eg of date stamp}: drukletter  
type mark-up {printing}: setaanduiding  
type spoke: letterspeek  
type tweezers: lettertang  
type unbalance: tipe-onbalans  
typo (literal, printing error, printer's error): tikfout, setfout, drukfout  
ultrasonic alarm: ultrasoniese alarm  
umpire: skeidsregter  
unaccounted time: onverantwoorde tyd

unaccounted-for water: nie-verantwoorde water  
unaffected level: ongeraakte peil  
unallocated job {job control system}: ontoegewysde taak  
unanswered call indicator: aanwyser vir onbeantwoorde oproepe  
unattended public telephone: nie-toesig openbare telefoon  
unauthorised: ongemagtig  
unavoidable delay: onvermydelike vertraging  
unbalance measuring set: onbalansmeetstel  
unbalance n.: dissimetrie  
unbalance n.: onbalans  
unbalanced: ongebalanseer  
unbalanced: onsimmetries  
unbar: ontsper  
unbiased semiconductor: onvoorgespanne halfgeleier  
unbilled amount: ongedebiteerde bedrag  
unblanking signal {oscilloscope}: ontdoofsein  
unbolt: losbout  
unbroken service: ononderbroke diens  
unclamp {wave form}: opheffing van vaspenning  
unclamped square wave: onvasgepende vierkantgolf  
unclear die (working die) {philately}: werkstempel, onafgewerkte stempel  
unconditional jump {programming}: onvoorwaardelike sprong  
uncontrolled work: onbeheerde werk  
undeliverable letter {RSA}: onbestelbare brief  
under-and-over belt sanding machine: onder-en-bo-bandskuurmasjien  
under-road boring machine: onderpad-boormasjien  
underarm length {clothing}: onderarm lengte  
undercharge n.: ondervordering  
undercharged system: ondervol stelsel  
undercharging {air conditioning}: ondervulling  
undercoupled: ondergekoppel  
undercut n. {pruning}: onderinsnyding  
undercut v. {pruning}: onderinsny  
underfloor fan {coil unit}: ondervloerse waaier  
underflooring {motor truck}: ondervloer  
underflow {computer}: onderloop  
underground buried-type case: ondergrondse begraafbare kas  
underground coax system: ondergrondse koaksstelsel  
underlay: onderlaag  
underpitch {winding}: ondersteek  
underrating: onderaanslag  
underrun {towbar}: onderstut  
understanding {feeling}: begrip  
understanding: verstandhouding  
undertake: onderneem  
undertaking level (enterprise level): ondernemingsvlak  
undertaking: onderneming  
underwriting letter: onderskrywingsbrief  
unequal angle section: ongelykbenige hoekprofiel  
uneven parity: onewe pariteit  
uneven-length code: onewelengtekode  
unexpired value: onuitgediende waarde  
unfair advantaging: onbillike bevoordeling  
unfair labour practice: onbillike arbeidspraktyk  
unicity: enkelstad <Stadsraad van Pretoria se term>  
unicity: unistad <Groter Johannesburg Metropolitaanse Raad se term>  
unidiameter jointing: eendiameterlaswerk  
uniform equipment: uniformuitrusting  
uniform flux density {electromagnetic field}: egalige vloeddigheid  
uniform garment: uniformstuk

uniform stitching {process}: egalige stikwerk  
uninterruptable power supply (UPS): ononderbreekbare kragbron, OKB  
union representative {labour relations}: vakbondafgevaardigde  
union: vakbond  
unique number: eie nommer  
uniselector line finder: draaikieserlynvinder  
unit area: eenheidsoppervlakte  
unit difference of temperature: temperatuureenheidverskil  
unit fee: eenheidstarief  
unit of measurement: meeteenheid  
unit of product {sampling}: produkeenheid  
unit of progress: vorderingseenheid  
unit of work: werkeenheid  
unit post {post without rank structure}: eenheidspos  
unit selection: enekiesing  
unit staff establishment {only executive personnel}: eenheidspersoneelsterkte  
unit twin (UT) {cable}: bundeltweeling, BT  
unit-specific diagnostic program: eenheidspesifieke diagnostiese program  
unitised portfolio {contribution benefit scheme}: eenhedeportefeulje  
units digit {telephone}: enesyfer  
units figure {mathematics}: enesyfer  
units impulse train (units train of impulses): ene-impulsreeks  
units {mathematics}: ene  
unity gain: wins van een  
unity loop gain: luswins van een  
unity turns ratio: windingsverhouding van een tot een  
unity-gain frequency {amplifier}: eenheidswinsfrekwensie  
universal answering: universele beantwoording  
universal car towing sling: universele motorsleepstrop  
universal dividing head {milling machine}: universele verdeelkop  
universal joint socket: kruiskoppelingsok  
universal synchronous/asynchronous receiver/transmitter {computer}: universele sinchrone/asinchrone ontvanger/sender  
universal vice: universele skroef  
universe {marketing}: universum  
universe {statistics}: universum  
unlatch v. {logic}: ontgrendel  
unlatch v. {synthesiser}: losmaak  
unlike poles: ongelyksoortige pole  
unlimited access (unrestricted access): onbeperkte toegang  
unload: ontlas  
unloading solenoid {Trane water chiller}: ontlassolenoid  
unlock call key: oproepontsluitsleutel  
unmedicated dressing: ongemedikeerde wonddekking  
unmetered call: kostelose oproep  
unnumbered box-mail {sorting}: ongenommerde buspos  
unobtainable number: dooie nommer  
unoccupied cycle time: onbesette siklustyd  
unplasticised pipe (UPVC pipe): ongeplastiseerde pyp, OPVC-pyp  
unproductive machine time: onproduktiewe masjientyd  
unrestricted extension: onversperde bylyn  
unscramble: ontwar  
unserviceable {eg clothes}: uitgedien  
unserviceable {eg vehicles}: ondiensbaar  
unsuccessful call: mislukte oproep  
unwaxed twine: onbewaste lyn  
up-and-down path: op-en-afbaan  
up-converter: op-omsetter  
up-counter: aanteller  
up-counting {logic}: aantelling

up-side: opkant  
up-translator: op-omsetter  
up/down counter: aan/terug-teller  
update n. {computer}: bywerkstaat  
update run {computer}: bywerkloop  
update v. {equipment}: bywerk  
update: bywerk, op datum bring  
upfront payment: vooruitbetaling  
upgrade v.: opgradeer  
upload {prescanned information}: opwaarts laai  
upper frequency: boonste frekwensie  
upper limit: boonste perk  
upper trip point (UTP): boonste klinkpunt, BKP  
upright n.: styl  
upturned tongue: opstaande tong  
usage count: gebruikstelling  
user competence: gebruikervaardigheid  
user facility: gebruikerfasiliteit  
user market: gebruikermark  
user number: gebruikernommer  
user-friendly computer: gebruikervriendelike rekenaar, leirekenaar  
user-friendly: gebruikervriendelik  
user-level protocol: gebruikerprotokol  
user-originated instruction {eg computer}: gebruikergegewe instruksie  
user-programmable: gebruikerprogrammeerbaar  
utilisation factor: benuttingsfaktor  
utilise {people}: aanwend  
utility corporation: nuts korporasie, utiliteitskorporasie  
utility machine: nuts masjien  
utility program: nutsprogram  
vacancy: vakature  
vacation leave: vakansieverlof  
vacation travelling privileges: vakansiereisvoorregte  
vacation: vakansie  
vaccine {also computer}: entstof  
vacuum back {vertical camera}: vakuumrug  
vacuum tube: vakuumbuis  
vacuum-suspended unit: eenheid met opgehefte vakuüm  
validate report {job control system}: validasieverlag  
validate {password}: valideer  
validity bit: geldigheidsbis  
validity test: geldigheidstoets  
validity {marketing}: geldigheid  
validity: geldigheid  
valley point current {unijunction transistor}: valleipuntstroom  
valley point voltage {unijunction transistor}: valleipuntspanning  
value card: waardekaart  
value-added network: diensbyvoegnetwerk, geïntegreerde netwerk  
value-added service {computer}: toegevoegde diens  
value-card machine: waardekaartmasjien  
valve block: klepblok  
valve checking circuit: buistipe kontroleerkring  
valve receiver: buisontvanger  
valve-life record card: buislewekaart  
valve-operated carrier system: buisdraerstelsel  
vandal resistant: vandaalbestand  
vane anemometer: wiekanemometer  
vane. wiek  
vanity ledge: smukblad  
vanity mirror: smukspieël

vaporise {cooling}: verstuif  
vaporise {general}: verdamp  
varactor multiplier: varaktorvermenigvuldiger  
varactor: varaktor  
variable S pulse: veranderlike S-puls  
variable capacitance diode (VCD, varicap): reëlbarekapasitansie-diode, RKD, varikap  
variable capacitor: reëlbare kapasitor  
variable divider: stelbare deler  
variable matrix: veranderlike matriks  
variable oscillator: reëlbare ossillator, varieerbare ossillator  
variable resistor: reëlbare resistor  
variable speed control: stelbare spoedkontrole  
variable speed pulley: reëlbarespoedkatrol, spoedwisselkatrol  
variable time delay: stelbare tydvertraging  
variable {marketing}: veranderlike  
variable: veranderlike  
variance account: afwykingsrekening  
variance analysis: variansieontleding  
variance {marketing}: variansie  
variance: afwyking  
variance: variansie  
variance: variasie  
variant: variant  
variation coefficient: variasiekoëffisiënt  
variation order: wysigingsopdrag  
variation word: variasiewoord  
variation {contracts}: wysiging  
varioloser pad: reëlbareverlies-lid  
vector v.: vektor  
vectored interrupt {computer}: gevektorde onderbreker  
vectoring: vektoring  
vee filter: V-filter  
vee/flat way: V-en-platvlakbaan  
velocity constant: snelheidskonstante  
velocity head {pumping}: snelheidsdrukhoogte  
velocity of propagation: voortplantingsnelheid, voortplantsnelheid  
velocity: snelheid  
vent n. (ventilator): ventilator  
vent n. {jacket}: slip  
vent v.: ontlug  
ventilation pipe (VP): lugpyp, LP  
ventilation: ventilasie  
verbal communication {marketing}: verbale kommunikasie  
verbal communication: verbale kommunikasie  
vergoedbaar: compensable  
verification figure {telephone account}: verifieersyfer  
verification signal: verifieersein  
vernier protractor: noniusboog  
vero board: vero-bord  
verreken: set off  
version number: weergawenommer  
vertex plate {antenna}: boogtopplaat  
vertical deflection: vertikale defleksie  
vertical discharge: vertikale uitlaat  
vertical interrupter: hefonderbreker  
vertical n.: vertikaal  
vertical off-normal spring (VON) {two-motion selector}: vertikaalbuiten normaalveer, VBN  
vertical process camera: vertikale proseskamera  
vertical ratchet {two-motion selector}: heftandstang  
vertical stepping {two-motion selector}: hefstapaandrywing, hefstapping

vertical wiper: vertikale kontakarm  
vertical-deflecting plate (vertical-deflection plate) {CRT}: vertikaledefleksie-plaat  
vertical-gain control: vertikalewins-kontrole  
vertical-standard equipment practice (VSEP): vertikalestandaard-toerustingpraktyk, VSTP  
very high frequency (VHF): baie hoë frekwensie, BHF  
very large-scale integration {computer}: baiegrootskaal-integrasie  
very-short-range band (VSRB): baiekortafstand-band, BKAB  
vestigial sideband filter: ressybandfilter  
vestigial sideband transmission: ressybandtransmissie  
vet run {computer}: redigeerloop  
vibrate v.: tril, vibreer  
vibrating tone generator: triltoongenerator  
vibrating-string equation {mathematics}: snaartrilvergelyking  
vibration isolator {fan}: trillingisoleerder  
vibration test: vibreertoets  
vibration: trilling, vibrasie  
vibrator: vibrator  
vibratory etching tool: tril-etser, vibreeretser  
video coder {mail-sorting equipment}: videokodeerder  
video information: video-inligting  
video intermediate frequency: videotussenfrekwensie  
video modulation frequency response: videomodulasiefrekwensieweergawe  
video output voltage: video-uitsetspanning  
video sweep: videostryking  
video tape recorder: videobandopnemer  
video tape: videoband  
video-noise meter: videoruismeter  
videotex: videoteks  
vidicon {television}: vidikon  
view of man: mensbeskouing  
view page {Beltel}: beeldbladsy, oorsigbladsy  
view v. {computer screen}: bekyk  
viewdata panel: kykdatapaneel  
viewdata panels {marketing}: kykdatapanele  
viewdata: beelddata  
viewing position {letter in sorting machine}: besigtigposisie  
viewing screen: kykskerm  
viewpoint (point of view): gesigspunt, oogpunt  
violated mailbag: geskende possak  
violation of contract of apprenticeship: leerkontrakbreuk  
violation of regulations: oortreding van regulasies  
violation {code}: skending  
violation {eg. PCM}: skending  
virgin fibre: nuutvesel  
virtual battery: virtuele battery  
virtual call: virtuele oproep  
virtual cathode: virtuele katode  
virtual channel {also transistor}: virtuele kanaal  
virtual earth: virtuele aarde  
virtual shopping mall: virtuele inkopiemark  
virtual short-circuit: virtuele kortsluiting  
virtual value: skynwaarde, virtuele waarde  
virtual-call facility: virtueleoproep-fasiliteit  
virus {also computer}: virus  
vision signal {television}: beeldsein  
visiting card: visitekaartjie  
visor {crash helmet}: gesigskerm  
visor {eg. oscilloscope}: kykskerm  
visual aid: visuele hulpmiddel  
visual alarm: optiese alarm, sigalarm

visual coded signal: sigkodesein  
visual indication: sigaanwysing  
visual indicator {plan-type telephone}: sigaanwyser, visuele aanwyser  
visual progress control: visuele vorderingskontrole  
visual {printing}: uitlegskets  
vital warning: lewensbelangrike waarskuwing  
vocational expectations: beroepsverwagting  
vocoder: spraakkodeerder  
voice immunity guard circuit: waakkring vir spraakimmunititeit  
voice immunity performance: spraakimmunitieitprestasie  
voice immunity purposes: spraakimmunitieitsdoeleindes  
voice immunity: spraakimmunitieit  
voice mail: spraakpos, stempos  
voice pitch analysis {marketing}: stemtoonontleding  
voice pitch analysis: stemtoonontleding  
voice-activated electronic system: spraakgeaktiveerde stelsel  
voice-grade line: spraakgehaltelyn  
voiceless service {eg Telematics}: nie-spraak-diens  
void n. {plastic}: blaas  
void v. {automatic teller machine}: verwerp  
volatile memory {logic}: vlugtige geheue  
volatile memory {computer}: vluggeheue  
volt/ohm meter (VOM): volt/ohm-meter, VOM  
voltage comparator: spanningsvergelyker  
voltage excursion: spanningsekskursie  
voltage gain {transistor}: spanningwins  
voltage magnification: spanningvergroting  
voltage output: spanningsuitset  
voltage selector: spanningkieser  
voltage source: spanningsbron  
voltage swing: spanningswaai  
voltage transient: spanningstransiënt  
voltage-controlled resistor: spanningbeheerde resistor  
voltage-dependent resistor: spanningsafhanklike resistor  
voltage-divider circuit: spanningdeelkring  
voltage-sensitive device: spanningsensitiewe toestel  
voltage-series feedback: spanningserieterugkoppeling  
voltage-setting device: spanningsteller  
voltage-shunt feedback: spanningsjunterugkoppeling  
voltage-stage gain: spanningstrapwins  
voltage-to-time converter: spanning/tyd-omsetter, spanning-in-tyd-omsetter  
voltage-variable resistor (VVR): spanningsreëlbare resistor, SRR  
voltage-variable-capacitance diode: spanningsreëlbarekapasitansie-diode  
voltage/current characteristic: spanning/stroom-kenkromme  
voltmeter: voltmeter  
volume compression {radio}: geluidsterktekompresie, volumekompresie  
volume control: geluidsterktekontrole, volumekontrole  
volume control: geluidsterktereëling, volumereëling  
volume expansion {sound}: geluidsterkte-ekspansie, volume-ekspansie  
volume indicator {telephone}: geluidsterkte-aanwyser  
volume meter {telephone}: geluidsterktemeter  
volume range: volumestrek  
volume regulator (volumetric regulator): volumereëlaar  
volume unit {telephone}: geluidsterkte-eenheid, volume-eenheid  
volume {book}: deel  
volume {radio, telephone}: geluidsterkte, volume  
volume: kubieke inhoud, volume  
volume: omvang  
vote n.: begrotingspos, pos  
voted-service account: dienstoekenningsrekening



voted-service payment: dienstoekenningsbetaling  
voter education: kieseropvoeding  
vulcanised india-rubber {cable}: gevulkaniseerde rubber  
wafer {also semiconductors}: wafel  
wage incentive: loonaansporing  
wage regulating measure: loonreërende maatreël  
wage: loon  
waist size {clothing}: middellyfgrootte  
waist: vernouing  
waistband {skirt}: rompband  
waistband {trousers}: broekband  
wait state: wagstaat  
waiting time: wagtyd  
waiting-tone generator {telephone conference system}: wagtoongenerator  
walk {also postman}: wyk  
walk-sorting {mail}: bestelkringsortering, wyksortering  
wall model: muurmodel  
wall {waveguide}: wand  
wall-mounted: muur-, muurmodel-, muurgemonteerde  
walnut-type insulator: okkerneuttipe isolator  
wander (weave) {eg record card}: dwaling  
warble-tone calling signal: kweelroepsein  
warbler {alarm}: triller  
warning marker tape: waarsku-merkband  
warning signal: waarskuteken  
warning stripe: waarskuwingstrepie  
warning tone: waarskutoon  
warpage: kromtrekking  
warrant: betaalorder  
warrant: lasbrief  
warranty card {marketing}: waarborgkaart  
warranty card: waarborgkaart  
wash hand basin (WHB): handwasbak, HWB  
wash-up switch {printing}: opwasskakelaar  
waste disposal: afvalwegdoening  
waste water: afvalwater  
watchkeeping receiver: waghouontvanger  
water barrier {eg cables}: watersperder  
water eliminator: waterelimineerder  
water gauge {instrument}: peilglas  
water gauge {pressure measuring}: watersuil  
water make-up: waterbyvulling  
water nozzle: waternossel  
water outlet: wateruitlaat  
water vapour barrier: waterdampskerm  
water-feed control {apparatus}: watervoerkontrolle  
water-feed control: watervoerbeheer  
waterproof v. {air conditioning} waterdig maak  
waterproofing {air conditioning}: waterdigting  
watt motor [previously fractional horsepower motor] {less than 1 kW}: wattmotor  
wave analyser: golfontleder  
waveform (wave shape): golfvorm  
waveform corrector: golfvormkorrektor  
waveform distortion: golfvervorming  
waveform generator: golfvormgenerator  
waveform response: golfvormweergawe  
waveform return loss: golfvormeggoverswakking  
waveguide corner: golfleierelmoog  
waveguide shim: golfleierkontakplaatjie  
waveguide sweeping: golfleierstryking

waveguide termination: golfleierafsluiting  
waveguide wall: golfleierwand  
wavy line: golflyn  
waxed twine: bewaste lyn  
way of thinking (philosophy): denkwyse  
way {lathe}: baan  
waybill: geleibrief  
wayside traffic {carrier systems}: tussenverkeer  
wb (wet bulb): nb, natbol  
wear-resistant: slytbestand, slytwerende  
weather and boilproof bond: weer- en kookbestande binding  
weathering {in rock}: verweringsprodukte  
weatherproofing {material}: weerdigting  
weave n. {clothing}: binding  
web thinning {drill bit grinding}: webverduunning  
webbing {eg trousers}: webband  
webbing: webband  
wedge belt: wigband  
wedge clamp: wigklamp  
wedge head {body and frame straightener}: wigkop  
wedge termination {waveguide}: wigafsluiting  
weekly schedule: weekstaat  
weighbridge: massameetbrug, weegbrug  
weight computer {pulse-code modulation}: beswaringsrekenaar  
weight test {dial}: verhoudingstoets  
weight {dial testing}: beswaring  
weighted average rate: geweegde gemiddelde tarief  
weighted noise: beswaarde ruis  
weighted psophometric emf: beswaarde psofometriese emk  
weighting curve: beswaringskromme  
weighting factor: weegfaktor  
weighting: gewigstoekenning, gewigstoewysing  
weld v. {brush in electric motor}: vassmelt  
weld v. {e.g. rubber}: smelt  
weld v.: sweis  
welded seam {clothing}: hitteverseelde naat  
welding plant {large}: sweisinstallasie  
welding plant {small}: sweistoestel  
welding spatter: sweisspatsels  
welding-current range: sweisstroomstrek  
welding: sweiswerk  
welfare accommodation: welsynakkommodasie  
welfare service: welsyndiens  
welt n. {clothing}: randstrook  
wet deck {cooling tower}: nat eenheid  
wet grinding: natslypwerk  
wet-tool grinding: natwielslypwerk  
wheel die: wielstempel  
wheel free member {vehicle lift}: wielligbalk  
wheel mount: wielmontasie  
wheel {fan}: wiel  
wheel-and-track type: wiel-en-spoortipe  
wheel-dressing block: slypwielopknabblok  
wheelhead casting: wielkopgiestuk  
whip holder {movement of eg clock}: klapperhouer  
whip n. {movement of eg clock}: klapper  
whip v. {cable}: beset  
whip v. {wire}: opwip  
whisker {polyethylene sheath}: baard  
whistle n. (whistling noise): fluittoon

white level: witpeil  
white noise: wit ruis  
white spirits: witspiritus  
white-collar worker: witkraagwerker  
whizz-bang: whizz-bang  
who are you?: werda?  
whole back {clothing}: eenstukagterpant  
whole class teaching: heleklasonderrig  
wicking {desoldering}: opsuiging  
width measurement {theodohte}: breedtemeting  
width of spread {oscilloscope image}: spreidingsbreedte  
width {pulse}: duur  
wild-card symbol: oorheerssimbool  
winch drum: wentol  
wind v. {spring winder}: kronkel  
winding mechanism: wenmeganisme  
window definition {data}: vensterdefinisie  
window edge {data}: vensterrand  
window envelope: vensterkoevert  
window size {data}: venstergrootte  
window value {data}: vensterwaarde  
window {data}: venster  
windowing {oscilloscope trace}: sentrering  
wing {uniform}: skouerkap  
winning edge: wenvoorsprong  
wipe on {lead sleeve}: aanvee  
wipe {seam in sleeve}: toevee  
wipe {sleeve on cable}: aanvee  
wiper blade {selector}: kontakarmblad  
wiper entry: kontakarmindraaiing  
wiper feed: kontakarmvoerder  
wire cross {in cable}: draadkruising  
wire cutter {pliers}: draadknipper  
wire screen: draadsif  
wire torsion spring: draadwringveer  
wire traverse assembly {coil winder}: dwarsloopeenheid  
wire wrapping: draadwikkelhegting  
wire-reinforced: draadversterk  
wire-wound resistor: draadwikkelingresistor  
wired logics: bedrade logika  
wired sheet metal: draadversterkte plaatmetaal  
wired-AND-ring: bedrade-EN-bewerking  
wired-OR-ring: bedrade-OF-bewerking  
wired-in selector: permanent bedrade kieser  
wireway (wiring): bedradingskanaal  
wireway: draadbaan  
wiring aisle: bedradingsgang  
wiring barrow: draadrolraer  
wiring layout: bedradingsuitleg  
wiring machine: draadwapeningmasjien  
wiring mattress {traffic scanner}: bedradingsmaas  
wiring option: bedradingskeuse  
wiring {sheet-metal work}: draadversterking  
withdraw {eg screw}: verwyder  
withdraw {work from contractor}: wegneem  
withdraw: onttrek  
withdrawal form: opvravorm  
withdrawing lever {jig} uittrekhefboom  
withdrawn position {jig}: uitgetrekte stand  
withdrawn state {processor}: onttrekte staat

within-quad cross: binnevierling-draadkruising  
witnessed mark: gewaarmerkte merk  
wood washer: houtwaster  
wood-plane iron: houtskaafbeitel  
wooden arm: houtarm  
wooden lath connection {cable jointing}: plankieverbinding  
word (also computer): woord  
word location: woordplek, woordposisie  
word recogniser: woordherkenner  
word wrap {computer}: woordomvou  
word-counting evasion {telegram}: woordtellingontduiking  
worded copy {telegram}: bewoorde kopie  
work authority: werksmagtiging  
work balancing: werkbalansering  
work blade: werkleem  
work classification {administrative}: werkindeling  
work classification: werkklassifikasie  
work content: werkinhoud  
work cycle: werksiklus  
work design: werkontwerp  
work factor system: werkfaktorstelsel  
work performance: werkprestasie, werkuitvoering  
work performance: werkprestasie, werkverrigting  
work permit: werkpermit  
work progress record: werkvorderingsrekord  
work rest: werkrus  
work sphere: werkindeling, werksfeer  
work table {eg drill}: werkblad  
workday (working day): werkdag  
worker/standby principle {ND peripherals}: werker/gereedheid-beginsel  
working area, work space: werkruimte  
working area: werkruimte  
working channel {maritime radiotelephone service}: bedryfskanaal  
working group: werkgroep  
working hours (office hours): kantoortyd  
working hours: werkure  
working hours: werkure, werktyd  
working life: werklewe  
working procedure: werkprosedure  
working relationship: werkverhouding  
working skill: werkvaardigheid  
workload: werklading, werkklas  
workman: werkman  
workmanship {clothing}: afwerking  
workplace (workstation): werkplek  
workplace layout: werkplekuiteleg  
workplace skills plan: werkplekvaardigheidsplan  
workplace: werkplek  
workshop functions: werkwinkelfunksies  
workshop manual: werkwinkelhandboek  
workshop v.: werkswinkel, werksessie  
worsted adj: kamwol-  
worsted ball tuft: kainwolklossie  
wound nylon cord: gedraaide nylonkoord  
wrap v. {computer}: omvou  
wrap v.: omwind  
wrap v.{also cable}: toedraai  
wrap-around notes <see - study guide>: studiegids  
wrapped connection (wrapped joint): wikkelas  
wrapping paper: toedraaipapier

wrapping tool: wikkelaar, wikkellasser  
write current: skryfstroom  
write data store: skryfdatageheue  
write in {information}: inskryf  
written communication {marketing}: geskrewe kommunikasie  
written communication: skriftelike kommunikasie  
written: skriftelik  
wrong-reading positive: verkeerdleespositief  
wrongly processed application {fault integrator}: verkeerd verwerkte applikasie  
xerographic machine: xerografiese masjien  
year of assessment (tax year): jaar van aanslag  
yes jump: ja-sprong  
yield strength {steel}: swigsterkte  
zero adjuster: nulsteller  
zero adjuster: zerosteller  
zero beat: geen swewing  
zero bias: zerovoorspanning  
zero carry-over: zero-oordrag  
zero datum line: zero-uitgangsllyn  
zero docket: nulstrokie  
zero error: geen fout  
zero head {pump capacity}: zerodrukhoogte  
zero level: zeropeil  
zero n.: nul, nulsimbool  
zero n.{relative point}: zero  
zero output {binary system}: nuluitset  
zero output: geen uitset  
zero pin {EMD selector}: zerostandpen  
zero potential: zeropotensiaal  
zero radial rake {eg drill bit}: zero radiale helling  
zero rake {eg drill bit}: zerohelling  
zero setting: zerostelling  
zero steady state: bestendige zero-toestand  
zero stock level: geenvoorraadpeil  
zero v.: zero  
zero volt line: zerovoltlyn  
zero-beat operation: geenswewing-werking  
zero-crossing phase detector: nulkruising-fasedetektor  
zero-loss circuit: verlieslose kring  
zero-wait state: nulwagtoestand  
zero.setting lever: zerostelhefboom  
zinc-phosphate dip (zinc phosphate immersion dip): sinkfosfaatdompeling  
zone output {ND}: sone-inligting  
zoom n.: zoem  
zoom v. {photography}: zoem